

Alma	Alma	Alma
<p><u>Alma 1:1</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 1:1</u></p> <p>Chapter 1st</p> <p>The account of Alma who was the Son of Alma the First and Chief Judge over the people of Nephi & also the high Priest over the Church. an account of the Reign of the Judges and the wars & contentio^{ns} among the people, And also an account of a war between the Nephites & the Lamanites According to the Record of Alma the first and Chief Judge——</p> <p>Now It came to pass that in the first Year of the Reign of the Judges over the people of Nephi from this time forward, King Mosiah having gone the way of all the Earth haveing warred a good warfare walking uprightly before God leaveing no one to Reign in his stead nevertheless he established Laws & they were acknowledged before the people therefore they were obleiged to abide by the Laws which he had made.</p>	<p><u>Alma 1:1</u></p> <p>THE BOOK OF ALMA, THE SON OF ALMA. CHAPTER I.</p> <p>The account of Alma, who was the son of Alma the First, and Chief Judge over the people of Nephi, and also the High Priest over the Church. An account of the reign of the Judges, and the wars and contentions among the people. And also an account of a war between the Nephites and the Lamanites, according to the record of Alma the First, and Chief Judge.</p> <p>Now it came to pass that in the first year of the reign of the Judges over the people of Nephi, from this time forward, king Mosiah having gone the way of all the earth, having warred a good warfare, walking uprightly before God, leaving none to reign in his stead; nevertheless he established laws, and they were acknowledged by the people; therefore they were obliged to abide by the laws which he had made.</p>
<p><u>Alma 1:2</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 1:2</u></p> <p>And It came to pass that in the first Year of the Reign of Alma in the Judgment seat, there was as man brought before him to be Judged a man which was large & was noted for his much strength</p>	<p><u>Alma 1:2</u></p> <p>And it came to pass that in the first year of the reign of Alma in the judgment seat, there was a man brought before him to be judged; a man which was large, and was noted for his much strength;</p>

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 1:3</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 1:3</u> & he had gone about among the people Preaching to them that which he termed to be the word of God, bearing down against the Enemy declaring unto the people that every Priest & teacher had aught to become popular & they aught not to labor with their own hands but that they had aught to be supported by the people</p>	<p><u>Alma 1:3</u> and he had gone about among the people, preaching to them that which he termed to be the word of God, bearing down against the church; declaring unto the people that every priest and teacher had ought to become popular; and they ought not to labor with their own hands, but that they had ought to be supported by the people;</p>
<p><u>Alma 1:4</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 1:4</u> And he also testified unto the people that all mankind should be saved at the last day & that they need not fear nor tremble but that they might lift up their heads & rejoice for the Lord had created all men & had also redeemed all men & in the end all men should have Eternal Life,</p>	<p><u>Alma 1:4</u> and he also testified unto the people that all mankind should be saved at the last day, and that they need not fear nor tremble, but that they might lift up their heads and rejoice: for the Lord had created all men, and had also redeemed all men; and in the end, all men should have eternal life.</p>
<p><u>Alma 1:5</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 1:5</u> And it came to pass that he did teach these things so much that many did believe on his words even so many that they began to support him & give him Money</p>	<p><u>Alma 1:5</u> And it came to pass that he did teach these things so much, that many did believe on his words, even so many that they began to support him and give him money;</p>
<p><u>Alma 1:6</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 1:6</u> & he began to be lifted up in the pride of of his heart & to wear very Costly Apparel Yea & even began to establish a Church after the manner of his Preaching.</p>	<p><u>Alma 1:6</u> and he began to be lifted up in the pride of his heart, and to wear very costly apparel; yea, and even began to establish a church, after the manner of his preaching.</p>

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 1:7</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 1:7</u> And it came to pass as he was going to preach to those who believed on his word he met a man which belonged to the Church of God, Yea even one of their teachers & he began to contend with him sharply that he might lead away the people of the Church, but the man withstood him, admonishing him with the words of God.</p>	<p><u>Alma 1:7</u> And it came to pass as he was going to preach to those who believed on his word, he met a man which belonged to the church of God, yea, even one of their teachers; and he began to contend with him sharply, that he might lead away the people of the church; but the man withstood him, admonishing him with the words of God.</p>
<p><u>Alma 1:8</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 1:8</u> Now the name of the man was Gideon & it was him that was an instrumen^t in the hands of God in delivering the people of Limhi out of bondage</p>	<p><u>Alma 1:8</u> Now the name of the man was Gideon; and it was him that was an instrument in the hands of God, in delivering the people of Limhi out of bondage.—</p>
<p><u>Alma 1:9</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 1:9</u> now because Gideon withstood him with the words of God, he was wroth with Gideon & drew his sword & began to smite him, now Gideon being stricken with many Years therefore he was not Able to withstand his blows therefore he was Slain by the sword</p>	<p><u>Alma 1:9</u> Now because Gideon withstood him with the words of God, he was wroth with Gideon, and drew his sword and began to smite him. Now Gideon being stricken with many years, therefore he was not able to withstand his blows, therefore he was slain by the sword;</p>
<p><u>Alma 1:10</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 1:10</u> & the man who slew him was taken by the people of the Church & was brought before Alma to be Judged according to the crime which he had committed,</p>	<p><u>Alma 1:10</u> and the man who slew him was taken by the people of the church, and was brought before Alma, to be judged according to the crime which he had committed.</p>
<p><u>Alma 1:11</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 1:11</u> & it came to pass that he stood before Alma & pled for himself with much boldness,</p>	<p><u>Alma 1:11</u> And it came to pass that he stood before Alma, and plead for himself with much boldness.</p>

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 1:12</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 1:12</u> but Alma said unto him behold this is the first time that Priestcraft has been Introduced among this people & behold thou art not only guilty of Priestcraft but Endeavored to enforce it by the sword & were priestcraft to be enforced among this people it would prove their entire destruction,</p>	<p><u>Alma 1:12</u> But Alma said unto him, Behold, this is the first time that priestcraft has been introduced among this people. And behold, thou art not only guilty of priestcraft, but hast endeavored to enforce it by the sword; and were priestcraft to be enforced among this people, it would prove their entire destruction.</p>
<p><u>Alma 1:13</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 1:13</u> and thou hast shed the blood of a Righteous man Yea a man which has done much good among this people & were we to spare thee his blood would come upon us; for Vengonce,</p>	<p><u>Alma 1:13</u> And thou hast shed the blood of a righteous man, yea, a man which has done much good among this people; and were we to spare thee, his blood would come upon us for vengeance;</p>
<p><u>Alma 1:14</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 1:14</u> therefore thou art condemned to die according to the Law which has been given us by Mosiah our last King & they have been acknowledged by this people therefore this people must abide by the Law,</p>	<p><u>Alma 1:14</u> therefore thou art condemned to die, according to the law which has been given us by Mosiah, our last king; and they have been acknowledged by this people; therefore this people must abide by the law.</p>
<p><u>Alma 1:15</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 1:15</u> & it came to pass that they took him, & his name was Nehor & they carried him upon the top of the hill Manti & there he was caused or rather did Acknowledge between the Heavens & the Earth that what he had taught to the people was contrary to the word of God & there he suffered an ignominious Death,</p>	<p><u>Alma 1:15</u> And it came to pass that they took him; and his name was Nehor; and they carried him upon the top of the hill Manti, and there he was caused, or rather did acknowledge, between the heavens and the earth, that what he had taught to the people was contrary to the word of God; and there he suffered an ignominious death.</p>

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 1:16</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 1:16</u> Nevertheless this did not put an end to the spreading of Priestcraft through the land for there was many wh^och loved the vain things of the world & they went forth preaching false Doctrines & this they did for the sake of riches & honor</p>	<p><u>Alma 1:16</u> Nevertheless this did not put an end to the spreading of priestcraft through the land: for there was many which loved the vain things of the world, and they went forth preaching false doctrines; and this they did for the sake of riches and honor.</p>
<p><u>Alma 1:17</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 1:17</u> Nevertheless they durst not lie if it were known for fear of the Law, for Lyars were punished, therefore they pretended to preach according to their belief & they now the Law could have no power on any man for their belief</p>	<p><u>Alma 1:17</u> Nevertheless they durst not lie, if it were known, for fear of the law, for liars were punished; therefore they pretended to preach according to their belief: and now the law could have no power on any man for their belief.</p>
<p><u>Alma 1:18</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 1:18</u> & they durst not steal for fear of the Law for such were punished neither durst they Rob nor murder for he that Murdereth was punished unto death,</p>	<p><u>Alma 1:18</u> And they durst not steal, for fear of the law; for such were punished; neither durst they rob, nor murder: for he that murdered was punished unto death.</p>
<p><u>Alma 1:19</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 1:19</u> But it came to pass that whosoever did not belong to the Church of God began to persecute those that did belong to the church of God & had taken upon them the name of Christ</p>	<p><u>Alma 1:19</u> But it came to pass that whosoever did not belong to the Church of God, began to persecute those that did belong to the Church of God, and had taken upon them the name of Christ;</p>
<p><u>Alma 1:20</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 1:20</u> yea they did persecute them & afflict them with all manner of words & this because of their humility because they were not proud in their own eyes & because they did impart the word of God one with another without Money & without price.</p>	<p><u>Alma 1:20</u> yea, they did persecute them, and afflict them with all manner of words, and this because of their humility; because they were not proud in their own eyes, and because they did impart the word of God, one with another, without money and without price.</p>

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 1:21</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 1:21</u> Now there was a strict Law among the people of the church that there should not any man belonging to the Church arise & persecute those that did not belong to the Church & that there should be no persecution among themselves,</p>	<p><u>Alma 1:21</u> Now there was a strict law among the people of the Church, that there should not any man, belonging to the Church, arise and persecute those that did not belong to the Church, and that there should be no persecution among themselves.</p>
<p><u>Alma 1:22</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 1:22</u> Nevertheless there were many among them who began to be proud And began to contend warmly with their adversaries even unto blows Yea they would smite one another with their fists,</p>	<p><u>Alma 1:22</u> Nevertheless, there were many among them who began to be proud, and began to contend warmly with their adversaries, even unto blows; yea, they would smite one another with their fists.</p>
<p><u>Alma 1:23</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 1:23</u> now this was in the second Year of the Reign of Alma & it was a cause of much affliction to the Church Yea it was the cause of much trial with the Church</p>	<p><u>Alma 1:23</u> Now this was in the second year of the reign of Alma, and it was a cause of much affliction to the Church; yea, it was the cause of much trial with the Church;</p>
<p><u>Alma 1:24</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 1:24</u> for the hearts of many were hardened & their names were blotted out that they were remembered no more among the people of God, and also many withdrew themselves from among them,</p>	<p><u>Alma 1:24</u> for the hearts of many were hardened, and their names were blotted out, that they were remembered no more among the people of God. And also many withdrew themselves from among them.</p>
<p><u>Alma 1:25</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 1:25</u> now this was a great trial to those that did stand fast in the in the faith, Nevertheless the were stedfast & immovable in keeping the commandments of God & they bore with patience the persecution which was heaped upon them</p>	<p><u>Alma 1:25</u> Now this was a great trial to those that did stand fast in the faith; nevertheless, they were steadfast and immoveable in keeping the commandments of God, and they bore with patience the persecution which was heaped upon them.</p>

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 1:26</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 1:26</u> & when their Priests left their labour to impart the word of God unto the people the people also left their labours to hear the word of God & when the priest had imparted unto them the word of God they all returned again diligently unto their labors & the priest not esteeming himself above his hearers for the preacher was no better than the hearer, neither was the Teacher Any better than the learner & thus they were all Equal, & they did all labour every man according to his strength</p>	<p><u>Alma 1:26</u> And now when the priests left their labor, to impart the word of God unto the people, the people also left their labors to hear the word of God. And when the priest had imparted unto them the word of God, they all returned again diligently unto their labors; and the priest, not esteeming himself above his hearers; for the preacher was no better than the hearer, neither was the teacher any better than the learner: and thus they were all equal, and they did all labor, every man according to his strength;</p>
<p><u>Alma 1:27</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 1:27</u> & they did impart of their substance every man according to that which he had to the poor & the needy & the sick & the Afflicted & they did not wear Costly apparel yet they were neat & comely</p>	<p><u>Alma 1:27</u> and they did impart of their substance every man according to that which he had, to the poor, and the needy, and the sick, and the afflicted; and they did not wear costly apparel, yet they were neat and comely:</p>
<p><u>Alma 1:28</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 1:28</u> And this they did establish the affairs of the Church & thus they began to have continual peace again. notwithstanding all their persecutions,</p>	<p><u>Alma 1:28</u> and thus they did establish the affairs of the Church: and thus they began to have continual peace again, notwithstanding all their persecutions.</p>

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 1:29</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 1:29</u> & now because of the steadiness of the Church they began to exceeding rich having Abundance of all things whatsoever they stood in need, Abundancee of Flocks & herds & fatlings of every kind & also abundance of Grain & of gold & of Silver & of precious things & abundance Silk & fine twined linen & all manner of good homely cloth,</p>	<p><u>Alma 1:29</u> And now because of the steadiness of the Church, they began to be exceeding rich; having abundance of all things whatsoever they stood in need; an abundance of flocks, and herds, and fatlings of every kind, and also abundance of grain, and of gold, and of silver, and of precious things; and abundance of silk and fine twined linen, and all manner of good homely cloth.</p>
<p><u>Alma 1:30</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 1:30</u> & thus in their prosperous circumstances they did not Send away which was naked that was hungry or that was athirst or that was sick or that had not been nourished & they did not set their hearts upon riches, therefore they were liberal to all both old & young both bond & free both Male & female whether out of the Church or in the Church having no respects to persons, as to those who stood in need</p>	<p><u>Alma 1:30</u> And thus in their prosperous circumstances they did not send away any which was naked, or that was hungry, or that was athirst, or that was sick, or that had not been nourished; and they did not set their hearts upon riches; therefore they were liberal to all, both old and young, both bond and free, both male and female, whether out of the Church or in the Church, having no respects to persons as to those who stood in need;</p>
<p><u>Alma 1:31</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 1:31</u> and thus they did prosper & become far more wealthy than those who did not belong to their Church,</p>	<p><u>Alma 1:31</u> and thus they did prosper and become far more wealthy, than those who did not belong to their Church.</p>

Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript

Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript

Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition

§	§	§
<p><u>Alma 2:1</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 2:1</u> And it came to pass in the Commencement of the fifth Year of their reign there began to be a contention among the people^ϕ for a certain man, being Called Amlici he being a very Cunning man Yea a wise man as to the wisdom of the world he being after the order of the man that slew Gideon by the sword who was executed according to the Law,</p>	<p><u>Alma 2:1</u> And it came to pass in the commencement of the fifth year of their reign, there began to be a contention among the people, for a certain man, being called Amlici; he being a very cunning man, yea, a wise man, as to the wisdom of the world; he being after the order of the man that slew Gideon by the sword, who was executed according to the law.</p>
<p><u>Alma 2:2</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 2:2</u> Now this Amlici had by his Cunning drawn away much people after him even so much that they began to be very powerful & they began to endeavor Amlici to establish Amlici to be a King over the people</p>	<p><u>Alma 2:2</u> Now this Amlici had, by his cunning, drawn away much people after him; even so much that they began to be very powerful; and they began to endeavor to establish Amlici to be a king over the people.</p>
<p><u>Alma 2:3</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 2:3</u> now this was this alarming to the people of the Church and also to all those who had not been drawn away after the persuasions of Amlici for they knew that according to their Law that such things must be established by the Voice of the people</p>	<p><u>Alma 2:3</u> Now this was alarming to the people of the Church, and also to all those who had not been drawn away after the persuasions of Amlici: for they knew that according to their law that such things must be established by the voice of the people;</p>
<p><u>Alma 2:4</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 2:4</u> therefore if ^ϕ it were possible that Amlici should gain the voice of the people he being a wicked man would deprive them of their rights & privileges of the Church &^c for it was his intent to destroy the Church of God,</p>	<p><u>Alma 2:4</u> therefore, if it were possible that Amlici should gain the voice of the people, he being a wicked man, would deprive them of their rights and privileges of the Church, &c: for it was his intent to destroy the Church of God.</p>

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 2:5</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 2:5</u> And it came to pass that the people assembled themselves together throughout all the land, every man according to his mind, whether it w^ore for ar against Amlici in separate bodies haveing much dispute and wonderful Contentions one with another</p>	<p><u>Alma 2:5</u> And it came to pass that the people assembled themselves together throughout all the land, every man according to his mind, whether it were for or against Amlici, in separate bodies, having much dispute and wonderful contentions one with another;</p>
<p><u>Alma 2:6</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 2:6</u> & thus they did assemble themselves together to cast in their voices Concerning the matter and they were laid before the Judges,</p>	<p><u>Alma 2:6</u> and thus they did assemble themselves together, to cast in their voices concerning the matter: and they were laid before the judges.</p>
<p><u>Alma 2:7</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 2:7</u> And it came to pass that the Voice of the people came against Amlici that he was not made King over the people</p>	<p><u>Alma 2:7</u> And it came to pass that the voice of the people came against Amlici, that he was not made king over the people.</p>
<p><u>Alma 2:8</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 2:8</u> now this did cause much joy in the hearts of those which were against him but Amlici did stir up those which were in his favor to anger against those which were not in his favor,</p>	<p><u>Alma 2:8</u> Now this did cause much joy in the hearts of those which were against him; but Amlici did stir up those which were in his favor, to anger against those which were not in his favor.</p>
<p><u>Alma 2:9</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 2:9</u> And it came to pass that they gathered themselves together & did Consecrate Amlici to be their King,</p>	<p><u>Alma 2:9</u> And it came to pass that they gathered themselves together, and did consecrate Amlici to be their king.</p>
<p><u>Alma 2:10</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 2:10</u> now when Amlici was made King over them he Commanded them that they should take up Armes against their Brethren & this he done that he might subject them to him,</p>	<p><u>Alma 2:10</u> Now when Amlici was made king over them, he commanded them that they should take up arms against their brethren; and this he done, that he might subject them to him.</p>

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 2:11</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 2:11</u> now the people of Amlici were distinguished by the name of Amlici being Called Amlikites & the remainder were Called Nephites or the people of God</p>	<p><u>Alma 2:11</u> Now the people of Amlici were distinguished by the name of Amlici, being called Amlicites; and the remainder were called Nephites, or the people of God;</p>
<p><u>Alma 2:12</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 2:12</u> therefore the people of the Nephites was aware of the intent of the Amlikites & therefore they did prepare for to meet them yea they did arm themselves with swords & with simiters & With bows & with arrows & with stones & with slings & with all manner of weapons of war of every kind</p>	<p><u>Alma 2:12</u> therefore the people of the Nephites was aware of the intent of the Amlicites, and therefore they did prepare for to meet them; yea, they did arm themselves with swords, and with cimeters, and with bows, and with arrows, and with stones, and with slings, and with all manner of weapons of war, of every kind;</p>
<p><u>Alma 2:13</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 2:13</u> & thus they were prepared to meet 'he Amlicites at the time of their Comeing, & there was appointed Captains & higher Captains & Chief Captains according to their numbers,</p>	<p><u>Alma 2:13</u> and thus they were prepared to meet the Amlicites at the time of their coming. And there was appointed captains, and higher captains, and chief captains, according to their numbers.</p>
<p><u>Alma 2:14</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 2:14</u> And it came to pass that Amlici did arm his men with all manner of weapons of war of every kind & he also appointed rulers & leaders over his people to lead them to war gainst their Brethren,</p>	<p><u>Alma 2:14</u> And it came to pass that Amlici did arm his men with all manner of weapons of war, of every kind; and he also appointed rulers and leaders over his people, to lead them to war against their brethren.</p>
<p><u>Alma 2:15</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 2:15</u> & it came to pass that the Amlicites came up upon the hill Amnihu which was East of the River Sidon which ran by the land of Zarahemla & there they began to make war with the Nepites,</p>	<p><u>Alma 2:15</u> And it came to pass that the Amlicites came up upon the hill Amnihu, which was east of the river Sidon, which ran by the land of Zarahemla, and there they began to make war with the Nephites.</p>

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 2:16</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 2:16</u> Now Alma he being the Chief Judge & the Governor of the people of Nephi therefore he went up with his people, Yea with his Captains & Chief Captai^{ns} Yea at the heads of his Armies against the Amlicites to Battle</p>	<p><u>Alma 2:16</u> Now Alma, he being the chief judge, and the governor of the people of Nephi, therefore he went up with his people, yea, with his captains, and chief captains, yea, at the head of his armies, against the Amlicites to battle;</p>
<p><u>Alma 2:17</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 2:17</u> & they bgan to Slay the Amlicites upon the hill East of Sidon & the Amlicites did contend with the Nephites with great strength in somuch that many of the Nephites did fall before the Amlicites,</p>	<p><u>Alma 2:17</u> and they began to slay the Amlicites upon the hill east of Sidom. And the Amlicites did contend with the Nephites with great strength, insomuch that many of the Nephites did fall before the Amlicites;</p>
<p><u>Alma 2:18</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 2:18</u> Nevertheless the Lord did strengthen the hand of the Nepites that they Slew the Amlicites with a great slaughter that they bgan to flee before them,</p>	<p><u>Alma 2:18</u> nevertheless the Lord did strengthen the hand of the Nephites, that they slew the Amlicites with a great slaughter, that they began to flee before them.</p>
<p><u>Alma 2:19</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 2:19</u> And it came to pass that the Nephites did persue the Amlicites all that day & did Slay them with much slaughter in somuch that there was Slain of the Amlicites twelve Thousand five hundred thirty & two Souls. And there was slain of the Nephites Six Thousand five hundred sixty & two Souls.</p>	<p><u>Alma 2:19</u> And it came to pass that the Nephites did pursue the Amlicites all that day, and did slay them with much slaughter, insomuch that there was slain of the Amlicites twelve thousand five hundred thirty and two souls; and there was slain of the Nephites, six thousand five hundred sixty and two souls.</p>

<p><u>Alma 2:20</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 2:20</u> And it came to pass that when Alma could pe^ursue the Amlicites no longer he Caused that his people should pitch their tents in the Valley of Gideon the valley being Called after that Gideon which was slain by the hand of Nehor wth the sword & in this valley the Nepites did pitch their tents for the night,</p>	<p><u>Alma 2:20</u> And it came to pass that when Alma could pursue the Amlicites no longer, he caused that his people should pitch their tents in the valley of Gideon, the valley being called after that Gideon which was slain by the hand of Nehor with the sword; and in this valley the Nephites did pitch their tents for the night.</p>
<p><u>Alma 2:21</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 2:21</u> & Alma sent spies to follow them remnant of the Amlicites that he might know of their plans & their plots whereby he might guard himself against ^{them} that he might preserve his People from being destroyed,</p>	<p><u>Alma 2:21</u> And Alma sent spies to follow the remnant of the Amlicites, that he might know of their plans and their plots, whereby he might guard himself against them, that he might preserve his people from being destroyed.</p>
<p><u>Alma 2:22</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 2:22</u> now those which he had sent out to watch the Camp of the Amlicites were called Zeram & Amnor & Manti & Limher these were they which went out with their men to watch camp of the Amlicites,</p>	<p><u>Alma 2:22</u> Now those which he had sent out to watch the camp of the Amlicites, were called Zeram, and Amnor, and Manti, and Limher; these were they which went out with their men to watch the camp of the Amlicites.</p>
<p><u>Alma 2:23</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 2:23</u> & it came to pass that on the morrow they returned into^{the} Camp of the Nephites in great haste being greatly astonished & struck with much fear, Saying</p>	<p><u>Alma 2:23</u> And it came to pass that on the morrow they returned into the camp of the Nephites, in great haste, being greatly astonished, and struck with much fear, saying,</p>

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 2:24</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 2:24</u> Behold we followed the Camp of the Amlicites & to our great astonishment, in the land of Minon above the land of Zarahemla in the Course of the land of Nephi we saw a numerous host of the Lamanites, And behold the Amlicites have joined them</p>	<p><u>Alma 2:24</u> Behold, we followed the camp of the Amlicites, and to our great astonishment, in the land of Minon, above the land of Zarahemla, in the course of the land of Nephi, we saw a numerous host of the Lamanites; and behold, the Amlicites have joined them,</p>
<p><u>Alma 2:25</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 2:25</u> and they are upon our Brethren in that Land & they are fleeing before them with their Flocks and their wives & their children towards our City & except we make haste they obtain possession of our City & our Fathers & our wiv^{es} and our Children be slain,</p>	<p><u>Alma 2:25</u> and they are upon our brethren in that land; and they are fleeing before them with their flocks, and their wives, and their children, towards our city; and except we make haste, they obtain possession of our city; and our fathers, and our wives, and our children be slain.</p>
<p><u>Alma 2:26</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 2:26</u> And it came to pass that the people of Nephi took their tents & departed out of the valley of Gideon towards their City which was the City of Zarahemla,</p>	<p><u>Alma 2:26</u> And it came to pass that the people of Nephi took their tents, and departed out of the valley of Gideon towards their city, which was the city of Zarahemla.</p>
<p><u>Alma 2:27</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 2:27</u> and behold as they were Crossing the River Sidon the Lamanites & the Amlicites being as numerous almost as it were as the Sands of the Sea comeing upon them to destroy them,</p>	<p><u>Alma 2:27</u> And behold, as they were crossing the river Sidon, the Lamanites and the Amlicites, being as numerous almost, as it were, as the sands of the sea, came upon them to destroy them;</p>

Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript

Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript

Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition

<p><u>Alma 2:28</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 2:28</u> Nevertheless the Nephites being strengthened by the hond of the Lord having Prayed mightily to Him ^{that} he would deliver them out of the hands of their Enemies therefore the Lord did hear their Cries & did strengthen them & the Lamanites & the Amlicites did fall befor^e them,</p>	<p><u>Alma 2:28</u> nevertheless the Nephites, being strengthened by the hand of the Lord, having prayed mightily to him that he would deliver them out of the hands of their enemies; therefore the Lord did hear their cries, and did strengthen them, and the Lamanites and the Amlicites did fall before them.</p>
<p><u>Alma 2:29</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 2:29</u> And it came to pass that Alma faught with Amlici with the Sword face to face & they did Contend mightily one with another.</p>	<p><u>Alma 2:29</u> And it came to pass that Alma fought with Amlici with the sword, face to face; and they did contend mightily, one with another.</p>
<p><u>Alma 2:30</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 2:30</u> and it came to pass that Alma he being a man of God being exercised with much faith & he Cried saying O Lord have mercy & spare my life that I may be an instrument in the hands to save and protect this people,</p>	<p><u>Alma 2:30</u> And it came to pass that Alma, he being a man of God, being exercised with much faith, and he cried, saying, O Lord, have mercy and spare my life, that I may be an instrument in thy hands, to save and preserve this people.</p>
<p><u>Alma 2:31</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 2:31</u> now when Alma had said these words he contended again Amlici & he was strengthnd in somuch the slew that he slew Amlici with the sword,</p>	<p><u>Alma 2:31</u> Now when Alma had said these words, he contended again with Amlici; and he was strengthened, insomuch that he slew Amlici with the sword.</p>
<p><u>Alma 2:32</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 2:32</u> and he also contended with the King of the Lamanites but the King of the Lamanites fled back from bfore Alma and sent his guards to Contend with Alma</p>	<p><u>Alma 2:32</u> And he also contended with the king of the Lamanites; but the king of the Lamanites fled back from before Alma, and sent his guards to contend with Alma.</p>

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 2:33</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 2:33</u> but Alma with his guards Contended with the guards of the King of the Lamanites until he slew & drave them back</p>	<p><u>Alma 2:33</u> But Alma, with his guards, contended with the guards of the king of the Lamanites, until he slew and drove them back;</p>
<p><u>Alma 2:34</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 2:34</u> & thus he Cleared the ground or rather the bank which was on the west of the River Sidon throwing the bodies of the Lamanites which had been slain, into the waters of the river Sidon that thereby his people might have room to Cross & Contend with the Lamanites & the Amlicites on the west side of the river Sidon</p>	<p><u>Alma 2:34</u> and thus he cleared the ground, or rather the bank, which was on the west of the river Sidon, throwing the bodies of the Lamanites which had been slain, into the waters of Sidon, that thereby his people might have room to cross and contend with the Lamanites and the Amlicites, on the west side of the river Sidon.</p>
<p><u>Alma 2:35</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 2:35</u> & it came to pass that when they had all Crossed the river Sidon that the Lamanites & the Amlicites began to flee before them notwithstanding they were so numerous that they Could not be numbered</p>	<p><u>Alma 2:35</u> And it came to pass that when they had all crossed the river Sidon, that the Lamanites and the Amlicites began to flee before them, notwithstanding they were so numerous that they could not be numbered;</p>
<p><u>Alma 2:36</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 2:36</u> & they fled before the Nephites towards the wilderness which was west & North away byond the borders of the land and the Nephites did pursue them wth their might & did slay them</p>	<p><u>Alma 2:36</u> and they fled before the Nephites, towards the wilderness which was west and north, away beyond the borders of the land; and the Nephites did pursue them with their might, and did slay them;</p>
<p><u>Alma 2:37</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 2:37</u> Yea they were met on every hond and slain & driven until they were scattered on the west & on the North until they had reached the wilderness which was Called Hermounts & it was that part of the wilderness which was infested by wild beas^{ts} and ravenous beasts</p>	<p><u>Alma 2:37</u> yea, they were met on every hand, and slain, and driven, until they were scattered on the west, and on the north, until they had reached the wilderness, which was called Hermounts; and it was that part of the wilderness which was infested by wild and ravenous beasts.</p>

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 2:38</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 2:38</u> & it came to pass that many died in the wilderness of their wounds & were devoured by those beasts & also the Vultures of the Air and their bones have been found & have been heaped up on the Earth</p>	<p><u>Alma 2:38</u> And it came to pass that many died in the wilderness of their wounds, and were devoured by those beasts, and also the vultures of the air; and their bones have been found, and have been heaped up on the earth.</p>
-------------------------	--	---

Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript

Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript

Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition

§	§	§
<p><u>Alma 3:1</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 3:1</u> & it came to pass that the Nephites which were not Slain by the weapons of war after having buried those which had been slain. now the number Number of the slain were not numbered because of the greatness of their number & after they had finished burying their they all returned to their lands and to their houses & their wives & their Children,</p>	<p><u>Alma 3:1</u> And it came to pass that the Nephites, which were not slain by the weapons of war, after having buried those which had been slain: now the number of the slain were not numbered, because of the greatness of their number; and after they had finished burying their dead, they all returned to their lands, and to their houses, and their wives, and their children.</p>
<p><u>Alma 3:2</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 3:2</u> Now many women & Children had been slain with the sword, & also many of their flocks & their herds & also many of their feilds of Grain were destroyed for they were troden down by the hosts of men</p>	<p><u>Alma 3:2</u> Now many women and children had been slain with the sword, and also many of their flocks and their herds; and also many of their fields of grain were destroyed, for they were trodden down by the hosts of men.</p>
<p><u>Alma 3:3</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 3:3</u> & now as many of the Lamanites & the Amlicites which had been slain upon the bank of the River Sidon were Cast into the waters of Sidon, And bhold their bones are in the debths of the Sea & they are many</p>	<p><u>Alma 3:3</u> And now as many of the Lamanites and the Amlicites which had been slain upon the bank of the river Sidon, were cast into the waters of Sidon; and behold, their bones are in the depths of the sea, and they are many.—</p>
<p><u>Alma 3:4</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 3:4</u> & the Amlicites were distinguished from the Nephites for they had marked themselves with red in their foreheads after the manner of the Lamanites nevertheless they had not shorn their heads like unto the Lamanites,</p>	<p><u>Alma 3:4</u> And the Amlicites were distinguished from the Nephites, for they had marked themselves with red in their foreheads, after the manner of the Lamanites; nevertheless they had not shorn their heads like unto the Lamanites.</p>

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 3:10</u> theref whomesoever suffered himself to be led away^{by} th munites were called under that head & & there was k set upon him</p> <p><u>Alma 3:11</u> and it came to pass that whosoever w not believe in the tradition of the Lamunites but bel in those Rcords which were brought out of the land of Jer & also in the erat dradition of their Fathers which w Correct which beleved in the commandment^s of Go Kept them were called thee Nephites or the people of from that time forth</p> <p><u>Alma 3:12</u> & it is they which have Kep Records which are true of there People & also of th of the Lamunites</p> <p><u>Alma 3:13</u> now we will return again to the Aml for they also had a mark set upon them yea they set the mark upon themselves yea even a mark of red upo forheads</p>	<p><u>Alma 3:10</u> therefore whomsoever suffered himself to be led away^{by} the Lamanites were Called under that head & there was a mark set upon him.</p> <p><u>Alma 3:11</u> And it came to pass that whosoever would not believe in the tradition of the Lamanites but believed those Records which were brought out of the land of Jerusalem & also in the tradition of their Fathers which were correct which believed in the commandments of God & kept them were called the Nephites or the people of Nephi from that time forth</p> <p><u>Alma 3:12</u> & it is they which have kept the Records which are true of their People & also of the people of the Lamanites.</p> <p><u>Alma 3:13</u> Now we will return again to the Amlicites for they also they had a mark set upon them yea they set the mark upon themselves yea over a mark of red upon their foreheads</p>	<p><u>Alma 3:10</u> therefore whomsoever suffered himself to be led away by the Lamanites, were called under that head, and there was a mark set upon him.</p> <p><u>Alma 3:11</u> And it came to pass that whosoever would not believe in the tradition of the Lamanites, but believed those records which were brought out of the land of Jerusalem, and also in the tradition of their fathers, which were correct, which believed in the commandments of God, and kept them, were called the Nephites, or the people of Nephi, from that time forth;</p> <p><u>Alma 3:12</u> and it is they which have kept the records which are true of their people, and also of the people of the Lamanites.</p> <p><u>Alma 3:13</u> Now we will return again to the Amlicites, for they also had a mark set upon them; yea, they set the mark upon themselves, yea, even a mark of red upon their foreheads.</p>
--	---	---

Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript

Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript

Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition

<p><u>Alma 3:14</u> thus the word of God is fulfilled for these ar ^{words} which he saith to Nephi Behold the Lamunites ha Cursed & I will set a mark upon them that they & the seed may be seperitted from thee & thy seed from this hence forth & forever except they repent & turn of their wickedness & lurn to me that I may have mercy upon em</p> <p><u>Alma 3:15</u> & again I will set a mark upon him that menglee his seed with thy Brethren they they may be cursed a</p> <p><u>Alma 3:16</u> & again will I set a mark upon him that fighteth a inst thee & thy seed</p> <p><u>Alma 3:17</u> & again I say he that departeth ^{ed} & I will ^{bless thee & C} & whomso ever ^{h &} forever & these were the hi & to his seed</p> <p><u>Alma 3:18</u> now the At Am y were fulfilleng the word of mark themselves in their fore had come out in open rebellion was expedient that the curse sh</p>	<p><u>Alma 3:14</u> thus ¶ The word of God is fulfilled ^{for} these are the words which he saith to Nephi. Behold the Lamanites have I Cursed & I will set a mark upon them that they & their seed may be separated from thee & thy seed from this time henceforth and for ever except they repent of their wickedness & turn to me that I may have mercy upon them,</p> <p><u>Alma 3:15</u> And again I will set a mark upon him that mingleeth his seed with thy Brethren they they may be Cursed also,</p> <p><u>Alma 3:16</u> and again will I set a mark upon him that fighteth against thee and thy seed</p> <p><u>Alma 3:17</u> & again I say he that departeth from thee shall no more be Called thy seed, and I will bless the & ^c and whomsoever shall be Called thy seed henceforth and for ever, And these were the promises of the Lord unto Nephi and to his seed.</p> <p><u>Alma 3:18</u> Now the Amlicites knew not that they were fulfilling the words of God when they bgan to mark themselves in their foreheads nevertheless as they had come out in open rebelling against God therefore it was expedient that the curse should foll upon them,</p>	<p><u>Alma 3:14</u> Thus the word of God is fulfilled, for these are the words which he saith to Nephi: Behold, the Lamanites have I cursed; and I will set a mark upon them, that they and their seed may be separated from thee and thy seed, from this time henceforth and forever, except they repent of their wickedness and turn to me, that I may have mercy upon them.</p> <p><u>Alma 3:15</u> And again: I will set a mark upon him that mingleeth his seed with thy brethren, that they may be cursed also.</p> <p><u>Alma 3:16</u> And again: I will set a mark upon him that fighteth against thee and thy seed.</p> <p><u>Alma 3:17</u> And again I say, He that departeth from thee, shall no more be called thy seed; and I will bless thee, &c. and whomsoever shall be called thy seed, henceforth and forever: and these were the promises of the Lord unto Nephi, and to his seed.</p> <p><u>Alma 3:18</u> Now the Amlicites knew not that they were fulfilling the words of God, when they began to mark themselves in their foreheads; nevertheless they had come out in open rebellion against God; therefore it was expedient that the curse should fall upon them.—</p>
--	--	---

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 3:19</u> now I would that ye should see ht upon themselves the curse & even so ry man that is cursed bringeth upon himself his tion</p> <p><u>Alma 3:20</u> now it came to^{to pass} not pass that not many days after the which was faught en the land of Zarahemla that^{by} the nites & the anelicites that there was another army of the unites came in upon the People of Nephi in the same wher e st army meet met the Amelicites</p> <p><u>Alma 3:21</u> & it came to pass tha was an army sent forth to drive them out of their land</p> <p><u>Alma 3:22</u> Alma himself being afflicted with a wound did no p to Battle at this time against the Lamunites</p> <p><u>Alma 3:23</u> but h^e t up a numerous Army against them & they went up & ew many of^{the} Lamunites & drove the remaind^{er} of them of the Borders of their land</p> <p><u>Alma 3:24</u> & then they returned aga & began to establish peace in the land being trou nor more for a time with their enemies</p>	<p><u>Alma 3:19</u> now I would that ye should see that they brought upon themselves the Curse & even so doeth every man that is Cursed bringeth upon himself his own Condemnation</p> <p><u>Alma 3:20</u> Now it came to pass that not many days after the Battle which was faught in the land of Zarahemla by the Lamanites & the Amlicites, that there was another Army of the Lamanites Lamunites Came in upon the People of Nephi in the same place where the first Army met the Amlicites.</p> <p><u>Alma 3:21</u> And it came to pass that there was an Army sent to drive them out of their land,</p> <p><u>Alma 3:22</u> Now Alma himself, being Afflicted with a wound did not go up to Battle at this time against the Lamanites</p> <p><u>Alma 3:23</u> but he sent up a nunerous Army against them & they went up & slew many of the Lamanites & drove the remainder of them out of the borders of their land</p> <p><u>Alma 3:24</u> & then they returned gain & began to establish peace in the land being troubled no more for a time with their Enemies</p>	<p><u>Alma 3:19</u> Now I would that ye should see that they brought upon themselves the curse; and even so doth every man that is cursed, bring upon himself his own condemnation.</p> <p><u>Alma 3:20</u> Now it came to pass that not many days after the battle which was fought in the land of Zarahemla, by the Lamanites and the Amlicites, that there was another army of the Lamanites came in upon the people of Nephi, in the same place where the first army met the Amlicites.</p> <p><u>Alma 3:21</u> And it came to pass that there was an army sent to drive them out of their land.—</p> <p><u>Alma 3:22</u> Now Alma himself being afflicted with a wound, did not go up to battle at this time against the Lamanites;</p> <p><u>Alma 3:23</u> but he sent up a numerous army against them; and they went up and slew many of the Lamanites, and drove the remainder of them out of the borders of their land;</p> <p><u>Alma 3:24</u> and then they returned again, and began to establish peace in the land, being troubled no more for a time with their enemies.</p>
--	---	--

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 3:25</u> now all the _____ were done yea all thees wars & contentions was com _____ ed & ended in the fifth Year of the Reign of the Jud^ses</p> <p><u>Alma 3:26</u> _____ one year was thousand^s & tens of thousands of Sou _____ sent to the Eternar wored that they might reap rewards according to their works whether they were _____ r whether they were bad to reap eternal happiness or _____ l misery according to the spiret which he lested _____ ey whether it be a good spirit or a bad one</p> <p><u>Alma 3:27</u> for every _____ n receiveth wages of him who he listeth to obey & _____ according to the words of the spiret of Propesy there _____ let it be according to the truth & thus ended the fifth yea _____ Reign of the Judges</p>	<p><u>Alma 3:25</u> now all these things were done yea all those wars & Contentions was Commenced & ended in the fifth year of the Reign of the Judges</p> <p><u>Alma 3:26</u> & in one year was Thousands & tens of Thousands of souls were sent to the Eternal world that they might reap their rewards according to their works whether they were good or whether they were bad. to reap Eternal happiness or Eternal misery according to the spirit which he listed to Obey whether it be a good spirit or a bad one</p> <p><u>Alma 3:27</u> for every man receiveth wages of him who he listeth to obey & this according to the words of the spirit of Prophecy. therefore let it be according to the truth, And thus ended the fifth year of the Reign of the Judges</p>	<p><u>Alma 3:25</u> Now all these things were done, yea, all these wars and contentions was commenced and ended, in the fifth year of the reign of the Judges;</p> <p><u>Alma 3:26</u> and in one year was thousands and tens of thousands of souls sent to the eternal world, that they might reap their rewards according to their works, whether they were good or whether they were bad, to reap eternal happiness or eternal misery, according to the spirit which he listed to obey, whether it be a good spirit or a bad one;</p> <p><u>Alma 3:27</u> for every man receiveth wages of him who he listeth to obey, and this according to the words of the spirit of prophecy; therefore let it be according to the truth. And thus endeth the fifth year of the reign of the Judges.</p>
--	--	---

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 4:1</u></p> <p>Now it came to pass</p> <p>Chapter</p> <p>Now it came to pass in the ei sixth year of the Reign of t e Judges over the People of Nephi there was no contention r wars in the land of Zarahemla</p> <p><u>Alma 4:2</u> & the people being afflict d yea greatly afflicted for the loss of their Brethren & also by r the loss of their flocks & herds & also for the loss of their lds of grain which was troden under foot & destroyd</p> <p><u>Alma 4:3</u></p> <p><u>Alma 4:4</u></p>	<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 4:1</u></p> <p>Chapter 2nd.</p> <p>Now it came to pass in the sixth year of the Reign of the Judges over the people of Nephi there was no Contentions nor wars in the land of Zarahemla</p> <p><u>Alma 4:2</u> & the people being afflicted yea greatly afflicted for the loss of their Brethren & also for the loss^{of} of their flocks & herds & also for the Loss of their fields of Grain which was troden under foot & destroyed by the Lamanites</p> <p><u>Alma 4:3</u> & so great was their affliction that every soul had cause to moun & they believed that it was the Judgments of of God sent upon them because of their wickedness & their Abominations therefore they were awakened to a remembrance of their duty.</p> <p><u>Alma 4:4</u> And they began to establish the Church more fully. yea & many were Baptised in the waters of Sidon & were joined to the Church of God. yea they were Baptised by the hand of Alma who had been Consecrated the High Priest over the People of the Church, by the hand of his Father Alma.</p>	<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 4:1</u></p> <p>CHAPTER II.</p> <p>Now it came to pass in the sixth year of the reign of the Judges over the people of Nephi, there was no contentions nor wars in the land of Zarahemla;</p> <p><u>Alma 4:2</u> and the people being afflicted, yea, greatly afflicted for the loss of their brethren, and also for the loss of their flocks and herds, and also for the loss of their fields of grain, which was trodden under foot and destroyed by the Lamanites,</p> <p><u>Alma 4:3</u> and so great was their afflictions, that every soul had cause to mourn; and they believed that it was the judgments of God sent upon them, because of their wickedness and their abominations; therefore they were awakened to a remembrance of their duty.</p> <p><u>Alma 4:4</u> And they began to establish the church more fully; yea, and many were baptized in the waters of Sidon, and were joined to the church of God; yea, they were baptized by the hand of Alma, who had been consecrated the high priest over the people of the church, by the hand of his father Alma.</p>
---	--	--

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 4:5</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 4:5</u> And it came to pass in the seventh year of the Reign of the Judges there was about three Thousand five hundred souls that united themselves to the Church of God & were Baptised. And thus ended the seventh year of the Reign of the Judges over the People of Nephi & there was Continual Peace in all that and time.</p>	<p><u>Alma 4:5</u> And it came to pass in the seventh year of the reign of the Judges, there was about three thousand five hundred souls that united themselves to the church of God, and were baptized. And thus ended the seventh year of the reign of the Judges over the people of Nephi; and there was continual peace in all that time.</p>
<p><u>Alma 4:6</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 4:6</u> And it came to pass in the Eighth year of the Reign of the Judges that the People of the Church began to wax Proud because of their exceeding Riches, & their fine silks & their fine twined linnen, & because of their many flocks & herds & their Gold & their Silver & all manner of precious things which they had obtained by their Industry & in all these things were they lifted up in the Pride of their eyes for they began to wear very Costly Apparel.</p>	<p><u>Alma 4:6</u> And it came to pass in the eighth year of the reign of the Judges, that the people of the church began to wax proud, because of their exceeding riches, and their fine silks, and their fine twined linen, and because of their many flocks and herds, and their gold, and their silver, and all manner of precious things, which they had obtained by their industry; and in all these things were they lifted up in the pride of their eyes, for they began to wear very costly apparel.</p>
<p><u>Alma 4:7</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 4:7</u> now this was the cause of much affliction to Alma yea And to many of the People which Alma had consecrated to be teachers & Priests And Elders over the church. yea many of them were sorely grieved for the wickedness which they saw had begun to be among their People</p>	<p><u>Alma 4:7</u> Now this was the cause of much affliction to Alma, yea, and to many of the people which Alma had consecrated to be teachers, and priests, and elders, over the church; yea, many of them were sorely grieved for the wickedness which they saw had begun to be among their people.</p>

Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript

Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript

Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition

<p><u>Alma 4:8</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 4:8</u> for they saw & beheld with great sorrow that the People of the church began to be lifted up in the pride of their Eyes & to set their hearts upon riches & upon the vain things of the world that they began to be scornful one towards another & they began to persecute those that did not believe according to their own will And pleasure.</p>	<p><u>Alma 4:8</u> For they saw and beheld with great sorrow, that the people of the church began to be lifed up in the pride of their eyes, and to set their hearts upon riches and upon the vain things of the world; that they began to be scornful, one towards another, and they began to persecute those that did not believe according to their own will and pleasure.</p>
<p><u>Alma 4:9</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 4:9</u> & thus in this Eighth Year of the Reign of the Judges there began to be great Contentions among the ^{People of the} church, yea there was envyings & strifes & malice And Persecutions & pride even to exceed the pride of those who did not b^elong to the Church of God,</p>	<p><u>Alma 4:9</u> And thus in this eighth year of the reign of the Judges, there began to be great contentions among the people of the church; yea, there was envyings, and strife, and malice, and persecutions, and pride, even to exceed the pride of those who did not belong to the church of God.</p>
<p><u>Alma 4:10</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 4:10</u> and thus ended the Eighth year of the Reign of the Judges, and the wickedness of the church was a great stumbling block to those who did not belong to the church, & thus the church began to fail in its progress,</p>	<p><u>Alma 4:10</u> And thus ended the eighth year of the reign of the Judges; and the wickedness of the church was a great stumbling block to those who did not belong to the church; and thus the church began to fail in its progress.</p>
<p><u>Alma 4:11</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 4:11</u> And it came to pass in the commencement of the Ninth Year Alma seeing the wickedness of the church, & also that the Example of the Church began to lead those who were unbelievers on from one piece of iniquity to another thus bringing on the destruction of the People</p>	<p><u>Alma 4:11</u> And it came to pass in the commencement of the ninth year, Alma seeing the wickedness of the church, and seeing also that the example of the church began to lead those who were unbelievers, on from one piece of iniquity to another, thus bringing on the destruction of the people;</p>

<p><u>Alma 4:12</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 4:12</u> yea seeing great inequality among the People, some lifting themselves up with their pride despising others turning their backs upon the needy & th naked & those which were hungry & those which were athirst & those which were sick & afflicted,</p>	<p><u>Alma 4:12</u> yea, seeing great inequality among the people, some lifting themselves up with their pride, despising others, turning their backs upon the needy, and the naked, and those which were hungry, and those which were athirst, and those which were sick and afflicted.</p>
<p><u>Alma 4:13</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 4:13</u> now this was a great cause for lamentations among the People while others were abaseing themselves succoring those who stood in need of their succor such as imparting their substance to the poor & the needy feeding the hungry & suffering all manner of afflictions for Christs sake which should come according to the spirit of Prophecy</p>	<p><u>Alma 4:13</u> Now this was a great cause for lamentations among the people, while others were abasing themselves, succoring those who stood in need of their succor, such as imparting their substance to the poor and the needy; feeding the hungry; and suffering all manner of afflictions, for Christ's sake, which should come according to the spirit of prophecy,</p>
<p><u>Alma 4:14</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 4:14</u> looking forward to that day thus retaineing a remission of their sins being filled with great joy because of the resurrection of the dead according to the will & power and deliverance of Jesus Christ from the pains of death.</p>	<p><u>Alma 4:14</u> looking forward to that day, thus retaining a remission of their sins; being filled with great joy, because of the resurrection of the dead, according to the will, and power, and deliverance of Jesus Christ from the bands of death.</p>
<p><u>Alma 4:15</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 4:15</u> And now it come to pass that Alma having seen the afflictions of the humble followers of God. & the persecutions which was heaped upon them by the remainder of his People & seeing all their inequality h∅ began to be very sorrowful Nevertheless the spirit of the Lord did not fail him</p>	<p><u>Alma 4:15</u> And now it came to pass that Alma, having seen the afflictions of the humble followers of God, and the persecutions which was heaped upon them by the remainder of his people, and seeing all their inequality, he began to be very sorrowful; nevertheless the spirit of the Lord did not fail him.</p>

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 4:16</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 4:16</u> and he selected a wise man which was among the Elder of the Church and gave him power according to the voice of the people that he might have power to enact Laws according to the Laws which had been given & to put them in force according to the wickedness & the crimes of the people—</p>	<p><u>Alma 4:16</u> And he selected a wise man which was among the elders of the church, and gave him power according to the voice of the people, that he might have power to enact laws according to the laws which had been given, and to put them in force, according to the wickedness and the crimes of the people.</p>
<p><u>Alma 4:17</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 4:17</u> Now this mans name was Nephiah & he was appointed Chief Judge & he sat upon in the Judgment seat to Judge & to govern the people,</p>	<p><u>Alma 4:17</u> Now this man's name was Nephiah, and he was appointed Chief Judge; and he sat in the judgment seat, to judge and to govern the people.</p>
<p><u>Alma 4:18</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 4:18</u> now Alma did not grant unto him the Office of High priest over the church but the retained the Office of high Priest unto himself, but he delivered the Judgment Seat unto Nephiah</p>	<p><u>Alma 4:18</u> Now Alma did not grant unto him the office of being High Priest over the church, but he retained the office of High Priest unto himself; but he delivered the judgment seat unto Nephiah:</p>
<p><u>Alma 4:19</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 4:19</u> & this he did that he himself might go forth among his people or among the people of Nephi that he might Preach the word of God unto them to stir them up in remembrance of their duty & that he might pull down by the word of God all the pride & craftiness & all the contentions which was among his people seeing no way that he might reclaim them save it were in bearing down in pure testimony against them.</p>	<p><u>Alma 4:19</u> and this he did, that he himself might go forth among his people, or among the people of Nephi, that he might preach the word of God unto them, to stir them up in remembrance of their duty, and that he might pull down, by the word of God, all the pride and craftiness, and all the contentions which was among his people, seeing no way that he might reclaim them, save it were in bearing down in pure testimony against them.</p>

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 4:20</u></p> <p>mony of the word according to the sp</p>	<p><u>Alma 4:20</u> And thus in the ninth^o commencemen^t of the ninth year of the Judges over the people of Nephi Alma delivered up the Judgment Seat to Nephiah & confined himself wholly to the High Priesthood of the holy Order of God to the testimony of ^{the} word according to the spirit of revelation and Prophecy—</p>	<p><u>Alma 4:20</u> And thus in the commencement of the ninth year of the reign of the Judges over the people of Nephi, Alma delivered up the judgment seat to Nephihah, and confined himself wholly to the high priesthood of the holy order of God, to the testimony of the word, according to the spirit of revelation and prophecy.</p>
---	--	---

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p>§ <u>Alma 5:1</u> C The wordrs which Alma the h rder of God whi delevered to the pe iges thruot the Land—— Now it an to declair the word of God u d of Zarahemla & from thence <u>Alma 5:2</u> are the words which he spake t ich was established in the City f rahemla Rcccord saying <u>Alma 5:3</u> I Alma havein en consecrated Father Alma to be a high Priest over the Church o having power & authority from God to do these hh I say unto you that he began to establist a church land which was in the Borders of Nephi yea the la lled the land of Morman yea & he did Baptise ren in the waters of Morman <u>Alma 5:4</u> & Behold I say unto were delivered out of the hands of the people of King N by the mercy & power of God</p>	<p>§ <u>Alma 5:1</u> Chapter 3rd. The words which Alma the high priest according to the holy order of god delivered to the people in their Citties & viliges through out the land Now it Came to pass that Alma began to declair the word of God unto the People first in the land of Zarahemla & from thence throught all the land <u>Alma 5:2</u> & these are the words which he spake to the People in the church which was established in the City of Zarahemla according to his own Record, Saying <u>Alma 5:3</u> I Alma having been Consecrated by own Father Alma to be a High Priest over the church of God, he having Power and authority from to do these things, Behold I say unto you that he began to establish church in the land which was in the Borders of Nephi yea the land was Called the land of Mormon yea & he did Baptise his Brethren in the waters of Mormon <u>Alma 5:4</u> & Behold I say unto you they were dlivered out of the hand of the people of King Noah by the mercy & power of God</p>	<p>§ <u>Alma 5:1</u> CHAPTER III. The words which Alma, the High Priest, according to the holy order of God, delivered to the people in their cities and villages throughout the land. Now it came to pass that Alma began to deliver the word of God unto the people, first in the land of Zarahemla, and from thence throughout all the land. <u>Alma 5:2</u> And these are the words which he spake to the people in the Church which was established in the city of Zarahemla, according to his own record, saying: <u>Alma 5:3</u> I, Alma, having been consecrated by my father Alma, to be a High Priest over the Church of God, he having power and authority from God to do these things, behold, I say unto you, that he began to establish a Church in the land which was in the borders of Nephi; yea, the land which was called the land of Mormon; yea, and he did baptize his brethren in the waters of Mormon. <u>Alma 5:4</u> And behold, I say unto you, they were delivered out of the hands of the people of king Noah, by the mercy and power of God.</p>
---	--	--

Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript

Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript

Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition

Alma 5:5

& Behold after that they
wer ight into bondage by
the hands of the Lamunites in
the erness yea I say unto
you they were in captivity &
again Lord did deliver them
out of bondage by the power of
his w we were brought
into this land & here we began
to esta a^{the} church of God
throughout this land also

Alma 5:6

& now beh say into you
my Brethren you that
belong to this chur ye^u
sufficiently retained in
remembrance the captivity of
your Fathers yea & have you
sufficiently retained in
rem eranc the^{hes} mercy &
long suffering towards you them
& m heave ye
sufficiently retained in
remembrance that he h
delevered their souls from Hell

Alma 5:7

Behold he changed thei
yea he awoke^d them out of a
deep sleep & they awoke unto
Behold they were in the
mid f darkness nevertheles
their souls were illumi
light of the everla word
yea they were enserc
by the Bands of De & the
chains of Hell & an e ng
destruction did them

Alma 5:8

& now I ask of you my
Brethren were they dest
Behold I say unto you nay
they were not

Alma 5:5

and Behold after that they
were brought into Bondage by
the hands of the Lamanites in
the wilderness yea I say unto
you they were in captivity &
again the Lord did deliver them
out of Bondage by the power of
his word & we were brought
into this land, & here we began
to Establish the Church of God
throughout this land also,

Alma 5:6

And ^{now} Behold I say unto you
my Brethren you you that
belong to this Church have you
sufficiently retained in
remembrance the Captivity of
your Fathers Yea & have you
sufficiently retained in
remembrance his mercy &
long suffering towards them
& more over have ye
sufficiently retained in
remembrnce that he hath
delivered their Souls from Hell.

Alma 5:7

Behold he changed their hearts
yea he awaked them out of a
deep sleep & they awake unto
God. Behold they were in the
midst of darkness, nevertheless
their souls were illuminated by
the light of the everlasting word
yea they were encircled about
by the bands of Death & the
chains of Hell & an everlasting
destruction did await them.

Alma 5:8

And now I ask of you my
Brethren were they destroyed,
Behold I say unto you nay
they were not,

Alma 5:5

And behold, after that, they
were brought into bondage by
the hands of the Lamanites, in
the wilderness; yea, I say unto
you, they were in captivity, and
again the Lord did deliver them
out of bondage by the power of
his word; and we were brought
into this land and here we began
to establish the Church of God
throughout this land, also.

Alma 5:6

And now behold, I say unto you,
my brethren, you that
belong to this Church, have you
sufficiently retained in
remembrance the captivity of
your fathers? Yea, and have you
sufficiently retained in
remembrance his mercy and
long-suffering towards them?
And moreover, have ye
sufficiently retained in
remembrance that he hath
delivered their souls from hell?

Alma 5:7

Behold, he changed their hearts;
yea, he awaked them out of a
deep sleep, and they awoke unto
God. Behold, they were in the
midst of darkness; nevertheless,
their souls were illuminated by
the light of the everlasting word;
yea, they were encircled about
by the bands of death, and the
chains of hell, and an everlasting
destruction did await them.

Alma 5:8

And now I ask of you my
brethren, were they destroyed?
Behold, I say unto you, nay,
they were not.

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 5:14</u> & now Behold I u my Brethren of the Church have ye spiritly been d have ye received his image in your own coun have ye experianced this mighty change in your</p> <p><u>Alma 5:15</u> ye exercise faith in the redemption of him who cre do you look forward with an eye of faith & tview thi Boddy raised in immortality & this corruption rais n incorruption to stand before God to be Judged accor to the deeds which hath been done in the Mortal Body</p> <p><u>Alma 5:16</u> y unto you can you imagion to yourselves this ye hear the e of the Lord saying unto youⁱⁿ that day come unto me ye ble d for Behold your works have been the works of righteousn pon the face of the earthe</p> <p><u>Alma 5:17</u> or do ye imagion to yourselves ye can lee unto the Lord at that day & say Lord our works ha n righteous works upon the face of the earth & that he will save</p>	<p><u>Alma 5:14</u> & now behold I ask of you my Brethren of the church have you spiritually been born of God. have ye received his Image in your own countenances have ye experienced this mighty change in your hearts</p> <p><u>Alma 5:15</u> do ye exercise faith in the redemption of him who created you do you look forward with an Eye of faith & view this mortal Body raised in Immortality & this corruption raised in Incorruption to stand before God to be Judged according to the deeds which hath been done in the Mortal Body.</p> <p><u>Alma 5:16</u> I say unto you can you imagine to yourselves that ye hear the voice of the Lord saying unto you in that day come unto me ye blessed for you Behold your works have been the works of righteousness upon the face of the earth</p> <p><u>Alma 5:17</u> Or do you imagine to yourselves that ye can lie unto the Lord at that day & I say Lord our works have been righteous works upon the face of the Earth & that he will save you</p>	<p><u>Alma 5:14</u> And now behold, I ask of you, my brethren of the Church, have ye spiritually been born of God? Have ye received his image in your countenances? Have ye experienced this mighty change in your hearts?</p> <p><u>Alma 5:15</u> Do ye exercise faith in the redemption of him who created you? Do you look forward with an eye of faith, and view this mortal body raised in immortality, and this corruption raised in incorruption, to stand before God, to be judged according to the deeds which hath been done in the mortal body?</p> <p><u>Alma 5:16</u> I say unto you, can you imagine to yourselves that ye hear the voice of the Lord, saying unto you, in that day, Come unto me ye blessed, for behold, your works have been the works of righteousness upon the face of the earth?</p> <p><u>Alma 5:17</u> Or do ye imagine to yourselves that ye can lie unto the Lord in that day, and say, Lord, Our works have been righteous works upon the face of the earth, and that he will save you?</p>
---	--	---

Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript

Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript

Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition

<p><u>Alma 5:18</u> r otherwise can ye imagion yourselves brought Before the tribunal of God wtht your souls filled with gill & remorse having remembrance of all your guilt yea a perfect remembrance of all your wickedness yea a remembrance that ye have set at defiance the commandments of God</p> <p><u>Alma 5:19</u> I say unto you can ye look up to God at that dyy with pure heart & clean hands I say unto you can you look up having the image of God engraven upon your countenances</p> <p><u>Alma 5:20</u> I say unto you can ye think of Being saved when ye have yielded yourselves to become subjects to the Devil</p> <p><u>Alma 5:21</u> I say unto you ye will know at that day that ye cannot be saved for there can no man be saved except his garments are washed white yea his garments must be purified until they are cleansed from all stain through the Blood of him of whom it hath been spoken by our fathers which should come to redeem his people from their sins</p>	<p><u>Alma 5:18</u> or otherwise can ye Imagine yourselves brought before the tribunal of God with your souls filled with guilt & remorse having a remembrance of all your Guilt yea a perfect remembrance of all your wickedness yea Remembrance that ye have set at defiance the commandments of God,</p> <p><u>Alma 5:19</u> I say unto you can ye look up to god at that day with a pure heart and clean hands, I say unto you can you look up having the image of God engraven upon your countenances.</p> <p><u>Alma 5:20</u> I say unto you can ye look think of bing saved when you have yielded yourselves to become subjects to the Devil,</p> <p><u>Alma 5:21</u> I say unto you ye will know at that day that ye cannot be saved for there can no man be saved except his garments is cleansed from all stain through are washed white yea his garments must be purified until it is cleansed from all stain through the Blood of him of whom it hath been spoken by our Fathers which should come to redeem his people from their sins</p>	<p><u>Alma 5:18</u> Or otherwise, can ye imagine yourselves brought before the tribunal of God, with your souls filled with guilt and remorse; having a remembrance of all your guilt; yea, a perfect remembrance of all your wickedness; yea, a remembrance that ye have set at defiance the commandments of God?</p> <p><u>Alma 5:19</u> I say unto you, can ye look up to God at that day with a pure heart and clean hands? I say unto you, can you look up, having the image of God engraven upon your countenances?</p> <p><u>Alma 5:20</u> I say unto you, can ye think of being saved when you have yielded yourselves to become subjects to the Devil?</p> <p><u>Alma 5:21</u> I say unto you, ye will know at that day, that ye cannot be saved: for there can no man be saved except his garments are washed white; yea, his garments must be purified until they are cleansed from all stain, through the blood of him of whom it hath been spoken by our fathers which should come to redeem his people from their sins.</p>
--	---	---

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 5:22</u> & now I ask of you my Brethren how any of you feel if ye should stand before the Bar of God having your garments stained with Blood & all manner of filthiness Behold what will these things testify against you</p> <p><u>Alma 5:23</u> Behold will they not testify that ye are murderers yea & also that ye are guilty of all manner of wickedness</p> <p><u>Alma 5:24</u> Behold my Brethren do ye suppose that such an one can have a place to sit down in the Kingdom of God with Abraham with Isaac & with Jacob & also all the Holy Prophets whose garments are cleansed and are spotless pure & white.</p> <p><u>Alma 5:25</u> I say unto you nay except ye make our Lord Creator a liar from the beginning or suppose that he is a liar from the beginning or also ye cannot suppose that such an one can have place in the Kingdom of Heaven but they shall be cast out for they are the children of the Kingdom of the Devil</p> <p><u>Alma 5:26</u> And now Behold I say unto you my Brethren if ye have experienced a change of heart & if ye have felt to sing the song of redeeming love, I would ask can ye feel so now</p>	<p><u>Alma 5:22</u> & now I ask of you my Brethren how will any of you feel if ye shall stand before the Bar of God having your garments stained with Blood & all manner of filthiness Behold what will these things testify against you</p> <p><u>Alma 5:23</u> Behold will they not testify that ye are Murderers yea & also that ye are guilty of all manner of wickedness</p> <p><u>Alma 5:24</u> Behold, my brethren, do ye suppose that such an one can have a place to sit down in the Kingdom of God, with Abraham, with Isaac, and with Jacob, and also all the holy prophets, whose garments are cleansed, and are spotless, pure and white?</p> <p><u>Alma 5:25</u> I say unto you, nay, except ye make our creator a liar from the beginning, or suppose that he is a liar from the beginning; or also, ye cannot suppose that such an one can have place in the kingdom of heaven, but they shall be cast out, for they are the children of the kingdom of the Devil.</p> <p><u>Alma 5:26</u> And now behold, I say unto you, my brethren, if ye have experienced a change of heart, and if ye have felt to sing the song of redeeming love, I would ask, can ye feel so now?</p>	<p><u>Alma 5:22</u> And now I ask of you, my brethren, how will any of you feel, if ye shall stand before the bar of God, having your garments stained with blood, and all manner of filthiness? Behold, what will these things testify against you?</p> <p><u>Alma 5:23</u> Behold, will they not testify that ye are murderers, yea, and also that ye are guilty of all manner of wickedness?</p> <p><u>Alma 5:24</u> Behold, my brethren, do ye suppose that such an one can have a place to sit down in the Kingdom of God, with Abraham, with Isaac, and with Jacob, and also all the holy prophets, whose garments are cleansed, and are spotless, pure and white?</p> <p><u>Alma 5:25</u> I say unto you, nay, except ye make our creator a liar from the beginning, or suppose that he is a liar from the beginning; or also, ye cannot suppose that such an one can have place in the kingdom of heaven, but they shall be cast out, for they are the children of the kingdom of the Devil.</p> <p><u>Alma 5:26</u> And now behold, I say unto you, my brethren, if ye have experienced a change of heart, and if ye have felt to sing the song of redeeming love, I would ask, can ye feel so now?</p>
---	--	--

<p><u>Alma 5:27</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 5:27</u> have ye walked keeping yourselves blameless before God, could ye say, if ye were called to die at this time, within yourselves that ye have been sufficiently humble that your garments have been cleansed & made white through the Blood of Christ which will Come to redeem his people from their sins,</p>	<p><u>Alma 5:27</u> Have ye walked, keeping yourselves blameless before God? Could ye say, if ye were called to die at this time, within yourselves, that ye have been sufficiently humble? That your garments have been cleansed and made white, through the blood of Christ, which will come to redeem his people from their sins?</p>
<p><u>Alma 5:28</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 5:28</u> Behold are ye stripped of Pride, I say unto you if ye are not prepared to meet God, Behold ye must prepare quickly for the Kingdom of Heaven is soon at hand and such an one hath not Eternal life,</p>	<p><u>Alma 5:28</u> Behold, are ye stripped of pride? I say unto you, if ye are not, ye are not prepared to meet God. Behold, ye must prepare quickly, for the kingdom of Heaven is soon at hand, and such an one hath not eternal life.</p>
<p><u>Alma 5:29</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 5:29</u> behold I say unto is there one among you who is not striped of envy I say unto you that such an one is not prepared & I would that he should prepare quickly for the hour is close at hand & he knoweth not when the time shall come for such an one is not found guiltless,</p>	<p><u>Alma 5:29</u> Behold, I say, is there one among you who is not stripped of envy? I say unto you, that such an one is not prepared, and I would that he should prepare quickly, for the hour is close at hand, and he knoweth not when the time shall come: for such an one is not found guiltless.</p>
<p><u>Alma 5:30</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 5:30</u> & again I say unto you is there one among you that doth make a mock of his Brother or that heapeth upon him persecutions</p>	<p><u>Alma 5:30</u> And again I say unto you, is there one among you that doth make a mock of his brother, or that heapeth upon him persecutions?</p>
<p><u>Alma 5:31</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 5:31</u> woe unto such an one for he is not p^repared & the time is at hand that he must repent or he cannot be saved</p>	<p><u>Alma 5:31</u> Wo unto such an one, for he is not prepared, and the time is at hand that he must repent, or he cannot be saved;</p>

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 5:32</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 5:32</u> yea even woe unto all ye workers of iniquity repent, repent for the Lord God hath spoken it</p>	<p><u>Alma 5:32</u> yea, even wo unto all ye workers of iniquity; repent, repent, for the Lord God hath spoken it.</p>
<p><u>Alma 5:33</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 5:33</u> behold he sendeth an Invitation unto all men for the arms of mercy is extended towards them & he sayeth repent & I will receive you</p>	<p><u>Alma 5:33</u> Behold, he sendeth an invitation unto all men; for the arms of mercy is extended towards them, and he saith, Repent, and I will receive you;</p>
<p><u>Alma 5:34</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 5:34</u> yea he sayeth come unto me & ye shall partake of the fruit of the tree of life yea ye shall Eat & drink of the bread & the waters of life freely.</p>	<p><u>Alma 5:34</u> yea, he saith, Come unto me and ye shall partake of the fruit of the tree of life; yea, ye shall eat and drink of the bread and the waters of life freely;</p>
<p><u>Alma 5:35</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 5:35</u> yea come unto me & bring forth works of righteousness & ye shall not be put down & cast into the fire</p>	<p><u>Alma 5:35</u> yea, come unto me and bring forth works of righteousness, and ye shall not be hewn down and cast into the fire:</p>
<p><u>Alma 5:36</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 5:36</u> for behold the time is at hand that whosoever bringeth forth not good fruit or whosoever do^eth not the works of righteousness the same hath cause to wail & mourn.</p>	<p><u>Alma 5:36</u> for behold, the time is at hand that whosoever bringeth forth not good fruit, or whosoever doeth not the works of righteousness, the same hath cause to wail and mourn.</p>
<p><u>Alma 5:37</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 5:37</u> O ye workers of iniquity ye that are puffed up in the vain things of the wourld ye that have professed to have known the ways of righteousness, nevertheless y have gone astray as sheep having no shepherd, ntwithstanding a shepherd hath called after you & art still calling ofter you but ye will not hearken unto his voice</p>	<p><u>Alma 5:37</u> O ye workers of iniquity; ye that are puffed up in the vain things of the world; ye that have professed to have known the ways of righteousness; nevertheless ye have gone astray, as sheep having no shepherd, notwithstanding a shepherd hath called after you, and art still calling after you, but ye will not hearken unto his voice.</p>

<p><u>Alma 5:38</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 5:38</u> Behold I say unto you that the good shepherd doth call you, yea & in his own name he doth call you which is the name of Christ & if ye will not hearken unto the voice of the good shepherd to the name by which ye are called Behold ye are not the sheep of the good Shepherd</p>	<p><u>Alma 5:38</u> Behold, I say unto you, that the good shepherd doth call you; yea, and in his own name he doth call you, which is the name of Christ; and if ye will not hearken unto the voice of the good shepherd, to the name by which ye are called, behold, ye are not the sheep of the good shepherd.</p>
<p><u>Alma 5:39</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 5:39</u> And now if ye are not the sheep of the good Shepherd of what fold are ye— Behold I say unto you that the Devil is your shepherd & ye are of his fold & now who can deny this. Behold I say unto you whosoever denyeth this is a liar & a child of the Devil</p>	<p><u>Alma 5:39</u> And now if ye are not the sheep of the good shepherd, of what fold are ye? Behold, I say unto you, that the Devil is your shepherd, and ye are of his fold; and now who can deny this? Behold, I say unto you, whosoever denieth this, is a liar and a child of the Devil;</p>
<p><u>Alma 5:40</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 5:40</u> for I say unto you that whatsoever is good cometh from God. & whatsoever is evil cometh from the Devil</p>	<p><u>Alma 5:40</u> for I say unto you, that whatsoever is good, cometh from God, and whatsoever is evil, cometh from the Devil;</p>
<p><u>Alma 5:41</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 5:41</u> therefore if a man bringeth forth good works harkeneth unto the voice of the good Shepherd and he doth follow him but whosoever bringeth forth evil works the same becometh a child of the devil for he harkeneth unto his voice & doth follow him</p>	<p><u>Alma 5:41</u> therefore, if a man bringeth forth good works, he hearkeneth unto the voice of the good shepherd, and he doth follow him; but whosoever bringeth forth evil works, the same becometh a child of the Devil: for he hearkeneth unto his voice, and doth follow him.</p>
<p><u>Alma 5:42</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 5:42</u> & whosoever doeth this must receive his wages of him therefore for his wages he receiveth Death as to things pertaining unto righteousness being dead unto all good works,</p>	<p><u>Alma 5:42</u> And whosoever doeth this must receive his wages of him; therefore, for his wages he receiveth death, as to things pertaining unto righteousness, being dead unto all good works.—</p>

<p><u>Alma 5:43</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 5:43</u> And now my Brethren, I say unto you would that ye should hear me for I speak in the energy of my soul for b^ehold I have spoken unto you plain that ye cannot err, or have spoken according to the commandments of God</p>	<p><u>Alma 5:43</u> And now my brethren, I would that ye should hear me, for I speak in the energy of my soul; for behold, I have spoken unto you plain, that ye cannot err, or have spoken according to the commandments of God.</p>
<p><u>Alma 5:44</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 5:44</u> for I am called to speak after this manner according to the Holy Order of God which is in Christ Jesus yea I am commanded to stand & testify unto this People the things which have been spoken by our Fathers concerning the things which is to come</p>	<p><u>Alma 5:44</u> For I am called to speak after this manner, according to the holy order of God, which is in Christ Jesus; yea, I am commanded to stand and testify unto this people the things which have been spoken by our fathers, concerning the things which is to come.</p>
<p><u>Alma 5:45</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 5:45</u> & this is not all. do ye suppose that I know not of these things myself. Behold I testify unto you that I do know that these things whereof I have spoken ore true & how do ye suppose that I know of their surety</p>	<p><u>Alma 5:45</u> And this is not all. Do ye suppose that I know not of these things myself? Behold, I testify unto you, that I do know that these things whereof I have spoken, are true. And how do ye suppose that I know of their surety?</p>
<p><u>Alma 5:46</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 5:46</u> Behold I say unto you they are made known unto me by the Holy spirit of God. Behold I have fasted & prayed many days that I might know these things of myself & now I do know of myself that they ore true for the Lord God hath made them manifest unto me by his Holy Spirit & this is the spirit of revelation which is in me</p>	<p><u>Alma 5:46</u> Behold, I say unto you, they are made known unto me by the holy spirit of God. Behold, I have fasted and prayed many days, that I might know these things of myself. And now I do know of myself that they are true; for the Lord God hath made them manifest unto me by his holy spirit; and this is the spirit of revelation which is in me.</p>

Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript

Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript

Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition

<p><u>Alma 5:47</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 5:47</u> & moreover I say unto you that as it has thus been revealed unto me that the words which have been spoken by our Fathers are true even so according to the spirit of Prophecy which is in me which is also by the manifestations of the spirit of God</p>	<p><u>Alma 5:47</u> And moreover, I say unto you, that as it has thus been revealed unto me, that the words which have been spoken by our fathers, are true, even so according to the spirit of prophecy, which is in me, which is also by the manifestation of the spirit of God,</p>
<p><u>Alma 5:48</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 5:48</u> I say unto you that I know of myself that whatsoever I shall say unto you concerning that which is to come is true & I say unto you, that I know that Jesus Christ shall come yea the son of the only begotten of the Father full of grace & mercy and truth & behold it is he that cometh to take away the sins of the world yea the sins of every man which steadfastly believeth on his name</p>	<p><u>Alma 5:48</u> I say unto you, that I know of myself that whatsoever I shall say unto you concerning that which is to come, is true; and I say unto you, that I know that Jesus Christ shall come; yea, the Son of the only begotten of the Father, full of grace, and mercy, and truth. And behold, it is he that cometh to take away the sins of the world; yea, the sins of every man which steadfastly believeth on his name.</p>
<p><u>Alma 5:49</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 5:49</u> & now I say unto you that this is the order after which I am called yea to speak unto my beloved Brethren yea & every one that dwelleth in the land yea to preach unto all both old & young both bond and free yea I say unto you the aged & also the young middle aged & the rising Generation yea to cry unto them that they must repent & be born again</p>	<p><u>Alma 5:49</u> And now I say unto you, that this is the order after which I am called; yea, to preach unto my beloved brethren; yea, and every one that dwelleth in the land; yea, to preach unto all, both old and young, both bond and free; yea, I say unto you, the aged, and also the middle aged, and the rising generation; yea, to cry unto them that they must repent and be born again;</p>

<p><u>Alma 5:50</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 5:50</u> yea thus sayeth the spirit repent all the ends of the Earth for the Kingdom of Heaven is soon at hand yea the Son of God cometh in his Glory in his might magisty Power & dominion yea my beloved Brethren I say unto you that the spirit saith behold the Glory of the King of all the Earth & also the King of Heaven shall very soon shine forth among all the children of men</p>	<p><u>Alma 5:50</u> yea, thus saith the spirit, Repent all ye ends of the earth, for the Kingdom of Heaven is soon at hand; yea, the Son of God cometh in his glory, in his might, majesty, power and dominion. Yea, my beloved brethren, I say unto you, that the spirit saith, Behold the glory of the King of all the earth; and also the King of Heaven shall very soon shine forth among all the children of men;</p>
<p><u>Alma 5:51</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 5:51</u> & also the spirit saith unto me yea crieth unto me with a mighty voice saying go forth & say unto this people repent for except ye repent ye can in no wise inherit the Kingdom of Heaven</p>	<p><u>Alma 5:51</u> and also the spirit saith unto me, yea, crieth unto me with a mighty voice, saying, Go forth and say unto this people, repent, for except ye repent ye can in no wise inherit the Kingdom of Heaven.</p>
<p><u>Alma 5:52</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 5:52</u> & again I say unto you the spirit saith behold the axe is laid at the root of the tree therefore every tree that bringeth not forth good fruit shall be hewn down & cast into the fire yea a fire which cannot be consumed even an unquenchable fire. Behold & remember the holy one hath spoken It</p>	<p><u>Alma 5:52</u> And again I say unto you, the spirit saith, Behold, the axe is laid at the root of the tree; therefore every tree that bringeth not forth good fruit, shall be hewn down and cast into the fire; yea, a fire which cannot be consumed; even an unquenchable fire. Behold, and remember, the holy one hath spoken it.</p>

<p><u>Alma 5:53</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 5:53</u> & now my beloved Brethren I say unto you can ye withstand these sayings yea can ye lay aside these things & trample the Holy one under your feet yea can ye be puffed up in the pride of your hearts yea will ye still persist in the wearing of costly apparel & setting your hearts upon the vain things of the world upon your riches</p>	<p><u>Alma 5:53</u> And now my beloved brethren, I say unto you, can ye withstand these sayings; yea, can ye lay aside these things, and trample the holy one under your feet; yea, can ye be puffed up in the pride of your hearts; yea, will ye still persist in the wearing of costly apparel, and setting your hearts upon the vain things of the world, upon your riches;</p>
<p><u>Alma 5:54</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 5:54</u> yea will ye persist in supposing that ye are better one than another yea will ye persist in the persecutions of your Brethren who humble themselves & do walk after the holy order of God wherewith they have been brought into this Church having been sanctified by the holy spirit & they do bring forth works which is meet for repentance</p>	<p><u>Alma 5:54</u> yea, will ye persist in supposing that ye are better one than another; yea, will ye persist in the persecutions of your brethren, who humble themselves, and do walk after the holy order of God, wherewith they have been brought into this Church, having been sanctified by the holy spirit; and they do bring forth works which is meet for repentance;</p>
<p><u>Alma 5:55</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 5:55</u> yea & will you persist in turning your backs upon the poor & the Needy & withholding your substance from them</p>	<p><u>Alma 5:55</u> yea, and will you persist in turning your backs upon the poor, and the needy, and in withholding your substance from them?</p>
<p><u>Alma 5:56</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 5:56</u> & finally all ye that will persist in your wickedness I say you to you that these are they which shall be hewn down & cast into the fire except they speedily repent</p>	<p><u>Alma 5:56</u> And finally, all ye that will persist in your wickedness, I say unto you, that these are they which shall be hewn down and cast into the fire, except they speedily repent.</p>

<p><u>Alma 5:57</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 5:57</u> and now I say unto you all you that are desirous to follow the voice of the good shepherd come ye out from the wicked and be ye separate and touch not their unclean things and their names shall be blotted out that the names of the wicked shall not be numbered among the names of the righteous that the word of God may be fulfilled which sayeth the names of the wicked shall not be numbered mingled with the names of my People</p>	<p><u>Alma 5:57</u> And now I say unto you, all you that are desirous to follow the voice of the good shepherd, come ye out from the wicked, and be ye separate, and touch not their unclean things; and behold, their names shall be blotted out, that the names of the wicked shall not be numbered among the names of the righteous, that the word of God may be fulfilled, which saith, The names of the wicked shall not be mingled with the names of my people.</p>
<p><u>Alma 5:58</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 5:58</u> for the names of the righteous whall be written in the Book of life and to them will I grant an inheritance at my right hand & now my Brethren what have ye to say against this I say unto you if ye speak against it, it matters not for the word of God must be fulfilled</p>	<p><u>Alma 5:58</u> For the names of the righteous shall be written in the Book of Life; and unto them will I grant an inheritance at my right hand. And now my brethren, what have ye to say against this? I say unto you, if ye speak against it, it matters not, for the word of God must be fulfilled.</p>
<p><u>Alma 5:59</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 5:59</u> for what shepherd is there among you having many sheep doth not watch over them that the wolves enter not and devour his flock and behold if a wolf enter his flock doth he not drive him out yea & at the last if he can he will destroy him</p>	<p><u>Alma 5:59</u> For what shepherd is there among you having many sheep, doth not watch over them, that the wolves enter not and devour his flock? And behold, if a wolf enter his flock, doth he not drive him out? Yea, and at the last, if he can, he will destroy him.</p>

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 5:60</u></p> <p><u>Alma 5:61</u></p> <p><u>Alma 5:62</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 5:60</u> and now I say unto you that the good shepherd doth call after you & if you will hearken unto his voice he will bring you into his fold and ye are his Sheep and he commandeth you that ye suffer no ravenous wolf to enter among you that ye may not be destroyed,</p> <p><u>Alma 5:61</u> and now I Alma do command you in the language of him who hath commanded me that ye observe to do the words which I have spoken unto you</p> <p><u>Alma 5:62</u> I speak by way of Command unto you that b^elong to the Church & Unto those which do not belong to the Church— & ◇◇to those who do not belong to the Church I speak by way of Invitation saying come and Baptised unto repentance that ye also may be partakers of the spirit of the tree of life——</p>	<p><u>Alma 5:60</u> And now I say unto you, that the good shepherd doth call after you; and if you will hearken unto his voice, he will bring you into his fold, and ye are his sheep; and he commandeth you that ye suffer no ravenous wolf to enter among you, that ye may not be destroyed.</p> <p><u>Alma 5:61</u> And now I, Alma, do command you in the language of him who hath commanded me, that ye observe to do the words which I have spoken unto you.</p> <p><u>Alma 5:62</u> I speak by way of command unto you that belong to the church; and unto those which do not belong to the church, I speak by way of invitation, saying, Come and be baptized unto repentance, that ye also may be partakers of the fruit of the tree of life.</p>
---	---	---

Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript

Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript

Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition

<p>§ <u>Alma 6:1</u></p> <p><u>Alma 6:2</u></p> <p><u>Alma 6:3</u></p> <p><u>Alma 6:4</u></p> <p><u>Alma 6:5</u></p>	<p>§ <u>Alma 6:1</u></p> <p>Chapter 4th.</p> <p>And now it came to pass that after Alma had made an end of speaking unto the people of the church which was established in the City of Zarahemla he ordained Priests & elders by laying on his hands according to the Order of God preside and watch over the church</p> <p><u>Alma 6:2</u> & it came to pass that whomsoever did not belong to the church who repented of their sins was Baptised unto repentance and was received into the church</p> <p><u>Alma 6:3</u> & it also came to pass that womsoever did belong to the church that did not repent of their wickedness and humble themselves before God I mean those which were lifted up in the pride of their hearts the same were rejected and their names were blotted out that their names were not numbred among those of the righteous</p> <p><u>Alma 6:4</u> & thus they began to establish the order of the church in the City of Zarahemla</p> <p><u>Alma 6:5</u> now I would that ye should understand that the word of God was liberal unto all, that no one was deprived of the privilege of assembling themselves together to hear the word of God</p>	<p>§ <u>Alma 6:1</u></p> <p>CHAPTER IV.</p> <p>AND now it came to pass that after Alma had made an end of speaking unto the people of the church, which was established in the city of Zarahemla, he ordained priests and elders, by laying on his hands according to the order of God, to preside and watch over the church.</p> <p><u>Alma 6:2</u> And it came to pass that whomsoever did not belong to the church who repented of their sins, was baptized unto repentance, and was received into the church.</p> <p><u>Alma 6:3</u> And it also came to pass that whomsoever did belong to the church, that did not repent of their wickedness, and humble themselves before God; I mean those which were lifted up in the pride of their hearts; the same were rejected, and their names were blotted out, that their names were not numbered among those of the righteous;</p> <p><u>Alma 6:4</u> and thus they began to establish the order of the church in the city of Zarahemla.</p> <p><u>Alma 6:5</u> Now I would that ye should understand that the word of God was liberal unto all; that no one was deprived of the privilege of assembling themselves together to hear the word of God;</p>
--	--	--

<p><u>Alma 6:6</u></p> <p><u>Alma 6:7</u></p> <p><u>Alma 6:8</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 6:6</u> nevertheless the children of God were commanded that they should gather themselves together oft & join in fasting and mighty prayer in behalf of the welfare of the Souls of those who knew not God</p> <p><u>Alma 6:7</u> & now It came to pass— that when Alma had made these regulations he departed from them yea from the church which was in the City of Zarahemla & went over upon the east of the river Sidon into the valley of Gideon. there having been a City built which was Called the City of Gideon which was in the valley that was Called Gideon being Called after the man which was slain by the hand of Nehor with the sword</p> <p><u>Alma 6:8</u> and Alma went and bgan to declare the word of God unto the Church which was established in the valley of Gideon according to the revelation of the truth of the word which had been spake by his Fathers & according to the spirit of Prophecy which was in him according to the testimony of Jesus Christ the Son of God which should come for to redeem his people from^{their} sins and the holy order by wh which he was called, and this it is written Amen——</p>	<p><u>Alma 6:6</u> nevertheless the children of God were commanded that they should gather themselves together oft, and join in fasting and mighty prayer, in behalf of the welfare of the souls of those who knew not God.</p> <p><u>Alma 6:7</u> And now it came to pass that when Alma had made these regulations, he departed from them, yea, from the church which was in the city of Zarahemla, and went over upon the east of the river Sidon, into the valley of Gideon, there having been a city built which was called the city of Gideon, which was in the valley that was called Gideon, being called after the man which was slain by the hand of Nehor with the sword.</p> <p><u>Alma 6:8</u> And Alma went and began to declare the word of God unto the church which was established in the valley of Gideon, according to the revelation of the truth of the word which had been spoken by his fathers, and according to the spirit of prophecy which was in him, according to the testimony of Jesus Christ, the Son of God, which should come for to redeem his people from their sins, and the holy order by which he was called. And thus it is written. Amen.</p>
--	---	---

<p><u>Alma 7:4</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 7:4</u> but blessed be the name of God that he hath given unto me to know yea hath given unto me the exceeding great Joy of Knowing that they are established again in the way of his righteousness^s</p>	<p><u>Alma 7:4</u> but blessed be the name of God that he hath given me to know, yea, hath given unto me the exceeding great joy of knowing that they are established again in the way of his righteousness.</p>
<p><u>Alma 7:5</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 7:5</u> and I trust according to the spirit of God which is in me that I shall also have joy over you, nevertheless I do not desire that my joy over you should come by the cause of so much afflictions and sorrow which I have had for the Brethren at Zarahemla for behold my joy cometh over them after wadeing through much afflictions and sorrow,</p>	<p><u>Alma 7:5</u> And I trust, according to the spirit of God which is in me, that I shall also have joy over you; nevertheless I do not desire that my joy over you, should come by the cause of so much afflictions and sorrow which I have had for the brethren at Zarahemla: for behold, my joy cometh over them after wading through much afflictions and sorrow.</p>
<p><u>Alma 7:6</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 7:6</u> but behold I trust that ye are not in a state of so much unbelief as were your Brethren I trust that ye are not lifted up in the pride of your hearts yea I trust that ye have not set your hearts upon riches & the vain things of the world yea I trust that you do not worship Idols but that ye do worship the true and the living God and that ye look forward for the remission of your Sins with an everlasting faith which is to come</p>	<p><u>Alma 7:6</u> But behold, I trust that ye are not in a state of so much unbelief as were your brethren; I trust that ye are not lifted up in the pride of your hearts; yea, I trust that ye have not set your hearts upon riches, and the vain things of the world; yea, I trust that you do not worship idols, but that ye do worship the true and the living God; and that ye look forward for the remission of your sins with an everlasting faith which is to come.</p>
<p><u>Alma 7:7</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 7:7</u> for behold I say unto you there be many things to come and behold there is one thing which is of more importance than they all for behold the time is not far distant that the Redeemer liveth and cometh among His people</p>	<p><u>Alma 7:7</u> For behold, I say unto you, there be many things to come; and behold, there is one thing which is of more importance than they all: for behold, the time is not far distant, that the Redeemer liveth and cometh among his people.</p>

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 7:8</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 7:8</u> Behold I do not say that he will come among us at the time of his dwelling in his mortal tabernacle for behold the spirit hath not said unto me this this should be the case now as to this thing I do not know, but this much I d know that the Lord God hath power to do all things which is according to his word,</p>	<p><u>Alma 7:8</u> Behold, I do not say that he will come among us at the time of his dwelling in his mortal tabernacle; for behold, the spirit hath not said unto me that this should be the case. Now as to this thing I do not know; but this much I do know, that the Lord God hath power to do all things which is according to his word.</p>
<p><u>Alma 7:9</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 7:9</u> but behold the spirit hath said this much unto me saying cry unto this people saying Repent ye, repent ye and prepare the way of the Lord and walk in his paths which are strait, for behold the Kingdom of Heaven is at hand and the Son of God cometh upon the face of the Earth</p>	<p><u>Alma 7:9</u> But behold, the spirit hath said this much unto me, saying: Cry unto this people, saying, Repent ye, and prepare the way of the Lord, and walk in his paths, which are straight: for behold, the Kingdom of Heaven is at hand, and the Son of God cometh upon the face of the earth.</p>
<p><u>Alma 7:10</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 7:10</u> and behold he shall be born of Mary at Jerusalem which is the land of our fore Fathers She being a virgin a precious and Chosen Vessel who shall be over shadowed and conceive by the power of the Holy Ghost and bring forth a Son yea even the Son of God</p>	<p><u>Alma 7:10</u> And behold, he shall be born of Mary, at Jerusalem, which is the land of our forefathers, she being a Virgin, a precious and chosen vessel, who shall be overshadowed, and conceive by the power of the Holy Ghost, and bring forth a son, yea, even the Son of God;</p>
<p><u>Alma 7:11</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 7:11</u> and he shall go forth suffering pain and affliction and temptation of every Kind and this this the word might be fulfilled which sayith he will take upon him the pains and the sicknesses of his people</p>	<p><u>Alma 7:11</u> and he shall go forth, suffering pains, and afflictions, and temptations of every kind; and this that the word might be fulfilled which saith, He will take upon him the pains and the sicknesses of his people;</p>

<p><u>Alma 7:12</u></p> <p><u>Alma 7:13</u></p> <p><u>Alma 7:14</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 7:12</u> and he will take upon him Death that he may loose the bands of Death which bind his people and he will take upon him their infirmities that his bowels may be filled with mercy According to the flesh that he may know according to the flesh how to suffer his people according to their infirmities,</p> <p><u>Alma 7:13</u> now the spirit knoweth all things nevertheless the Son of God suffereth according to the flesh that he might take upon him the sins of his people that he might blot out their transgressions according to the power of his deliverance, and now behold this is the testimony which is in me,</p> <p><u>Alma 7:14</u> now I say unto you that ye must repent and and be born again for the spirit sayeth if ye are not born again ye cannot inherit the Kingdom of Heaven therefore come and be Baptised unto repentance that ye may be washed from your sins that ye may have faith on the Lamb of God which taketh away the sins of the world which is mighty to save and to cleanse from all unrighteousness</p>	<p><u>Alma 7:12</u> and he will take upon him death, that he may loose the bands of death which binds his people; and he will take upon him their infirmities, that his bowels may be filled with mercy, according to the flesh, that he may know according to the flesh how to suffer his people according to their infirmities.</p> <p><u>Alma 7:13</u> Now the spirit knoweth all things; nevertheless the Son of God suffereth according to the flesh, that he might take upon him the sins of his people, that he might blot out their transgressions, according to the power of his deliverance; and now behold, this is the testimony which is in me.</p> <p><u>Alma 7:14</u> Now I say unto you, that ye must repent, and be born again: for the spirit saith, If ye are not born again, ye cannot inherit the Kingdom of Heaven; therefore come and be baptized unto repentance, that ye may be washed from your sins, that ye may have faith on the Lamb of God, which taketh away the sins of the world, which is mighty to save and to cleanse from all unrighteousness;</p>
---	--	--

<p><u>Alma 7:15</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 7:15</u> yea I say unto you come and fear not and lay aside every Sin which easily doth beset you which doth bind you down to destruction yea come and go forth and show unto your God that ye are willing to repent of your sins and enter into a covenant with him to keep his commandments and witness it unto him this day by going into the waters of Baptism</p>	<p><u>Alma 7:15</u> yea, I say unto you, Come and fear not, and lay aside every sin, which easily doth beset you, which doth bind you down to destruction; yea, come and go forth, and shew unto your God that ye are willing to repent of your sins, and enter into a covenant with him to keep his commandments, and witness it unto him this day, by going into the waters of baptism;</p>
<p><u>Alma 7:16</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 7:16</u> and whosoever doeth this and keepeth the commandments of God from thenceforth the same will remember that I say unto him yea he will remember that I have said unto him he shall have eternal life according to the testimony of the holy spirit which testifieth in me,</p>	<p><u>Alma 7:16</u> and whosoever doeth this, and keepeth the commandments of God from thenceforth, the same will remember that I say unto him, yea, he will remember that I have said unto him, he shall have eternal life, according to the testimony of the Holy Spirit, which testifieth in me.</p>
<p><u>Alma 7:17</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 7:17</u> and now my beloved Brethren do you believe these things, behold I say unto you yea I know that you believe them and the way that I know that ye believe them is by the manifestation of the spirit which is in me and now because your faith is strong concerning that, yea concerning the things which I have spoken great is my joy.</p>	<p><u>Alma 7:17</u> And now my beloved brethren, do you believe these things? Behold, I say unto you, yea, I know that you believe them; and the way that I know that ye believe them, is by the manifestation of the spirit which is in me. And now because your faith is strong concerning that, yea, concerning the things which I have spoken, great is my joy.</p>
<p><u>Alma 7:18</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 7:18</u> for as I said unto you from the begining that I had much^h desire that ye wa^d not in the state of dilemma like your Brethren even so I have found that my desires have been gratified</p>	<p><u>Alma 7:18</u> For as I said unto you from the beginning, that I had much desire that ye was not in the state of dilemma like your brethren, even so I have found that my desires have been gratified.</p>

<p><u>Alma 7:19</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 7:19</u> for I perceive that ye are in the paths of righteousness I perceive that ye are in the paths which to leads to the Kingdom of God yea I perceive that ye are making his paths strait</p>	<p><u>Alma 7:19</u> For I perceive that ye are in the paths of righteousness; I perceive that ye are in the path which leads to the kingdom of God; yea, I perceive that ye are making his paths straight;</p>
<p><u>Alma 7:20</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 7:20</u> I perceive that it hath been made known unto you by the testimony of his word that he cannot walk in crooked paths neither doth he vary from that which he thah hath said neither hath he a shadow of turning from the right to the left or from that which is right to that which is wrong therefore his courcs is one Eternal round.</p>	<p><u>Alma 7:20</u> I perceive that it hath been made known unto you by the testimony of his word, that he cannot walk in crooked paths; neither doth he vary from that which he hath said; neither hath he a shadow of turning from the right to the left, or from that which is right to that which is wrong; therefore, his course is one eternal round.</p>
<p><u>Alma 7:21</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 7:21</u> he doth not dwell in unh^oly temples neither can filthⁿness or any thing which is unclean be received into the Kingdom of God therefore I say unto you the time shall come yea and it shall be at the last day that he whi^oh is filthy shall remain in his filthiness</p>	<p><u>Alma 7:21</u> And he doth not dwell in unholy temples; neither can filthiness, or any thing which is unclean be received into the kingdom of God; therefore I say unto you, the time shall come, yea, and it shall be at the last day, that he which is filthy, shall remain in his filthiness.</p>
<p><u>Alma 7:22</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 7:22</u> and now my beloved Brethren I have said these things unto you that I might awaken you to a sense of your duty to God that ye may walk blameless before him that ye may walk afher the holy ^{order} of God after which ye have been received</p>	<p><u>Alma 7:22</u> And now my beloved brethren, I have said these things unto you, that I might awaken you to a sense of your duty to God, that ye may walk blameless before him; that ye may walk after the holy order of God, after which ye have been received.</p>

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 7:23</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 7:23</u> and now I would that ye should be humble and be submissive and gentle easy to be entreated full of patience and long suffering being temperate in all things, being diligent in keeping the commadments of God at all times asking for whatsoever things ye stand in need both spiritual and temporal always returning thanks unto God for whatsoever things ye do receive</p>	<p><u>Alma 7:23</u> And now I would that ye should be humble, and be submissive, and gentle; easy to be entreated; full of patience and long suffering; being temperate in all things; being diligent in keeping the commandments of God at all times; asking for whatsoever things ye stand in need, both spiritual and temporal; always returning thanks unto God for whatsoever things ye do receive,</p>
<p><u>Alma 7:24</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 7:24</u> and see that ye have faith hope and charity and then ye will always abound in good works,</p>	<p><u>Alma 7:24</u> and see that ye have faith, hope, and charity, and then ye will always abound in good works;</p>
<p><u>Alma 7:25</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 7:25</u> and may the Lord bless you and keep your garments spotless that ye may at last be brought to sit down with Abraham Isaac and Jacob and the holy Prophets which have been ever since the wourld began having your garments spotless even as their garments are spotless in the K'ngdom of Heaven, to go no more out,</p>	<p><u>Alma 7:25</u> and may the Lord bless you, and keep your garments spotless, that ye may at last be brought to sit down with Abraham, Isaac and Jacob, and the Holy Prophets, which have been ever since the world began, having your garments spotless, even as their garments are spotless in the kingdom of Heaven, to go no more out.</p>
<p><u>Alma 7:26</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 7:26</u> and now my beloved Brethren I have spoken these unto you according to the spirit which testifieth in me and my soul doth exceedingly rejoice because of the exceeding diligence and heed which ye have given unto my word</p>	<p><u>Alma 7:26</u> And now my beloved brethren, I have spoken these words unto you, according to the spirit which testifieth in me; and my soul doth exceedingly rejoice, because of the exceeding diligence and heed which ye have given unto my word.</p>

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 7:27</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 7:27</u> and now may the peace of God rest upon you and upon your houses and lands and upon your flocks and herds and all that you possess your women and your Children according to your and good works from this time hence forth and forever & th^{thus} is I have spoken Amen</p>	<p><u>Alma 7:27</u> And now, may the peace of God rest upon you, and upon your houses and lands, and upon your flocks and herds, and all that you possess; your women and your children, according to your faith and good works, from this time forth and forever. And thus I have spoken. Amen.</p>
-------------------------	---	--

Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript

Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript

Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition

§	§	§
<u>Alma 8:1</u>	<u>Alma 8:1</u> Chapter 3 th And it came to pass that Alma returned from the land of Gideon after having taught the people of Gideon many things which cannot be written having established the order of the church according is he had before done in the land of Zarahemla yea he returned to his own house at Zarahemla to rest himself ^f from the labors which he had performed	<u>Alma 8:1</u> CHAPTER VI. AND now it came to pass that Alma returned from the land of Gideon, after having taught the people of Gideon many things which cannot be written, having established the order of the church, according as he had before done in the land of Zarahemla; yea, he returned to his own house at Zarahemla, to rest himself from the labors which he had performed.
<u>Alma 8:2</u>	<u>Alma 8:2</u> and thus ended the ninth year of the Reign of the Judges over the people of Nephi,	<u>Alma 8:2</u> And thus ended the ninth year of the reign of the Judges over the people of Nephi.
<u>Alma 8:3</u>	<u>Alma 8:3</u> and it came to pass in the Commencement of the tenth year of the Reign of the Judges over the people of Nephi that Alma departed from thence and took his journey over into the land of Melek on the west of the river Sidon on the west by the borders of the wildernes ^s	<u>Alma 8:3</u> And it came to pass in the commencement of the tenth year of the reign of the Judges over the people of Nephi, that Alma departed from thence, and took his journey over into the land of Melek, on the west of the river Sidon, on the west, by the borders of the wilderness;
<u>Alma 8:4</u>	<u>Alma 8:4</u> and he began to preach teach the people in the land of Melek according to the holy order of God by which he had been called and he bgan to teach people throughout all the land of Melek	<u>Alma 8:4</u> and he began to teach the people in the land of Melek, according to the holy order of God by which he had been called; and he began to teach the people throughout all the land of Melek.

Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript

Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript

Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition

<p><u>Alma 8:5</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 8:5</u> and it came to pass that the people came to him all the borders of the land which was by the wildrness side and it came to pass that they were Baptised, throughout all the land</p>	<p><u>Alma 8:5</u> And it came to pass that the people came to him throughout all the borders of the land which was by the wilderness side. And it came to pass that they were baptized throughout all the land,</p>
<p><u>Alma 8:6</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 8:6</u> so that when he had finished his work at Melek he departed thence & traveled three days journey on the north of the land of Melek and he came to a City which was called Ammonidah,</p>	<p><u>Alma 8:6</u> so that when he had finished his work at Melek, he departed thence, and travelled three days' journey on the north of the land of Melek; and he came to a city which was called Ammonihah.</p>
<p><u>Alma 8:7</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 8:7</u> now it was the custom of the people of Nephi to call their Lands and their Cities and their vil^lages yea even all their small vil^lages after the name of him who first possessed them and thus it was with the land of Ammonidah</p>	<p><u>Alma 8:7</u> Now it was the custom of the people of Nephi, to call their lands, and their cities, and their villages, yea, even all their small villages, after the name of him who first possessed them; and thus it was with the land of Ammonihah.</p>
<p><u>Alma 8:8</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 8:8</u> and it came to pass that when Alma had came to the City of Ammonidah he began to peach the word of God unto them,</p>	<p><u>Alma 8:8</u> And it came to pass that when Alma had came to the city of Ammonihah, he began to preach the word of God unto them.</p>
<p><u>Alma 8:9</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 8:9</u> now satan had got great hold upon the hearts of the people of the city of Ammonidah therefore they would not hearken unto the words of Alma</p>	<p><u>Alma 8:9</u> Now satan had got great hold upon the hearts of the people of the city of Ammonihah; therefore they would not hearken unto the words of Alma.</p>
<p><u>Alma 8:10</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 8:10</u> nevertheless Alma labored mu^{ch} in the spirit wrestling with God in mighty power prayer that he would pour out his spirit upon the people which was in the city tha^t he would also grant that he might Baptise them unto repentance</p>	<p><u>Alma 8:10</u> Nevertheless Alma labored much in the spirit, wrestling with God in mighty prayer, that he would pour out his spirit upon the people which was in the city; that he would also grant that he might baptize them unto repentance;</p>

<p><u>Alma 8:11</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 8:11</u> nevertheless they hardened their hearts saying unto him behold we know that thou art Alma and we know that thou art high Priest over the Church which thou hast established in many parts of the land according to your tradition and we are not of thy Church we know that thou hast no power over us and we do not believe in such foolish traditions</p>	<p><u>Alma 8:11</u> nevertheless, they hardened their hearts, saying unto him, Behold, we know that thou art Alma; and we know that thou art High Priest over the church which thou hast established in many parts of the land, according to your tradition; and we are not of thy church, and we do not believe in such foolish traditions.</p>
<p><u>Alma 8:12</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 8:12</u> and now we know that because we are not of thy church we know that thou hast no power over us and thou hast delivered up the Judgment seat unto Nephiah therefore thou art not the Chief Judge over us</p>	<p><u>Alma 8:12</u> And now we know that because we are not of thy church, we know that thou hast no power over us; and thou hast delivered up the judgment seat unto Nephiah; therefore thou art not the Chief Judge over us.</p>
<p><u>Alma 8:13</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 8:13</u> now When the people had said this and had withstood all his words and reviled him & spit upon him and cursed that he should be cast out of their City and he departed thence and took his journey towards the City which was Called Aaron,</p>	<p><u>Alma 8:13</u> Now when the people had said this, and had withstood all his words, and reviled him, and spit upon him, and caused that he should be cast out of their city, he departed thence and took his journey towards the city which was called Aaron.</p>
<p><u>Alma 8:14</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 8:14</u> and it came to pass that while he was journeying thither being weighed down with sorrow wading through much tribulation and anguish of soul because of the wickedness of the people which was in the City of Ammonidah and it came to pass that while Alma was thus weighed down with sorrow Behold an Angel of the Lord appeared unto him saying</p>	<p><u>Alma 8:14</u> And it came to pass that while he was journeying thither, being weighed down with sorrow, wading through much tribulation and anguish of soul, because of the wickedness of the people which was in the city of Ammonihah. And it came to pass that while Alma was thus weighed down with sorrow, behold, an angel of the Lord appeared unto him, saying,</p>

<p><u>Alma 8:15</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 8:15</u> Blessed art thou Alma therefore lift up thy head and rejoice for thou hast great cause to rejoice for thou hast been faithful in keeping the commandments of God from the time which thou received thy first message from him behold I am he that delivered it unto thee</p>	<p><u>Alma 8:15</u> Blessed art thou, Alma; therefore lift up thy head and rejoice, for thou hast great cause to rejoice: for thou hast been faithful in keeping the commandments of God from the time which thou received thy first message from him. Behold, I am he that delivered it unto you;</p>
<p><u>Alma 8:16</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 8:16</u> and behold I am sent to command thee that thou return to the City of Ammonidah and p^reach again unto the people of the City yea preach unto them yea say unto them except they repent the Lord God will destroy them</p>	<p><u>Alma 8:16</u> and behold, I am sent to command thee that thou return to the city of Ammonihah, and preach again unto the people of the city; yea, preach unto them.— Yea, say unto them, except they repent, the Lord God will destroy them.</p>
<p><u>Alma 8:17</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 8:17</u> for behold they do studdy at this time that they may dstroy the liberty of the People for thus saith the Lord which is contrary to the statutes and Judgments and commandments which he hath given unto his People,</p>	<p><u>Alma 8:17</u> For behold, they do study at this time that they may destroy the liberty of thy people, (for thus saith the Lord,) which is contrary to the statutes, and judgments, and commandments which he hath given unto his people.</p>
<p><u>Alma 8:18</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 8:18</u> now it came to pass that after Alma had received his message from the Angel of the Lord he returned speedily to the land of Ammonihah, and it came to pass that he entered the City by another way yea by the way which was on the South of the City Ammonihah,</p>	<p><u>Alma 8:18</u> Now it came to pass that after Alma had received his message from the angel of the Lord, he returned speedily to the land of Ammonihah. And it came to pass that he entered the city by another way, yea, by the way which was on the south of the city Ammonihah.</p>

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 8:19</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 8:19</u> and It came to pass that as he entered the City he was an hungered and he saith to a man will ye give to an humble se^rvant of God something to eat</p>	<p><u>Alma 8:19</u> And it came to pass that as he entered the city, he was an hungered, and he saith to a man, Will ye give to an humble servant of God something to eat?</p>
<p><u>Alma 8:20</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 8:20</u> and the man saith unto him I am a Nephite and I know that thou art a holy Prophet of God for thou art the man which an Angel saith in a vision thou shalt receive therefore go with me into my house and I will impart unto thee of my favor and I know that thou will be a blessing unto me and my house</p>	<p><u>Alma 8:20</u> And the man saith unto him, I am a Nephite, and I know that thou art a Holy Prophet of God, for thou art the man which an angel saith in a vision, Thou shalt receive; therefore go with me into my house, and I will impart unto thee of my food; and I know that thou will be a blessing unto me and my house.</p>
<p><u>Alma 8:21</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 8:21</u> And it came to pass that the man received him into his house and the man was Called Amulek and he brought Bread and meat and sat before Alma</p>	<p><u>Alma 8:21</u> And it came to pass that the man received him into his house; and the man was called Amulek; and he brought forth bread and meat, and sat before Alma.</p>
<p><u>Alma 8:22</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 8:22</u> and it came to pass that Alma ate Bread and was filled and he blessd Amulek and his house and he gave thanks unto God,</p>	<p><u>Alma 8:22</u> And it came to pass that Alma ate bread and was filled; and he blessed Amulek and his house, and he gave thanks unto God.</p>
<p><u>Alma 8:23</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 8:23</u> And after he had eat and was filled he saith unto Amulek, I am Alma and am the high Priest over the churches of God throughout the land,</p>	<p><u>Alma 8:23</u> And after he had eat and was filled, he saith unto Amulek, I am Alma, and am the High Priest over the church of God throughout the land.</p>

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 8:24</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 8:24</u> And behold I have been called to Preach the word of God among all this People according to the spirit of revelation and Prophecy. and I was in this land and they would not receive me but they Cast me out and I was about to set my back towards this land forever,</p>	<p><u>Alma 8:24</u> And behold, I have been called to preach the word of God among all this people, according to the spirit of revelation and prophecy; and I was in this land, and they would not receive me, but they cast me out, and I was about to set my back towards this land forever.</p>
<p><u>Alma 8:25</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 8:25</u> but behold I have been commanded that I should turn again and prophesy unto this people yea and to testify against them concerning their iniquities</p>	<p><u>Alma 8:25</u> But behold, I have been commanded that I should turn again and prophesy unto this people, yea, and to testify against them concerning their iniquities.</p>
<p><u>Alma 8:26</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 8:26</u> & now Amulek because thou hast fed me and took me in, thou art blessed for I was an hungered for I had fasted many days,</p>	<p><u>Alma 8:26</u> And now Amulek, because thou hast fed me and took me in, thou art blessed: for I was an hungered, for I had fasted many days.</p>
<p><u>Alma 8:27</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 8:27</u> And it came to pass that Alma tarried many days with Amulek before he began to preach unto the people,</p>	<p><u>Alma 8:27</u> And it came to pass that Alma tarried many days with Amulek, before he began to preach unto the people.</p>
<p><u>Alma 8:28</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 8:28</u> and it came to pass that the people did wax more gross in their iniquities,</p>	<p><u>Alma 8:28</u> And it came to pass that the people did wax more gross in their iniquities.</p>
<p><u>Alma 8:29</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 8:29</u> and the word came to Alma saying go and also say unto my servant Amulek go forth prophesy unto this people saying repent ye for thus saith the Lord except ye repent I will visit this people in mine anger yea & I will not turn my fierce anger away</p>	<p><u>Alma 8:29</u> And the word came to Alma, saying, Go; and also say unto my servant Amulek, Go forth and prophesy unto this people, saying: Repent ye, for thus saith the Lord: Except ye repent, I will visit this people in mine anger; yea, and I will not turn my fierce anger away.</p>

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 8:30</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 8:30</u> and it came to pass that Alma went forth and also Amulek among the people to declare the words of God unto them and they were filled with the holy Ghost</p>	<p><u>Alma 8:30</u> And it came to pass that Alma went forth, and also Amulek, among the peopeople, to declare the words of God unto them; and they were filled with the Holy Ghost;</p>
<p><u>Alma 8:31</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 8:31</u> and they had power given unto them in so much that they Could not be confined in dungeons neither were it possible that any man could slay them nevertheless they did not exercise their power untill they were bound in bands and cast into prison now this was done that the Lord might show forth his power in them</p>	<p><u>Alma 8:31</u> and they had power given unto them, insomuch that they could not be confined in dungeons; neither were it possible that any man could slay them; nevertheless they did not exercise their power until they were bound in bands and cast into prison. Now this was done that the Lord might show forth his power in them.</p>
<p><u>Alma 8:32</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 8:32</u> and it came to pass that they went forth and began to preach and to prophesy unto the people according to the spirit and power which the Lord had given them——</p>	<p><u>Alma 8:32</u> And it came to pass that they went forth and began to preach and to prophesy unto the people, according to the spirit and power which the Lord had given them.</p>

Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript

Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript

Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition

§	§	§
<p><u>Alma 9:1</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 9:1</u></p> <p>Chapter 7th.</p> <p>The words of Alma and also the words of Amulek which was declared unto the people which was in the land of Amonihah and also they ore cast into prison and delivered by the miraculous power of God which was in them according to the Reccord of Alma—</p> <p>And ^again I Alma having been commanded of God that I should take Amulek & go forth & preach again unto this people or the people which was in the city of Amonihah and it came to pass as I began to preach unto them they began to contend with me saying,</p>	<p><u>Alma 9:1</u></p> <p>CHAPTER VII.</p> <p>The words of Alma, and also the words of Amulek, which was declared unto the people which was in the land of Ammonihah. And also they are cast into prison, and delivered by the miraculous power of God which was in them, according to the record of Alma.</p> <p>AND again: I Alma, having been commanded of God that I should take Amulek and go forth and preach again unto this people, or the people which was in the city of Ammonihah.— And it came to pass as I began to preach unto them, they began to contend with me, saying:</p>
<p><u>Alma 9:2</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 9:2</u></p> <p>who art thou suppose ye that we shall believe the Testimony of one man although he should preach unto us that the earth should pass away</p>	<p><u>Alma 9:2</u></p> <p>Who art thou? Suppose ye that we shall believe the testimony of one man, although he should preach unto us that the earth should pass away?</p>
<p><u>Alma 9:3</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 9:3</u></p> <p>now they understood not the words which they spake for they knew not thot the earth should pass away</p>	<p><u>Alma 9:3</u></p> <p>Now they understood not the words which they spake, for they knew not that the earth should pass away.</p>
<p><u>Alma 9:4</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 9:4</u></p> <p>and they sayeth also we will not believe thy words if thou shouldst Prophecy that this great city should be destroyed in one day</p>	<p><u>Alma 9:4</u></p> <p>And they sayeth also, We will not believe thy words, if thou shouldst prophesy that this great city should be destroyed in one day.</p>

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 9:5</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 9:5</u> now they knew not that God could do such marvelous works for they were a hard hearted & a stiffnecked peopls</p>	<p><u>Alma 9:5</u> Now they knew not that God could do such marvellous works, for they were a hard hearted and a stiffnecked people.</p>
<p><u>Alma 9:6</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 9:6</u> & they sayeth who is God that sendeth no more authority than one man among this people to dclare unto them the truth of such great and marvelous things</p>	<p><u>Alma 9:6</u> And they sayeth, Who is God, that sendeth no more authority than one man among this people, to declare unto them the truth of such great and marvellous things?</p>
<p><u>Alma 9:7</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 9:7</u> and they stood forth to lay their hands on me but Behold they did not, and I stood with Boldness to declare unto them yea I did boldly testify unto them saying</p>	<p><u>Alma 9:7</u> And they stood forth to lay their hands on me; but behold, they did not. And I stood with boldness to declare unto them, yea, I did boldly testify unto them, saying:</p>
<p><u>Alma 9:8</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 9:8</u> Behold O ye wiked and perverse Generation how have ye forgotten the tradition of your Fathers yea how soon ye have forgotten the commandments of God</p>	<p><u>Alma 9:8</u> Behold, O ye wicked and perverse generation, how have ye forgotten the tradition of your fathers; yea, how soon ye have forgotten the commandments of God.</p>
<p><u>Alma 9:9</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 9:9</u> do ye not remember that our Father Lehi was brought out of Jerusalem by the hand of God do ye not remember that they wre all led by him through the wilderness</p>	<p><u>Alma 9:9</u> Do ye not remember that our father Lehi was brought out of Jerusalem by the hand of God? Do ye not remember that they were all led by him through the wilderness?</p>
<p><u>Alma 9:10</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 9:10</u> and have ye forgotten so soon how many times he delivered our Fathers out of the hands of their Enemies and preserved them from being destroyed even by the hands of their own Brethren</p>	<p><u>Alma 9:10</u> And have ye forgotten so soon how many times he delivered our fathers out of the hands of their enemies, and preserved them from being destroyed, even by the hands of their own brethren?</p>

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 9:11</u></p> <p><u>Alma 9:12</u></p> <p><u>Alma 9:13</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 9:11</u> yea & if it had not been for his matchless power and his mercy and his long suffering towards us we should unavoidably have been cut off from the face of the earth long before this period of time, and perhaps been consigned to a state of endless misery and woe,</p> <p><u>Alma 9:12</u> Behold now I say unto you that he commandeth you to repent and except ye repent ye can not in no wise inherit the Kingdom of God but Behold this is not all he hath Commanded you to repent or he will utterly destroy you from off the face of the earth yea he will visit you in his anger. and in his fierce anger, he will not turn away</p> <p><u>Alma 9:13</u> behold do ye not remember the words which he spake unto Lehi saying that in as much as ye shall keep my commandments ye shall prosper in the land and again it is said that in as much as ye will not keep my commandments ye shall be cut off from the prese presence of the Lord</p>	<p><u>Alma 9:11</u> Yea, and if it had not been for his matchless power, and his mercy, and his long suffering towards us, we should unavoidably have been cut off from the face of the earth, long before this period of time, and perhaps been consigned to a state of endless misery and wo.</p> <p><u>Alma 9:12</u> Behold, now I say unto you, that he commandeth you to repent; and except ye repent, ye can in no wise inherit the kingdom of God. But behold, this is not all: he hath commanded you to repent, or he will utterly destroy you from off the face of the earth; yea, he will visit you in his anger, and in his fierce anger he will not turn away.</p> <p><u>Alma 9:13</u> Behold, do ye not remember the words which he spake unto Lehi, saying, That inasmuch as ye shall keep my commandments, ye shall prosper in the land? And again it is said, That inasmuch as ye will not keep my commandments, ye shall be cut off from the presence of the Lord.</p>
---	--	---

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 9:14</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 9:14</u> now I would that ye should remember that in as much as the Lamanites have not kept the commandmen^{ts} of Gode they have been cut off from the presance of the Lord now we see that the word of the Lord hath been verrified in this thing and the Lamanites have been Cut off from his presence from the begining of their transgressions in the Lord</p>	<p><u>Alma 9:14</u> Now I would that ye should remember, that inasmuch as the Lamanites have not kept the commandments of God, they have been cut off from the presence of the Lord. Now we see that the word of the Lord hath been verified in this thing, and the Lamanites have been cut off from his presence, from the beginning of their transgressions in the land.</p>
<p><u>Alma 9:15</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 9:15</u> nevertheless I say unto you that it shall be more tolerable for them in the day of Judgment than for you if ye remain in your sins yea and even more tolerable for them in this life than for you except ye repen^t</p>	<p><u>Alma 9:15</u> Nevertheless I say unto you, that it shall be more tolerable for them in the day of judgment, than for you, if ye remain in your sins; yea, and even more tolerable for them in this life, than for you, except ye repent,</p>
<p><u>Alma 9:16</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 9:16</u> for there are many promises which is extended to the Lamanites for it is because of the traditions of their Fathers that causes them to remain in their state of ignorance therefore the Lord will be mercifull unto them and prolong their existance in the land</p>	<p><u>Alma 9:16</u> for there are many promises which is extended to the Lamanites: for it is because of the traditions of their fathers that causeth them to remain in their state of ignorance; therefore the Lord will be merciful unto them, and prolong their existence in the land.</p>
<p><u>Alma 9:17</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 9:17</u> and at some periad of time they will be brought to believe in his work and to know of the incorrectness of the tradtions of their Fathers and many of them will be saved for the Lord will be merciful unto all who call on his name,</p>	<p><u>Alma 9:17</u> And at some period of time they will be brought to believe in his word, and to know of the incorrectness of the traditions of their fathers; and many of them will be saved, for the Lord will be merciful unto all who call on his name.</p>

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 9:18</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 9:18</u> but Behold I say unto you that if ye persist in your wickedness that your days shall not be prolonged in the land for the Lamanites shall be sent upon you and if ye repent not they shall come in a time when you know not and ye shall be visited with utter destruction and it shall be according to the fierce anger of the Lord</p>	<p><u>Alma 9:18</u> But behold, I say unto you, that if ye persist in your wickedness, that your days shall not be prolonged in the land, for the Lamanites shall be sent upon you; and if ye repent not, they shall come in a time when you know not, and ye shall be visited with utter destruction; and it shall be according to the fierce anger of the Lord;</p>
<p><u>Alma 9:19</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 9:19</u> for he will not suffer you that ye shall live in your iniquities to destroy his people, I unto you nay he would rather suffer that the Lamanites might destroy all this people which is called the People of Nephi if it were possible that they could fall into sins and transgressions after having had so much light and so much knowledge given unto them of ther Lord their God</p>	<p><u>Alma 9:19</u> for he will not suffer you that ye shall live in your iniquities, to destroy his people. I say unto you, Nay; he would rather suffer that the Lamanites might destroy all this people which is called the people of Nephi, if it were possible that they could fall into sins and transgressions, after having had so much light and so much knowledge given unto them of the Lord their God;</p>
<p><u>Alma 9:20</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 9:20</u> yea after having been such a highly favoured People of the Lord yea after having been favored above every others Nation Kindred tongue or people after having had all things made known unto them according to their desires and their faith and prayers of that which has been and which is and which is to come</p>	<p><u>Alma 9:20</u> yea, after having been such a highly favored people of the Lord; yea, after having been favored above every other nation, kindred, tongue, or people; after having had all things made known unto them, according to their desires, and their faith, and prayers, of that which has been, and which is, and which is to come;</p>

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 9:21</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 9:21</u> having been visited by the spirit of God having conversed with Angels and h^aving been spoken unto by the voice of the Lord and having the spirit of prophesy and the spirit of revelation and also many gifts the gift of speaking with tongues and the gift of preaching and the gift of the holy Ghost and the gift of translation</p>	<p><u>Alma 9:21</u> having been visited by the spirit of God; having conversed with angels, and having been spoken unto by the voice of the Lord; and having the spirit of prophesy, and the spirit of revelation, and also many gifts: the gift of speaking with tongues, and the gift of preaching, and the gift of the Holy Ghost, and the gift of translation;</p>
<p><u>Alma 9:22</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 9:22</u> yea and after having been delivered of God out of the land of Jerusalem by the hand of the Lord having been saved from famine and from sicknesses and all manner of diseases of every kind and they having been waxed strong in battle that they might not be destroyed having been brought out of bondage time after time and having been kept and preserved until now, and they have been prospered until they are rich in all manner of things.</p>	<p><u>Alma 9:22</u> yea, and after having been delivered of God out of the land of Jerusalem, by the hand of the Lord; having been saved from famine, and from sickness, and all manner of diseases of every kind; and they having been waxed strong in battle, that they might not be destroyed; having been brought out of bondage time after time, and having been kept and preserved until now; and they have been prospered until they are rich in all manner of things.</p>
<p><u>Alma 9:23</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 9:23</u> And now behold I say unto you that if this People who have received so many blessings from the hand of the Lord should transgress contrary to the light and knowledge which they do have I say unto you thot if this be the case thot if they should fall into transgressions thot it would be far more tolerable for the Lamanites than for them,</p>	<p><u>Alma 9:23</u> And now behold I say unto you, that if this people, who have received so many blessings from the hand of the Lord, should transgress, contrary to the light and knowledge which they do have; I say unto you, that if this be the case; that if they should fall into transgression, that it would be far more tolerable for the Lamanites than for them.</p>

Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript

Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript

Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition

<p><u>Alma 9:24</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 9:24</u> for behold the promis^{es} of the Lord are extended to the Lamanites but they are not unto you if ye transgress for hath not the Lord expressly promised and firmly d^ecree^d that if ye will rebell against him that ye shall utterly be destroyed from off the face of the earth</p>	<p><u>Alma 9:24</u> For behold, the promises of the Lord are extended to the Lamanites, but they are not unto you, if ye transgress: for hath not the Lord expressly promised and firmly decreed, that if ye will rebel against him, that ye shall utterly be destroyed from off the face of the earth?</p>
<p><u>Alma 9:25</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 9:25</u> and now for this this cause that ye may not be destroyed the Lord hath sent his Angel to visit many of his people dclareing unto them thot they must go forth and cry mightily unto this People saying repent ye repent ye for the Kingdom of Heaven is nigh at hand</p>	<p><u>Alma 9:25</u> And now for this cause, that ye may not be destroyed, the Lord hath sent his angel to visit many of his people, declaring unto them that they must go forth and cry mightily unto this people, saying, Repent ye, for the kingdom of Heaven is nigh at hand;</p>
<p><u>Alma 9:26</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 9:26</u> and not many days hence the son of God shall come in his Glory and his Glory shall be the Glory of the only begoten of the Father full of Grace equity and truth full of patience mercy and long suffering quick to hear the cries of his people and to answer their payers</p>	<p><u>Alma 9:26</u> and not many days hence, the Son of God shall come in his glory; and his glory shall be the glory of the only begotten of the Father, full of grace, equity and truth, full of patience, mercy, and long suffering, quick to hear the cries of his people, and to answer their prayers.</p>
<p><u>Alma 9:27</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 9:27</u> and behold he cometh to redeem those who will be Baptised unto Repentance through faith on his name</p>	<p><u>Alma 9:27</u> And behold, he cometh to redeem those who will be baptized unto repentance, through faith on his name;</p>

Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript

Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript

Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition

<p><u>Alma 9:28</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 9:28</u> therefore prepare ye the way of the Lord for the time is at hand that every man shall reap a reward of their works according ^{to} that which they have been if they have been righteous they shall reap the salvation of their souls according to the power and deliverance of Jesus Christ and if they have been evil they shall reap the damnation of their souls according to the power and Captiv^{ation} of the Devil</p>	<p><u>Alma 9:28</u> therefore prepare ye the way of the Lord, for the time is it hand that every man shall reap a reward of their works, according to that which they have been: if they have been righteous, they shall reap the salvation of their souls, according to the power and deliverance of Jesus Christ; and if they have been evil, they shall reap the damnation of their souls, according to the power and captivation of the Devil.—</p>
<p><u>Alma 9:29</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 9:29</u> now Behold this is the voice of the Angel Crying unto the people</p>	<p><u>Alma 9:29</u> Now behold, this is the voice of the angel, crying unto the people.</p>
<p><u>Alma 9:30</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 9:30</u> and now my beloved Brethren for ye are my Brethren and ye had aught to be bloved and ye had aught to bring forth works which is mete for repentance seeing that your hearts have been grossly hardened against the word of God and seeing that ye are a lost and a fallen people,</p>	<p><u>Alma 9:30</u> And now my beloved brethren, for ye are my brethren, and ye had ought to be beloved, and ye had ought to bring forth works which is mete for repentance, seeing that your hearts have been grossly hardened against the word of God, and seeing that ye are a lost and a fallen people.</p>
<p><u>Alma 9:31</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 9:31</u> now it came to pass that when I Alma had spoken these words Behold the people were wroth with me because I said unto them that they was a hard hearted and a stiffnecked People</p>	<p><u>Alma 9:31</u> Now it came to pass that when I, Alma, had spoken these words, behold, the people were wroth with me, because I said unto them that they was a hardhearted and a stiffnecked people;</p>
<p><u>Alma 9:32</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 9:32</u> and also because I said unto them that they were a lost and a fallen people they was angry with me and saught to lay ^{their} hands upon that they might cast me into Prison</p>	<p><u>Alma 9:32</u> and also because I said unto them that they were a lost and a fallen people, they was angry with me, and sought to lay their hands upon me, that they might cast me into prison;</p>

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 10:1</u></p> <p><u>Alma 10:2</u></p> <p><u>Alma 10:3</u></p> <p><u>Alma 10:4</u></p>	<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 10:1</u></p> <p>Chapter 8th.</p> <p>Now these ore the words which Amulek preached unto the people which was in the land of Amonihah saying.</p> <p><u>Alma 10:2</u> I am Amulek I am the son of Gidanah who was the son of Ishmael who was a descendant of Aminadi and it was that same Aminadi which interpreted the writing which was upon the wall of the Temple which was wr'tten by the finger of God</p> <p><u>Alma 10:3</u> and Aminadi was a descendant of Nephi who was the son of Lehi who came out of the land of Jerusalem who was a descendant Manassah who was the son of Joseph which was sold into Egypt by the hands of his Brethren,</p> <p><u>Alma 10:4</u> and behold I am also a man of no small reputation among all those who know me yea and behold I have many kindred and friends and I have also acquired much riches by the hand of my Industry</p>	<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 10:1</u></p> <p>CHAPTER VIII.</p> <p>Now these are the words which Amulek preached unto the people which was in the land of Ammonihah, saying:</p> <p><u>Alma 10:2</u> I am Amulek; I am the son of Giddonah, who was the son of Ishmael, who was a descendant of Aminadi: and it was that same Aminadi which interpreted the writing which was upon the wall of the temple, which was written by the finger of God.—</p> <p><u>Alma 10:3</u> And Aminadi was a descendant of Nephi, who was the son of Lehi, who came out of the land of Jerusalem, who was a descendant of Manasseh, who was the son of Joseph, which was sold into Egypt by the hands of his brethren.</p> <p><u>Alma 10:4</u> And behold, I am also a man of no small reputation among all those who know me; yea, and behold, I have many kindreds and friends, and I have also acquired much riches by the hand of my industry;</p>
---	--	---

<p><u>Alma 10:5</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 10:5</u> nevertheless after all this I never have known much of the ways of the Lord and his mysteries and marvelous power, I said I never had known much of these things but Behold I mistake for I have seen mu^{ch} of his mysteries and his myraculous power yea even in the preservation of the lives of this people</p>	<p><u>Alma 10:5</u> nevertheless, after all this, I never have known much of the ways of the Lord, and his mysteries and marvellous power. I said I never had known much of these things; but behold, I mistake, for I have seen much of his mysteries and his marvellous power; yea, even in the preservation of the lives of this people;</p>
<p><u>Alma 10:6</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 10:6</u> nevertheless I did harden my heart, for I was called many times and I would not hear, therefore knew concerning these things, yet I would not know therefore I went on rebelling against God in the wickedness of my heart even until the fourth day of this seventh month which is in the tenth year of the Reign of our Judges.</p>	<p><u>Alma 10:6</u> nevertheless, I did harden my heart, for I was called many times, and I would not hear; therefore I knew concerning these things, yet I would not know; therefore I went on rebelling against God, in the wickedness of my heart, even until the fourth day of this seventh month, which is in the tenth year of the reign of our Judges.</p>
<p><u>Alma 10:7</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 10:7</u> as I was a Journeying to see a very near Kindred Behold an Angel of the Lord appeared unto me and said Amulek return to thine own house for thou shalt feed a Prophet of the Lord yea a holy man which art a chosen man of God for he hath fasted many dyse because of the sins of this people and he is an hungered and thou shall receive him into thy house and feed him and he shall bless thee and thy house,</p>	<p><u>Alma 10:7</u> As I was a journeying to see a very near kindred, behold an angel of the Lord appeared unto me, and said, Amulek, return to thine own house, for thou shalt feed a prophet of the Lord; yea, a holy man, which art a chosen man of God; for he hath fasted many days because of the sins of this people, and he is an hungered, and thou shall receive him into thy house and feed him, and he shall bless thee and thy house; and the blessing of the Lord shall rest upon thee and thy house.</p>

<p><u>Alma 10:8</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 10:8</u> and it came to pass that I obeyed the voice of the Angel and returned towards my house and as I was a going thither I found the man which the Angel said unto me thou shalt receive into thy house, and behold it was this same man which hath been speaking unto you concerning the things of God</p>	<p><u>Alma 10:8</u> And it came to pass that I obeyed the voice of the angel, and returned towards my house. And as I was a going thither, I found the man which the angel said unto me, Thou shalt receive into thy house; and behold it was this same man which hath been speaking unto you concerning the things of God.—</p>
<p><u>Alma 10:9</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 10:9</u> & the angel said into me he is a holy man wherefore I know he is a holy man because it was said by an Angel of God,</p>	<p><u>Alma 10:9</u> And the angel said unto me, He is a holy man; wherefore I know he is a holy man, because it was said by an angel of God.</p>
<p><u>Alma 10:10</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 10:10</u> and again I know that the things wereof he hath testified are true for ^{bhold} I say unto you that as the Lord liveth, even so he hath sent his Angel to make these things manifest unto me and this he hath done while this Alma hath dwelt at my house,</p>	<p><u>Alma 10:10</u> And again: I know that the things whereof he hath testified are true; for behold, I say unto you, that as the Lord liveth, even so he hath sent his angel to make these things manifest unto me; and this he hath done while this Alma hath dwelt at my house;</p>
<p><u>Alma 10:11</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 10:11</u> for behold he hath Blessed mine house; he hath blessed me & my women and my Children and my Father and my kinsfolks yea even all my kindred hath he blessed and the blessing of the Lord hath rested upon us according to the words which he spake</p>	<p><u>Alma 10:11</u> for behold, he hath blessed mine house, he hath blessed me, and my women, and my children, and my father, and my kinsfolks; yea, even all my kindred hath he blessed, and the blessing of the Lord hath rested upon us according to the words which he spake.</p>

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 10:12</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 10:12</u> & now when Amulek had spoken these words the people began to be astonished seeing there was more than one witness which testified of the things whereof they were accused and also of the things which was to come according to the spirit of prophesy which was in them</p>	<p><u>Alma 10:12</u> And now when Amulek had spoken these words, the people began to be astonished, seeing there was more than one witness which testified of the things whereof they were accused, and also of the things which was to come, according to the spirit of prophecy which was in them;</p>
<p><u>Alma 10:13</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 10:13</u> nevertheless there were some among them which thought to question them that by their cunning devices they might catch them in their words that they might find witness against them that they might deliver them to the Judges that they might be Judged according to the Law and that they might be slain or cast into Prison according to the crime which they could make appear on witness against them</p>	<p><u>Alma 10:13</u> nevertheless, there were some among them which thought to question them, that by their cunning devices they might catch them in their words, that they might find witness against them, that they might deliver them to the Judges, that they might be judged according to the law, and that they might be slain or cast into prison, according to the crime which they could make appear, or witness against them.</p>
<p><u>Alma 10:14</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 10:14</u> now it was those men which sought to destroy them which were Lawrers which were hired or appointed by the people to administer the law at their times of trials or at the trials of the crimes of the people before the Judges,</p>	<p><u>Alma 10:14</u> Now it was those men which sought to destroy them, which were Lawyers, which were hired or appointed by the people to administer the law at their times of trials, or at the trials of the crimes of the people, before the Judges.</p>
<p><u>Alma 10:15</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 10:15</u> now these Lawyers were learned in all the arts and cunning of the people and this was to enable them that they might be skillful in their profession,</p>	<p><u>Alma 10:15</u> Now these Lawyers were learned in all the arts and cunning of the people; and this was to enable them that they might be skilful in their profession.</p>

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 10:16</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 10:16</u> And it came to pass that they began to question Amulek that thereby they might make him cross his words or contradict the words which he should speak</p>	<p><u>Alma 10:16</u> And it came to pass that they began to question Amulek, that thereby they might make him cross his words, or contradict the words which he should speak.</p>
<p><u>Alma 10:17</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 10:17</u> now they knew not that Amulek could know of their design, but it came to pass as they began to question him he perceived their thoughts and he saith unto them, O ye wi^cked and perverse Generation ye lawyers and hypocrites for ye are laying the foundations of the Devil for ye are laying traps and snares to catch the holy wones of God</p>	<p><u>Alma 10:17</u> Now they knew not that Amulek could know of their designs. But it came to pass as they began to question him, he perceived their thoughts, and he saith unto them, O ye wicked and perverse generation; ye Lawyers and hypocrites; for ye are laying the foundations of the Devil; for ye are laying traps and snares to catch the holy ones of God;</p>
<p><u>Alma 10:18</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 10:18</u> ye are laying plans to pervert the ways of the righteous and to bring down the wrath of God upon your heads even to the utter destruction of this people,</p>	<p><u>Alma 10:18</u> ye are laying plans to pervert the ways of the righteous, and to bring down the wrath of God upon your heads, even to the utter destruction of this people;</p>
<p><u>Alma 10:19</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 10:19</u> yea well did Mosiah say who was our last King when he was about to deliver up the Kingdom having no one to confer it upon causing that this people should be governed by their own voices yea well did he say that if the time should come that the voice of this people should cause iniquity that is if the time should come that this people should fall into transgression they would be ripe for destruction</p>	<p><u>Alma 10:19</u> yea, well did Mosiah say, who was our last king, when he was about to deliver up the kingdom, having no one to confer it upon, causing that this people should be governed by their own voices; yea, well did he say, that if the time should come that the voice of this people should choose iniquity; that is, if the time should come that this people should fall into transgression, they would be ripe for destruction.</p>

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 10:20</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 10:20</u> and now I say unto you that well doth the Lord Judge of your iniquities well doth he cry unto this people by the voice of his Angels repent ye repent ye for the Kingdom of heaven is at hand</p>	<p><u>Alma 10:20</u> And now I say unto you, that well doth the Lord judge of your iniquities; well doth he cry unto this people, by the voice of his angels, Repent ye, repent, for the Kingdom of Heaven is at hand.</p>
<p><u>Alma 10:21</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 10:21</u> yea well doth he cry by the voice of his Angels that I will come down among my people with equity and Justice in my hands</p>	<p><u>Alma 10:21</u> Yea, well doth he cry, by the voice of his angels, that I will come down among my people, with equity and justice in my hands.</p>
<p><u>Alma 10:22</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 10:22</u> yea and I say unto you that if it were not for the prayers of the righteous which are now in the land that ye would even now be visited with utter destruction yet it would not be by flood as were the people in the days of Noah but it would be by famine and by pestilence and the sword</p>	<p><u>Alma 10:22</u> Yea, and I say unto you, that if it were not for the prayers of the righteous, which are now in the land, that ye would even now be visited with utter destruction; yet it would not be by flood, as were the people in the days of Noah, but it would be by famine, and by pestilence, and the sword.</p>
<p><u>Alma 10:23</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 10:23</u> but it is by the prayers of the righteous that ye are spared now therefore if ye will cast out the righteous from among you then will not the Lord stay his hand but in his fierce anger he will come out against you then ye shall be smitten by famine and by pestilence and by the sword and the time is soon at hand except ye repent.</p>	<p><u>Alma 10:23</u> But it is by the prayers of the righteous that ye are spared; now therefore if ye will cast out the righteous from among you, then will not the Lord stay his hand, but in his fierce anger he will come out against you; then ye shall be smitten by famine, and by pestilence, and by the sword; and the time is soon at hand, except ye repent.</p>

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 10:24</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 10:24</u> And now it came to pass that the people were more angry with Amulek and they cried out saying this man doth revile against our laws which are just and our wise Lawyers which we have selected</p>	<p><u>Alma 10:24</u> And now it came to pass that the people were more angry with Amulek, and they cried out saying: This man doth revile against our laws, which are just, and our wise Lawyers, which we have selected.</p>
<p><u>Alma 10:25</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 10:25</u> but Amulek streached forth his hand and cried the mightier unto them saying O ye wicked and perverse Generation why has Satan got such great hold upon your hearts why will ye yield yourselves unto him that he may have power over you to blind your eyes that ye will not understand words which are spoken according their truth,</p>	<p><u>Alma 10:25</u> But Amulek stretched forth his hand, and cried the mightier unto them, saying: O ye wicked and perverse generation; why hath Satan got such great hold upon your hearts? Why will ye yield yourselves unto him, that he may have power over you, to blind your eyes, that ye will not understand the words which are spoken, according to their truth?</p>
<p><u>Alma 10:26</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 10:26</u> for Behold have I testified against your law ye do not uderstond ye say that I have spoken against your law, but I have not, but I have spoken in favor of your law to your condemnation</p>	<p><u>Alma 10:26</u> For behold, have I testified against your law? Ye do not understand; ye say that I have spoken against your law; but I have not; but I have spoken in favor of your law, to your condemnation.</p>
<p><u>Alma 10:27</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 10:27</u> and now Behold I say unto you that the foundation of the destruction of this people is ◇ begining to be laid by the unrighteousness of your lawyers and your Judges</p>	<p><u>Alma 10:27</u> And now behold, I say unto you, that the foundation of the destruction of this people is a beginning to be laid by the unrighteousness of your lawyers and your Judges.</p>

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 10:28</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 10:28</u> and now it came to pass that when Amulek had spoken these words the people cried out against him now we know that this man is a child of the Devil for he hath hat^{lie<e>dt} unto us for he hath spoken against our Law and now he saith that he hath not spoken it</p>	<p><u>Alma 10:28</u> And now it came to pass that when Amulek had spoken these words, the people cried out against him, saying, Now we know that this man is a child of the Devil, for he hath lied unto us; for he hath spoken against our law. And now he saith that he hath not spoken against it.</p>
<p><u>Alma 10:29</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 10:29</u> and again he hath reviled against our Lawyers and our Judges &^e</p>	<p><u>Alma 10:29</u> And again: he hath reviled against our Lawyers, and our Judges, &c.</p>
<p><u>Alma 10:30</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 10:30</u> and it come to pass that the Lawyers put it into their hearts that they should remember these things against him</p>	<p><u>Alma 10:30</u> And it came to pass that the Lawyers put it into their hearts that they should remember these things against him.</p>
<p><u>Alma 10:31</u> o pas tha now he being the most exp rt to do among the people</p>	<p><u>Alma 10:31</u> and it came to pass that there was one among them whose name was Zeezrom now he being the foremost to accuse Amulek and Alma he being one of the most expert among them having much business to do among the people</p>	<p><u>Alma 10:31</u> And it came to pass that there was one among them whose name was Zeezrom. Now he being the foremost to accuse Amulek and Alma, he being one of the most expert among them, having much business to do among the people.</p>
<p><u>Alma 10:32</u> & th y gat gain according to th</p>	<p><u>Alma 10:32</u> now the object of these Lawyers were to get gain and they got gain according to their employ</p>	<p><u>Alma 10:32</u> Now the object of these Lawyers were to get gain; and they got gain according to their employ.</p>

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 11:1</u> of Mosiah that every man which appointed to be Judges should me which he^{they} laboured to jud to be judged</p> <p><u>Alma 11:2</u> now if a man ay that which he did owe & the Judge executed man should be brought g to the law & the evid thus th man is compel r be cast out from among</p> <p><u>Alma 11:3</u> receiveth for a day or a ver ld & the</p>	<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 11:1</u> now it was in the law of Mosiah that every man which was a Judge of the Law or which was appointed to be Judges should receive wages according to the time which they Labored to judge those which were brought before them to be Judged,</p> <p><u>Alma 11:2</u> now if a man oweth another and he would not pay that which he did owe he was complained of to the Judge and the Judge executed authority and send forth Officers that the man should be brought before him and Judgeth the man according to the law and the witnesses which are brought against him and thus the man is compelled to pay that which he oweth or be striped or be cast is from among the people as a thief and a robber</p> <p><u>Alma 11:3</u> and the Judge receiveth for his wages according to his time a senine of Gold for a day or a senum of silver which is equal to a senine of Gold and this is according to the Law which was given,</p>	<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 11:1</u> Now it was in the law of Mosiah that every man which was a Judge of the law, or which was appointed to be Judges, should receive wages according to the time which they labored to judge those which were brought before them to be judged.</p> <p><u>Alma 11:2</u> Now if a man oweth another, and he would not pay that which he did owe, he was complained of to the Judge; and the Judge executed authority, and sent forth officers that the man should be brought before him; and he judgeth the man according to the law and the evidences which are brought against him; and thus the man was compelled to pay that which he oweth, or be striped, or be cast out from among the people, as a thief and a robber.</p> <p><u>Alma 11:3</u> And the Judge recieveth for his wages according to his time: a senine of gold for a day, or a senum of silver, which is equal to a senine of gold; and this is according to the law which was given.</p>
---	--	---

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 11:4</u> w these are th their silver the Nephites f Jews which ter their man</p>	<p><u>Alma 11:4</u> now these are the names of the different pieces of their Gold and of their silver according to their value and the names are given by the Nephites for they did not reckon after the manner of the Jews which were at Jerusalem neither did they measure after the manner of the Jews but they altered their reckoning and their measure according to the minds and the circumstances of the people in every Generation until the reign of the Judges they having been established by King Mosiah</p>	<p><u>Alma 11:4</u> Now these are the names of the different pieces of their gold, and of their silver, according to their value. And the names are given by the Nephites; for they did not reckon after the manner of the Jews which were at Jerusalem; neither did they measure after the manner of the Jews, but they altered their reckoning and their measure, according to the minds and the circumstances of the people, in every generation, until the reign of the Judges; they having been established by king Mosiah.</p>
<p><u>Alma 11:5</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 11:5</u> now the reckoning is thus a senine of Gold a seon of Gold a shum of Gold and a limnah of Gold</p>	<p><u>Alma 11:5</u> Now the reckoning is thus: A senine of gold, a seon of gold, a shum of gold, and a limnah of gold.</p>
<p><u>Alma 11:6</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 11:6</u> A senum of silver an amnor of silver an ezrum of silver and an onthi of silver</p>	<p><u>Alma 11:6</u> A senum of silver, an amnor of silver, an ezrom of silver, and an onti of silver.</p>
<p><u>Alma 11:7</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 11:7</u> a senum of silver was equal to a senine of Gold an either for a measure of barley and also for a measure of every kind of grain</p>	<p><u>Alma 11:7</u> A senum of silver was equal to a senine of gold; and either for a measure of barley, and also for a measure of every kind of grain.</p>
<p><u>Alma 11:8</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 11:8</u> now the amount of a seon of Gold was twice the value of a senine</p>	<p><u>Alma 11:8</u> Now the amount of a seon of gold, was twice the value of a senine;</p>
<p><u>Alma 11:9</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 11:9</u> and a shum of Gold was twice the value of a seon.</p>	<p><u>Alma 11:8</u> and a shum of gold was twice the value of a seon;</p>
<p><u>Alma 11:10</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 11:10</u> and a limnah of Gold was the value of them all,</p>	<p><u>Alma 11:10</u> and a limnah of gold was the value of them all;</p>

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 11:11</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 11:11</u> and an amnor of silver was as great as two senum,</p>	<p><u>Alma 11:11</u> and an amnor of silver was as great as two senum;</p>
<p><u>Alma 11:12</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 11:12</u> and an ezrum of silver was as great as four senum,</p>	<p><u>Alma 11:12</u> and an ezrom of silver was as great as four senum;</p>
<p><u>Alma 11:13</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 11:13</u> and anti was as great as them all,</p>	<p><u>Alma 11:13</u> and an onti was as great as them all.</p>
<p><u>Alma 11:14</u> les the</p>	<p><u>Alma 11:14</u> now this is the value of the lesser numbers of their reckoning,</p>	<p><u>Alma 11:14</u> Now this is the value of the lesser numbers of their reckoning:</p>
<p><u>Alma 11:15</u> If of a senum re y</p>	<p><u>Alma 11:15</u> a shiblon is half of a senum therefore a shiblon for half a measure of Barley</p>	<p><u>Alma 11:15</u> A shiblon is half of a senum: therefore a shiblon for half a measure of barley;</p>
<p><u>Alma 11:16</u> & a shiblum i</p>	<p><u>Alma 11:16</u> and a shilum is a half of a shiblon</p>	<p><u>Alma 11:16</u> and a shiblum is a half of a shiblon;</p>
<p><u>Alma 11:17</u> half of a shilum now an antio ns</p>	<p><u>Alma 11:17</u> and a Leah is the half of the shilum now an antion of Gold is equal to three shiblons</p>	<p><u>Alma 11:17</u> and a Leah is the half of a shiblum.</p>
<p><u>Alma 11:18</u> now this is their number acco</p>	<p><u>Alma 11:18</u> now this is their number according to their reckoning.</p>	<p><u>Alma 11:18</u> Now this is their number, according to their reckoning.</p>
<p><u>Alma 11:19</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 11:19</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 11:19</u> Now an antion of gold is equal to three shublons.</p>

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 11:20</u> it was for the sole purpose for t ceived their wages according t did stir up the people to riot ces & wickedness that they ey & that they might get was brought before them th gainst Alma & Amulek</p>	<p><u>Alma 11:20</u> now it was for the sole purpose for to get gain because they received their wages according to their employ therefore they did stir up the people to riotings and all manner of disturbances and wickedness that they might have more employ that they might get money according to the suits which was brought before them therefore they did stir up the people against Alma and Amulek.</p>	<p><u>Alma 11:20</u> Now it was for the sole purpose for to get gain, because they recieved wages according to their employ; therefore they did stir up the people to riotings, and all manner of disturbances and wickedness, that they might have more employ; that they might get money according to the suits which was brought before them; therefore they did stir up the people against Alma and Amulek.</p>
<p><u>Alma 11:21</u> leak saying will ye ans ask you now Zeezrum w e devises of the Devil th good th forre he saith esti h I shal</p>	<p><u>Alma 11:21</u> and this Zeezrom began to question Amulek saying will ye answer me a few questions which I shall ask you now Zeezrom was a man which was expert in the devices of the Devil thot he might destroy that which was goo good therefore he saith unto Amulek will ye answer the questions which I shall put unto you</p>	<p><u>Alma 11:21</u> And this Zeezrom began to question Amulek, saying: Will ye answer me a few questions which I shall ask you? Now Zeezrom was a man which was expert in the devises of the Devil, that he might destroy that which was good; therefore he saith unto Amulek, Will ye aaswer the questions which I shall put unto you?</p>
<p><u>Alma 11:22</u> y f it b him shall say n Lord & Zeezru x onties of sil f thou wil</p>	<p><u>Alma 11:22</u> and Amulek saith unto him yea I will if it be according to the spirit of the Lord which is in me for I shall say nothing which is contrary to the spirit of the Lord and Zeezrom saith unto him behold here is six anties of silver and all these will I give unto thee if thou wilt deny the existance of a supreme being.</p>	<p><u>Alma 11:22</u> And Amulek saith unto him, Yea, if it be according to the spirit of the Lord, which is in me; for I shall say nothing which is contrary to the spirit of the Lord. And Zeezrom saith unto him, Behold, here is six onties of silver, and all these will I give thee if thou wilt deny the existence of a Supreme Being.</p>
<p><u>Alma 11:23</u> Amulek sa</p>	<p><u>Alma 11:23</u> Now Amulek saith O, thou child of Hell why tempt ye me knoweth thou that the righteous yeldeth to no such temptations</p>	<p><u>Alma 11:23</u> Now Amulek saith, O thou child of Hell, why tempt ye me? Kowest thou that the righteous yeldeth to no such temptations?</p>

<p><u>Alma 11:24</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 11:24</u> believest thou that there is no God, I say unto you nay thou knowest that there is a God but thou lovest that lucre more than him</p>	<p><u>Alma 11:24</u> Believest thou that there is no God? I say unto you, nay: thou knowest that there is a God, but thou lovest that lucre more than him.</p>
<p><u>Alma 11:25</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 11:25</u> and now thou hast lied before God unto me for thou saidest unto me behold these six onties which are of great worth I will give unto thee when thou had it in thy heart to retain them from me and it was only thy d'sires that I should deny the true and living God that thou mightest have cause to destroy me and behold for this great evil thou shalt have thy reward</p>	<p><u>Alma 11:25</u> And now thou hast lied before God unto me. Thou saidst unto me, Behold these six onties, which are of great worth, I will give unto thee, when thou had it in thy heart to retain them from me; and it was only thy desire that I should deny the true and living God, that thou mightest have cause to destroy me. And now behold, for this great evil thou shalt have thy reward.</p>
<p><u>Alma 11:26</u> & a li ing God</p>	<p><u>Alma 11:26</u> and Zeezrom saith unto him thou sayest there is a true and a living God</p>	<p><u>Alma 11:26</u> And Zeezrom saith unto him, Thou sayest there is a true and a living God?</p>
<p><u>Alma 11:27</u> od</p>	<p><u>Alma 11:27</u> and Amulek saith yea there is a true and a living God</p>	<p><u>Alma 11:27</u> And Amulek saith, Yea, there is a true and a living God.</p>
<p><u>Alma 11:28</u> now Zeezrum sai</p>	<p><u>Alma 11:28</u> now Zeezrom saith is there more than one God</p>	<p><u>Alma 11:28</u> Now Zeezrom saith, Is there more than one God?</p>
<p><u>Alma 11:29</u> eth no</p>	<p><u>Alma 11:29</u> and he answereth no</p>	<p><u>Alma 11:29</u> And he answereth No.</p>
<p><u>Alma 11:30</u> now Zeez um th thou these things</p>	<p><u>Alma 11:30</u> now Zeezrom saith unto him again how knowest thou these things</p>	<p><u>Alma 11:30</u> Now Zeezrom saith unto him again: How knowest thou these things?</p>
<p><u>Alma 11:31</u> & sai known unto me</p>	<p><u>Alma 11:31</u> and he saith an Angel hath made them known unto me</p>	<p><u>Alma 11:31</u> And he saith An angel hath made them known unto me.</p>

Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript

Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript

Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition

<p><u>Alma 11:32</u> & Zeezrum saith is it the son of God</p> <p><u>Alma 11:33</u> & he saith u</p> <p><u>Alma 11:34</u> again shall he save his Peop lek answered & said unto him t ne^{for}w it is impossible for h</p> <p><u>Alma 11:35</u> Zeezrum saith unto the peo gs for he saith there is bu the son of God shall come but people as tho he had authority</p> <p><u>Alma 11:36</u> I k saith again unto him sayest that I speak as because I said he sh</p> <p><u>Alma 11:37</u> & I say unto you aga their sins flr I can d that no unclean thing therefore how ca ye b e Kingdom of H our sins</p>	<p><u>Alma 11:32</u> and Zeezrum saith again who is he thot shall come is it the son of God;</p> <p><u>Alma 11:33</u> and he said unto him yea,</p> <p><u>Alma 11:34</u> and Zeezrum saith gain shall he save his people in their sins and Amulek answered and said unto him I say unto you he shall not for it is impossble for him to deny his word</p> <p><u>Alma 11:35</u> now Zeezrum saith unto the people see that ye remembr these things for he sait∅ there is but one God yet he saith that the son of God shall come but he shall not save his people as though he had authority to command God,</p> <p><u>Alma 11:36</u> now Amulek said again unto him behold thou hast lied for thou sayest that I spake as though I had authority to command God because I said he shall not save his people in their sins</p> <p><u>Alma 11:37</u> and I say unto you again that he cannot save them in their sins for I cannot deny his word and he hath said that no unclean thing can inherit the Kingdom of Heaven therefore how can ye be saved except ye inherit the Kingdom of Heaven therefore ye cannot be saved in your sins</p>	<p><u>Alma 11:32</u> And Zeezrum saith again: Who is he that shall come? Is it the Son of God?</p> <p><u>Alma 11:33</u> And he said unto him, Yea.</p> <p><u>Alma 11:34</u> And Zeezrum saith again: Shall he save his people in their sins? And Amulek answered and said unto him, I say unto you he shall not, for it is impossible for him to deny his word.</p> <p><u>Alma 11:35</u> Now Zeezrum saith unto the people, See that ye remember these things; for he saith there is but one God; yet he saith that the Son of God shall come, but he shall not save his people, as though he had authority to command God.</p> <p><u>Alma 11:36</u> Now Amulek saith again unto him, Behold thou hast lied, for thou sayest that I spake as though I had authority to command God, because I said he shall not save his people in their sins.</p> <p><u>Alma 11:37</u> And I say unto you again, that he cannot save them in their sins; for I cannot deny his word, and he hath said that no unclean thing can inherit the Kingdom of Heaven; therefore how can ye be saved, except ye inherit the Kingdom of Heaven?— Therefore ye cannot be saved in your sins.</p>
---	--	---

Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript

Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript

Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition

<p><u>Alma 11:38</u> now God th</p>	<p><u>Alma 11:38</u> now Zeezrom saith again unto him is it the s^on of God the very eternal Father</p>	<p><u>Alma 11:38</u> Now Zeezrom saith again unto him: Is the Son of God the very Eternal Father?</p>
<p><u>Alma 11:39</u> yea m</p>	<p><u>Alma 11:39</u> and Amulek saith unto him yea he is the very Eternal Father of Heaven and earth and all things which in them is he is the begining and the end the first and the last</p>	<p><u>Alma 11:39</u> And Amulek saith unto him, Yea, he is the very Eternal Father of Heaven and of Earth, and all things which in them is; he is the beginning and the end, the first and the last;</p>
<p><u>Alma 11:40</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 11:40</u> and he shall come into the world to redeem his people and he shall take upon him the transgressions of those who believe on his name and these are they that shall have eternal life and salvation cometh^o to none else</p>	<p><u>Alma 11:40</u> and he shall come into the world to redeem his people; and he shall take upon him the transgressions of those who believe on his name; and these are they that shall have eternal life, and salvation cometh to none else;</p>
<p><u>Alma 11:41</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 11:41</u> therefore the wicked remain as though there had been no redmption made except it be the looseing of the bands of death, for Behold the day cometh that all shall rise from the dead ^{&} stand before God and be judged according to his works.</p>	<p><u>Alma 11:41</u> therefore the wicked remain as though there had been no redemption made, except it be the loosing of the bands of death; for behold, the day cometh that all shall rise from the dead and stand before God, and be judged according to their works.</p>
<p><u>Alma 11:42</u> ds of thi mpo l death</p>	<p><u>Alma 11:42</u> now there is a death which is called temporal death, and the death of Christ, shall loose the bands of this temporal death that all shall be raised from this temporal death</p>	<p><u>Alma 11:42</u> Now there is a death which is called a temporal death; and the death of Christ shall loose the bands of this temporal death, that all shall be raised from this temporal death;</p>

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 11:43</u> the spirit & ted ag n its perfect form bot red to its proper frame even we shall be brought to stand know now & have a bright</p> <p><u>Alma 11:44</u> th restoration shall come h bond & free both male & fee ghteo s & even there shall not be lost but all things shal e as it is now^{or}& in the boddy & d before the bar of Christ th Holy spiret which is eter g to there works whethe evil</p> <p><u>Alma 11:45</u> now behold I have death of the mortal boddy n of the Mortal b ddy is raised to an immo even from the first death th r spirits uniting the wh^{le} whole y can no more</p>	<p><u>Alma 11:43</u> the spirit and the body shall be reunited again in its perfect form both limb and joint shall be restored to its proper frame even as we now are at this time and we shall be brought to stand before God, knowing even as we know now and have a bright reccollection of all our guilt,</p> <p><u>Alma 11:44</u> now this restoration shall come to all both Old and young both bond and free both male and female both the wicked and the righteous and there shall not so much as a hair of their heads be lost but all things shall be restored to its perfect frame as it is now on and in the body and shall be brought & be reigned before the bar of Christ the son and God the Father and the Holy spirit which one Eternal God, to be judged according to their works whether they be good or whether they be evil</p> <p><u>Alma 11:45</u> now behold I have spoken^{unto} to you concerning the death of the mortal body and also concerning the resurrection of the mortal body I say unto you that this mortal body is raised to an immortal body that is from death even from the first death unto life that they can die no more their spirits uniting with their bodies never to be divided thus the whole becomeing spiritual and immortal that they can no more see corruption</p>	<p><u>Alma 11:43</u> the spirit and the body shall be re-united again, in its perfect form; both limb and joint shall be restored to its proper frame, even as we now are at this time; and we shall be brought to stand before God, knowing even as we know now, and have a bright recollection of all our guilt.</p> <p><u>Alma 11:44</u> Now this restoration shall come to all, both old and young, both bond and free, both male and female, both the wicked and the righteous; and even there shall not so much as a hair of their heads be lost; but all things shall be restored to its perfect frame, as it is now, or in the body, and shall be brought and be arraigned before the bar of Christ the Son, and God the Father, and the Holy Spirit, which is one Eternal God, to be judged according to their works, whether they be good or whether they be evil.</p> <p><u>Alma 11:45</u> Now behold I have spoken unto you concerning the death of the mortal body, and also concerning the resurrection of the mortal body. I say unto you, that this mortal body is raised to an immortal body; that is from death; even from the first death, unto life, that they can die no more; their spirits uniting with their bodies, never to be divided; thus the whole becoming spiritual and immortal, that they can no more see corruption.</p>
--	--	---

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 11:46</u> these wo also Z</p>	<p>d &</p> <p><u>Alma 11:46</u> now when Amulek had finished these words the people began again to be astonished and also Zeezrom began to tremble and thus ended the words of Amulek or this is all that I have written</p>	<p><u>Alma 11:46</u> Now when Amulek had finished these words, the people began again to be astonished, and also Zeezrom began to tremble. And thus ended the words of Amulek, or this is all that I have written.</p>
--	--	--

Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript

Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript

Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition

<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 12:1</u></p> <p><u>Alma 12:2</u></p> <p><u>Alma 12:3</u></p> <p><u>Alma 12:4</u></p>	<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 12:1</u></p> <p>Chapter 9th.</p> <p>Now Alma seeing that the words of Amulek had silenced Zeezrom for he beheld that Amulek had caught him in his lieings and deceivings to destroy him and seeing that he began to tremble under a consciousness of his guilt he opened his mouth and began to speak unto him and to establish the words of Amulek and to explain thing beyond or to unfold the scriptures beyond that which Amulek had done</p> <p><u>Alma 12:2</u> now the words that Alma spake unto Zeezrom was heard by the people round about, for the multitude was great and he spake on this wise.</p> <p><u>Alma 12:3</u> now Zeezrom seeing that thou hast been taken in thy lieings and Craftiness for thou hast not lied unto men only but thou hast lied unto God for behold he knows all thy thoughts and thou seest that thy thoughts are made known unto us by this spirit</p> <p><u>Alma 12:4</u> and thou seest that we know that thy plan was a very subtle plan as to the subtlety of the Devil for to lie and to deceive this people thou thou mightest set them against us to revile us and to Cast us out</p>	<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 12:1</u></p> <p>CHAPTER IX.</p> <p>Now Alma, seeing that the words of Amulek had silenced Zeezrom, for he beheld that Amulek had caught him in his lying and deceiving, to destroy him, and seeing that he began to tremble under a consciousness of his guilt, he opened his mouth and began to speak unto him, and to establish the words of Amulek, and to explain things beyond, or to unfold the Scriptures beyond that which Amulek had done.</p> <p><u>Alma 12:2</u> Now the words that Alma spake unto Zeezrom, was heard by the people round about: for the multitude was great, and he spake on this wise:</p> <p><u>Alma 12:3</u> Now Zeezrom, seeing that thou hast been taken in thy lying and craftiness, for thou hast not lied unto men only, but thou hast lied unto God. For behold, he knows all thy thoughts; and thou seest that thy thoughts are made known unto us by his spirit;</p> <p><u>Alma 12:4</u> and thou seest that we know that thy plan was a very subtle plan, as to the subtlety of the Devil, for to lie and to deceive this people, that thou mightest set them against us, to revile us and to cast us out.</p>
---	---	---

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 12:5</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 12:5</u> now this was a plan of thine adversary and he hath exercised his power in thee now I would that ye should remember that what I say unto thee I say unto all</p>	<p><u>Alma 12:5</u> Now this was a plan of thine adversary, and he hath exercised his power in thee. Now I would that ye should remember that what I say unto thee, I say unto all.</p>
<p><u>Alma 12:6</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 12:6</u> and behold I say unto you all that this was a snare of the adversary which he hath laid to catch this people that he might bring you into subjection unto him that he might encircle you about with his Chains that he might chain you down to everlasting destruction according to the power of his captivity.</p>	<p><u>Alma 12:6</u> And behold, I say unto you all, that this was a snare of the adversary, which he hath laid to catch this people, that he might bring you into subjection unto him, that he might encircle you about with his chains, that he might chain you down to everlasting destruction, according to the power of his captivity.</p>
<p><u>Alma 12:7</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 12:7</u> Now when Alma had spoken these words Zeezrom began to tremble more exceedingly for he was convinced more and more of the power of God, and he was also convinced that Alma and Amulek had a knowledge of him for he was convinced that they knew the thoughts and intents of his hearts for power was given unto them that they might know of these things according to the spirit of prophesy</p>	<p><u>Alma 12:7</u> Now when Alma had spoken these words, Zeezrom began to tremble more exceedingly, for he was convinced more and more of the power of God; and he was also convinced that Alma and Amulek had a knowledge of him, for he was convinced that they knew the thoughts and intents of his heart: for power was given unto them that they might know of these things, according to the spirit of prophecy.</p>

<p><u>Alma 12:8</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 12:8</u> Zeezrom began to enquire of them diligently that he might know more concerning the Kingdom of God and he said^o unto Alma what does this mean which Amulek hath spoken concerning the resurrection of the dead that all shall rise from the dead both the just and the unjust and are brought to stand before God to be Judged according to their works</p>	<p><u>Alma 12:8</u> And Zeezrom began to inquire of them diligently, that he might know more concerning the kingdom of God. And he saith unto Alma, What does this mean which Amulek hath spoken concerning the resurrection of the dead, that all shall rise from the dead, both the just and the unjust, and are brought to stand before God, to be judged according to their works?</p>
<p><u>Alma 12:9</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 12:9</u> and now Alma began to expound these things unto him, saying it is given unto many to know the mysteries of God nevertheless they are laid under a strict command that they shall not impart only according to the portion of his word which he doth grant unto the children of men according to the heed and^ddiligence which they give unto him</p>	<p><u>Alma 12:9</u> And now Alma began to expound these things unto him, saying, It is given unto many to know the mysteries of God; nevertheless they are laid under a strict command, that they shall not impart only according to the portion of his word, which he doth grant unto the children of men, according to the heed and diligence which they give unto him;</p>
<p><u>Alma 12:10</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 12:10</u> therefore he that will harden his heart the same receiveth the lesser portion of the word and he that will not harden his heart to him is given the greater portion of the word until it is given unto him to know the mysteries of God until they knew them in full</p>	<p><u>Alma 12:10</u> and therefore he that will harden his heart, the same receiveth the lesser portion of the word; and he that will not harden his heart, to him is given the greater portion of the word, until it is given unto him to know the mysteries of God, until they know them in full;</p>

Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript

Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript

Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition

<p><u>Alma 12:11</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 12:11</u> and he that will harden his heart to him is given the lesser portion of the word until they know nothing Concerning his mysteries and then they are taken captive by the Devil and led by the chains of Hell and Amulek his will down to destruction, now this is what is ment by the chains of Hell</p>	<p><u>Alma 12:11</u> and he that will harden his heart, to him is given the lesser portion of the word, until they know nothing concerning his mysteries; and then they are taken captive by the Devil, and led by his will down to destruction. Now this is what is meant by the chains of Hell;</p>
<p><u>Alma 12:12</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 12:12</u> and Amulek hath spoken plainly concerning death and being raised from this mortality to a state of immortality and being brought before the bar of God to be judged according to are works</p>	<p><u>Alma 12:12</u> and Amulek hath spoken plainly concerning death, and being raised from this mortality to a state of immortality, and being brought before the bar of God, to be judged according to our works.</p>
<p><u>Alma 12:13</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 12:13</u> then if our hearts have been hardened yea if we have hardened our hearts against the word insomuch that it hath not been found in us then will our state be awful for then we shall be condemned</p>	<p><u>Alma 12:13</u> Then if our hearts have been hardened, yea, if we have hardened our hearts against the word, insomuch that it hath not been found in us, then will our state be awful, for then we shall be condemned:</p>
<p><u>Alma 12:14</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 12:14</u> for our work^o will condemn us yea all our work will condemn us we shall not be found spotless and our thoughts will also condemn us and in this awful state we shall not dearest look up to our God and would fane be glad if we could command the rocks and the mountains to fall upon us to hide us from his presence</p>	<p><u>Alma 12:14</u> for our words will condemn us, yea, all our work will condemn us; we shall not be found spotless; and our thoughts will also condemn us; and in this awful state, we shall not durst look up to our God; and we would fain be glad if we could command the rocks and the mountains to fall upon us, to hide us from his presence.</p>

<p><u>Alma 12:15</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 12:15</u> but this cannot be we must come forth and stand before him in his glory and in his power and in his might magesty and dominion and acknowledge to their everlasting shame that all his judgments are just that he is just in all his works and that he is merciful unto the children of men and that he hath all power to save every man that believeth on his name and bringeth forth fruit mete for repentance,</p>	<p><u>Alma 12:15</u> But this cannot be; we must come forth and stand before him in his glory, and in his power, and in his might, majesty, and dominion, and acknowledge to their everlasting shame, that all his judgments are just; that he is just in all his works, and that he is merciful unto the children of men, and that he hath all power to save every man that believeth on his name, and bringeth forth fruit mete for repentance.</p>
<p><u>Alma 12:16</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 12:16</u> and now behold I say unto you then cometh a death even a second death which is a spiritual death then is a time that whosoever dieth in his sins as to the temporal death shall also die a spiritual death, yea he shall die, as to things pertaining unto righteousness</p>	<p><u>Alma 12:16</u> And now behold I say unto you, then cometh a death, even a second death, which is a spiritual death; then is a time that whosoever dieth in his sins, as to the temporal death, shall also die a spiritual death; yea, he shall die as to things pertaining unto righteousness;</p>
<p><u>Alma 12:17</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 12:17</u> then is the time when their torment^o shall be as a lake of fire and brimstone whose flames asscendeth up forever and forever and then is the time thot thy shall be chained down to an everlasting destruction according to the power and captivity of Satan having subjected them according to his will</p>	<p><u>Alma 12:17</u> then is the time when their torments shall be as a lake of fire and brimstone, whose flames ascendeth up forever and ever; and then is the time that they shall be chained down to an everlasting destruction, according to the power and captivity of Satan; he having subjected them according to his will.</p>
<p><u>Alma 12:18</u> be as red med ac or ore corruption</p>	<p><u>Alma 12:18</u> then I say unto you they shall be as though there had been no redemption made for they cannot be redeemed according to Gods justice and they cannot die seeing there is no more corruption.</p>	<p><u>Alma 12:18</u> Then I say unto you, they shall be as though there had been no redemption made; for they cannot be redeemed according to God's justice; and they cannot die, seeing there is no more corruption.</p>

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 12:19</u> e an end of speaking these nished</p>	<p><u>Alma 12:19</u> Now it came to pass that when Alma had made an end of speaking these words the people began to be more astonished</p>	<p><u>Alma 12:19</u> Now it came to pass that when Alma had made an end of speaking these words, the people began to be more astonished;</p>
<p><u>Alma 12:20</u> but there wa them came forth & said hat man should r e from de an immortal state that th l can</p>	<p><u>Alma 12:20</u> but there was one Antionah who was a chief Ruler among them came forth and said unto him what is this that thou hast said that man should rise from the dead and be changed from this mortal to an immortal state that the soul can never die.</p>	<p><u>Alma 12:20</u> but there was one Antionah, who was a chief ruler among them, come forth and said unto him, What is this that thou hast said, that man should rise from the dead and be changed from this mortal to an immortal state, that the soul can never die?</p>
<p><u>Alma 12:21</u> ripture mean wh h a flameing sword o e eas st Parents should & p fe & live forever & th we ance that they should liv</p>	<p><u>Alma 12:21</u> what does this scripture mean which saith that God placed Cherabs and a flameing sword on the East of the Garden of Eden lest our first Parents should enter and partake of the fruit of the tree of life and live forever and thus we see that there was no possible chance that they should live forever,</p>	<p><u>Alma 12:21</u> What does this Scripture mean, which saith that God placed Cherubims and a flaming sword on the east of the garden of Eden, lest our first parents should enter and partake of the fruit of the tree of life, and live forever? And thus we see that there was no possible chance that they should live forever.</p>
<p><u>Alma 12:22</u> this is the thing which I Adam did fall by partak word of God & thus we see a lost & a fallen peop</p>	<p><u>Alma 12:22</u> now Alma saith unto him this is the thing which I was about to explain now we see that Adam did fall by partakeing of the forbidden fruit according to the word of God and thus we see that by his fall that all mankind became a lost and a fallen people</p>	<p><u>Alma 12:22</u> Now Alma saith unto him, This is the thing which I was about to explain. Now we see that Adam did fall by partaking of the forbidden fruit, according to the word of God; and thus we see, that by his fall, that all mankind became a lost and a fallen people.</p>

Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript

Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript

Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition

<p><u>Alma 12:23</u></p> <p>possible fo</p> <p>he said if</p>	<p><u>Alma 12:23</u></p> <p>and now behold I say unto you that if it had been possible for Adam for to have partaken of the fruit of the tree of life at that time that there would have been no death and the word would have been void makeing God a liar for he said if thou eat thereof thou shalt surely die</p>	<p><u>Alma 12:23</u></p> <p>And now behold, I say unto you, that if it had been possible for Adam for to have partaken of the fruit of the tree of life at that time, that there would have been no death, and the word would have been void, making God a liar: for he said, If thou eat, thou shalt surely die.—</p>
<p><u>Alma 12:24</u></p> <p>hat death com</p> <p>n spoken of by</p> <p>eless re</p>	<p><u>Alma 12:24</u></p> <p>and we see that death comes upon mankind yea the death which has been spoken of by Amulek which is the temporal death nevertheless there was a space granted unto man in which he might repent therefore this life became a probationary state a time to prepare to meet God a time to prepare for that endless state which has been spoken of by us which is after the resurrection of the dead</p>	<p><u>Alma 12:24</u></p> <p>And we see that death comes upon mankind, yea, the death which has been spoken of by Amulek, which is the temporal death; nevertheless there was a space granted unto man, in which he might repent; therefore this life became a probationary state; a time to prepare to meet God; a time to prepare for that endless state, which has been spoken of by us, which is after the resurrection of the dead.</p>
<p><u>Alma 12:25</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 12:25</u></p> <p>now if it had not been for the plan of redemption which was laid from the foundation of the world there could have been no resurrection of the dead but there was a plan of redemption laid which shall bring to pass the resurrection of the dead of which has been spoken.</p>	<p><u>Alma 12:25</u></p> <p>Now if it had not been for the plan of redemption, which was laid from the foundation of the world, there could have been no resurrection of the dead; but there was a plan of redemption laid, which shall bring to pass the resurrection of the dead, of which has been spoken.</p>

Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript

Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript

Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition

<p><u>Alma 12:26</u></p> <p>have</p>	<p><u>Alma 12:26</u> and now behold if it were possible that our first Parents could have went forth and partaken of the tree of life they would have been forever miserable having no preparatory state and thus the plan of redemption would have been frustrated and the word of God would have been void taking none effect</p>	<p><u>Alma 12:26</u> And now behold, if it were possible that our first parents could have went forth and partaken of the tree of life, they would have been forever miserable, having no preparatory state; and thus the plan of redemption would have been frustrated, and the word of God would have been void, taking none effect.</p>
<p><u>Alma 12:27</u></p> <p>but it as ap come to judg spoken</p>	<p><u>Alma 12:27</u> but behold behold it was not so but it was appointed unto man they they must die and after death they must come to judgment even that same judgment of which we have spoken which is the end</p>	<p><u>Alma 12:27</u> But behold, it was not so; but it was appointed unto man that they must die; and after death, they must come to judgment; even that same judgment of which we have spoken, which is the end.</p>
<p><u>Alma 12:28</u></p> <p>th t these things shou aw that it was ped ant th wh eof he had appoin</p>	<p><u>Alma 12:28</u> and affter God had appointed that these should come unto man behold then he saw that it was expedient that man should know concerning the things whereof he had appointed unto them</p>	<p><u>Alma 12:28</u> And after God had appointed that these things should come unto man, behold, then he saw that it was expedient that man should know concerning the things whereof he had appointed unto them;</p>
<p><u>Alma 12:29</u></p> <p>nverse th them which cause</p>	<p><u>Alma 12:29</u> therefore he sent Angels to converage with them which caused men to Behold of his Glory</p>	<p><u>Alma 12:29</u> therefore he sent angels to converse with them, which caused men to behold of his glory.</p>

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 12:30</u> gan from that time forth to call with men & made known unto d been prepared from the founda unto them according to their ks</p>	<p><u>Alma 12:30</u> and they began from that time forth to call on his name therefore God conversed with men and make known unto them the plan of redemption which had been prepared from the foundation of the world and this he made known unto them according to their faith and repentance and their holy works</p>	<p><u>Alma 12:30</u> And they began from that time forth to call on his name; therefore God conversed with men, and made known unto them the plan of redemption, which had been prepared from the foundation of the world; and this he made known unto them, according to their faith and repentance, and their holy works;</p>
<p><u>Alma 12:31</u> wherefore he gave comma f rst transgressed the first re temporal & becomiig as Go ng themselves in a state to ac t rding to act accordi— evil or to do g</p>	<p><u>Alma 12:31</u> wherefore he gove commandments unto men they having first transgressed the first commandments as to things which were temporal and becoming as Gods knowing good from evil placing themselves in a state to act or being placed in a state to act according to their will^s and pleasure^s whether to do good evil or to do good</p>	<p><u>Alma 12:31</u> wherefore he gave commandments unto men, they having first transgressed the first commandments as to things which were temporal, and becoming as Gods, knowing good from evil, placing themselves in a state to act, or being placed in a state to act, according to their wills and pleasures, whether to do evil or to do good;</p>
<p><u>Alma 12:32</u> afte h hich was a r ghteousness for no power for rding to the sup</p>	<p><u>Alma 12:32</u> therefore God gave unto them commandments after having made known unto them the plan of redemption that they should not do evil the penalty thereof being a second death which was an everlasting death as to things pertaining unto righteousness for on such the plan of redemption could have no power for the works of justice could not be destroyed according to the supreme goodness of God</p>	<p><u>Alma 12:32</u> therefore God gave unto them commandments, after having made known unto them the plan of redemption, that they should not do evil, the penalty thereof being a second death, which was an everlasting death as to things pertaining unto righteousness; for on such the plan of redemption could have no power, for the works of justice could not be destroyed, according to the Supreme goodness of God.</p>

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 12:33</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 12:33</u> but God did call on men in the name of his Son this being the plan of redemption which was laid saying if ye will repent and harden not your hearts then will I have mercy upon you through mine only begotten Son</p>	<p><u>Alma 12:33</u> But God did call on men, in the name of his Son, (this being the plan of redemption which was laid,) saying: If ye will repent, and harden not your hearts, then will I have mercy upon you, through mine only begotten Son;</p>
<p><u>Alma 12:34</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 12:34</u> therefore whosoever repenteth and hardeneth not his heart he shall have claim on mercy through mine only begotten Son unto a remission of their sins and these shall enter into my rest</p>	<p><u>Alma 12:34</u> therefore, whosoever repenteth, and hardeneth not his heart, he shall have claim on mercy through mine only begotten Son, unto a remission of their sins; and these shall enter into my rest.</p>
<p><u>Alma 12:35</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 12:35</u> and whosoever will harder his heart and will do iniquity Behold I swear in my wrath that they shall not enter into my rest</p>	<p><u>Alma 12:35</u> And whosoever will harden his heart, and will do iniquity, behold, I swear in my wrath that they shall not enter into my rest.</p>
<p><u>Alma 12:36</u></p> <p>yea</p> <p>accord g</p> <p>the first to the ev</p> <p>s</p> <p>word unto</p>	<p><u>Alma 12:36</u> and now my Brethren behold I say unto you that if ye will harden your hearts ye shall not enter into the rest of the Lord therefore your iniquity provoketh him that he sendeth down his wrath upon you as in the first provocation yea according to his word in the last provocation as well as in the first to the everlasting destruction of your souls therefore according to his word unto the last death as well as the first,</p>	<p><u>Alma 12:36</u> And now my brethren, behold I say unto you, That if ye will harden your hearts, ye shall not enter into the rest of the Lord; therefore your iniquity provoketh him, that he sendeth down his wrath upon you as in the first provocation, yea, according to his word in the last provocation, as well as in the first, to the everlasting destruction of your souls; therefore, according to his word, unto the last death, as well as the first.</p>

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 12:37</u> w know these thin that we provoke in these his s u but e d according word</p>	<p><u>Alma 12:37</u> and now my Brethren seeing we know these things and they are true let us repent and harden not our hearts that we provoke not the Lord our God to pull down his wrath upon us in these his second commandments which he hath given unto us but let us enter into the rest of God which is prepaired according to his word.</p>	<p><u>Alma 12:37</u> And now my brethren, seeing we know these things, and they are true, let us repent, and harden not our hearts, that we provoke not the Lord our God to pull down his wrath upon us in these his second commandments which he hath given unto us; but let us enter into the rest of God, which is prepared according to his word.</p>
--	---	---

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 13:4</u> holy calling o the p rit of</p>	<p><u>Alma 13:4</u> and thus they having been called to this holy Calling on account of their faith while others would ∇ reject the spirit of God on account of the hardness of their hearts and blindness of their minds while if it had not been for this they might had as great privilege as their Brethren</p>	<p><u>Alma 13:4</u> and thus they having been called to this holy calling on account of their faith, while others would reject the spirit of God on account of the hardness of their hearts and blindness of their minds, while, if it had not been for this, they might had as great privilege as their brethren.</p>
<p><u>Alma 13:5</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 13:5</u> or in fine in the first place they were on the same standing with their Brethren thus this holy calling Being prepared from the foundation of the world for such as would not harden their hearts being in & through the atonement of the only begotten Son which was prepared</p>	<p><u>Alma 13:5</u> Or in fine: In the first place they were on the same standing with their brethren; thus this holy calling being prepared from the foundation of the world for such as would not harden their hearts, being in and through the atonement of the only begotten Son, which was prepared;</p>
<p><u>Alma 13:6</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 13:6</u> and thus being Called by this holy Calling and ordained unto the high Priesthood of the holy order of God to teach his Commandments unto the children of men that they also might enter into his rest</p>	<p><u>Alma 13:6</u> and thus being called by this holy calling, and ordained unto the High Priesthood of the holy order of God, to teach his commandments unto the children of men, that they also might enter into his rest,</p>
<p><u>Alma 13:7</u> or according t neng of days ity</p>	<p><u>Alma 13:7</u> this highpriesthood being after the order of his son which order was from the foundation of the world or in other words being without begining of days or end of years being prepared from eternity to all eternity according to his foreknowledge of all things</p>	<p><u>Alma 13:7</u> this High Priesthood being after the order of his Son, which order was from the foundation of the world; or in other words, being without beginning of days or end of years, being prepared from eternity to all eternity, according to his foreknowledge of all things.</p>

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 13:8</u></p> <p>sthood</p>	<p><u>Alma 13:8</u> now they were ordained after this manner being Called with a holy Calling and ordained with a holy ordinance and taking upon themselves the high Priesthood of the holy order which calling and ordinance and high Priesthood is without beginning or end</p>	<p><u>Alma 13:8</u> Now they were ordained after this manner: Being called with a holy calling, and ordained with a holy ordinance, and taking upon them the High Priesthood of the holy order, which calling, and ordinance, and High Priesthood, is without beginning or end;</p>
<p><u>Alma 13:9</u></p> <p>after</p> <p>ithout</p> <p>truth</p>	<p><u>Alma 13:9</u> thus they become high Priests forever after the order of the son of the only begotten of the Father which is without begining of days or end of years which is full of Grace equity and truth and thus it is Amen——</p>	<p><u>Alma 13:9</u> thus they become High Priests forever, after the order of the Son of the only begotten of the Father, which is without beginning of days or end of years, which is full of grace, equity and truth. And thus it is. Amen.</p>
<p><u>Alma 13:10</u></p> <p>d ther were many</p> <p>God</p> <p>& it was on account of t e</p> <p>righteousness before</p> <p>God they cho</p> <p>r</p> <p>than to perish</p>	<p><u>Alma 13:10</u></p> <p>Chapter 10th</p> <p>Now as I said concerning the holy Order or this High Priesthood there were many which were Ordained and became high Priests of God and it was on account of the exceding faith and repentance and their righteousness before God they chooseing to repent and work righteousness rather than to perish</p>	<p><u>Alma 13:10</u></p> <p>CHAPTER X.</p> <p>Now as I said concerning the holy order of this High Priesthood: There were many which were ordained and became High Priests of God; and it was on account of the exceeding faith and repentance, and their righteousness before God, they choosing to repent and work righteousness, rather than to perish;</p>
<p><u>Alma 13:11</u></p> <p>the re they wer</p> <p>sanctified & their ments</p> <p>we</p>	<p><u>Alma 13:11</u> therefore they were Called after this holy order and were sanctified and their garments were washed white through the blood of the Lamb</p>	<p><u>Alma 13:11</u> therefore they were called after this holy order, and were sanctified, and their garments were washed white, through the blood of the Lamb.</p>

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 13:12</u> now they aft ing sanc r garments made white being ok upon sin save it were w ding great many made whic f the Lord their God</p>	<p><u>Alma 13:12</u> now they after being sanctified by the Holy Ghost having their garments made white being pure and spotless before God could not look upon sin save it were with abhorrence and there were many, an exceeding great many which were made pure and entered into the rest of the Lord their God;</p>	<p><u>Alma 13:12</u> Now they, after being sanctified by the Holy Ghost, having their garments made white, being pure and spotless before God, could not look upon sin, save it were with abhorrence; and there were many, exceeding great many, which were made pure, and entered into the rest of the Lord their God.</p>
<p><u>Alma 13:13</u> & no God</p>	<p><u>Alma 13:13</u> and now my Brethren I would that ye should humble yourselves before God and bring forth fruit Mete for repentance that ye may also enter into that rest</p>	<p><u>Alma 13:13</u> And now, my brethren, I would that ye should humble yourselves before God, and bring forth fruit mete for repentance, that ye may also enter into that rest;</p>
<p><u>Alma 13:14</u> this same order h p iesthood for</p>	<p><u>Alma 13:14</u> yea humlle yourselves even as the people in the days of Melchezidek who was also a high Priest after this same Order which I have spoken who also took upon him the high Priesthood forever.</p>	<p><u>Alma 13:14</u> yea, humble yourselves even as the people in the days of Melchizedek, who was also a High Priest after this same order which I have spoken, who also took upon him the High Priesthood forever.</p>
<p><u>Alma 13:15</u> Abraham paid tith part of ne tenth</p>	<p><u>Alma 13:15</u> and it was this same Melchezidek to whom Abraham paid tithes yea even our Father Abraham paid tithes of one tenth part of all he possessed.</p>	<p><u>Alma 13:15</u> And it was this same Melchizedek to whom Abraham paid tithes; yea, even our father Abraham paid tithes of one tenth part of all he possessed.</p>
<p><u>Alma 13:16</u> manner that t</p>	<p><u>Alma 13:16</u> now their ordinances were given after this manner that thereby the people might look forward on the Son of God it being a type of his Order or it being his Order and this that they might look forward to Him for a remission of their sins that they might enter into their rest of the Lord,</p>	<p><u>Alma 13:16</u> Now these ordinances were given after this manner, that thereby the people might look forward on the Son of God, it being a type of his order, or it being his order; and this, that they might look forward to him for a remission of their sins, that they might enter into the rest of the Lord.</p>

<p><u>Alma 13:17</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 13:17</u> Now this Melchesidek was a King over the land of Salem and his people had waxed strong in iniquity and abominations yea they had all gone astray they were full of all manner of wickedness</p>	<p><u>Alma 13:17</u> Now this Melchizedek was a king over the land of Salem; and his people had waxed strong in iniquity and abominations; yea, they had all gone astray: they were full of all manner of wickedness;</p>
<p><u>Alma 13:18</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 13:18</u> but Melchesidek having exercised mighty faith and received the office of the high Priesthood according to the holy order of God did preach repentance unto his people, and behold they did repent and Melchesidek did establish Peace in the Land in his days, therefore he was Called the Prince of Peace for he was the King of Salem and he did Reign under his Father.</p>	<p><u>Alma 13:18</u> but Melchizedek having exercised mighty faith, and received the office of the High Priesthood, according to the holy order of God, did preach repentance unto his people.— And behold, they did repent; and Melchizedek did establish peace in the land in his days; therefore he was called the Prince of Peace, for he was the king of Salem; and he did reign under his father.</p>
<p><u>Alma 13:19</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 13:19</u> now there were many before him and also there were many afterwards but none were greater therefore of him they have more particularly made mention,</p>	<p><u>Alma 13:19</u> Now there were many before him, and also there were many afterwards, but none were greater; therefore of him they have more particularly made mention.</p>
<p><u>Alma 13:20</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 13:20</u> now I need not rehearse the matter what I have said may suffise behold the scriptures are before you if ye will arest them it shall be to your own destruction</p>	<p><u>Alma 13:20</u> Now I need not rehearse the matter; what I have said, may suffice. Behold, the Scriptures are before you; if ye will arrest them, it shall be to your own destruction.</p>

<p><u>Alma 13:21</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 13:21</u> & now it came to pass that when Alma had said these words unto them he stretched forth his hand unto them & cried with a mighty voice saying now is the time to repent for the day of salvation draweth nigh</p>	<p><u>Alma 13:21</u> And now it came to pass that when Alma had said these words unto them, he stretched forth his hand unto them and cried with a mighty voice, saying, Now is the time to repent, for the day of salvation draweth nigh;</p>
<p><u>Alma 13:22</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 13:22</u> yea & the voice of the Lord by the mouth of Angels doth declare it unto all nations yea doth declare it that they may have glad tidings of great joy^{yea} & he doth sound these glad tidings among all his People yea even to them that are scattered abroad upon the face of the earth wherefore they have come unto us</p>	<p><u>Alma 13:22</u> yea, and the voice of the Lord, by the mouth of angels, doth declare it unto all nations; yea, doth declare it, that they may have glad tidings of great joy; yea, and he doth sound these glad tidings among all his people, yea, even to them that are scattered abroad upon the face of the earth; wherefore they have come unto us.—</p>
<p><u>Alma 13:23</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 13:23</u> & they are made known unto us in plain terms that we may understand that we cannot err & this because of our being wanderers in a strange land therefore we are thus highly favoured for we have these glad tidings declared unto us in all parts of our vineyard</p>	<p><u>Alma 13:23</u> And they are made known unto us in plain terms, that we may understand, that we cannot err; and this because of our being wanderers in a strange land; therefore we are thus highly favored, for we have these glad tidings declared unto us in all parts of our vineyard.</p>
<p><u>Alma 13:24</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 13:24</u> for behold angels are declaring it unto many at this time in our land & this is for the purpose of preparing the hearts of the children of men for to receive his word at the time of his coming in his glory</p>	<p><u>Alma 13:24</u> For behold, angels are declaring it unto many at this time in our land; and this is for the purpose of preparing the hearts of the children of men for to receive his word, at the time of his coming in his glory.</p>

<p><u>Alma 13:25</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 13:25</u> & now we only wait to hear the joyful news declared unto us by the mouth of angels of his coming for the time cometh we know not how soon would to God that it might be in my day but let it be sooner or later in it I will rejoice^{ice}</p>	<p><u>Alma 13:25</u> And now we only wait to hear the joyful news declared unto us by the mouth of angels, of his coming: for the time cometh, we know not how soon. Would to God that it might be in my day; but let it be sooner or later, in it I will rejoice.</p>
<p><u>Alma 13:26</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 13:26</u> & it shall be^{made} known unto just & holy men by the mouth of angels at the time of his coming that the words of our fathers might be fulfilled according to that which they have spoken concerning him which was according to the spirit of prophesy which was in them</p>	<p><u>Alma 13:26</u> And it shall be made known unto just and holy men, by the mouth of angels, at the time of his coming, that the words of our fathers might be fulfilled, according to that which they have spoken concerning him, which was according to the spirit of prophecy which was in them.</p>
<p><u>Alma 13:27</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 13:27</u> & now my brethren I wish from the inmost part of my heart yea with great anxiety even unto pain that ye would hearken unto my words & cast off your sins & not procrastinate the day of your repentance</p>	<p><u>Alma 13:27</u> And now my brethren, I wish from the inmost part of my heart, yea, with great anxiety, even unto pain, that ye would hearken unto my words, and cast off your sins, and not procrastinate the day of your repentance;</p>
<p><u>Alma 13:28</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 13:28</u> but that ye would^d humble yourselves before the Lord & call on his holy name & watch & pray continually that ye may not be tempted above that which ye can bear & thus be led by the holy spirit becoming humble meek submissive patient full of love & all long suffering</p>	<p><u>Alma 13:28</u> but that ye would humble yourselves before the Lord, and call on his holy name, and watch and pray continually, that ye may not be tempted above that which ye can bear, and thus be led by the holy spirit, becoming humble, meek, submissive, patient, full of love and all long suffering;</p>

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 13:29</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 13:29</u> having faith on the Lord having a hope that ye shall receive eternal life having the love of God always in your hearts that ye may be lifted up at the last day & enter into his rest</p>	<p><u>Alma 13:29</u> having faith on the Lord; having a hope that ye shall receive eternal life; having the love of God always in your hearts, that ye may be lifted up at the last day, and enter into his rest;</p>
<p><u>Alma 13:30</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 13:30</u> & may the Lord grant unto you repentance that ye may not bring down his wrath upon you that ye may not be bound down by the chains of hell that ye may not suffer the second death</p>	<p><u>Alma 13:30</u> and may the Lord grant unto you repentance, that ye may not bring down his wrath upon you, that ye may not be bound down by the chains of hell, that ye may not suffer the second death.</p>
<p><u>Alma 13:31</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 13:31</u> & it came to pass that Alma spake many more words unto the People which are not written in this Book</p>	<p><u>Alma 13:31</u> And it came to pass that Alma spake many more words unto the people, which are not written in this book.</p>

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 14:1</u></p> <p><u>Alma 14:2</u></p> <p><u>Alma 14:3</u></p> <p><u>Alma 14:4</u></p>	<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 14:1</u> & it came to pass that after he had made an end of speaking unto the People many of them did believe on his words & began to repent & to search the scriptures</p> <p><u>Alma 14:2</u> but the more part of them were desirous that they might destroy Alma & Amulek for they were angry with Alma because of the plainness of his words unto Zeezrom & they also said that Amulek had lied unto them & had reviled against their law & also against their lawyers & Judges</p> <p><u>Alma 14:3</u> & they were also angry with Alma & Amulek because they had testified so plainly against their wickedness they sought to put them away privelley</p> <p><u>Alma 14:4</u> but it came to pass that they did not but they took them & bound them with strong cords & took them before the chief Judge of the land</p>	<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 14:1</u> And it came to pass that after he had made an end of speaking unto the people, many of them did believe on his words, and began to repent, and to search the Scriptures;</p> <p><u>Alma 14:2</u> but the more part of them were desirous that they might destroy Alma and Amulek: for they were angry with Alma, because of the plainness of his words unto Zeezrom; and they also said that Amulek had lied unto them, and had reviled against their law, and also against their Lawyers and Judges.</p> <p><u>Alma 14:3</u> And they were also angry with Alma and Amulek; and because they had testified so plainly against their wickedness, they sought to put them away privily.</p> <p><u>Alma 14:4</u> But it came to pass that they did not; but they took them and bound them with strong cords, and took them before the Chief Judge of the land.</p>
---	---	---

<p><u>Alma 14:7</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 14:7</u> & it came to pass that he began to cry unto the People saying behold I am guilty & these men are spotless before God & it came to pass that he began to plead for them fro^m from that time forth but they reviled him saying art thou also possessed with the devil & it came to pass that they spit upon him & cast him out from among them & also all those who believed in the words which had been spoken by Alma & Amulek & they cast them out & sent men to cast stones at them</p>	<p><u>Alma 14:7</u> And it came to pass that he began to cry unto the people, saying: Behold, I am guilty, and these men are spotless before God. And it came to pass that he began to plead for them, from that time forth; but they reviled him, saying: Art thou also possessed with the Devil? And it came to pass that they spit upon him, and cast him out from among them, and also all those which believed in the words which had been spoken by Alma and Amulek; and they cast them out, and sent men to cast stones at them.</p>
<p><u>Alma 14:8</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 14:8</u> & they brought their wives & children together & whosoever had believed or had been taught to believe in the word of God they caused that they should be cast into the fire & they also brought forth their records which contained the holy scriptures & cast them into the fire also that they might be burned & destroyed by fire</p>	<p><u>Alma 14:8</u> And they brought their wives and children together, and whosoever believed or had been taught to believe in the word of God, they caused that they should be cast into the fire; and they also brought forth their records which contained the Holy Scriptures, and cast them into the fire also, that they might be burned and destroyed by fire.</p>
<p><u>Alma 14:9</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 14:9</u> & it came to pass that they took Alma & Amulek & carried them forth to the place of marterdom that they might witness the destruction of those which were consumed by fire</p>	<p><u>Alma 14:9</u> And it came to pass that they took Alma and Amulek, and carried them forth to the place of martyrdom, that they might witness the destruction of those which were consumed by fire.</p>

<p><u>Alma 14:10</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 14:10</u> & it came to pass that when Amulek saw the pains of the women & children which were consumeing in the fire he was also pained & he saith unto Alma how can we witness this awful seen therefore let us stretch forth our hands & exercise the power of God which is in us & save them from the flames</p>	<p><u>Alma 14:10</u> And it came to pass that when Amulek saw the pains of the women and children which were consuming in the fire, he was also pained; and he saith unto Alma, How can we witness this awful scene? Therefore let us stretch forth our hands, and exercise the power of God which is in us, and save them from the flames.</p>
<p><u>Alma 14:11</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 14:11</u> but Alma saith unto him the spirit constraineth me that I must not stretch forth mine hand for behold the Lord receiveth them up^{un}to himself in glory & he doth suffer that they may do this thing or that the people may do this thing unto them according to the hardness of their hearts that the Judgments which he shall exercise upon them in his wrath may be just & the blood of the inocent shall stand as a witness against them yea & cry mightily against them at the last day</p>	<p><u>Alma 14:11</u> But Alma saith unto him, The spirit constraineth me that I must not stretch forth mine hand; for behold, the Lord receiveth them up unto himself, in glory; and he doth suffer that they may do this thing, or that the people may do this thing unto them, according to the hardness of their hearts, that the judgments which he shall exercise upon them in his wrath, may be just; and the blood of the innocent shall stand as a witness against them, yea, and cry mightily against them at the last day.</p>
<p><u>Alma 14:12</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 14:12</u> now Amulek saith unto Alma behold perhaps they will burn us also</p>	<p><u>Alma 14:12</u> Now Amulek saith unto Alma, Behold, perhaps they will burn us also.</p>
<p><u>Alma 14:13</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 14:13</u> & Alma saith be it according to the will of Go^{the} Lord but behold our work is not finished therefore they burn us not</p>	<p><u>Alma 14:13</u> And Alma saith, Be it according to the will of the Lord. But behold, our work is not finished; therefore they burn us not.</p>

<p><u>Alma 14:14</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 14:14</u> now it came to pass that when the bodies of those which had been cast into the fire were consumed & also the records which were cast in with them the chief Judge of the land came & stood before Alma & Amulek as they were bound & he smote them with his hand upon their cheeks & saith unto them after what ye have seen will ye preach again unto this people that they shall be cast into a lake of fire & brimstone</p>	<p><u>Alma 14:14</u> Now it came to pass that when the bodies of those which had been cast into the fire, were consumed, and also the records which were cast in with them, the Chief Judge of the land came and stood before Alma and Amulek, as they were bound; and he smote them with his hand upon their cheeks, and saith unto them, After what ye have seen, will ye preach again unto this people, that they shall be cast into a lake of fire and brimstone?</p>
<p><u>Alma 14:15</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 14:15</u> beholold ye see that ye had not power to save them which had been cast into the fire neither hath God saved them because they were of thy faith & the Judge smote them again upon their cheeks & asked what say ye for yourselves</p>	<p><u>Alma 14:15</u> Behold, ye see that ye had not power to save these which had been cast into the fire; neither hath God saved them because they were of thy faith. And the Judge smote them again upon their cheeks, and asked, What say ye for yourselves?</p>
<p><u>Alma 14:16</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 14:16</u> now this Judge was after the order & faith of Nehor which slew Gideon</p>	<p><u>Alma 14:16</u> Now this Judge was after the order and faith of Nehor, which slew Gideon.</p>
<p><u>Alma 14:17</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 14:17</u> & it came to pass that Alma & Amulek answered him nothing & he smote them again & delivered them to the officers to be cast into prison</p>	<p><u>Alma 14:17</u> And it came to pass that Alma and Amulek answered him nothing; and he smote them again, and delivered them to the officers to be cast into prison.</p>

Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript

Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript

Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition

<p><u>Alma 14:18</u></p> <p><u>Alma 14:19</u></p> <p><u>Alma 14:20</u></p> <p><u>Alma 14:21</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 14:18</u> & it came to pass that when they had been cast into prison three days there came many lawyers & Judges & Priests & teachers which were of the profession of Nehor & they came in unto the prison to see them & they questioned them about many words &^{but} they answered them nothing</p> <p><u>Alma 14:19</u> & it came to pass that the Judge stood before them & sayeth why do ye not answer the words of this people know ye not that I have power to deliver ye up unto the flames & he commanded them to speak but they answered nothing</p> <p><u>Alma 14:20</u> & it came to pass that they departed & went their ways but came again on the morrow & the Judge also smote them again on their cheeks & many came forth also & smote them saying will ye stand again & Judge this People & condemn our law if ye have such great power why do ye not deliver yourselves</p> <p><u>Alma 14:21</u> & many such things did they say unto them gnashing their teeth upon them & spitting upon them & saying how shall we look when we are damned</p>	<p><u>Alma 14:18</u> And it came to pass that when they had been cast into prison three days, there came many Lawyers, and Judges, and Priests, and teachers, which were of the profession of Nehor; and they came in unto the prison to see them, and they questioned them about many words; but they answered them nothing.</p> <p><u>Alma 14:19</u> And it came to pass that the Judge stood before them, and saith, Why do ye not answer the words of this people? Know ye not that I have power to deliver ye up unto the flames? And he commanded them to speak; but they answered nothing.</p> <p><u>Alma 14:20</u> And it came to pass that they departed and went their ways, but came again on the morrow; and the Judge also smote them again on their cheeks. And many came forth also, and smote them, saying: Will ye stand again and Judge this people, and condemn our law? If ye have such great power, why do ye not deliver yourselves?</p> <p><u>Alma 14:21</u> And many such things did they say unto them, gnashing their teeth upon them, and spitting upon them, and saying, How shall we look when we are damned?</p>
---	---	--

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 14:22</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 14:22</u> & many such things yea all manner of such things did they say unto them & thus they did mock them for many days & they did withhold food from them that they might hunger & water that they might thirst & they also did take from them their cloths that they were naked & thus they were bound with strong cords & confined in prison</p>	<p><u>Alma 14:22</u> And many such things, yea, all manner of such things did they say unto them; and thus they did mock them, for many days. And they did withhold food from them, that they might hunger, and water, that they might thirst; and they also did take from them their clothes, that they were naked; and thus they were bound with strong cords, and confined in prison.</p>
<p><u>Alma 14:23</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 14:23</u> & it came to pass after they had thus suffered for many days & it was on the twelvth day in the tenth month in the tenth year of the reign of the Judges over the people of Nephi that the chief Judge over the land of Amonihah & many of their teachers & their lawyers went in unto the prison where Alma & Amulek was bound with cords</p>	<p><u>Alma 14:23</u> And it came to pass after they had thus suffered for many days, (and it was on the twelfth day, in the tenth month, in the tenth year of the reign of the Judges over the people of Nephi,) that the Chief Judge over the land of Ammonihah, and many of their teachers and their Lawyers, went in unto the prison where Alma and Amulek was bound with cords.</p>
<p><u>Alma 14:24</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 14:24</u> & the chief Judge stood before them & smote them again & saith unto them if ye have the power of God deliver yourselves from these bands & then we will believe that the Lord will destroy this People according to your words</p>	<p><u>Alma 14:24</u> And the Chief Judge stood before them, and smote them again, and saith unto them, If ye have the power of God, deliver yourselves from these bands, and then we will believe that the Lord will destroy this people according to your words.</p>
<p><u>Alma 14:25</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 14:25</u> & it came to pass that they all went forth & smote them saying the same words even until the last & when the last had spoken unto them the power of God was upon Alma & Amulek & they arose & stood upon their feet</p>	<p><u>Alma 14:25</u> And it came to pass that they all went forth and smote them, saying the same words, even until the last; and when the last had spoken unto them, the power of God was upon Alma and Amulek, and they arose and stood upon their feet;</p>

<p><u>Alma 14:26</u></p> <p><u>Alma 14:27</u></p> <p><u>Alma 14:28</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 14:26</u> & Alma creied saying how long shall we suffer these great afflictions O Lord O Lord give us strength according to our faith which is in christ even unto deliverance & they brake the cords with which they were bound & when the people saw this they began to flee for the fear of destruction had come upon them</p> <p><u>Alma 14:27</u> & it came to pass that so great was their fear that they fell to the earth & did not obtain the outer door of the prison & the earth shook mightily & the walls of the prison were wrent in twain so that they fell to the earth & the chief Judge & the lawyers ^{& priests} & teachers which smote upon Alma & Amulek were slain by the fall thereof</p> <p><u>Alma 14:28</u> & Alma & Amulek came forth out of the prison & they were not hurt for the Lord had granted unto them power according to their faith which was in christ & they straitway came forth out of the prison & they were loosed from their bands & the prison had fallen to the earth & every soul which was within the walls thereof save it were Alma & Amulek were slain & they ^{straitway} came forth into the city</p>	<p><u>Alma 14:26</u> and Alma cried, saying, How long shall we suffer these great afflictions, O Lord? O Lord, give us strength according to our faith which is in Christ, even unto deliverance; and they break the cords with which they were bound; and when the people saw this, they began to flee, for the fear of destruction had come upon them.</p> <p><u>Alma 14:27</u> And it came to pass that so great was their fear, that they fell to the earth, and did not obtain the outer door of the prison; and the earth shook mightily, and the walls of the prison were wrent in twain, so that they fell to the earth; and the Chief Judge, and the Lawyers, and Priests, and teachers which smote upon Alma and Amulek, were slain by the fall thereof.</p> <p><u>Alma 14:28</u> And Alma and Amulek came forth out of the prison, and they were not hurt; for the Lord had granted unto them power, according to their faith which was in Christ. And they straightway came forth out of the prison; and they were loosed from their bands; and the prison had fallen to the earth, and every soul which was within the walls thereof, save it were Alma and Amulek, were slain; and they straightway came forth into the city.</p>
--	---	---

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 14:29</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 14:29</u> now the people having heard a great noise came running together by multitudes to know the cause of it & when they saw Alma & Amulek coming forth out of the prison & the walls thereof had fallen to the earth they were struck with great fear & fled from the presance of Alma & Amulek even as a goat fleeth with her young from two lions & thus they did flee from the presance of Alma & Amulek</p>	<p><u>Alma 14:29</u> Now the people having heard a great noise, came running together by multitudes, to know the cause of it; and when they saw Alma and Amulek coming forth out of the prison, and the walls thereof had fallen to the earth, they were struck with great fear, and fled from the presence of Alma and Amulek, even as a goat fleeth with her young from two lions; and thus they did flee from the presence of Alma and Amulek.</p>
--------------------------	--	---

Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript

Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript

Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition

Book of Mormon - Original Manuscript	Book of Mormon - Printer's Manuscript	Book of Mormon - 1830 First Printed Edition
§ <u>Alma 15:1</u>	§ <u>Alma 15:1</u> & it came to pass that Alma & Amulek were commanded to depart out of the la ^{city} nd & they departed & came out even into the land of Sidom & behold there they found all the people which had departed out of the land of Amonihah who had been cast out & stoned because they believed in the words of Alma	§ <u>Alma 15:1</u> And it came to pass that Alma and Amulek were commanded to depart out of that city; and they departed, and came out even into the land of Sidom; and behold, there they found all the people which had departed out of the land of Ammonihah, who had been cast out and stoned, because they believed in the words of Alma.
<u>Alma 15:2</u>	<u>Alma 15:2</u> & they related unto them all that had hapened unto their wives & children & also concerning themselves & of their power of deliverance	<u>Alma 15:2</u> And they related unto them all that had happened unto their wives and children, and also concerning themselves, and of their power of deliverance.
<u>Alma 15:3</u>	<u>Alma 15:3</u> & also Zeezrom lay sick at Sidom with a burning fever which was caused by the great tribulations of his mind on account of his wickedness for he supposed that Alma & Amulek was no more & he supposed that they had been slain by the cause of his iniquity & by this great sin & his many other sins did harrow up his mind until it did become exceding sore having no deliverance therefore he began to be scorched with a burning heat	<u>Alma 15:3</u> And also Zeezrom lay sick at Sidom, with a burning fever, which was caused by the great tribulations of his mind, on account of his wickedness, for he supposed that Alma and Amulek was no more; and he supposed that they had been slain, by the cause of his iniquity. And this great sin, and his many other sins, did harrow up his mind until it did become exceeding sore, having no deliverance; therefore he began to be scorched with a burning heat.
<u>Alma 15:4</u>	<u>Alma 15:4</u> now when he heard that Alma & Amulek was in the land of Sidom his heart began to take courage & he sent a message immediately unto them desireing them to come unto him	<u>Alma 15:4</u> Now when he heard that Alma and Amulek was in the land of Sidom, his heart began to take courage; and he sent a message immediately unto them, desiring them to come unto him.

<p><u>Alma 15:5</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 15:5</u> & it came to pass that they went immediately obeying the message which he had sent unto them & they went in unto the house unto Zeezrom & they found him upon his bed sick being verry low with a burning fever & his mind also was exceding sore because of his iniquities & when he saw them he streached forth his hand & besought them that they would heal him</p>	<p><u>Alma 15:5</u> And it came to pass that they went immediately, obeying the message which he had sent unto them; and they went in unto the house unto Zeezrom; and they found him upon his bed sick, being very low with a burning fever; and his mind also was exceeding sore, because of his iniquities; and when he saw them, he stretched forth his hand, and besought them that they would heal him.</p>
<p><u>Alma 15:6</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 15:6</u> & it came to pass that Alma said unto him taking him by the hand believest thou in the power of Christ unto salvation</p>	<p><u>Alma 15:6</u> And it came to pass that Alma said unto him, taking him by the hand, Believest thou in the power of Christ unto salvation?</p>
<p><u>Alma 15:7</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 15:7</u> & he answered & said yea I believe all the words that thou hast taught</p>	<p><u>Alma 15:7</u> And he answered and said, Yea, I believe all the words that thou hast taught.</p>
<p><u>Alma 15:8</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 15:8</u> & Alma saith if thou believest in the redemption of christ thou canst belie^{healed}ve</p>	<p><u>Alma 15:8</u> And Alma saith, If thou believest in the redemption of Christ, thou canst be healed.</p>
<p><u>Alma 15:9</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 15:9</u> & he saith yea I believe according to thy words</p>	<p><u>Alma 15:9</u> And he saith, Yea, I believe according to thy words.</p>
<p><u>Alma 15:10</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 15:10</u> & then Alma cried unto the Lord saying O Lord our God have mercy on this man & heal him according to his faith which is in christ</p>	<p><u>Alma 15:10</u> And then Alma cried unto the Lord, saying, O Lord our God, have mercy on this man, and heal him according to his faith which is in Christ.</p>

Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript

Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript

Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition

<p><u>Alma 15:11</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 15:11</u> & it came to pass th^ot when Alma had said these words ^{that} Zeezrom leaped upon his feet & began to walk & this was done to the great astonishment of all the people & the knowledge of this went forth throughout all the land of Sidom</p>	<p><u>Alma 15:11</u> And it came to pass that when Alma had said these words, that Zeezrom leaped upon his feet, and began to walk; and this was done to the great astonishment of all the people; and the knowledge of this went forth throughout all the land of Sidom.</p>
<p><u>Alma 15:12</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 15:12</u> & Alma baptised Zeezrom unto the Lord & he began from that time forth to preach unto the people</p>	<p><u>Alma 15:12</u> And Alma baptized Zeezrom unto the Lord; and he began from that time forth to preach unto the people.</p>
<p><u>Alma 15:13</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 15:13</u> & Alma established a church in the land of Sidom & consecrated Priests & teachers in the land to baptise unto the Lord whosoever were desirous to be baptised</p>	<p><u>Alma 15:13</u> And Alma established a Church in the land of Sidom, and consecrated Priests and teachers in the land, to baptize unto the Lord whosoever were desirous to be baptized.</p>
<p><u>Alma 15:14</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 15:14</u> & it came to pass that they were many for they did flock in from all the region round about Sidom & were baptised</p>	<p><u>Alma 15:14</u> And it came to pass that they were many; for they did flock in from all the region round about Sidom, and were baptized;</p>
<p><u>Alma 15:15</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 15:15</u> but as to the people that were in the land of Amonihah they yet remained a hardhearted & a stiffnecked people & they repented not of their sins ascribing all the power of Alma & Amulek to the Devil for they were of the profession of Nehor & did not believe in the repentance of their sins</p>	<p><u>Alma 15:15</u> but as to the people that were in the land of Ammonihah, they yet remained a hardhearted and a stiffnecked people; and they repented not of their sins, ascribing all the power of Alma and Amulek to the Devil: for they were of the profession of Nehor, and did not believe in the repentance of their sins.</p>

<p><u>Alma 15:16</u></p> <p><u>Alma 15:17</u></p> <p><u>Alma 15:18</u></p> <p><u>Alma 15:19</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 15:16</u> & it came to pass that Alma & Amulek Amulek having forsaken all his gold & his silver & his precious things which was in the land of Amonihah for the word of God he being rejected by those which were once his friends & also by his father & his kindred</p> <p><u>Alma 15:17</u> therefore after Alma having established the church at Sidom seeing a great check yea seeing that the people were checked as to the pride of their hearts & began to humble themselves before God & began to assemble themselves together at their sanctuaries to worship God before the altar watching & praying continually that they might be delivered from Satan & from death & from destruction</p> <p><u>Alma 15:18</u> now as I said Alma having seen all these things therefore he took Amulek & came over to the land of Zarahemla & took him to his own house & did administer unto him in his tribulations & strengthened him in the Lord</p> <p><u>Alma 15:19</u> & thus ended the tenth year of the reign of the Judges over the people of Nephi ——</p>	<p><u>Alma 15:16</u> And it came to pass that Alma and Amulek, Amulek having forsaken all his gold, and his silver, and his precious things, which was in the land of Ammonihah, for the word of God, he being rejected by those which were once his friends, and also by his father and his kindred;</p> <p><u>Alma 15:17</u> therefore, after Alma having established the Church at Sidom, seeing a great check, yea, seeing that the people were checked as to the pride of their hearts, and began to humble themselves before God, and began to assemble themselves together at their sanctuaries to worship God before the altar, watching and praying continually, that they might be delivered from Satan, and from death, and from destruction:</p> <p><u>Alma 15:18</u> Now as I said, Alma having seen all these things, therefore he took Amulek and came over to the land of Zarahemla, and took him to his own house, and did administer unto him in his tribulations, and strengthened him in the Lord.</p> <p><u>Alma 15:19</u> And thus ended the tenth year of the reign of the Judges over the people of Nephi.</p>
---	--	--

Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript

Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript

Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition

<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 16:1</u></p> <p><u>Alma 16:2</u></p> <p><u>Alma 16:3</u></p> <p><u>Alma 16:4</u></p>	<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 16:1</u></p> <p>Chapter ——</p> <p>And it came to pass in the eleventh year of the reign of the Judges over the people of Nephi on the fifth day of the second month there having been much peace in the land of Zarahemla ^{there} having been no wars nor contentions for a certain number of years even until the fifth day of the second month in the eleventh year there was a cry of war heard through ^{out} the land</p> <p><u>Alma 16:2</u> for behold the armies of the Lamanites had come in on the wilderness side into the borders of the land even into the city of Amonihah & began to slay the people & to destroy the city</p> <p><u>Alma 16:3</u> & now it came to pass before the Nephites could raise a sufficient army to drive them out of the land they had destroyed the people which were in the city of Amonihah & also some around the borders of Noah & taking others captive into the wilderness</p> <p><u>Alma 16:4</u> now it came to pass that the Nephites were desirous to obtain those which had been carried away captive into the wilderness</p>	<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 16:1</u></p> <p>CHAPTER XI.</p> <p>AND it came to pass in the eleventh year of the reign of the Judges over the people of Nephi, on the fifth day of the second month, there having been much peace in the land of Zarahemla; there having been no wars nor contentions for a certain number of years; even until the fifth day of the second month, in the eleventh year, there was a cry of war heard throughout the land;</p> <p><u>Alma 16:2</u> for behold, the armies of the Lamanites had come in on the wilderness side, into the borders of the land, even into the city of Ammonihah, and began to slay the people, and to destroy the city.</p> <p><u>Alma 16:3</u> And now it came to pass before the Nephites could raise a sufficient army to drive them out of the land, they had destroyed the people which were in the city of Ammonihah, and also some around the borders of Noah, and taking others captive into the wilderness.</p> <p><u>Alma 16:4</u> Now it came to pass that the Nephites were desirous to obtain those which had been carried away captive into the wilderness;</p>
---	--	--

<p><u>Alma 16:5</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 16:5</u> therefore^{he} that had been appointed chief captain over the armies of the Nephites & his name was Zoram & he had two Sons Lehi & Aha now Zoram & his two Sons knowing that Alma was high priest over the church & having heard that he had the spirit of Prophecy therefore they went unto him & desired of him to know whether they the Lord would that they should go into the wilderness in search of their brethren who had been taken captive by the Lamanites</p>	<p><u>Alma 16:5</u> therefore he that had been appointed Chief Captain over the armies of the Nephites, (and his name was Zoram, and he had two sons, Lehi and Aha:) Now Zoram and his two sons, knowing that Alma was High Priest over the Church, and having heard that he had the spirit of prophecy, therefore they went unto him and desired of him to know whether the Lord would that they should go into the wilderness in search of their brethren, who had been taken captive by the Lamanites.</p>
<p><u>Alma 16:6</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 16:6</u> & it came to pass that Alma enquired of the Lord concerning the matter & Alma returned & said unto them behold the Lamanites will cross the River Sidon in the South wilderness away up beyond the borders of the land of Manti & behold & there be shall ye meet them on the east of the river Sidon & there the Lord will deliver unto thee thy brethren which have been taken captive by the Lamanites</p>	<p><u>Alma 16:6</u> And it came to pass that Alma inquired of the Lord concerning the matter. And Alma returned and said unto them, Behold the Lamanites will cross the river Sidon in the south wilderness, away up beyond the borders of the land of Manti.— And behold there shall ye meet them, on the east of the river Sidon, and there the Lord will deliver unto thee thy brethren which have been taken captive by the Lamanites.</p>
<p><u>Alma 16:7</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 16:7</u> & it came to pass that Zoram & his Sons crossed over the river Sidon with their armies & marched away beyond the borders of Manti into the South wilderness which was on the east side of the river Sidon</p>	<p><u>Alma 16:7</u> And it came to pass that Zoram and his sons crossed over the river Sidon, with their armies, and marched away beyond the borders of Manti, into the south wilderness, which was on the east side of the river Sidon.</p>

<p><u>Alma 16:8</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 16:8</u> & they came upon the armies of the Lamanites & the Lamanites were scattered & driven into the wilderness & they took their brethren which had been taken captive by the Lamanites^o & there was not one soul of them which had been lost that were taken captive & they were brought by their brethren to possess their own lands</p>	<p><u>Alma 16:8</u> And they came upon the armies of the Lamanites, and the Lamanites were scattered and driven into the wilderness; and they took their brethren which had been taken captive by the Lamanites, and there was not one soul of them which had been lost, that were taken captive. And they were brought by their brethren to possess their own lands.</p>
<p><u>Alma 16:9</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 16:9</u> & thus ended the eleventh year of the Judges the Lamanites having been driven out of the land & the people of Amonihah were destroyed yea every living soul of the Amonihahites were destroyed & also their great city which they said God could not destroy because of its greatne^{ss}</p>	<p><u>Alma 16:9</u> And thus ended the eleventh year of the Judges, the Lamanites having been driven out of the land, and the people of Ammonihah were destroyed; yea, every living soul of the Ammonihahites were destroyed, and also their great city, which they said God could not destroy, because of its greatness.—</p>
<p><u>Alma 16:10</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 16:10</u> but behold in one day it was left desolate & their carcasses were mangled by dogs & by wild beasts of the wilderness</p>	<p><u>Alma 16:10</u> But behold, in one day it was left desolate; and their carcasses were mangled by dogs and wild beasts of the wilderness;</p>
<p><u>Alma 16:11</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 16:11</u> nevertheless after many days their dead bodies were heaped up upon the face of the earth & they were covered with a shallow covering & now so great was the scent thereof that the people did not go in to possess the land of Amonihah for many day^{years} & it was called desolation of Nehors for they were of the profession of Nehor which were slain & their lands remained desolate</p>	<p><u>Alma 16:11</u> nevertheless, after many days, their dead bodies were heaped up upon the face of the earth, and they were covered with a shallow covering. And now so great was the scent thereof, that the people did not go in to possess the land of Ammonihah for many years. And it was called desolation of Nehors; for they were of the profession of Nehor, which were slain; and their lands remained desolate.</p>

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 16:12</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 16:12</u> & it came to pass that the Lamanites did not come again to war against the Nephites until the fourteenth year of the reign of the Judges over the People of Nephi & thus for three years did the people of Nephi have continual peace in all the land</p>	<p><u>Alma 16:12</u> And it came to pass that the Lamanites did not come again to war against the Nephites until the fourteenth year of the reign of the Judges over the people of Nephi. And thus for three years did the people of Nephi have continual peace in all the land.</p>
<p><u>Alma 16:13</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 16:13</u> & Alma & Amulek went forth preaching repentance unto the ^{People} in their Tempels & in their sanctuaries & also in their Synagogues which was built after the manner of the Jews</p>	<p><u>Alma 16:13</u> And Alma and Amulek went forth preaching repentance unto the people in their tempels, and in their sanctuaries, and also in their synagogues, which was built after the manner of the Jews.</p>
<p><u>Alma 16:14</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 16:14</u> & as many as would hear their words unto them they did impart the word of God without any respects of persons continually</p>	<p><u>Alma 16:14</u> And as many as would hear their words, unto them they did impart the word of God, without any respects of persons continually.</p>
<p><u>Alma 16:15</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 16:15</u> & thus did Alma & Amulek go forth & also many more which had been chosen for the work to preach the word throughout all the land & the establishment of the church became General throughout the land in all the region round about among all the people of the Nephites</p>	<p><u>Alma 16:15</u> And thus did Alma and Amulek go forth, and also many more which had been chosen for the work, to preach the word throughout all the land. And the establishment of the Church became general throughout the land, in all the region round about, among all the people of the Nephites.</p>
<p><u>Alma 16:16</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 16:16</u> & there was no inequality among them for the Lord did pour out his spirit on all the face of the land for to prepare the minds of the Children of men or to prepare their hearts to receive the word which should be taught among them at the time of his coming</p>	<p><u>Alma 16:16</u> And there was no inequality among them, for the Lord did pour out his spirit on all the face of the land, for to prepare the minds of the children of men, or to prepare their hearts to recieve the word which should be taught among them at the time of his coming,</p>

Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript

Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript

Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition

<p><u>Alma 16:17</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 16:17</u> that they might not be hardened against the ^{word} that they might not be unbeliever & go on to destruction but that they might receive the word with Joy & as a branch be grafted into the true vine that they might enter into the rest of the Lord their God</p>	<p><u>Alma 16:17</u> that they might not be hardened against the word, that they might not be unbelieving, and go on to destruction, but that they might receive the word with joy, and as a branch be grafted into the true vine, that they might enter into the rest of the Lord their God.</p>
<p><u>Alma 16:18</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 16:18</u> now those priests which did go forth among the people did preach against all lieings & deceivings & envyings & strifes & malice & revilings & stealing robing plundering murdering committing adutery & all manner of lasiveousness crying that these things ought not so to be</p>	<p><u>Alma 16:18</u> Now those priests which did go forth among the people, did preach against all lyings, and deceivings, and envyings, and strifes, and malice, and revilings, and stealing, robbing, plundering, murdering, committing adultery, and all manner of lasciviousness, crying that these things ought not so to be;</p>
<p><u>Alma 16:19</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 16:19</u> holding forth things which must shortly come yea holding forth the coming of the Son of God his sufferings & death & the resurrection of the dead</p>	<p><u>Alma 16:19</u> holding forth things which must shortly come; yea, holding forth the coming of the Son of God, his sufferings and death, and also the resurrection of the dead.</p>
<p><u>Alma 16:20</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 16:20</u> & many of the People did enquire conserning the place where the Son of God should come & they were taught that he would appear unto them after his resurrection & this the people did hear with great joy & gladness</p>	<p><u>Alma 16:20</u> And many of the people did inquire concerning the place where the Son of God should come; and they were taught that he would appear unto them after his resurrection; and this the people did hear with great joy and gladness.</p>

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 16:21</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 16:21</u> & now after the church having been established throughout all the land having got the victory over the Devil & the word of God being preached in its purity in all the land & the Lord pouring out his blessings upon the people & thus ended the fourteenth year of the reign of the Judges over the people of Nephi —</p>	<p><u>Alma 16:21</u> And now after the Church having been established throughout all the land, having got the victory over the Devil, and the word of God being preached in its purity in all the land; and the Lord pouring out his blessings upon the people; and thus ended the fourteenth year of the reign of the Judges, over the people of Nephi.</p>
--------------------------	--	--

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 17:3</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 17:3</u> but this is not all they had given themselves to much prayer & fasting therefore they had the spirit of Prophecy & the spirit of revelatioⁿ & when they taught they taught with power & authority even as with the power & authority of God</p>	<p><u>Alma 17:3</u> But this is not all: they had given themselves to much prayer, and fasting, therefore they had the spirit of prophecy, and the spirit of revelation, and when they taught, they taught with power and authority, even as with the power and authority of God.</p>
<p><u>Alma 17:4</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 17:4</u> & they had been teaching the word of God fore the space of fourteen years among the Lamanites having had much success in bringing many to the knowledge of the truth yea by the power of their words many were brought before the altar of God to call on his name & confess their sins before him</p>	<p><u>Alma 17:4</u> And they had been teaching the word of God for the space of fourteen years, among the Lamanites, having had much success in bringing many to the knowledge of the truth; yea, by the power of their words, many were brought before the altar of God, to call on his name, and confess their sins before him.</p>
<p><u>Alma 17:5</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 17:5</u> now these are the circumstances which attended them in their journeyings for they had many afflictions they did suffer much ^{both} in body & in mind such as hunger thirst & fateague & also much labour in the spirit</p>	<p><u>Alma 17:5</u> Now these are the circumstances which attended them in their journeyings, for they had many afflictions; they did suffer much, both in body and in mind; such as hunger, thirst and fatigue, and also much labor in the spirit.</p>
<p><u>Alma 17:6</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 17:6</u> now these were their journeyings having taken leave of their father Mosiah in the first year of the reign of the Judges having refused the Kingdom which their father was desireous to confer upon them & also this was the minds of the people</p>	<p><u>Alma 17:6</u> Now these were their journeyings, having taken leave of their father Mosiah, in the first year of the reign of the Judges; having refused the kingdom which their father was desirous to confer upon them; and also this was the minds of the people;</p>

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 17:7</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 17:7</u> nevertheless they departed out of the land of Zarahemla & took their swords & their spears & their bows & their arrows & their slings & this they done that they might provide food for themselves while in the wilderness</p>	<p><u>Alma 17:7</u> nevertheless they departed out of the land of Zarahemla, and took their swords, and their spears, and their bows, and their arrows, and their slings; and this they done that they might provide food for themselves while in the wilderness:</p>
<p><u>Alma 17:8</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 17:8</u> & thus they departed into the wilderness with their numbers which they had selected to go up to the land of Nephi to preach the word unto the Lamanites</p>	<p><u>Alma 17:8</u> and thus they departed into the wilderness, with their numbers which they had selected, to go up to the land of Nephi, to preach the word of God unto the Lamanites.</p>
<p><u>Alma 17:9</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 17:9</u> & it came to pass that they journeyed many days in the wilderness & they fasted much & prayed much that the Lord would grant unto them a portion of his spirit to go with them & abide with them that they might be an instrument in the hands of God to bring if it were possible their brethren the Lamanites to the knowelde of the truth to the knowledge of the baseness of the traditions of their fathers which were not correct</p>	<p><u>Alma 17:9</u> And it came to pass that they journeyed many days in the wilderness, and they fasted much, and prayed much, that the Lord would grant unto them a portion of his spirit to go with them, and abide with them, that they might be an instrument in the hands of God, to bring, if it were possible, their brethren, the Lamanites, to the knowledge of the truth; to the knowledge of the baseness of the traditions of their fathers, which were not correct.</p>
<p><u>Alma 17:10</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 17:10</u> & it came to pass that the Lord did visit them with his spirit & said unto them be comforted & they were comforted</p>	<p><u>Alma 17:10</u> And it came to pass that the Lord did visit them with his spirit, and said unto them, Be comforted; and they were comforted.</p>

<p><u>Alma 17:11</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 17:11</u> & the Lord said unto them also go forth among the Lamanites thy brethren & establish my word yet ye shall be patient in long suffering & afflictions that ye may shew forth good exampels unto them in me & I will make an instrument of thee in my hands unto the salvation of many souls</p>	<p><u>Alma 17:11</u> And the Lord said unto them also, Go forth among the Lamanites, thy brethren, and establish my word; yet ye shall be patient in long suffering and afflictions, that ye may shew forth good examples unto them in me, and I will make an instrument of thee in my hands, unto the salvation of many souls.</p>
<p><u>Alma 17:12</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 17:12</u> & it came to pass that the hearts of the Sons of Mosiah & also those which were with them took courage to go forth unto the Lamanites to declare unto them the word^{of God}</p>	<p><u>Alma 17:12</u> And it came to pass that the hearts of the sons of Mosiah, and also those which were with them, took courage to go forth unto the Lamanites, to declare unto them the word of God.</p>
<p><u>Alma 17:13</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 17:13</u> & it came to pass when they had arived in the borders of the land of the Lamanites that they seperated themselves & departed one from another trusting in the Lord that they should meet again at the close of their harvest for they supposed that great was they work which they had undertaken</p>	<p><u>Alma 17:13</u> And it came to pass when they had arriven in the borders of the land of the Lamanites, that they separated themselves, and departed one from another, trusting in the Lord, that they should meet again at the close of their harvest: for they supposed that great was the work which they had undertaken.—</p>

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 17:14</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 17:14</u> & assuredly it was great for they had undertaken to preach the word of God to a wild & a hardoned & a ferocious people a people which delighted in the murdering the Nephites & robing & plundering them & their hearts were set upon riches or upon gold & silver & precious stones yet they sought to obtain these things by murdering & plundering that they might not labour for them with their own hands</p>	<p><u>Alma 17:14</u> And assuredly it was great, for they had undertaken to preach the word of God to a wild, and a hardened, and a ferocious people; a people which delighted in the murdering the Nephites, and robbing, and plundering them; and their hearts were set upon riches, or upon gold, and silver, and precious stones; yet they sought to obtain these things by murdering and plundering, that they might not labor for them with their own hands:</p>
<p><u>Alma 17:15</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 17:15</u> thus they were a verry indolent people many of whom did worship Idols & the curse of God had fell upon them because of the traditions of their fathers notwithstanding the promises of the Lord were extended unto them on the conditions of repentance</p>	<p><u>Alma 17:15</u> thus they were a very indolent people, many of whom did worship idols, and the curse of God had fell upon them because of the traditions of their fathers; notwithstanding, the promises of the Lord were extended onto them, on the conditions of repentance;</p>
<p><u>Alma 17:16</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 17:16</u> therefore this was the cause for which the Sons of Mosiah had undertaken the work that perhaps they might bring them unto repentance that perhaps they might bring them to know of the plan of redemption</p>	<p><u>Alma 17:16</u> therefore this was the cause for which the sons of Mosiah had undertaken the work, that perhaps they might bring them unto repentance; that perhaps they might bring them to know of the plan of redemption;</p>
<p><u>Alma 17:17</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 17:17</u> therefore they seperated themselves one from another & went forth among them every man alone according to the word & power of God which was given unto him</p>	<p><u>Alma 17:17</u> therefore they separated themselves one from another, and went forth among them every man alone, according to the word and power of God, which was given unto him.</p>

<p><u>Alma 17:18</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 17:18</u> now Ammon being the chief among them or rather he did minister unto them he departed from them after having blessed them according to their several stations having imparted the word of God unto them or administered unto them before his departure & thus they took their several journeys throughout the land</p>	<p><u>Alma 17:18</u> Now Ammon being the chief among them, or rather he did administer unto them; and he departed from them, after havgn blessed them according to their several stations, having imparted the word of God unto them, or administered unto them before his departure; and thus they took their several journeys throughout the land.</p>
<p><u>Alma 17:19</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 17:19</u> & Ammon went to the land of Ishmael the land being called after the Sons of Ishmael which also became Lamanites</p>	<p><u>Alma 17:19</u> And Ammon went to the land of Ishmael, the land being called after the sons of Ishmael, which also became Lamanites.</p>
<p><u>Alma 17:20</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 17:20</u> & as Ammon entered the land of Ishmael the Lamanites took him & bound him as was their custom to bind all the Nephites which fell into their hands & carry them before the king & thus it was left to the pleasure of the king to slay them or to retain them in captivity or to cast them into prison or to cast them out of his land according to his will & pleasure</p>	<p><u>Alma 17:20</u> And as Ammon entered the land of Ishmael, the Lamanites took him and bound him, as was their custom, to bind all the Nephites which fell into their hands, and carry them before the king; and thus it was left to the pleasure of the king to slay them, or to retain them in captivity, or to cast them into prison, or to cast them out of his land, according to his will and pleasure;</p>
<p><u>Alma 17:21</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 17:21</u> & thus Ammon was carried before the king which was over the land of Ishmael & his name was Lamoni & he was a desendant of Ishmael</p>	<p><u>Alma 17:21</u> and thus Ammon was carried before the king which was over the land of Ishmael; and his name was Lamoni; and he was a descendant of Ishmael.</p>
<p><u>Alma 17:22</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 17:22</u> & the king enquired of Ammon if it were his desires to dwell in the land among the Lamanites or among his people</p>	<p><u>Alma 17:22</u> And the king inquired of Ammon if it were his desires to dwell in the land among the Lamanites, or among his people?</p>

<p><u>Alma 17:23</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 17:23</u> & Ammon said unto him yea I desire to dwell among this people for a time yea & perhaps until the day ^lof die</p>	<p><u>Alma 17:23</u> And Ammon said unto him, Yea, I desire to dwell among this people for a time; yea, and perhaps until the day I die.</p>
<p><u>Alma 17:24</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 17:24</u> & it came to pass that King Lamoni was much pleased with Ammon & caused that his bands should be loosed & he would that Ammon should take one of his daughters to wife</p>	<p><u>Alma 17:24</u> And it came to pass that king Lamoni was much pleased with Ammon, and caused that his bands should be loosed; and he would that Ammon should take one of his daughters to wife.</p>
<p><u>Alma 17:25</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 17:25</u> but Ammon saith unto him nay but I will be thy servant therefore Ammon became a servant to king Lamoni & it came to pass that he was set among other servants to watch the flocks of Lamoni according to the custom of the Lamanites</p>	<p><u>Alma 17:25</u> But Ammon saith unto him, Nay, but I will be thy servant; therefore Ammon became a servant to king Lamoni. And it came to pass that he was set, among other servants, to watch the flocks of Lamoni, according to the custom of the Lamanites.</p>
<p><u>Alma 17:26</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 17:26</u> & it came to pass that after he had been in the service of the king three days that as he was with the Lamanitish servants agoing forth with their flocks to the place of water which was called the water of Sebus & all the Lamanites drive their flocks hither that they might have water</p>	<p><u>Alma 17:26</u> And it came to pass that after he had been in the service of the king three days, that as he was, with the Lamanitish servants, a going forth with their flocks, to the place of water, which was called the water of Sebus; (and all the Lamanites drive their flocks hither, that they might have water;)</p>
<p><u>Alma 17:27</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 17:27</u> therefore ^{as} Ammon & the servants of the king were driving forth there flocks to this place of water behold a certain number of the Lamanites who had been with their flocks to water stood & scattered the flock of Ammon & the servants of the king & they scattered them insomuch that they fled many ways</p>	<p><u>Alma 17:27</u> therefore as Ammon and the servants of the king were driving forth their flocks to this place of water, behold, a certain number of the Lamanites who had been with their flocks to water, stood and scattered the flocks of Ammon, and the servants of the king, and they scattered them insomuch that they fled many ways.</p>

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 17:28</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 17:28</u> now the servants of the king began to murmur saying now the king will slay us as he has our brethren because their flocks were scattered by the wickedness of these men & they began to weep exceedingly saying behold our flocks are scattered already</p>	<p><u>Alma 17:28</u> Now the servants of the king began to murmur, saying: Now the king will slay us, as he has our brethren, because their flocks were scattered by the wickedness of these men. And they began to weep exceedingly, saying, Behold our flocks are scattered already.</p>
<p><u>Alma 17:29</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 17:29</u> now they wept because of the fear of being slain now when Ammon saw this his heart was swollen within him with joy for said he I will shew forth my power unto these my fellow servants or the power which is in me in restoreing these flocks unto the king that I may win the hearts of these my fellow servants that I may lead them to believe in my words</p>	<p><u>Alma 17:29</u> Now they wept because of the fear of being slain. Now when Ammon saw this, his heart was swollen within him, with joy; for, said he, I will shew forth my power unto these my fellow servants, or the power which is in me, in restoring these flocks unto the king, that I may win the hearts of these my fellow servants, that I may lead them to believe in my words.</p>
<p><u>Alma 17:30</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 17:30</u> now these were the thoughts of Ammon when he saw the affliction of those which he termed to be his brethren</p>	<p><u>Alma 17:30</u> Now these were the thoughts of Ammon, when he saw the afflictions of those which he termed to be his brethren.</p>
<p><u>Alma 17:31</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 17:31</u> & it came to pass that he flattered them by his words saying my brethren be of good cheer & let us go in search of the flocks & we will gather them together & bring them back unto the place of water & thus we will reserve the flocks unto the king & he will not slay us</p>	<p><u>Alma 17:31</u> And it came to pass that he flattered them by his words, saying: My brethren, be of good cheer and let us go in search of the flocks, and we will gather them together, and bring them back unto the place of water; and thus we will reserve the flocks unto the king, and he will not slay us.</p>

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 17:32</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 17:32</u> & it came to pass that they went in search of the flocks & they did follow Ammon & they rushed forth with much swiftness & did head the flocks of the king & did gather them together again to the place of water</p>	<p><u>Alma 17:32</u> And it came to pass that they went in search of the flocks, and they did follow Ammon, and they rushed forth with much swiftness, and did head the flocks of the king, and did gather them together again, to the place of water.</p>
<p><u>Alma 17:33</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 17:33</u> & those men again stood to scatter their flocks but Ammon saith unto his brethren ensercle the flocks round about that they flee not & I go & contend with these men which do scatter our flocks</p>	<p><u>Alma 17:33</u> And those men again stood to scatter their flocks; but Ammon saith unto his brethren, Encircle the flocks round about, that they flee not; and I go and contend with these men which do scatter our flocks.</p>
<p><u>Alma 17:34</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 17:34</u> therefore they did as Ammon had commanded them & he went forth & stood to contend with those which stood by the waters of Sebus & they were not in number a ver^oy few</p>	<p><u>Alma 17:34</u> Therefore they did as Ammon commanded them, and he went forth and stood to contend with those which stood by the waters of Sebus; and they were not in number a very few;</p>
<p><u>Alma 17:35</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 17:35</u> therefore they did not fear Ammon for they supposed that one of their men could slay him according to their pleasure for they knew not that the Lord had promised Mosiah that he would deliver his Sons out of their hands neither did they know any thing concerning the Lord therefore they delighted in the destruction of their brethren & for this cause they stood to scatter the flocks of the king</p>	<p><u>Alma 17:35</u> therefore they did not fear Ammon, for they supposed that one of their men could slay him, according to their pleasure, for they knew not that the Lord had promised Mosiah that he would deliver his sons out of their hands; neither did they know any thing concerning the Lord; therefore they delighted in the destruction of their brethren; and for this cause they stood to scatter the flocks of the king.</p>

<p><u>Alma 17:36</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 17:36</u> but Ammon stood forth & began to cast stones at them with his sling yea with mighty power he did sling stones amongst them & thus he slew a certain number of them insomuch that they began to be astonished at his power nevertheless they w^{were}as angry because of the slain of their brethren & they were determined that he should fall therefore seeing that they could not hit him with their stones they came forth with clubs to slay him</p>	<p><u>Alma 17:36</u> But Ammon stood forth and began to cast stones at them with his sling; yea, with mighty power he did sling stones amongst them; and thus he slew a certain number of them, insomuch that they began to be astonished at his power; nevertheless they were angry because of the slain of their brethren, and they were determined that he should fall; therefore, seeing that they could not hit him with their stones, they came forth with clubs to slay him.</p>
<p><u>Alma 17:37</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 17:37</u> but behold every man that lifted his club to smite Ammon he smote off their arms with his sword for he did withstand their blows by smiting their arms with the edge of his sword insomuch that they began to be astonished & began to flee before him yea & they were not few in number & he caused them to flee by the strength of his arm</p>	<p><u>Alma 17:37</u> But behold, every man that lifted his club to smite Ammon, he smote off their arms with his sword; for he did withstand their blows by smiting their arms with the edge of his sword, insomuch that they began to be astonished, and began to flee before him; yea, and they were not few in number; and he caused them to flee by the strength of his arm.</p>
<p><u>Alma 17:38</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 17:38</u> now six of them had fallen by the sling but he slew none save it were their leader & he smote off as many of their arms as was lifted against him & they were not a few</p>	<p><u>Alma 17:38</u> Now six of them had fallen by the sling, but he slew none save it were their leader; and he smote off as many of their arms as was lifted against him, and they were not a few.</p>

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 17:39</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 17:39</u> & when t^{he}hey had driven them afar off he returned & they watered their flocks & returned them to the pastures of the king & then went in unto the king bearing the arms which had been smote off by the sword of Ammon of those who sought to slay him & they were carried in unto the king for a testimony of the things which they had done</p>	<p><u>Alma 17:39</u> And when he had driven them afar off, he returned, and they watered their flocks and returned them to the pasture of the king, and then went in unto the king, bearing the arms which had been smote off by the sword of Ammon, of those who sought to slay him; and they were carried in unto the king, for a testimony of the things which they had done.</p>
--------------------------	--	--

Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript

Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript

Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition

<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 18:1</u></p> <p><u>Alma 18:2</u></p> <p><u>Alma 18:3</u></p>	<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 18:1</u> & it came to pass that king Lamoni caused that his servants should stand forth & testify to all the things which they had seen concerning the matter</p> <p><u>Alma 18:2</u> & when they had all testified to the things which they had seen & had learned of the faithfulness of Ammon in preserving his flocks & also of his great power in contending against those who sought to slay him he was astonished exceedingly & saith surely this is more then a man behold is not this the great spirit which doth send such great punishments upon this people because of their murders</p> <p><u>Alma 18:3</u> & they answered the king & said whether he be the great spirit or a man we know not but this much^{much} we do know that he cannot be slain by the enemies of the king neither can they scatter the kings flocks when he is with us because of his expertness & great strength therefore we know that he is a friend to the king & now O king we do not believe that a man hath such great power for we know that he cannot be slain</p>	<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 18:1</u> And it came to pass that king Lamoni caused that his servants should stand forth and testify to all the things which they had seen concerning the matter.</p> <p><u>Alma 18:2</u> And when they had all testified to the things which they had seen, and he had learned of the faithfulness of Ammon in preserving his flocks, and also of his great power in contending against those who sought to slay him, he was astonished exceedingly, and saith, Surely, this is more than a man. Behold, is not this the Great Spirit which doth send such great punishments upon this people; because of their murders?</p> <p><u>Alma 18:3</u> And they answered the king, and said, Whether he be the Great Spirit or a man, we know not; but this much we do know, that he cannot be slain by the enemies of the king; neither can they scatter the king's flocks when he is with us, because of his expertness and great strength; therefore, we know that he is a friend to the king. And now, O king, we do not believe that a man hath such great power, for we know that he cannot be slain.</p>
--	--	---

<p><u>Alma 18:4</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 18:4</u> & now when the king heard these words he said unto them now I know that it is the great spirit & he hath come down at this time to preserve your lives that I might not slay you as I did your brethren now this is the great spirit of which our fathers have spoken</p>	<p><u>Alma 18:4</u> And now when the king heard these words, he said unto them, Now I know that it is the Great Spirit; and he hath come down at this time to preserve your lives, that I might not slay you as I did your brethren. Now this is the Great Spirit of which our fathers have spoken.</p>
<p><u>Alma 18:5</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 18:5</u> now this was the tradition of Lamoni which he had received from his father that there was a great spirit not withstanding they believed in a great spirit they supposed that whatsoever they did was right nevertheless Lamoni began to fear exceedingly with fear lest he had done wrong in slaying his servants</p>	<p><u>Alma 18:5</u> Now this was the tradition of Lamoni, which he had received from his father, that there was a Great Spirit. Notwithstanding they believed in a Great Spirit, they supposed that whatsoever they did, was right; nevertheless, Lamoni began to fear exceedingly, with fear lest he had done wrong in slaying his servants:</p>
<p><u>Alma 18:6</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 18:6</u> for he had slew many of them because their brethren had scattered their flocks at the place of water & thus because they had had their flocks scattered they were slain</p>	<p><u>Alma 18:6</u> for he had slew many of them, because their brethren had scattered their flocks at the place of water; and thus because they had had their flocks scattered, they were slain.</p>
<p><u>Alma 18:7</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 18:7</u> now it was the practice of the^{se} Lamanites to stand by the waters of Sebus to s^{scatter}et the flocks of the people that thereby they might drive away many that were scattered unto their own land it being a practice of plunder among them</p>	<p><u>Alma 18:7</u> Now it was the practice of the Lamanites, to stand by the waters of Sebus, to scatter the flocks of the people, that thereby they might drive away many that were scattered, unto their own land, it being a practice of plunder among them.</p>
<p><u>Alma 18:8</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 18:8</u> & it came to pass that king Lamoni inquired of his servants saying where is this man that hath such great power</p>	<p><u>Alma 18:8</u> And it came to pass that king Lamoni inquired of his servants, saying: Where is this man that hath such great power?</p>

<p><u>Alma 18:9</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 18:9</u> & they sayeth unto him behold he is feeding thy horses now the king had commanded his servants previous to the time of the watering of their flocks that they should prepare his horses & his charriots & conduct him forth to the land of Nephi for there had been a great feast appointed at the land of Nephi by the father of Lamoni who was king over all the land</p>	<p><u>Alma 18:9</u> And they saith unto him, Behold, he is feeding thy horses.— Now the king had commanded his servants previous to the time of the watering of their flocks, that they should prepare his horses and chariots, and conduct him forth to the land of Nephi: for there had been a great feast appointed at the land of Nephi, by the father of Lamoni, who was king over all the land.</p>
<p><u>Alma 18:10</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 18:10</u> now when king Lamoni heard that Ammon was prepareing his horses & his charriots he was more astonished because of the faithfulness of Ammon saying surely there has not been any servant among all my servants that has been so faithful as this man fore even he doth remember all my commandments to execute them</p>	<p><u>Alma 18:10</u> Now when king Lamoni heard that Ammon was preparing his horses and his chariots, he was more astonished, because of the faithfulness of Ammon, saying: Surely, there has not been any servant among all my servants, that has been so faithful as this man; for even he doth remember all my commandments to execute them.</p>
<p><u>Alma 18:11</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 18:11</u> now I surely know that is the great spirit & I would desire him that he come in unto me^{me} but I dearst not</p>	<p><u>Alma 18:11</u> Now I surely know that this is the Great Spirit; and I would desire him that he come in unto me, but I durst not.</p>
<p><u>Alma 18:12</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 18:12</u> & it came to pass that when Ammon had made ready the ^{horses & the} charriots for the king & his servants he went in unto the king & he saw that the countenance of the King h^h was^{was} ad changed therefore he was about to return out of his presance</p>	<p><u>Alma 18:12</u> And it came to pass that when Ammon had made ready the horses and the chariots for the king and his servants, he went in unto the king, and he saw that the countenance of the king was changed; therefore he was about to return out of his presence;</p>

<p><u>Alma 18:13</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 18:13</u> & one of the kings servants said unto him rabbanah which is being interpreted powerful or great king considering their kings to be powerful & thus he said unto him rabbanah the king desireth thee to stay</p>	<p><u>Alma 18:13</u> and one of the king's servants said unto him, Rabbanah, which is, being interpreted, powerful, or great king, considering their kings to be powerful; and thus he said unto him, Rabbanah, the king desireth thee to stay;</p>
<p><u>Alma 18:14</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 18:14</u> therefore Ammon turned himself unto the king & saith unto him what wilt thou that I should do for thee O king & the king answered him not for the space of an hour according to their time for he knew not what he should say unto him</p>	<p><u>Alma 18:14</u> therefore Ammon turned himself unto the king, and saith unto him, What wilt thou that I should do for thee, O king? And the king answered him not for the space of an hour, according to their time, for he knew not what he should say unto him.</p>
<p><u>Alma 18:15</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 18:15</u> & it came to pass that Ammon said unto him again what desirest thou of me but the king answered him not</p>	<p><u>Alma 18:15</u> And it came to pass that Ammon said unto him again, What desirest thou of me? But the king answered him not.</p>
<p><u>Alma 18:16</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 18:16</u> & it came to pass that Ammon being filled with the spirit of God therefore he perceived the thoughts of the king & he saith unto him is it because th^ot thou hast heard that I defended thy servants & thy flocks & slew seven of their brethren with the sling & with the sword & smote off the arms of others in order to defend thy flocks & thy servants behold is it this that causeth thy marvelings</p>	<p><u>Alma 18:16</u> And it came to pass that Ammon, being filled with the spirit of God, therefore he perceived the thoughts of the king. And he saith unto him, Is it because that thou hast heard that I defended thy servants and thy flocks, and slew seven of their brethren with the sling, and with the sword, and smote off the arms of others, in order to defend thy flocks and thy servants; behold, is it this that causeth thy marvellings?</p>
<p><u>Alma 18:17</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 18:17</u> I say unto you what is it that thy marvelings are so great behold I am a man & am thy servant therefore whatsoever thou desirest Which is right that I do</p>	<p><u>Alma 18:17</u> I say unto you, What is it, that thy marvellings are so great? Behold, I am a man, and am thy servant; therefore, whatsoever thou desirest which is right, that will I do.</p>

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 18:18</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 18:18</u> now when the king had heard these words he marveled again for he beheld that Ammon could desern his thoughts but notwithstanding this King Lamoni did open his mouth & said unto him who art thou art thou that great spirit which knows all things</p>	<p><u>Alma 18:18</u> Now when the king had heard these words, he marvelled again, for he beheld that Ammon could discern his thoughts; but notwithstanding this, king Lamoni did open his mouth, and said unto him, Who art thou? Art thou that Great Spirit, which knows all things?</p>
<p><u>Alma 18:19</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 18:19</u> Ammon answered & said unto him I am not</p>	<p><u>Alma 18:19</u> Ammon answered and said unto him, I am not.</p>
<p><u>Alma 18:20</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 18:20</u> & the king saith how knowest thou the thoughts of my heart thou mayest speak boldly & tell me concerning these things & also tell me by what power ye slew & smote off the arms of my brethren that scatered my flocks</p>	<p><u>Alma 18:20</u> And the king saith How knowest thou the thoughts of my heart? Thou mayest speak boldly, and tell me concerning these things; and also tell me by what power ye slew and smote off the arms of my brethren, that scattered my flocks.</p>
<p><u>Alma 18:21</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 18:21</u> & now if thou wilt tell me concerning these things whatsoever thou desirest I will give unto thee & if it were needed I would guard thee with my armies but I know that thou art more powerful than all they nevertheless whatsoever thou desirest of me I will grant it unto thee</p>	<p><u>Alma 18:21</u> And now if thou wilt tell me concerning these things, whatsoever thou desirest, I will give unto thee; and if it were needed, I would guard thee with my armies; but I know that thou art more powerful than all they; nevertheless, whatsoever thou desirest of me, I will grant it unto thee.</p>
<p><u>Alma 18:22</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 18:22</u> now Ammon being wise yet harmless he saith unto Lamoni wilt thou hearken unto my words if I tell thee by what power I do these things & this is the thing that I desire of thee</p>	<p><u>Alma 18:22</u> Now Ammon being wise, yet harmless, he saith unto Lamoni, Wilt thou hearken unto my words, if I tell thee by what power I do these things? and this is the thing that I desire of thee.</p>

Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript

Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript

Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition

<u>Alma 18:23</u>	<u>Alma 18:23</u> & the king answered him & said yea I will believe all thy words & thus he was caught with guile	<u>Alma 18:23</u> And the king answered him, and said, Yea, I will believe all thy words; and thus he was caught with guile.
<u>Alma 18:24</u>	<u>Alma 18:24</u> & Ammon began to speak unto him with boldness & said unto him believest thou that there is a God	<u>Alma 18:24</u> And Ammon began to speak unto him with boldness, and said unto him, Believest thou that there is a God?
<u>Alma 18:25</u>	<u>Alma 18:25</u> & he answered unto him I do not know what that meaneth	<u>Alma 18:25</u> And he answered, and said unto him, I do not know what that meaneth.
<u>Alma 18:26</u>	<u>Alma 18:26</u> & then Ammon saith believest thou that there is a great spirit	<u>Alma 18:26</u> And then Ammon saith, Believest thou that there is a Great Spirit?
<u>Alma 18:27</u>	<u>Alma 18:27</u> & he saith ^o yea	<u>Alma 18:27</u> And he saith, Yea.
<u>Alma 18:28</u>	<u>Alma 18:28</u> & Ammon saith this is God & Ammon saith unto him again believest thou that this great spirit which is God created all things which is in heaven & in the earth	<u>Alma 18:28</u> And Ammon saith, this is God. And Ammon saith unto him again, Believest thou that this Great Spirit, which is God, created all things, which is in Heaven and in the Earth?
<u>Alma 18:29</u>	<u>Alma 18:29</u> & he saith yea I believe that he created all things which is in the earth but I do not know the heavens	<u>Alma 18:29</u> And he saith, Yea, I believe that he created all things which is in the earth; but I do not know the Heavens.
<u>Alma 18:30</u>	<u>Alma 18:30</u> & Ammon saith unto him the heavens is a place where God dwells & all his holy angels	<u>Alma 18:30</u> And Ammon saith unto him, The Heavens is a place where God dwells, and all his holy angels.

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 18:31</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 18:31</u> & king Lamoni saith is it above the earth</p>	<p><u>Alma 18:31</u> And king Lamoni saith, Is it above the earth?</p>
<p><u>Alma 18:32</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 18:32</u> & Ammon saith yea & he looketh down upon all the children of men & he knows all the thoughts & intents of the heart for by his hand were they all created from the beginning</p>	<p><u>Alma 18:32</u> And Ammon saith, Yea, and he looketh down upon all the children of men; and he knows all the thoughts and intents of the heart: for by his hand were they all created, from the beginning.</p>
<p><u>Alma 18:33</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 18:33</u> & king Lamoni saith I believe all these things which thou hast spoken art thou sent from God</p>	<p><u>Alma 18:33</u> And king Lamoni saith, I believe all these things which thou hast spoken. Art thou sent from God?</p>
<p><u>Alma 18:34</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 18:34</u> Ammon saith unto him I am a man & man in the beginning was created after the image of God & I am called by his holy spirit to teach these things unto this people that they may be brought to a knowledge of that which is just & true</p>	<p><u>Alma 18:34</u> Ammon saith unto him, I am a man; and man in the beginning, was created after the image of God; and I am called by his Holy Spirit to teach these things unto this people, that they may be brought to a knowledge of that which is just and true;</p>
<p><u>Alma 18:35</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 18:35</u> & a portion of that spirit dwelleth in me which gieveth me knowledge & also power according to my faith & desires which is in God</p>	<p><u>Alma 18:35</u> and a portion of that Spirit dwelleth in me, which giveth me knowledge, and also power, according to my faith and desires which is in God.</p>

<p><u>Alma 18:36</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 18:36</u> now when Ammon had said these words he began to the creation of the world & also to the creation of Adam & told him all the things concerning the fall of man & rehearsed & laid before him the records of the holy scriptures of the people & which had been spoken by the prophets even down to the time that Lehi left Jerusalem</p>	<p><u>Alma 18:36</u> Now when Ammon had said these words, he began to the creation of the world, and also to the creation of Adam, and told him all the things concerning the fall of man, and rehearsed and laid before him the records and the Holy Scriptures of the people, and which had been spoken by the prophets, even down to the time that their father Lehi left Jerusalem;</p>
<p><u>Alma 18:37</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 18:37</u> & he also rehearsed unto them for it was unto the king & to his servants all the journeyings of their fathers in the wilderness & all their sufferings with hunger & thirst & their travel .&C</p>	<p><u>Alma 18:37</u> and he also rehearsed unto them (for it was unto the king and to his servants,) all the journeyings of their fathers in the wilderness, and all their sufferings with hunger and thirst, and their travel, &c.;</p>
<p><u>Alma 18:38</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 18:38</u> & he also rehearsed unto them concerning the rebellions of Laman & Lemuel & the Sons of Ishmael yea all their rebellions did he relate unto them & he expounded unto them all the records & scriptures from the time that Lehi left Jerusalem down to the presant time</p>	<p><u>Alma 18:38</u> and he also rehearsed unto them concerning the rebellions of Laman and Lemuel, and the sons of Ishmael, yea, all their rebellions did he relate unto them; and he expounded unto them all the records and Scriptures, from the time that Lehi left Jerusalem, down to the present time;</p>
<p><u>Alma 18:39</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 18:39</u> but this is not all for he expounded unto them the plan of redemption which was prepared from the foundation of the world & he also made known unto them concerning the coming of Christ & all the works of the Lord did he maks known unto them</p>	<p><u>Alma 18:39</u> but this is not all, for he expounded unto them the plan of redemption, which was prepared from the foundation of the world; and he also made known unto them concerning the coming of Christ; and all the works of the Lord did he make know unto them.</p>

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 18:40</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 18:40</u> & it came to pass that after he had said all these things & expounded them to the king that the king believed all his words</p>	<p><u>Alma 18:40</u> And it came to pass that after he had said all these things, and expounded them to the king, that the king believed all his words.</p>
<p><u>Alma 18:41</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 18:41</u> & he began to cry unto the Lord saying O Lord have mercy according to thy abundant mercy which thou hast had upon the people of Nephi have upon me & my people</p>	<p><u>Alma 18:41</u> And he began to cry unto the Lord, saying: O Lord, have mercy; according to thy abundant mercy which thou hast had upon the people of Nephi, have upon me and my people.</p>
<p><u>Alma 18:42</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 18:42</u> & now when he had said this he fell unto the earth as if he were dead</p>	<p><u>Alma 18:42</u> And now when he had said this, he fell unto the earth, as if he were dead.</p>
<p><u>Alma 18:43</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 18:43</u> & it came to pass that his servants took him & carried him in unto his wife & laid him upon a bed & he lay as if he were dead for the space of two days & two nights & his wife & his Sons & his daughters mourned over him after the manner of the Lamanites greatly lamenting his loss^{loss}</p>	<p><u>Alma 18:43</u> And it came to pass that his servants took him and carried him in unto his wife, and laid him upon a bed; and he lay as if he were dead, for the space of two days and two nights; and his wife, and his sons, and his daughters mourned over him, after the manner of the Lamanites, greatly lamenting his loss.</p>

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 19:1</u></p> <p><u>Alma 19:2</u></p> <p><u>Alma 19:3</u> came to pass that Am desired to know waat she</p> <p><u>Alma 19:4</u> ts f my husband have made it k God & that thou h t Power to</p> <p><u>Alma 19:5</u> this is the case I would t t e een ladd upon h space th t he is not & that he oug me he doath no</p>	<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 19:1</u> & it came to pass that after two days & two nights they were about to take his body & lay it in^{to} a sepulcher which they had made for the purpose of burying their dead</p> <p><u>Alma 19:2</u> now the Queen having heard of the fame of Ammon therefore she sent & desired that he should come in unto her</p> <p><u>Alma 19:3</u> & it came to pass that Ammon did as he was commanded & went in unto the Queen & desired to know what she would that he should do</p> <p><u>Alma 19:4</u> & she saith unto him the servants of my s^{husband}er have made it known unto me that thou art a prophet of a holy God & that thou hast power to do many mighty works in his name</p> <p><u>Alma 19:5</u> therefore if this is the case I would that ye should go in & see my husband for he has been laid upon his bed for the space of two days & two nights & some that he is not dead but others say that he is dead & that he stinketh & that he ought to be plased in the sepulcher but as for myself to me he doth not stink</p>	<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 19:1</u> And it came to pass that after two days and two nights, they were about to take his body and lay it in a sepulchre which they had made for the purpose of burying their dead.</p> <p><u>Alma 19:2</u> Now the queen having heard of the fame of Ammon, therefore she sent and desired that he should come in unto her.</p> <p><u>Alma 19:3</u> And it came to pass that Ammon did as he was commanded, and went in unto the queen, and desired to know what she would that he should do.</p> <p><u>Alma 19:4</u> And she saith unto him, The servants of my husband have made it known unto me, that thou art a prophet of a Holy God, and that thou hast power to do many mighty works in his name;</p> <p><u>Alma 19:5</u> therefore, if this is the case, I would that ye should go in and see my husband, for he has been laid upon his bed for the space of two days and two nights; and some say that he is not dead, but others say that he is dead, and that he stinketh, and that he ought to be placed in the sepulchre; but as for myself, to me he doth not stink.</p>
--	---	---

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 19:6</u> Lamoni was of unbelief being cast away from his mind, and the light which did light up his mind, which was the light of the glory of God, which was a marvellous light of his goodness; yea, this light had infused such joy into his soul, the cloud of darkness having been dispelled, and the light of everlasting light was lit up in his soul; yea, he knew that this had overcome his natural frame, and he was carried away in God;</p>	<p><u>Alma 19:6</u> now this was what Ammon desired for he knew that king Lamoni was under the power of God he knew that the dark veil of unbelief being cast away from his mind & the light which did light up his mind which was the light of the glory of God which was a marvelous light of his goodness yea this light had infused such joy into his soul the cloud of darkness having been dispelled & the light of everlasting light was lit up in his soul yea he knew that this had overcome his natural frame & he was carried away in God</p>	<p><u>Alma 19:6</u> Now this was what Ammon desired, for he knew that king Lamoni was under the power of God; he knew that the dark veil of unbelief being cast away from his mind, and the light which did light up his mind, which was the light of the glory of God, which was a marvellous light of his goodness; yea, this light had infused such joy into his soul, the cloud of darkness having been dispelled, and the light of everlasting light was lit up in his soul; yea, he knew that this had overcome his natural frame, and he was carried away in God;</p>
<p><u>Alma 19:7</u> Queen therefore what the Queen desired of him was his only desire therefore he went in to see the king according as the Queen had desired him & he saw the king & he knew that he was not dead.</p>	<p><u>Alma 19:7</u> therefore what the Queen desired of him was his only desire therefore he went in to see the king according as the Queen had desired him & he saw the king & he knew that he was not dead</p>	<p><u>Alma 19:7</u> therefore, what the queen desired of him, was his only desire. Therefore he went in to see the king, according as the queen had desired him; and he saw the king, and he knew that he was not dead.</p>
<p><u>Alma 19:8</u> And he saith unto the queen, He is not dead, but he sleepeth in God, and on the morrow he shall rise again; therefore bury him not.</p>	<p><u>Alma 19:8</u> & he saith unto the Queen He is not dead but he sleepeth in God & on the morrow he shall rise again therefore bury him not</p>	<p><u>Alma 19:8</u> And he saith unto the queen, He is not dead, but he sleepeth in God, and on the morrow he shall rise again; therefore bury him not.</p>
<p><u>Alma 19:9</u> And Ammon saith unto her, Believe st thou this? And she said unto him, I have had no witness, save thy word, and the word of our servants; nevertheless, I believe that it shall be according as thou hast said.</p>	<p><u>Alma 19:9</u> & Ammon saith unto her believest thou this & she said I have had no witness save thy word & the word of our servants nevertheless I believe that it shall be according as thou hast said</p>	<p><u>Alma 19:9</u> And Ammon saith unto her, Believest thou this? And she said unto him, I have had no witness, save thy word, and the word of our servants; nevertheless, I believe that it shall be according as thou hast said.</p>

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 19:10</u></p> <p>re has not</p>	<p><u>Alma 19:10</u> & Ammon said unto her blessed art thou because of thy exceeding I say unto thee woman there has not been such great faith among all the people of the Nephites</p>	<p><u>Alma 19:10</u> And Ammon said unto her, Blessed art thou, because of thy exceeding faith; I say unto thee, woman, there has not been such great faith among all the people of the Nephites.</p>
<p><u>Alma 19:11</u> & it came</p> <p>that time</p> <p>ch Ammon</p>	<p><u>Alma 19:11</u> & it came to pass that she watched over the bed of her husband from that time even until that time on the morrow which Ammon had appointed that he should rise</p>	<p><u>Alma 19:11</u> And it came to pass that she watched over the bed of her husband, from that time, even until that time on the morrow which Ammon had appointed that he should rise.</p>
<p><u>Alma 19:12</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 19:12</u> & it came to pass that he arose according to the words of Ammon & as he arose he stretched forth his hand unto the woman & said blessed be the name of God</p>	<p><u>Alma 19:12</u> And it came to pass that he arose, according to the words of Ammon; and as he arose, he stretched forth his hand unto the woman, and said, Blessed be the name of God, and blessed art thou:</p>
<p><u>Alma 19:13</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 19:13</u> for as sure as thou livest behold I have sn my redeemer & he shall come forth & be born of a woman & he shall believe all mankind who believe on his name now when he had said these words his heart was swollen within him & he sunk again with joy & the Queen also sunk down being overpowered by the spirit</p>	<p><u>Alma 19:13</u> for as sure as thou livest, behold, I have seen my Redeemer; and he shall come forth, and be born of a woman, and he shall redeem all mankind who believe on his name. Now when he had said these words, his heart was swollen within him, and he sunk again with joy; and the queen also sunk down, being overpowered by the spirit.</p>

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 19:14</u> rd poured out accor ren which had been the c Nephites or among all the peo their traditions & A his soul in pra er & th b th he also w s over e earth</p>	<p><u>Alma 19:14</u> now Ammon seeing the spirit of God^{the Lord} poured out according to his prayers upon the Lamanites his brethren which had been the cause of so much mourning among the Nephites or among all the people of God because of their iniquities & their tradition^s & Ammon fell upon his knees & began to pour out his soul in prayer & thanks giving to God for what he had done for his brethren & he also was overpowered with joy & thus they all three had sunk to the earth</p>	<p><u>Alma 19:14</u> Now Ammon seeing the spirit of the Lord poured out according to his prayers upon the Lamanites, his brethren, which had been the cause of so much mourning among the Nephites, or among all the people of God, because of their iniquities and their traditions; and Ammon fell upon his knees, and began to pour out his soul in prayer and thanksgiving to God, for what he had done for his brethren; and he was also overpowered with joy; and thus they all three had sunk to the earth.</p>
<p><u>Alma 19:15</u> now fallen they also come upon the King & test mmon</p>	<p><u>Alma 19:15</u> now when the servants of the king had saw that they had fallen they also began to cry unto God for the fear of the Lord had come upon them also for it was they which had stood before the king & testified unto him concerning the great power of Ammon</p>	<p><u>Alma 19:15</u> Now when the servants of the king had seen that they had fallen, they also began to cry unto God, for the fear of the Lord had come upon them also: for it was they which had stood before the king, and testified unto him concerning the great power of Ammon.</p>
<p><u>Alma 19:16</u> it r might e one of th Lama converted vision of her</p>	<p><u>Alma 19:16</u> & it came to pass that they did call on the name of the Lord in their might even untill they had all fallen to the earth save it were one of the Lamanitish women whose name was Abish she having been converted unto the Lord for many years on account of a remarkable vision of her fathers</p>	<p><u>Alma 19:16</u> And it came to pass that they did call on the name of the Lord in their might, even until they had all fallen to the earth, save it were one of the Lamanitish women, whose name was Abish, she having been converted unto the Lord for many yars, on account of a remarkable vision of her father;</p>

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 19:17</u></p> <p>made it kno had fallen mon lay er of God & th olding of God k</p>	<p><u>Alma 19:17</u> thus having been converted to the Lord never had made it known therefore when she saw that all the servants of Lamoni had fallen to the earth & also her mistress the Queen & the King & Ammon lay prostrate upon the earth she knew that it was the power of God & supposing that this opportunity by making known unto the people what had hapened among them that by beholding this scene it would cause them to believe in the power of God therefore she ran forth from house to house making it known unto the people</p>	<p><u>Alma 19:17</u> thus having been converted to the Lord, never had made it known; therefore when she saw that all the servants of Lamoni had fallen to the earth, and also her mistress, the queen, and the king, and Ammon lay prostrate upon the earth, she knew that it was the power of God; and supposing that this opportunity, by making known unto the people what had happened among them, that by beholding this scene, it would cause them to believe in the power of God, therefore she ran forth from house to house, making it known unto the people;</p>
<p><u>Alma 19:18</u></p> <p>House of t ment they ate upon de^ad & they</p>	<p><u>Alma 19:18</u> & they began to assemble themselves together unto the house of the king & there came a multitude & to their astonishment they beheld the king & the Queen & their servants prostrate upon the eath & they all lay there as though they were dead & they also saw Ammon & behold he was a Nephite</p>	<p><u>Alma 19:18</u> and they began to assemble themselves together unto the house of the king. And there came a multitude, and to their astonishment, they beheld the king, and the queen, and their servants, prostrate upon the earth, and they all lay there as though they were dead; and they also saw Ammon, and behold, he was a Nephite.</p>
<p><u>Alma 19:19</u></p> <p>b</p>	<p><u>Alma 19:19</u> & now the people began to murmur among themselves some saying that it was a great evil that had come upon them or upon the king & his house because he had suffered that the Nephite should remain in the land</p>	<p><u>Alma 19:19</u> And now the people began to murmur among themselves; some saying, That it was a great evil that had come upon them, or upon the king and his house, because he had suffered that the Nephite should remain in the land.</p>

Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript

Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript

Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition

<p><u>Alma 19:20</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 19:20</u> but others rebuked them saying the king hath brought this evil upon his house because he slew his servants who had had their flocks scattered at the waters of Sebus</p>	<p><u>Alma 19:20</u> But others rebuked them, saying, The king hath brought this evil upon his house, because he slew his servants who had had their flocks scattered at the waters of Sebus;</p>
<p><u>Alma 19:21</u></p> <p style="text-align: right;">&</p> <p>scattered the flocks were angry at with Ammon because of the number which he had slain of their Brethren at the waters of Sebus while defending the flocks of the King</p>	<p><u>Alma 19:21</u> & they were also rebuked by those men which had stood at the waters of Sebus & scattered the flocks which belonged to the king for they were angry with Ammon because of the number which he had slain of their brethren at the waters of Sebus while defending the flocks of the king</p>	<p><u>Alma 19:21</u> and they were also rebuked by those men which had stood at the waters of Sebus, and scattered the flocks which belonged to the king, for they were angry with Ammon because of the number which he had slain of their brethren at the waters of Sebus, while defending the flocks of the king.</p>
<p><u>Alma 19:22</u> now one of ^{wh} them the sword of Ammon being drew his sword & went forth that he might let it fall upon Ammon to slay him; and as he lifted the sword to smite him behold he fell dead</p>	<p><u>Alma 19:22</u> now one of them whose brother had been slain with the sword of Ammon being exceeding angry with Ammon drew his sword & went forth that he might let^{let} it fall upon Ammon to slay him & as he lifted the sword to smite him behold he fell dead</p>	<p><u>Alma 19:22</u> Now one of them, whose brother had been slain with the sword of Ammon, being exceeding angry with Ammon, drew his sword and went forth that he might let it fall upon Ammon, to slay him; and as he lifted the sword to smite him, behold, he fell dead.</p>
<p><u>Alma 19:23</u> now we see that Ammon could not be slain for the Lord had said unto Mosiah his father I will spare him & it shall be unto him according to thy faith therefore Mosiah trusted him unto the Lord</p>	<p><u>Alma 19:23</u> now we see that Ammon could not be slain for the Lord had said unto Mosiah his father I will spare him & it shall be unto him according to thy faith therefore Mosiah trusted him unto the Lord</p>	<p><u>Alma 19:23</u> Now we see that Ammon could not be slain, for the Lord had said unto Mosiah, his father, I will spare him, and it shall be unto him according to thy faith; therefore Mosiah trusted him unto the Lord.</p>

Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript

Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript

Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition

<p><u>Alma 19:24</u></p> <p>en the mu t they dea tho among the wer or what</p>	<p><u>Alma 19:24</u></p> <p>& it came to pass that when the multitude beheld that the man had feol dead who lifted the sword to slay Ammon fear came upon them all & they dearest not put forth their hands to touch him or any of those which had fallen & they began to marvel again among themselves what could be the cause of this great power or what all these things could mean</p>	<p><u>Alma 19:24</u></p> <p>And it came to pass that when the multitude beheld that the man had fell dead, who lifted the sword to slay Ammon, fear came upon them all, and they durst not put forth their hands to touch him, or any of those which had fallen; and they began to marvel again among themselves, what could be the cause of this great power, or what all these things could mean.</p>
<p><u>Alma 19:25</u></p> <p>that the</p>	<p><u>Alma 19:25</u></p> <p>& it came to pass that there was many among them who said that Ammon was the great ^{spirit} sp & others said he was sent by the great spirit</p>	<p><u>Alma 19:25</u></p> <p>And it came to pass that there was many among them, who said that Ammon was the Great Spirit, and others said he was sent by the Great Spirit;</p>
<p><u>Alma 19:26</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 19:26</u></p> <p>but others rebuked them all saying that he was a monster which hath been sent from the Nephites to torment us</p>	<p><u>Alma 19:26</u></p> <p>but others rebuked them all, saying, That he was a monster, which hath been sent from the Nephites to torment us;</p>
<p><u>Alma 19:27</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 19:27</u></p> <p>& there were some which said that Ammon was sent by the great spirit to afflict them because of their iniquities & that it was the great spirit that had always attended the Nephites which had ever delivered them out of their hands & they said that it was this great spirit which had destroyed so many of their brethren the Lamanites</p>	<p><u>Alma 19:27</u></p> <p>and there were some which said that Ammon was sent by the Great Spirit to afflict them, because of their iniquities, and that it was the Great Spirit that had always attended the Nephites, which had ever delivered them out of their hands; and they said that it was this Great Spirit which had destroyed so many of their brethren, the Lamanites;</p>

Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript

Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript

Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition

<p><u>Alma 19:28</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 19:28</u> & thus the contension began to be exceding sharp among them & while they were thus contending the woman servant which had caused the multitude to be gathered together came & when she saw the contention which was among the multitude she was exceding sorrowful even unto tears</p>	<p><u>Alma 19:28</u> and thus the contention began to be exceeding sharp among them. And while they were thus contending, the woman servant which had caused the multitude to be gathered together, came; and when she saw the contention which was among the multitude, she was exceeding sorrowful, even unto tears.</p>
<p><u>Alma 19:29</u></p> <p>have mer</p> <p style="text-align: right;">God</p>	<p><u>Alma 19:29</u> & it came to pass that she went & took the Queen by the hand that perhaps she might raise her from the ground & as soon as she touched her hand she arose & stood upon her feet & cried with a loud voice saying O blessed Jesus who has saved me from an awful hell O blessed God have mercy on this people</p>	<p><u>Alma 19:29</u> And it came to pass that she went and took the queen by the hand, that perhaps she might raise her from the ground; and as soon as she touched her hand, she arose and stood upon her feet, and cried with a loud voice, saying: O blessed Jesus, who has saved me from an awful hell! O blessed God, have mercy on this people.</p>
<p><u>Alma 19:30</u></p> <p>with joy sp ak</p> <p style="text-align: right;">g filled</p> <p style="text-align: right;">understood</p> <p>& when she had</p> <p style="text-align: right;">ld he</p> <p>arose & stood upon</p>	<p><u>Alma 19:30</u> & when she had said this she claped her hands being filled with joy speaking many words which were not understood & when she had done this she took the king Lamoni by the hand & behold he arose & stood upon his feet</p>	<p><u>Alma 19:30</u> And when she had said this, she clasped her hands, being filled with joy, speaking many words which were not understood; and when she had done this, she took the king, Lamoni, by the hand, and behold, he arose and stood upon his feet;</p>
<p><u>Alma 19:31</u></p> <p>people went forth & beg</p> <p style="text-align: right;">n amo g his</p> <p>heard from</p> <p style="text-align: right;">ds whic h he had</p> <p>ards b lieved & were con</p>	<p><u>Alma 19:31</u> & he immediately seeing the contention ^{among} among his people went forth & began to rebuke them & to teach them the words which he had heard from the mouth of Ammon & as many as heard his words believed & were converted unto the Lord</p>	<p><u>Alma 19:31</u> and he immediately, seeing the contention among his people, went forth and began to rebuke them, and to teach them the words which he had heard from the mouth of Ammon; and as many as heard his words, believed, and were converted unto the Lord.</p>

Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript

Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript

Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition

<p><u>Alma 19:32</u> th ho would not he r g</p>	<p><u>Alma 19:32</u> but there was many among them who would not hear his words therefore they went their way</p>	<p><u>Alma 19:32</u> But there were many among them which would not hear his words; therefore they went their way.</p>
<p><u>Alma 19:33</u> me to pass th t h did all th e vants ame th g th t e to do evil</p>	<p><u>Alma 19:33</u> & it came to pass that when Ammon arose he also ad administered unto them & also did all the servants of Lamoni & they did all declare unto the people the selfsame thing that their hearts had been changed that they had no more desire to do evil</p>	<p><u>Alma 19:33</u> And it came to pass that when Ammon arose, he also administered unto them, and also did all the servants of Lamoni; and they did all declare unto the people the self-same thing: that their hearts had been changed; that they had no more desire to do evil.</p>
<p><u>Alma 19:34</u> c ngels & had of h s righteous</p>	<p><u>Alma 19:34</u> & behold many did declare unto the people that they had seen angels & had conversed with them & thus they had told them things of God & of his righteousness</p>	<p><u>Alma 19:34</u> And behold, many did declare unto the people that they had seen angels, and had conversed with them; and thus they had told them things of God, and of his righteousness.</p>
<p><u>Alma 19:35</u> r w rds & as lie people & they</p>	<p><u>Alma 19:35</u> & it came to pass that there was many that did believe in their words & as many as did believe were baptised & they became a righteous people & they did establish a church among them</p>	<p><u>Alma 19:35</u> And it came to pass that there was many that did believe in their words; and as many as did believe, were baptized; and they became a righteous people, and they did establish a church among them:</p>
<p><u>Alma 19:36</u> did m Lord his sp rit</p>	<p><u>Alma 19:36</u> & thus the work of the Lord did commence among the Lamanites thus the Lord did begin to pour out his spirit upon them & we see that his arm is extended to all people who will repent & believe on his name</p>	<p><u>Alma 19:36</u> and thus the work of the Lord did commence among the Lamanites; thus the Lord did begin to pour out his spirit upon them; and we see that his arm is extended to all people who will repent and believe on his name.</p>

Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript

Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript

Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition

<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 20:1</u></p> <p><u>Alma 20:2</u></p> <p><u>Alma 20:3</u></p> <p><u>Alma 20:4</u></p>	<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 20:1</u> & it came to pass that when they had established a church in that land that King Lamoni desired that Ammon should go with him to the land of Nephi that he might shew him unto his father</p> <p><u>Alma 20:2</u> & it came to pass that the voice of the Lord came to Ammon saying thou shalt not go up to the land of Nephi for behold the king will seek thy life but thou shalt go to the land of Middoni for behold thy brother Aaron & also Muloki & Ammah are in prison</p> <p><u>Alma 20:3</u> now it came to pass that when Ammon had heard this he sayeth unto Lamoni behold my brother & brethren are in prison at Middoni & I go that I may deliver them</p> <p><u>Alma 20:4</u> now Lamoni sayeth unto Ammon I know in the strength of the Lord thou canst do all things but behold I will go with thee to the land of Middoni for the king of the land of Middoni whose name is Antiomno is a friend unto me therefore I go to the land of Middoni that I may flatter the king of the land & he will cast thy brethren out of prison now Lamoni sayeth unto him who told thee thy brethren were in prison</p>	<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 20:1</u> And it came to pass that when they had established a church in that land, that king Lamoni desired that Ammon should go with him to the land of Nephi, that he might show him unto his father.</p> <p><u>Alma 20:2</u> And it came to pass that the voice of the Lord came to Ammon, saying: Thou shalt not go up to the land of Nephi, for behold, the king will seek thy life; but thou shalt go to the land of Middoni; for behold, thy brother Aaron, and also Muloki and Ammah are in prison.</p> <p><u>Alma 20:3</u> Now it came to pass that when Ammon had heard this, he saith unto Lamoni, Behold, my brother and brethren are in prison at Middoni, and I go that I may deliver them.</p> <p><u>Alma 20:4</u> Now Lamoni saith unto Ammon, I know, in the strength of the Lord, thou canst do all things. But behold, I will go with thee to the land of Middoni; for the king of the land of Middoni, whose name is Antiomno, is a friend unto me; therefore I go to the land of Middoni; that I may flatter the king of the land; and he will cast thy brethren out of prison. Now Lamoni saith unto him, Who told thee that my brethren were in prison?</p>
---	--	--

Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript

Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript

Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition

<p><u>Alma 20:5</u></p> <p>land of Meddoni</p>	<p><u>Alma 20:5</u> & Ammon sayeth unto him no one hath told me save it be God & he said unto me go & deliver thy brethren for they are in prison in the land of Middoni</p>	<p><u>Alma 20:5</u> And Ammon saith unto him, No one hath told me, save it be God: and he said unto me, Go and deliver thy brethren, for they are in prison in the land of Middoni.</p>
<p><u>Alma 20:6</u></p> <p>ervants should make</p>	<p><u>Alma 20:6</u> now when Lamoni had hea^{heard}red this he caused that his servants should make ready his horses & his charriots</p>	<p><u>Alma 20:6</u> Now when Lamoni had heard this, he caused that his servants should make ready his horses, and his chariots.</p>
<p><u>Alma 20:7</u></p> <p>to Ammon come I ll & there I will plead ut of prison</p>	<p><u>Alma 20:7</u> & he sayeth unto Ammon come I will go with thee down to the land of Middoni & there I will plead with the king that he will cast thy brethren out of prison</p>	<p><u>Alma 20:7</u> And he saith unto Ammon, Come, I will go with thee down to the land of Middoni, and there I will plead with the king, that he will cast thy brethren out of prison.</p>
<p><u>Alma 20:8</u> & t ca</p>	<p><u>Alma 20:8</u> & it came to pass that as Ammon was a journeying thither that they met the father of Lamoni who was king over all the land</p>	<p><u>Alma 20:8</u> And it came to pass that as Ammon and Lamoni was a journeying thither, that they met the father of Lamoni, who was king over all the land.</p>
<p><u>Alma 20:9</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 20:9</u> & behold the father of Lamoni sayeth unto him why did ye not come to the feast on that great day when I made a feast unto my Sons & unto my people</p>	<p><u>Alma 20:9</u> And behold, the father of Lamoni saith unto him, Why did ye not come to the feast, on that great day when I made a feast unto my sons, and unto my people?</p>
<p><u>Alma 20:10</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 20:10</u> & he also sayeth whither art thou going w^{with}h this Nephite which is one of the Sons^{children} of a liar</p>	<p><u>Alma 20:10</u> And he also saith, Whither art thou going with this Nephite, which is one of the children of a liar?</p>
<p><u>Alma 20:11</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 20:11</u> & it came to pass that Lamoni rehearst unto him whither he was going for he feared to offend him</p>	<p><u>Alma 20:11</u> And it came to pass that Lamoni rehearst unto him whither he was going, for he feared to offend him.</p>

<p><u>Alma 20:12</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 20:12</u> & he also told him all the cause of his tarrying in his own kingdom that he did not go unto his father to the feast which he had prepared</p>	<p><u>Alma 20:12</u> And he also told him all the cause of his tarrying in his own kingdom, that he did not go unto his father, to the feast which he had prepared.</p>
<p><u>Alma 20:13</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 20:13</u> & now when Lamoni had rehearsed unto him all these things behold to his astonishment his father was angry with him & sayeth Lamoni thou art going to deliver these Nephites which are Sons of liar behold he robbed our fathers & now his children also are come amongst us that they may by their cunning & their lyings deceive^{us} thy they again may rob us of our property</p>	<p><u>Alma 20:13</u> And now when Lamoni had rehearsed unto him all these things, behold, to his astonishment, his father was angry with him, and saith, Lamoni, thou art going to deliver these Nephites, which are sons of a liar. Behold, he robbed our fathers; and now his children are also come amongst us, that they may, by their cunning and their lyings, deceive us, that they again may rob us of our property.</p>
<p><u>Alma 20:14</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 20:14</u> now the father of Lamoni commanded him that he should slay Ammon with the sword & he also commanded him that he should not go to the land of Middoni but that he should return With him to the land of Ishmael</p>	<p><u>Alma 20:14</u> Now the father of Lamoni commanded him that he should slay Ammon, with the sword. And he also commanded him that he should not go to the land of Middoni, but that he should return with him, to the land of Ishmael.</p>
<p><u>Alma 20:15</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 20:15</u> but Lamoni sayeth unto him I will not slay Ammon neither will I return to the land of Ishmael but I go to the land of Middoni that I may releas the brethren of Ammon for I know that they are just men & holy prophets of the true God</p>	<p><u>Alma 20:15</u> But Lamoni saith unto him, I will not slay Ammon, neither will I return to the land of Ishmael, but I go to the land of Middoni, that I may release the brethren of Ammon, for I know that they are just men, and holy prophets of the true God.</p>

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 20:22</u> & s unto him</p>	<p>d <u>Alma 20:22</u> but Ammon raised his sword & said unto him behold I will smite thee except thou wilt grant unto me that my brethren may be cast out of prison</p>	<p><u>Alma 20:22</u> But Ammon raised his sword, and said unto him, Behold, I will smite thee, except thou wilt grant unto me that my brethren may be cast out of prison.</p>
<p><u>Alma 20:23</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 20:23</u> now the king fearing that he should lose his life said if thou wilt spare me I will grant unto thee whatsoever thou wilt ask even to the half of the Kingdom</p>	<p><u>Alma 20:23</u> Now the king, fearing that he should lose his life, said, If thou wilt spare me, I will grant unto thee whatsoever thou wilt ask, even to the half of the kingdom.</p>
<p><u>Alma 20:24</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 20:24</u> now when Ammon saw that he had wrought upon the old king according to his desire he sayeth unto him if thou wilt grant that my brethren may be cast out of prison & also that Lamoni may retain his kingdom & that ye be not displeas'd with him but grant that he may do according to his own desires in whatsoever thing he thinketh & then will I spare thee otherwise I will smite thee to the earth</p>	<p><u>Alma 20:24</u> Now when Ammon saw that he had wrought upon the old king according to his desire, he saith unto him, If thou wilt grant that my brethren may be cast out of prison, and also that Lamoni may retain his kingdom, and that ye be not displeas'd with him, but grant that he may do according to his own desires, in whatsoever thing he thinketh, and then will I spare thee; otherwise I will smite thee to the earth.</p>
<p><u>Alma 20:25</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 20:25</u> now when Ammon had said these words the king began to rejoice because of his life</p>	<p><u>Alma 20:25</u> Now when Ammon had said these words, the king began to rejoice because of his life.</p>

<p><u>Alma 20:26</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 20:26</u> & when he saw that Ammon had no desire^s to destroy him & when he also saw the great love he had for his Son Lamoni he was astonished exceedingly & sayeth because this is all that thou hast desired that I would release thy brethren & suffer that my Son Lamoni sould retain his kingdom behold I will grant unto you that my Son may retain his kingdom from this time & forever & I will govern him no more</p>	<p><u>Alma 20:26</u> And when he saw that Ammon had no desires to destroy him, and when he also saw the great love he had for his son Lamoni, he was astonished exceedingly, and saith, Because this is all that thou hast desired, that I would release thy brethren, and suffer that my son Lamoni should retain his kingdom, behold, I will grant unto you that my son may retain his kingdom from this time and forever; and I will govern him no more.</p>
<p><u>Alma 20:27</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 20:27</u> & I will also grant unto thee that thy brethren may be cast out of prison & thou & thy brethren may come unto me in my kingdom for I shall greatly desire to see thee for the king was greatly astonished at the words which he had spoken & also at the words which had been spoken by his son Lamoni therefore he was desireous to learn them</p>	<p><u>Alma 20:27</u> And I will also grant unto thee that thy brethren may be cast out of prison, and thou and thy brethren may come unto me, in my kingdom; for I shall greatly desire to see thee; for the king was greatly astonished at the words which he had spoken, and also at the words which had been spoken by his son Lamoni; therefore he was desirous to learn them.</p>
<p><u>Alma 20:28</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 20:28</u> And it came to pass that Ammon & Lamoni proseded on their journey towards the land of Middoni & it came to pass that Lamoni found favo^ur in the eyes of the king of the land therefore the brethren of Ammon was brought^{forth} out of prison</p>	<p><u>Alma 20:28</u> And it came to pass that Ammon and Lamoni proceeded on their journey towards the land of Middoni. And it came to pass that Lamoni found favor in the eyes of the king of the land; therefore the brethren of Ammon was brought forth out of prison.</p>

Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript

Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript

Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition

<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 21:1</u></p> <p><u>Alma 21:2</u></p> <p><u>Alma 21:3</u></p>	<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 21:1</u></p> <p>—— Chapter</p> <p>An account of the preaching of Aaron & Muloki & their brethren to the Lamanites</p> <p>Now when Ammon & his brethren separated themselves in the ^{borders of the} land of the Lamanites behold Aaron took his journey towards the land which was called by the Lamanites Jerusalem calling it after the land of their fathers nativity & it was away joining the borders of Mormon</p> <p><u>Alma 21:2</u> now the Lamanites & the Amalekites & the people of Amulon had built a great city which was called Jerusalem</p> <p><u>Alma 21:3</u> now the Lamanites of themselves were sufficiently hardened but the Amalekites & the Amulonites were still harder therefore they did cause the Lamanites that they should harden their hearts that they should wax stronger in wickedness & their abominations</p>	<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 21:1</u></p> <p>CHAPTER XIII.</p> <p>An account of the preaching af Aaron and Muloki, and their brethren, to the Lamanites.</p> <p>Now when Ammon and his brethren separated themselves in the borders of the land of the Lamanites, behold, Aaron took his journey towards the land which was called by the Lamanites, Jerusalem; calling it after the land of their fathers' nativity; and it was away joining the borders of Mormon.—</p> <p><u>Alma 21:2</u> Now the Lamanites, and the Amalekites, and the people of Amulon, had built a great city, which was called Jerusalem.</p> <p><u>Alma 21:3</u> Now the Lamanites, of themselves, were sufficiently hardened, but the Amalekites, and the Amulonites, were still harder; therefore they did cause the Lamanites that they should harden their hearts, that they should wax stronger in wickedness, and their abominations.</p>
--	---	--

<p><u>Alma 21:4</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 21:4</u> & it came to pass that Aaron came to the city of Jerusalem & firstly began to preach ^{to} the Amalekites & ^{he} began to preach to them in their Synagogues for they had built synagogues after the order of the Nehors for many of the Amalekites & the Amulonites were after the order of the Nehors</p>	<p><u>Alma 21:4</u> And it came to pass that Aaron came to the city of Jerusalem, and firstly began to preach to the Amalekites. And he began to preach to them in their synagogues, for they had built synagogues, after the order of the Nehors; for many of the Amalekites and the Amulonites were after the order of the Nehors.</p>
<p><u>Alma 21:5</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 21:5</u> therefore as Aaron entered into one of them Synagogues to preach unto the people & as he was speaking unto them behold there arose an Amalekites & began to contend with him saying what is that that thou hast testified hast thou seen an Angel why do not Angels appear unto us behold are not this people as good as thy people</p>	<p><u>Alma 21:5</u> Therefore, as Aaron entered into one of their synagogues to preach unto the people, and as he was speaking unto them, behold there arose an Amalekite, and began to contend with him, saying: What is that that thou hast testified? Hast thou seen an angel? Why do not angels appear unto us? Behold, are not this people as good as thy people?—</p>
<p><u>Alma 21:6</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 21:6</u> thou also sayest except we repent we shall perish how knowest thou the thought & intent of our heart how knowest thou that we have cause to repent how knowest thou that we are not a righteous people behold we have built sanctuaries & we do assemble ourselves together to worship God we do believe that God will save all men</p>	<p><u>Alma 21:6</u> Thou also sayest, Except we repent, we shall perish. How knowest thou the thought and intent of our heart? How knowest thou that we have cause to repent? How knowest thou that we are not a righteous people? Behold, we have built sanctuaries, and we do assemble ourselves together to worship God. We do believe that God will save all men.</p>
<p><u>Alma 21:7</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 21:7</u> now Aaron said unto him believest thou that the Son of God shall come to redeem mankind from their sins</p>	<p><u>Alma 21:7</u> Now Aaron said unto him, Believest thou that the Son of God shall come to redeem mankind from their sins?</p>

<p><u>Alma 21:8</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 21:8</u> & the man sayeth unto him we do not believe that thou knowest any such thing we do not believe in these foolish traditions we do not believe that thou knowest of things to come neither do we believe that thy fathers & also that our fathers did know concerning the things which they spake of that which is to come</p>	<p><u>Alma 21:8</u> And the man saith unto him, We do not believe that thou knowest any such thing. We do not believe in these foolish traditions. We do not believe that thou knowest of things to come, neither do we believe that thy fathers, and also that our fathers did know concerning the things which they spake, of that which is to come.</p>
<p><u>Alma 21:9</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 21:9</u> now Aaron began to open the scriptures unto them concerning the coming of Christ & also concerning the resurrection of the dead & that there could be no redemption for mankind save it were through^d the death & sufferings of Christ & the atonement of his blood</p>	<p><u>Alma 21:9</u> Now Aaron began to open the Scriptures unto them, concerning the coming of Christ, and also concerning the resurrection of the dead, and that there could be no redemption for mankind, save it were through the death and sufferings of Christ, and the atonement of his blood.</p>
<p><u>Alma 21:10</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 21:10</u> & it came to pass that as he began to expound these things unto them they were angry with him & began to mock him & they would not hear the words which he spake</p>	<p><u>Alma 21:10</u> And it came to pass that as he began to expound these things unto them, they were angry with him, and began to mock him; and they would not hear the words which he spake;</p>
<p><u>Alma 21:11</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 21:11</u> therefore when he saw that they would not hear his words he departed out of the Synagogue & came over to a vilage which was called Anianti AniAnti & there he found Muloki a preaching the word unto them & also Ammah & his brethren & they contended with many about the word</p>	<p><u>Alma 21:11</u> therefore, when he saw that they would not hear his words, he departed out of the synagogue, and came over to a village which was called Ani-anti, and there he found Muloki a preaching the word unto them; and also Ammah, and his brethren. And they contended with many about the word.</p>

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 21:12</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 21:12</u> & it came to pass that they saw that the people would harden their hearts therefore they departed & came over into the land of Middoni & they did preach the word unto many & few believed on the words which they taught</p>	<p><u>Alma 21:12</u> And it came to pass that they saw that the people would harden their hearts; therefore they departed, and came over into the land of Middoni. And they did preach the word unto many, and few believed on the words which they taught.</p>
<p><u>Alma 21:13</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 21:13</u> nevertheless Aaron & a certain number of his brethren were taken & cast into prison & the remainder of them fled out of the land of Middoni unto the regions round about</p>	<p><u>Alma 21:13</u> Nevertheless, Aaron, and a certain number of his brethren, were taken and cast into prison, and the remainder of them fled out of the land of Middoni, unto the regions round about.</p>
<p><u>Alma 21:14</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 21:14</u> & those which were cast into prison suffered many things & they were delivered by the hand of Lamoni & Ammon & they were fed & clothed</p>	<p><u>Alma 21:14</u> And those which were cast into prison suffered many things, and they were delivered by the hand of Lamoni and Ammon; and they were fed and clothed.</p>
<p><u>Alma 21:15</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 21:15</u> & they went forth again to declare the word & thus they were delivered for the first time out of prison & thus they had suffered</p>	<p><u>Alma 21:15</u> And they went forth again to declare the word; and thus they were delivered for the first time out of prison; and thus they had suffered.</p>
<p><u>Alma 21:16</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 21:16</u> & they went forth whithersoever they were led by the spirit of the Lord preaching the word of God in every Synagogue of the Amalekites or in every assembly of the Lamanites where they could be admitted</p>	<p><u>Alma 21:16</u> And they went forth whithersoever they were led by the spirit of the Lord, preaching the word of God in every synagogue of the Amalekites, or in every assembly of the Lamanites, where they could be admitted.</p>

Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript

Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript

Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition

<p><u>Alma 21:17</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 21:17</u> & it came to pass that the Lord began to bless them in th^{somuch}er that they brought many to the knowledge of the truth yea they did convince many of their sins & of the tradition of their fathers which were not correct</p>	<p><u>Alma 21:17</u> And it came to pass that the Lord began to bless them, insomuch that they brought many to the knowledge of the truth; yea, they did convince many of their sins, and of the tradition of their fathers, which were not correct.</p>
<p><u>Alma 21:18</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 21:18</u> & it came to pass that Ammon & Lamoni returned to^{from} the land of Middoni to the land of Ishmael which was the land of their inheritance</p>	<p><u>Alma 21:18</u> And it came to pass that Ammon and Lamoni returned from the land of Middoni, to the land of Ishmael, which was the land of their inheritance.</p>
<p><u>Alma 21:19</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 21:19</u> & King Lamoni would not suffer that Ammon should serve him or be his servant</p>	<p><u>Alma 21:19</u> And king Lamoni would not suffer that Ammon should serve him, or be his servant;</p>
<p><u>Alma 21:20</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 21:20</u> but he caused that there should be Synagogues built in the land of Ishmael & he caused that his people or the people which was under his reign should assemble themselves together</p>	<p><u>Alma 21:20</u> but he caused that there should be synagogues built in the land of Ishmael; and he caused that his people, or the people which was under his reign, should assemble themselves together.</p>
<p><u>Alma 21:21</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 21:21</u> & he did rejoice over them & he did teach them many things & he did also declare unto them that they were a people which was under him & that they were a free people that they were free from the oppressions of the king his father for that his father had granted unto him that he might reign over the people which were in the land of Ishmael & in all the land round about</p>	<p><u>Alma 21:21</u> And he did rejoice over them, and he did teach them many things. And he did also declare unto them that they were a people which was under him, and that they were a free people; that they were free from the oppressions of the king, his father; for that his father had granted unto him that he might reign over the people which were in the land of Ishmael, and in all the land round about.</p>

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

§	§	§
<p><u>Alma 22:1</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 22:1</u> now as Ammon was thus teaching the people of Lamoni continually we will return to the account of Aaron & his other brethren for after he departed from the land of Middoni he was lead by the spirit to the land of Nephi even to the house of the king which was over all the land save it were the land of Ishmael & he was the father of Lamoni</p>	<p><u>Alma 22:1</u> Now as Ammon was thus teaching the people of Lamoni continually, we will return to the account of Aaron and his brethren; for after he departed from the land of Middoni, he was led by the spirit to the land of Nephi; even to the house of the king which was over all the land, save it were the land of Ishmael; and he was the father of Lamoni.</p>
<p><u>Alma 22:2</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 22:2</u> & it came to pass that he went in unto him into the kings palace with his brethren & bowed himself before the king & said unto him behold O King we are the brethren of Ammon whome thou hast delivered out of prison</p>	<p><u>Alma 22:2</u> And it came to pass that he went in unto him into the king's palace, with his brethren, and bowed himself before the king, and said unto him, Behold, O king, we are the brethren of Ammon, whom thou hast delivered out of prison.</p>
<p><u>Alma 22:3</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 22:3</u> & now O king if thou wilt spare our lives we will be thy servants & the King sayeth unto them arise for I will grant unto you your lives & I will not suffer that ye shall be my servants but I will insist that ye shall administer unto me for I have been some what troubled in mind because of the generosity & the greatness of the words of thy brother Ammon & I desire to know the cause why he has not come up out of Middoni with thee</p>	<p><u>Alma 22:3</u> And now, O king, if thou wilt spare our lives, we will be thy servants. And the king saith unto them, Arise, for I will grant unto you your lives, and I will not suffer that ye shall be my servants; but I will insist that ye shall administer unto me; for I have been somewhat troubled in mind, because of the generosity, and the greatness of the words of thy brother Ammon; and I desire to know the cause why he has not come up out of Middoni, with thee.</p>
<p><u>Alma 22:4</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 22:4</u> & & Aaron sayeth unto the king behold the spirit of the Lord hath called him another way he hath gone to the land of Ishmael to teach the people of Lamoni</p>	<p><u>Alma 22:4</u> And Aaron saith unto the king, Behold, the spirit of the Lord hath called him another way: he hath gone to the land of Ishmael, to teach the people of Lamoni.</p>

<p><u>Alma 22:5</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 22:5</u> now the king sayeth unto them what is this that ye have said concerning the spirit of the Lord behold this is the thing which doth trouble me</p>	<p><u>Alma 22:5</u> Now the king saith unto them, What is this that ye have said concerning the spirit of the Lord? Behold, this is the thing which doth trouble me.</p>
<p><u>Alma 22:6</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 22:6</u> & also what is this that Ammon said if ye will repent ye shall be saved & if ye will not repent ye shall be cast off at the last day</p>	<p><u>Alma 22:6</u> And also, what is this that Ammon said—if ye will repent ye shall be saved, and if ye will not repent, ye shall be cast off at the last day?</p>
<p><u>Alma 22:7</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 22:7</u> & Aaron answered him & said unto him believest thou that there is a God & the king sayeth I know that the Amalekites say that there is a God & I have granted unto them that they should build sanctuaries that they might assemble themselves together to worship him & if now thou sayest there is a God behold I will believe</p>	<p><u>Alma 22:7</u> And Aaron answered him and said unto him, Believest thou that there is a God? And the king saith, I know that the Amalekites say that there is a God, and I have granted unto them that they should build sanctuaries, that they might assemble themselves together, to worship him. And if now thou sayest there is a God, behold, I will believe.</p>
<p><u>Alma 22:8</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 22:8</u> & now when Aaron heard this his heart began to rejoice & he sayeth behold assuredly as thou livest O King there is a God</p>	<p><u>Alma 22:8</u> And now when Aaron heard this, his heart began to rejoice, and he saith, Behold, assuredly, as thou livest, O king, there is a God.</p>
<p><u>Alma 22:9</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 22:9</u> & the king sayeth is God that great spirit that brought our fathers out of the land of Jerusalem</p>	<p><u>Alma 22:9</u> And the king saith, Is God that Great Spirit that brought our fathers out of the land of Jerusalem?</p>
<p><u>Alma 22:10</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 22:10</u> & Aaron said unto him yea he is that great spirit & he created all things both in heaven & in earth believest thou this</p>	<p><u>Alma 22:10</u> And Aaron said unto him, Yea, he is that Great Spirit, and he created all things, both in Heaven and in earth: believest thou this?—</p>

<p><u>Alma 22:11</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 22:11</u> & he sayeth yea I believe that the great spirit created all things & I desire that ye should tell me concerning all these things & I will believe thy words</p>	<p><u>Alma 22:11</u> And he saith Yea, I believe that the Great Spirit created all things, and I desire that ye should tell me concerning all these things, and I will believe thy words.</p>
<p><u>Alma 22:12</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 22:12</u> & it came to pass that when Aaron saw that the king would believe his words he began from the creation of Adam reading the scriptures unto the king how God created man after his own image & that God gave ^{him} commandments & that because of transgression man had fallen</p>	<p><u>Alma 22:12</u> And it came to pass that when Aaron saw that the king would believe his words, he began from the creation of Adam, reading the Scriptures unto the king; how God created man after his own image, and that God gave him commandments, and that because of transgression, man had fallen.</p>
<p><u>Alma 22:13</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 22:13</u> & Aaron did expound unto him the Scriptures from the creation of Adam laying the fall of man before him & their carnal state & also the plan of redemption which was prepared from the foundation of the world through Christ for all whosoever would believe on his name</p>	<p><u>Alma 22:13</u> And Aaron did expound unto him the Scriptures, from the creation of Adam, laying the fall of man before him, and their carnal state, and also the plan of redemption, which was prepared from the foundation of the world, through Christ, for all whosoever would believe on his name.</p>
<p><u>Alma 22:14</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 22:14</u> & since man had fallen he could not merit any thing of himself but the suffering^s & death of Christ atoneth for their Sins through faith & repentance .&C. & that he breaketh the bands of death that the grave shall have no victory & that the sting of death should be swallowed up in the hopes of glory & Aaron did expound all these things unto the king</p>	<p><u>Alma 22:14</u> And since man had fallen, he could not merit any thing of himself; but the sufferings and death of Christ atoneth for their sins, through faith and repentance, &c.; and that he breaketh the bands of death, that the grave shall have no victory, and that the sting of death should be swallowed up in the hopes of glory: and Aaron did expound all these things unto the king.</p>

<p><u>Alma 22:15</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 22:15</u> & it came to pass that after Aaron had expounded these things unto him the King say^oth what shall I do that I may have this Eternal life of which thou hast spoken yea what shall I do that I may be born of God having this wicked spirit rooted out of my breast & receive his spirit that I may be filled with joy that I may not be cast off at the last day behold sayeth he I will give up all that I possess yea I will forsake my kingdom that I may receive this great joy</p>	<p><u>Alma 22:15</u> And it came to pass that after Aaron had expounded these things unto him, the king saith, What shall I do, that I may have this Eternal life of which thou hast spoken? Yea, what shall I do, that I may be born of God, having this wicked spirit rooted out of my breast, and receive his spirit, that I may be filled with joy, that I may not be cast off at the last day? Behold, saith he, I will give up all that I possess; yea, I will forsake my kingdom, that I may receive this great joy.</p>
<p><u>Alma 22:16</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 22:16</u> but Aaron sayeth unto him if thou desirest this thing if thou will bow down before God yea if thou repent of all thy sins & ^{will} bow down before God & call on his name in faith believing that ye shall receive then shalt thou receive the hope which thou desirest</p>	<p><u>Alma 22:16</u> But Aaron saith unto him, If thou desirest this thing, if thou wilt bow down before God, yea, if thou repent of all thy sins, and will bow down before God, and call on his name in faith, believing that ye shall receive, then shalt thou receive the hope which thou desirest.</p>
<p><u>Alma 22:17</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 22:17</u> & it came to pass that when Aaron had said these words the king did bow down before the Lord upon his knees yea even he did prostrate himself upon the earth & cried mightily saying</p>	<p><u>Alma 22:17</u> And it came to pass that when Aaron had said these words, the king did bow down before the Lord, upon his knees; yea, even he did prostrate himself upon the earth, and cried mightily, saying,</p>

<p><u>Alma 22:18</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 22:18</u> O God Aaron hath sai^{told}d me that there is a God & if there is a God & if thou art God wilt thou make thyself known unto me & I will give away all my sins to know thee & that I may be raised from the dead & be saved at the last day & now when the king had said these words he was struck as if he were dead</p>	<p><u>Alma 22:18</u> O God, Aaron hath told me that there is a God; and if there is a God, and if thou art God, wilt thou make thyself khown unto me, and I will give away all my sins to know thee, and that I may be raised from the dead, and be saved at the last day. And now when the king had said these words, he was struck as if he were dead.</p>
<p><u>Alma 22:19</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 22:19</u> & it came to pass that his servants ran & told the Queen all that had happened unto the king & she came in unto the king & when she saw him lay as if he were dead & also Aaron & his brethren standing as tho they had been the cause of his fall she was angry with them & commanded that her servants or the servants of the king should take them & slay them</p>	<p><u>Alma 22:19</u> And it came to pass that his servants ran and told the queen all that had happened unto the king. And she came in unto the king; and when she saw him lay as if he were dead, and also Aaron and his brethren standing as though they had been the cause of his fall, she was angry with them, and commanded that her servants, or the servants of the king, should take them and slay them.</p>
<p><u>Alma 22:20</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 22:20</u> now the servants had seen the cause of the king,s fall therefore they dearest not lay their hands on Aaron & his brethren & they fled with the Queen saying why commandest thou that we should slay these men when behold one of them is mightier than us all therefore we shall fall before them</p>	<p><u>Alma 22:20</u> Now the servants had seen the cause of the king's fall, therefore they durst not lay their hands on Aaron and his brethren; and they plead with the queen, saying, Why commandest thou that we should slay these men, when behold, one of them is mightier than us all? Therefore we shall fall before them.</p>

Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript

Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript

Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition

<p><u>Alma 22:21</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 22:21</u> now when the Queen saw the fear of the servants she also began to fear exceedingly lest there should some evil come upon her & she commanded her servants that they should go & call the people that they might slay Aaron & his brethren</p>	<p><u>Alma 22:21</u> Now when the queen saw the fear of the servants, she also began to fear exceedingly, lest there should some evil come upon her. And she commanded her servants that they should go and call the people, that they might slay Aaron and his brethren.</p>
<p><u>Alma 22:22</u></p> <p style="text-align: right;">g</p> <p style="text-align: right;">from the</p> <p>earth & said</p> <p style="text-align: center;">ing his strength</p>	<p><u>Alma 22:22</u> now when Aaron saw the determination of the Queen & he also knowing the hardness of the hearts of the people feared lest that a multitude should assemble themselves together & there should be a great contention & a disturbance among them therefore he put forth his hand & raised the king from the earth & said unto him stand & he stood upon his feet receiving his strength</p>	<p><u>Alma 22:22</u> Now when Aaron saw the determination of the queen, and he also knowing the hardness of the hearts of the people, feared lest that a multitude should assemble themselves together, and there should be a great contention, and a disturbance among them; therefore he put forth his hand and raised the king from the earth, and said unto him, Stand: and he stood upon his feet, receiving his strength.</p>
<p><u>Alma 22:23</u> now</p> <p style="text-align: center;">of his servants &</p> <p>when</p> <p>& the King stood forth &</p> <p>b</p> <p style="text-align: center;">somuch that his whole</p> <p>household</p>	<p><u>Alma 22:23</u> now this was done in the presence of the Queen & many of his servants & when they saw it they greatly marvelled & began to fear & the king stood forth & began to minister unto them & he did minister unto them insomuch that his whole household were converted unto the Lord</p>	<p><u>Alma 22:23</u> Now this was done in the presence of the queen, and many of the servants. And when they saw it, they greatly marvelled, and began to fear. And the king stood forth and began to minister unto them. And he did minister unto them insomuch that his whole household were converted unto the Lord.</p>
<p><u>Alma 22:24</u></p> <p style="text-align: right;">litude</p> <p>gathered together</p> <p style="text-align: center;">to be great</p> <p>murmuring</p>	<p><u>Alma 22:24</u> now there was a multitude gathered together because of the commandment of the Queen & there began to be great murmurings among them because of Aaron & his brethren</p>	<p><u>Alma 22:24</u> Now there was a multitude gathered together because of the commandment of the queen, and there began to be great murmurings among them, because of Aaron and his brethren.</p>

Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript

Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript

Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition

<p><u>Alma 22:25</u> ng stood forth among the to pass that they were pa him</p> <p><u>Alma 22:26</u> & it came to pass t at he caused that Aaron & the multitude & that they</p> <p><u>Alma 22:27</u> that the King sent a his People which wa about which was bo & which was dev of wi</p>	<p><u>Alma 22:25</u> but the king stood forth among them & administered unto them & it came to pass that they were pasified towards Aaron & his bre^{those} ethren which were with him</p> <p><u>Alma 22:26</u> & it came to pass that when the king saw that the people were pacified he caused that Aaron & his brethren should stand forth in the midst of the multitude & that they should preach the word unto them</p> <p><u>Alma 22:27</u> & it came to pass that the king sent a proclamation through out all the land among all his people which was in all his land which was in all the regions round about which was bordering even to the Sea on the east & on the west & which was divided from the land of Zarahemla by a narrow strip of wilderness which ran from the sea east even to the sea west & round about on the borders of the Sea shore & the borders of the wilderness which was on the north by the land of Zarahemla through the borders of Manti by the head of the river Sidon running from the east towards the west & thus were the Lamanites & the Nephites divided</p>	<p><u>Alma 22:25</u> But the king stood forth among them, and administered unto them. And it came to pass that they were pacified towards Aaron, and those which were with him.</p> <p><u>Alma 22:26</u> And it came to pass that when the king saw that the people were pacified, he caused that Aaron and his brethren should stand forth in the midst of the multitude, and that they should preach the word unto them.</p> <p><u>Alma 22:27</u> And it came to pass that the king sent a proclamation throughout all the land, amongst all hia people which was in all his land, which was in all the regions round about, which was bordering even to the sea, on the east, and on the west, and which was divided from the land of Zarahemla by a narrow strip of wilderness, which ran from the sea, east, even to the sea west, and round about on the borders of the sea shore, and the borders of the wilderness which was on the north, by the land of Zarahemla, through the borders of Manti, by the head of the river Sidon, running from the east towards the west; and thus were the Lamanites and the Nephites divided.</p>
--	--	--

Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript

Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript

Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition

<p><u>Alma 22:28</u></p> <p>bor the e plac</p>	<p><u>Alma 22:28</u> now the more part of the Lamanites lived in the wilderness & lived in tents & they were spread through the wilderness on the west in the land of Nephi yea & also on the west of the land of Zarahemla in the borders by the Sea shore & on the west in the land of Nephi in the place of their fathers first inheritance & thus bordering along by the Sea shore</p>	<p><u>Alma 22:28</u> Now the more idle part of the Lamanites lived in the wilderness, and dwelt in tents; and they were spread through the wilderness, on the west, in the land of Nephi; yea, and also on the west of the land of Zarahemla, in the borders, by the seashore, and on the west, in the land of Nephi, in the place of their fathers' first inheritance; and thus bordering along by the seashore.</p>
<p><u>Alma 22:29</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 22:29</u> & also there w^os many Lamanites on the east by the Sea shore whither the Nephites had driven them & thus the Nephites were nearly surrounded by the Lamanites nevertheless the Nephites had taken possession of all the northren parts of the land bordering on the wilderness at the head of the River Sidon from the east to the west round about on the wilderness sides on the North even until they came to the land which they called Bountiful</p>	<p><u>Alma 22:29</u> And also there was many Lamanites on the east by the seashore, whither the Nephites had driven them. And thus the Nephites were nearly surrounded by the Lamanites; nevertheless the Nephites had taken possession of all the northern parts of the land, bordering on the wilderness, at the head of the river Sidon, from the east to the west, round about on the wilderness side; on the north, even until they came to the land which they called Bountiful.</p>
<p><u>Alma 22:30</u></p> <p>spo of their fi st place</p>	<p><u>Alma 22:30</u> & it bored upon the land which they called desolation it being so far northward that it came into the land which had been peopled & had been destroid of whose bones we have spoken which was destr^{discovered} oid by the people of Zarahemla it being the place of their first landing</p>	<p><u>Alma 22:30</u> And it bordered upon the land which they called Desolation; it being so far northward that it came into the land which had been peopled, and had been destroyed, of whose bones we have spoken, which was discovered by the people of Zarahemla; it being the place of their first landing.</p>

Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript

Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript

Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition

<p><u>Alma 22:31</u> outh wilderness thus on & the land on the South lderness which is fil ry Kind a part oft which</p>	<p><u>Alma 22:31</u> & they came from there up into the south wilderness thus the land on the northward was called desolation & the land on the southward was called bountiful it being the wilderness which was filled with all ki^{manner} of wild animels of every king a part of which had come from the land northward for food</p>	<p><u>Alma 22:31</u> And they came from there up into the south wilderness. Thus the land on the northward was called Desolation, and the land on the southward was called Bountiful; it being the wilderness which was filled with all manner of wild animals of every kind; a part of which had come from the land northward, for food.</p>
<p><u>Alma 22:32</u> & now it was only the ite on the line w bounti t Sea & thus the land of Nep ded by wates there bei Northward & the land Sou</p>	<p><u>Alma 22:32</u> & now it was only the distance of a day & a half's Journey for a Nephites on the line bountiful & the land desolation from the east to the west Sea & thus the land of Nephi & the land of Zarahemla was nearly surrounded by water there being a small neck of land between the land Northward & the land southward</p>	<p><u>Alma 22:32</u> And now it was only the distance of a day and a half's journey for a Nephite, on the line Bountiful, and the land Desolation, from the East to the West sea; and thus the land of Nephi, and the land of Zarahemla, was nearly surrounded by water; there being a small neck of land between the land northward, and the land southward.</p>
<p><u>Alma 22:33</u> d nhabited the land bunti he Nephites in their wis in the Lamaites on the more posses^sion ward</p>	<p><u>Alma 22:33</u> & it came to pass that the Nephites had inhabited the land bountiful even from the east unto the west Sea & thus the Nephites in their wisdom with their guards & their armies had hemed in the Lamanites on the South that thereby they should have no more possession on the north that they might not overrun the land northward</p>	<p><u>Alma 22:33</u> And it came to pass that the Nephites had inhabited the land Bountiful, even from the East unto the West sea, and thus the Nephites in their wisdom, with their guards and their armies, had hemmed in the Lamanites on the south, that thereby they should have no more possession on the north, that they might not overrun the land northward;</p>

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 22:34</u> therefore the land of Nephi s the</p> <p><u>Alma 22:35</u> mmon & Aaron Omner & Hi</p>	<p><u>Alma 22:34</u> therefore the Lamanites could have no more possessions only in the land of Nephi & the wilderness round about now this was wisdom in the Nephites as the Lamanites were an enemy to them they would not suffer their afflictions on every hand & also that they might have a country whither they might flee according to their desires</p> <p><u>Alma 22:35</u> & now I after having said this return again to the account of Aaron Omner & Himni & their brethren — ——</p>	<p><u>Alma 22:34</u> therefore the Lamanites could have no more possessions only in the land of Nephi, and the wilderness round about. Now this was wisdom in the Nephites; as the Lamanites were an enemy to them, they would not suffer their afflictions on every hand, and also that they might have a country whither they might flee, according to their desires.</p> <p><u>Alma 22:35</u> And now I, after having said this, return again to the account of Ammon, and Aaron, Omner and Himni, and their brethren.</p>
--	---	---

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p>§ <u>Alma 23:1</u> Chapter hold now it came to pass that the tion ng all his People that they should Aaron or Omner or themni nor th go forth preaching the word of God in any part of their land <u>Alma 23:2</u> yea he sent a not lay their hands on them to bind em neither should they Spit upon them nor sm Synagogue nor scourge them neither shou that they should have free access to their ho Sanctuaries</p>	<p>§ <u>Alma 23:1</u> Chapter Behold now it came to pass that the king of the Lamanites sent a proclamation among all his people that they should not lay their hands on Ammon or Aaron or Omner or Himni nor neither of their brethren which should go forth preaching the word of God in whatsoever place they should be in any part of their land <u>Alma 23:2</u> yea he sent a decree among them that they should not lay their hands on them to bind them or to cast them into prison neither should they spit upon them nor smite them nor cast them out of their synagogues nor scourge them neither should they cast stones at them but that they should have free access to their houses & also their tempels & their sanctuaries</p>	<p>§ <u>Alma 23:1</u> CHAPTER XIV. BEHOLD, now it came to pass that the king of the Lamanites sent a proclamation among all his people, that they should not lay their hands on Ammon, or Aaron, or Omner, or Himni, nor neither of their brethren which should go forth preaching the word of God, in whatsoever place they should be, in any part of their land; <u>Alma 23:2</u> yea, he sent a decree among them, that they should not lay their hands on them to bind them, or to cast them into prison; neither should they spit upon them, nor smite them, nor cast them out of their synagogues, nor scourge them; neither should they cast stones at them, but that they should have free access to their houses, and also their temples, and their sanctuaries;</p>
--	---	---

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 23:6</u> sure as the Lord liveth were brought to the Knowledge of t reon & his Brethren according to ^{the sp} r Pow of god workinj miracles in them Lord lie as many of the Lamanites as believ & were con ted unto the Lord never wi</p> <p><u>Alma 23:7</u> ame a reg us people they d l d rebellion th e neither against any of them</p> <p><u>Alma 23:8</u> erted unto the Lord</p> <p><u>Alma 23:9</u> the People of</p> <p><u>Alma 23:10</u> & also of the Peop people of the Lam</p> <p><u>Alma 23:11</u> the People of the Lamanites which w n the</p>	<p><u>Alma 23:6</u> & as sure as the Lord liveth so sure as many as believed or as many as were brought to the knowledge of the truth through the preaching of Ammon & his brethren according to the spirit of revelation & of prophecy & the power of God working miracels in them yea I say unto you as the Lord liveth as many of the Lamanites as believed in their preaching & were converted unto the Lord never did fall away</p> <p><u>Alma 23:7</u> for they became a righteous people they did lay down their weapons of their rebellion that they did not fight against God no more neither against any of their brethren</p> <p><u>Alma 23:8</u> now these are they which were converted unto the Lord</p> <p><u>Alma 23:9</u> the people of the Lamanites which were in the land of Ishmael</p> <p><u>Alma 23:10</u> & also of the people of the Lamanites which were in the land of Middoni</p> <p><u>Alma 23:11</u> & also of the people of the Lamanites which were in the city of Nephi</p>	<p><u>Alma 23:6</u> and as sure as the Lord liveth, so sure as many as believed, or as many as were brought to the knowledge of the truth, through the preaching of Ammon and his brethren, according to the spirit of revelation and of prophecy, and the power of God, working miracles in them; yea, I say unto you, as the Lord liveth, as many of the Lamanites as believed in their preaching, and were converted unto the Lord, never did fall away,</p> <p><u>Alma 23:7</u> for they became a righteous people; they did lay down the weapons of their rebellion, that they did not fight against God no more, neither against any of their brethren.—</p> <p><u>Alma 23:8</u> Now these are they which were converted unto the Lord:</p> <p><u>Alma 23:9</u> The people of the Lamanites which were in the land of Ishmael,</p> <p><u>Alma 23:10</u> and also of the people of the Lamanites which were in the land of Middoni,</p> <p><u>Alma 23:11</u> and also of the people of the Lamanites which were in the city of Nephi,</p>
---	--	--

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 23:12</u> manites which were in the land of Shemlon & in the City of Lemuel & in the City of Lemuel & in the City of Lemuel & in the City of Lemuel</p> <p><u>Alma 23:13</u> re the names of the Cities of the Lamanites & these are they that lay down the weapons of their rebellion yea all their weapons of war & they were all Lamanites</p> <p><u>Alma 23:14</u> & converted save only one neither was any of the Amulonites but they did harden their hearts & also the hearts of the Lamanites in that part of the land whithersoever they dwelt yea & all their villages & all their Cities</p> <p><u>Alma 23:15</u> therefore we have named all the Cities of the Lamanites in which they did repent & come to the Knowledge of the truth & were converted</p> <p><u>Alma 23:16</u> And now it came to pass that the king & those people which were converted were desirous that they might have a name that thereby they might be distinguished from their brethren therefore the king consulted with Aaron & many of their priests concerning the name that they should take upon them that they might be distinguished</p>	<p><u>Alma 23:12</u> & also of the people of the Lamanites which were in the land of Shilom & which were in the land of Shemlon & in the city of Lemuel & in the City of Shimnilom</p> <p><u>Alma 23:13</u> & these are the names of the Cities of the Lamanites which were converted unto the Lord & these are they that laid down the weapons of their rebellion yea all their weapons of war & they were all Lamanites</p> <p><u>Alma 23:14</u> & the Amalekites were not converted save only one neither was any of the Amulonites but they did harden their hearts & also the hearts of the Lamanites in that part of the land whithersoever they dwelt yea & all their villages & all their Cities</p> <p><u>Alma 23:15</u> therefore we have named all the cities of the Lamanites in which they did repent & come to the knowledge of the truth & were converted</p> <p><u>Alma 23:16</u> & now it came to pass that the king & those people which were converted were desirous that they might have a name that thereby they might be distinguished from their brethren therefore the king consulted with Aaron & many of their priests concerning the name that they should take upon them that they might be distinguished</p>	<p><u>Alma 23:12</u> and also of the people of the Lamanites which were in the land of Shilom, and which were in the land of Shemlon, and in the city of Lemuel, and in the city of Shimnilom;</p> <p><u>Alma 23:13</u> and these are the names of the cities of the Lamanites which were converted unto the Lord; and these are they that laid down the weapons of their rebellion, yea, all their weapons of war; and they were all Lamanites.</p> <p><u>Alma 23:14</u> And the Amalekites were not converted, save only one; neither was any of the Amulonites; but they did harden their hearts, and also the hearts of the Lamanites in that part of the land whithersoever they dwelt; yea, and all their villages and all their cities;</p> <p><u>Alma 23:15</u> therefore we have named all the cities of the Lamanites in which they did repent and come to the knowledge of the truth, and were converted.</p> <p><u>Alma 23:16</u> And now it came to pass that the king and those people which were converted, were desirous that they might have a name, that thereby they might be distinguished from their brethren; therefore the king consulted with Aaron and many of their priests, concerning the name that they should take upon them, that they might be distinguished.</p>
--	---	---

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 23:17</u> called their name AntiNephiLehies no more called Lamanites</p> <p><u>Alma 23:18</u> & they yea & they were friendly wiith the ondence with them & the cures of</p>	<p><u>Alma 23:17</u> & it came to pass that they called their name AntiNephiLehies & they were called by this name & were no more called Lamanites</p> <p><u>Alma 23:18</u> & they began to be a verry industrious people yea & they were friendly with the Nepites therefore they did open a corrispondance with them & the curse of God did no more follow them</p>	<p><u>Alma 23:17</u> And it came to pass that they called their name Anti-Nephi-Lehies; and they were called by this name, and were no more called Lamanites.</p> <p><u>Alma 23:18</u> And they began to be a very industrious people; yea, and they were friendly with the Nephites; therefore they did open a correspondence with them, and the curse of God did no more follow them.</p>
---	---	---

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 24:1</u> came to pass the Amelicites th the</p> <p>the Land of Amulon & also</p> <p>Land of Jerusalem & in</p> <p>ch had not been converted &</p> <p>NephiLehi were stered up</p> <p>angar against their Breth</p> <p><u>Alma 24:2</u> sor againts them even somuch that they b</p> <p>g insomuch that they would not that they he sho ore they took up arms against the People f AntiNep</p> <p><u>Alma 24:3</u> nfered the Kingdom upon his Son & he lled hes nam</p> <p><u>Alma 24:4</u> the King died in that selfsame year t at the Lam</p> <p>p ti for war against t God</p>	<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 24:1</u> & it came to pass that the Amalekites & the Amulonites & the Lamanites which were in the land of Amulon & also in the land of Helem & which was in the land of Jerusalem & in fine in all the land round about which had not been converted & had not taken upon them the name of AntiNephi Lehi were stired up by the Amalekites &^{by} the Amulonites to anger against their brethren</p> <p><u>Alma 24:2</u> & their hatred became exceding sore against them even insomuch that they began to rebell against their king insomuch that they would not that he should be their king therefore they took up arms against the people of AntiNephiLehi</p> <p><u>Alma 24:3</u> now the king confere the kingdom upon his Son & he called his name AntiNephiLehi</p> <p><u>Alma 24:4</u> & the king died in that selfe same year that the Lamanites began to make preperations for war against the people of God</p>	<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 24:1</u> And it came to pass that the Amalekites, and the Amulonites, and the Lamanites which were in the land of Amulon, and also in the land of Helam, and which was in the land of Jerusalem, and in fine, in all the land round about, which had not been converted, and had not taken upon them the name of Anti-Nephi-Lehi, were stirred up by the Amalekites, and by the Amulonites, to anger against their brethren;</p> <p><u>Alma 24:2</u> and their hatred became exceeding sore against them, even insomuch that they began to rebel against their king, insomuch that they would not that he should be their king; therefore they took up arms against the people of Anti-Nephi-Lehi.</p> <p><u>Alma 24:3</u> Now the king conferred the kingdom upon his son; and he called his name Anti-Nephi-Lehi.</p> <p><u>Alma 24:4</u> And the king died in that self-same year that the Lamanites began to make preparation for war against the people of God.</p>
---	---	--

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 24:5</u> now when Ammen & his Brethren & all th the preperations of the Lamanites to dest land of Medeon & there Ammon met came to the land of Ishmael that they m also with his Brother AnteNephiLehi wh against the Lamanites</p> <p><u>Alma 24:6</u> now there was ch had been converted unto the Lord that w Brethren m^{may}ey they would not even mak any p their King connaanded them that they should n</p> <p><u>Alma 24:7</u> ch he said unto the People concerning the matter I People that our great God has in gootness se Nephites unto us to preach unto us & to con wicked fathers</p> <p><u>Alma 24:8</u> & Behold I thank my grea portion of his spirit to soften our hearts tha nce with these Brethren the Nephites</p>	<p><u>Alma 24:5</u> now when Ammon & his brethren & all those which had come up with him saw the preperations of the Lamanites to destroy their brethren they came forth to the land of Midian & there Ammon met all his brethren & from thence they came to the land of Ishmael that they might hold a council with Lamoni & also with his brother AntiNephiLehi what they should do to defend themselves against the Lamanites</p> <p><u>Alma 24:6</u> now there was not one Soul among all the people which had been converted unto the Lord that would take up arms against their brethren nay they would not even make any preperations for war yea & also their king commanded them that they should not</p> <p><u>Alma 24:7</u> now these are the words which he said unto the people concerning the matter I thank my God my beloved brethren ^{People} that our great God has in goodness sent these our brethren the Nephites to us to preach unto us & to convince us of the traditions of our wicked fathers</p> <p><u>Alma 24:8</u> & behold I thank my great God that he has given us a portion of his spirit to soften our hearts that we have opened a corrispondance with these brethren the Nephites</p>	<p><u>Alma 24:5</u> Now when Ammon and his brethren, and all those which had come up with him, saw the preparations of the Lamanites to destroy their brethren, they came forth to the land of Midian, and there Ammon met all his brethren; and from thence they came to the land of Ishmael, that they might hold a council with Lamoni, and also with his brother Anti-Nephi-Lehi, what they should do to defend themselves against the Lamanites.</p> <p><u>Alma 24:6</u> Now there was not one soul among all the people which had been converted unto the Lord, that would take up arms against their brethren; nay, they would not even make any preparations for war; yea, and also their king commanded them that they should not.</p> <p><u>Alma 24:7</u> Now these are the words which he said unto the people concerning the matter: I thank my God, my beloved people, that our great God has in goodness sent these our brethren, the Nephites, unto us to preach unto us, and to convince us of the traditions of our wicked fathers.</p> <p><u>Alma 24:8</u> And behold, I thank my great God that he has given us a portion of his spirit to soften our hearts, that we have opened a correspondence with these brethren, the Nephites;</p>
--	---	--

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 24:13</u> behold I say u retain our swords tha be not staid with the ethrer for perhap stair our swords again they can no more be washt brig of the Son of our great God which shall be shed for the aton</p> <p><u>Alma 24:14</u> & the graat God has had mercy on us & made these things^{kn} might not perish yea & he hath made these thengs made k forehand because he lovesh our souls as well as he lov therefore in his mercy he diath visit us by hes Angels</p> <p>unto us as well as unto futures Generations</p> <p><u>Alma 24:15</u> now behold since it has been as much as w way from us & our swords are made bright they may be cept bright as a testimony to our Cod we shall be broughtt to stand before him d our swords in the blood of our his word unto us & has made us clean the</p>	<p><u>Alma 24:13</u> behold I say unto you nay let us retain our swords that they be not stained with the blood of our brethren for perhaps if we should stain our swords again they can no more be washed bright through the blood of the Son of our great God which shall be shed for the atonement of our Sins</p> <p><u>Alma 24:14</u> & the great God has had mercy on us & made these things known unto us that we might not perish yea & he hath made these things known unto us beforehand because he loveth our souls as well as he loveth our children therefore in his mercy he doth visit us by his Angels that the plan of salvation might be made known unto us as well as unto future Generations</p> <p><u>Alma 24:15</u> O how merciful is our God & now behold since it has been as much as we could do to get our stains taken away from us & our swords are made bright let us hade them away that they may be kept as bright as a testimony to our God at the last day or at the day that we shall be brought to stand before him to be judged that we have not stained our swords in the blood of our brethren since he imparted his word unto us & has made us clean thereby</p>	<p><u>Alma 24:13</u> Behold, I say unto you, Nay, let us retain our swords, that they be not stained with the blood of our brethren: for perhaps, if we should stain our swords again, they can no more be washed bright through the blood of the Son of our great God, which shall be shed for the atonement of our sins.</p> <p><u>Alma 24:14</u> And the great God has had mercy on us, and made these things known unto us, that we might not perish; yea, and he hath made these things known unto us beforehand, because he loveth our souls as well as he loveth our children; therefore in his mercy he doth visit us by his angels, that the plan of salvation might be made known unto us as well as unto future generations.</p> <p><u>Alma 24:15</u> O how merciful is our God! And now behold, since it has been as much as we could do to get our stains taken away from us, and our swords are made bright, let us hide them away that they may be kept bright, as a testimony to our God at the last day, or at the day that we shall be brought to stand before him to be judged, that we have not stained our swords in the blood of our brethren since he imparted his word unto us, and has made us clean thereby.</p>
--	---	--

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 24:16</u> r brethren seek to destroy us behold we will hide ll bury them deep in the earth that they may be we have never used them at the last day & if our go to our God I & shall be saved</p> <p><u>Alma 24:17</u> & now it came to pass end of the sayings & all the people were assembled ds & all the weapons which were used for the shedding them up deep in the earth</p> <p><u>Alma 24:18</u> & this they did it being & also to men that they never would use weop & this they did vouching & covenant hed the blood of their Brethren they wo then to take away from a Brother they to spend their days in idlenees they their hands</p>	<p><u>Alma 24:16</u> & now my brethren if our brethren seek to destroy us behold we will hide away our swords yea even we will bury them deep in the earth that they may be kept bright as a testimony that we have never used them at the last day & if our brethren destroy us behold we shall go to our God & shall be saved</p> <p><u>Alma 24:17</u> & now it came to pass that when the king had made an end of these sayings & all the people were assembeled together they took their swords & all the weapons which were shed for the shedding of mans blood & they did bury them up deep in the earth</p> <p><u>Alma 24:18</u> & this they did it being in their view a testimony to God & also to men that they never use weopons again for the shedding of mans blood & this they did vouching & covenanting with God that rather than to shed the blood of their brethren they would give up their own lives & rather than to take away from a brother they would give unto him & rather than to spend their days in idleness they would labour abundantly with their hands</p>	<p><u>Alma 24:16</u> And now my brethren, if our brethren seek to destroy us, behold, we will hide away our swords, yea, even we will bury them deep in the earth, that they may be kept bright, as a testimony that we have never used them, at the last day; and if our brethren destroy us, behold, we shall go to our God, and shall be saved.</p> <p><u>Alma 24:17</u> And now it came to pass that when the king had made an end of these sayings, and all the people were assembled together, they took their swords, and all the weapons which were used for the shedding of man's blood, and they did bury them up deep in the earth;</p> <p><u>Alma 24:18</u> and this they did, it being in their view a testimony to God, and also to men, that they never use weapons again for the shedding of man's blood; and this they did, vouching and covenanting with God, that rather than to shed the blood of their brethren, they would give up their own lives; and rather than to take away from a brother, they would give unto him; and rather than to spend their days in idleness, they would labor abundantly with their hands;</p>
---	---	---

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 24:19</u> & thus we see that wh ught to lerieve & to know the truth th we suffer even unto death rather than to commit sin & thus we se that they buried the weopons of Peace or they bur the weonons of war for peace</p> <p><u>Alma 24:20</u> & it came to pass that their Brethren the Lam s made prepartitions for w to the land of Nephi tor the pu of dethronning the King other in his stead & also of destroy the People of AnteNephiLeh d</p> <p><u>Alma 24:21</u> & it came to pass that whom pl aw th that they we them they went out to me aded themself to the sa earth & began to call Lord & thus they were in this attitua attitude when began to fall upon them & began to slay them with the sw</p> <p><u>Alma 24:22</u> without meeting any resistance they did slay a theusand & we know that they are blessed for they have gone to God</p>	<p><u>Alma 24:19</u> & thus we see that when these Lamanites were brought to believe & to know the truth that they were firm & would suffer even unto death rather then to commit sin & thus we see that they buried the weopons of peace or they buried the weopons of war for peace</p> <p><u>Alma 24:20</u> & it came to pass that their brethren the Lamanites made preperations for war & came up to the land of Nephi for the purpose of destroying the king & to place another in his stead & also of destroying the people of AntiNephiLehi out of the land</p> <p><u>Alma 24:21</u> & it came to pass that when the people saw that they were coming against them they went out to meet them & prostrated themselves before them to the earth & began to call on the name of the Lord & thus they were in this attitude when the Lamanites began to fall upon them & began to slay them with the sword</p> <p><u>Alma 24:22</u> & thus without meeting any resistance they did slay a thousand & five of theme & we know that they are blessed for they have gone to dwell with their God</p>	<p><u>Alma 24:19</u> and thus we see that when these Lamanites were brought to believe and to know the truth, that they were firm, and would suffer even unto death, rather than to commit sin; and thus we see, that they buried the weapons of peace, or they buried the weapons of war, for peace.</p> <p><u>Alma 24:20</u> And it came to pass that their brethren, the Lamanites, made preparations for war, and came up to the land of Nephi, for the purpose of destroying the king, and to place another in his stead, and also of destroying the people of Anti-Nephi-Lehi out of the land.</p> <p><u>Alma 24:21</u> And it came to pass that when the people saw that they were coming against them, they went out to meet them, and prostrated themselves before them to the earth, and began to call on the name of the Lord; and thus they were in this attitude, when the Lamanites began to fall upon them, and began to slay them with the sword;</p> <p><u>Alma 24:22</u> and thus, without meeting any resistance, they did slay a thousand and five of them; and we know that they are blessed, for they have gone to dwell with their God.</p>
---	--	--

Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript

Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript

Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition

<p><u>Alma 24:23</u> now when the Lamanites saw that their Brethren flee from the sword neither would they turn aside to the right hand or to the left but that they would lay down & perish & praised God even in the very act of perishing under the sword</p> <p><u>Alma 24:24</u> now when the Lamanites saw this they did forbear from slaying them & there were many whose hearts had swollen in them for those of their brethren who had fallen under the sword for they repented of the things which they had done</p> <p><u>Alma 24:25</u> & it came to pass that they threw down their weapons of war & they would not take them again for they were stung for the murders which they had committed & they came down even as their Brethren relying upon the mercies of those whose arms were lifted to slay them</p> <p><u>Alma 24:26</u> & it came to pass that the people of God were joined that day by more than the number which had been slain & those which had been slain were righteous people therefore we have no reason to doubt but what they are saved</p>	<p><u>Alma 24:23</u> now when the Lamanites saw that their brethren would not flee from the sword neither would they turn aside to the right hand or to the left but that they would lay down & perish & praised God even in the very act of perishing under the sword</p> <p><u>Alma 24:24</u> now when the Lamanites saw this they did forbear from slaying them & there were many whose hearts had swollen in them for those of their brethren who had fallen under the sword for they repented of the things which they had done</p> <p><u>Alma 24:25</u> & it came to pass that they threw down their weapons of war & they would not take them again for they were stung for the murders which they had committed & they came down even as their brethren relying upon the mercies of those whose arms were lifted to slay them</p> <p><u>Alma 24:26</u> & it came to pass that the people of God were joined that day by more than the number which had been slain & those which had been slain were righteous people therefore we have no reason to doubt but what they are saved</p>	<p><u>Alma 24:23</u> Now when the Lamanites saw that their brethren would not flee from the sword, neither would they turn aside to the right hand or to the left, but that they would lay down and perish, and praised God even in the very act of perishing under the sword;</p> <p><u>Alma 24:24</u> now when the Lamanites saw this, they did forbear from slaying them; and there were many whose hearts had swollen in them for those of their brethren who had fallen under the sword, for they repented of the things which they had done.</p> <p><u>Alma 24:25</u> And it came to pass that they threw down their weapons of war, and they would not take them again, for they were stung for the murders which they had committed; and they came down even as their brethren, relying upon the mercies of those whose arms were lifted to slay them.</p> <p><u>Alma 24:26</u> And it came to pass that the people of God were joined that day by more than the number which had been slain; and those which had been slain, were righteous people; therefore we have no reason to doubt but what they are saved.—</p>
---	---	---

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 24:27</u> & there was not a wicked m there were more than a thousand brought thus we see that the Lord worketh in man people</p> <p><u>Alma 24:28</u> now the largestest number of those of tthe many of their Brethren were Amelecites & Amulo er of whom were ffter the order of the Nehors</p> <p><u>Alma 24:29</u> now am the people of the Lord there were none which were Am or which were after the order of Nehor but they were ac aan & Lemuel</p> <p><u>Alma 24:30</u> & thus we can plainly desearn t once enlightened by the spiri pertaining to righteousness ression they become more heard as tho they they had never k</p>	<p><u>Alma 24:27</u> & there was not a wicked man slain among them but there were more then a thousand brought to the knowledge of the truth thus we see that the Lord worketh in many ways to the salvation of his people</p> <p><u>Alma 24:28</u> now the greatest number of those of the Lamanites which slew so many of their brethren were Amalekites & Amulonites the greatest number of whom were after the order of the Nehors</p> <p><u>Alma 24:29</u> now among those which joined the people of the Lord there were none which were Amalekites or Amulonites or which were of the order of Nehor but they were actual decendants of Laman & Lemuel</p> <p><u>Alma 24:30</u> & thus we can plainly desern that after a people h^os been once enlightened by the spirit of God & hath had great knowledge of things pertaining to righteousness & then have fallen away into sin & transgression they become more hardoned & thus their state becometh worse then as tho they had never known these things</p>	<p><u>Alma 24:27</u> And there was not a wicked man slain among them; but there were more than a thousand brought to the knowledge of the truth; thus we see that the Lord worketh in many ways to the salvation of his people.</p> <p><u>Alma 24:28</u> Now the greatest number of those of the Lamanites which slew so many of their brethren, were Amalekites and Amulonites, the greatest number of whom were after the order of the Nehors.</p> <p><u>Alma 24:29</u> Now among those which joined the people of the Lord, there were none which were Amalekites or Amulonites, or which were of the order of Nehor, but they were actual descendants of Laman and Lemuel;</p> <p><u>Alma 24:30</u> and thus we can plainly discern, that after a people has been once enlightened by the spirit of God, and hath had great knowledge of things pertaining to righteousness, and then have fallen away into sin and transgression, they become more hardened, and thus their estate becometh worse than as though they had never known these things.</p>
--	---	--

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 25:1</u> pass that these Lamanites w Brethren therefore they swa more attempt to slay the p</p> <p><u>Alma 25:2</u> teok their armies & wen & fell upon the peopl which w id them</p> <p><u>Alma 25:3</u> & aftor that they had many battles wit in the which they were driver & slain</p> <p><u>Alma 25:4</u> & among the La were slain were amost all the seed of Amulon & his Bre were the Priests of Noah & they were slain by the hands</p> <p><u>Alma 25:5</u> & the remainder having fled into the east wilder usurpt the Pwer & authority over mhe Lamanites caused the Lamanit hou</p>	<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 25:1</u> & behold now it came to pass that those Lamanites were more angry because they had slain their brethren therefore they swore vengeance upon the Nephites & they did no more attempt to slay the people of AntiNephiLehi at that time</p> <p><u>Alma 25:2</u> but they took their armies & went over into the borders of the land of Zarahemla & fell upon the people which were in the land of Ammonihah & destroyed them</p> <p><u>Alma 25:3</u> & after that they had many battles with the Nephites inthewhich they were driven & slain</p> <p><u>Alma 25:4</u> & among the Lamanites which were slain were amost all the seed of Amulon & his brethren which were the priests of Noah & they were slain by the hands of the Nephites</p> <p><u>Alma 25:5</u> & the remainder having fled into the east wilderness & having usurped the power & authority over the Lamanites caused that many of the Lamanites should perish by fire because of their belief</p>	<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 25:1</u> And behold, now it came to pass that those Lamanites were more angry, because they had slain their brethren; therefore they swore vengeance upon the Nephites; and they did no more attempt to slay the people of Anti-Nephi-Lehi at that time;</p> <p><u>Alma 25:2</u> but they took their armies and went over into the borders of the land of Zarahemla, and fell upon the people which were in the land of Ammonihah, and destroyed them.</p> <p><u>Alma 25:3</u> And after that, they had many battles with the Nephites, in the which they were driven and slain;</p> <p><u>Alma 25:4</u> and among the Lamanites which were slain, were almost all the seed of Amulon and his brethren, which were the priests of Noah, and they were slain by the hands of the Nephites;</p> <p><u>Alma 25:5</u> and the remainder having fled into the east wilderness, and having usurped the power and authority over the Lamanites, caused that many of the Lamanites should perish by fire, because of their belief:</p>
---	--	--

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 25:6</u> many off them after having suffered m they began to be stered up in rebemberan thren had preached to them in their land the traditions of their fathers & to believe in r unto the Nephites & thus these were man</p>	<p><u>Alma 25:6</u> for many of them after having suffered to much loss & so many afflictions they began to be stired up in remembrance of the words which Aaron & his brethren had preached to them in their land therefore they began to disbelieve the traditions of their fathers & to believe in the Lord & that he gave great power unto the Nephites & thus there were many of them converted in the wilderness</p>	<p><u>Alma 25:6</u> for many of them, after having suffered much loss and so many afflictions, they began to be stirred up in remembrance of the words which Aaron and his brethren had preached to them in their land; therefore they began to disbelieve the traditions of their fathers, and to believe in the Lord, and that he gave great power unto the Nephites; and thus there were many of them converted in the wilderness.</p>
<p><u>Alma 25:7</u> came to pass that those rulurs which n of Amulon caused that they should ose that believed in these things</p>	<p><u>Alma 25:7</u> & it came to pass that those rulers which were the remnant of the children of Amulon caused that they should be put to death yea all those that believed in these things</p>	<p><u>Alma 25:7</u> And it came to pass that those rulers which were the remnant of the children of Amulon, caused that they should be put to death, yea, all those that believed in these things.</p>
<p><u>Alma 25:8</u> now this mar y of their brethren should be stired up uo angar in the wilderness & these Lamanites began to hunt brethren & began to slay there & they fled in</p>	<p><u>Alma 25:8</u> now this marterdom caused that many of their brethren should be stired up to anger & there began to be contention in the wilderness & the Lamanites began to hunt the seed of Amulon & his brethren & began to slay them & they fled into the east wilderness</p>	<p><u>Alma 25:8</u> Now this martyrdom caused that many of their brethren should be stirred up to anger; and there began to be contention in the wilderness; and the Lamanites began to hunt the seed of Amulon and his brethren, and began to slay them, and they fled into the east wilderness.</p>
<p><u>Alma 25:9</u> hold they are hunted at this day by the Lamanit i was braught to pass which he said concen hict caused that he should suffer death sy fi</p>	<p><u>Alma 25:9</u> & behold they are hunted at this day by the Lamanites thus the word of Abinadi was brought to pass which he said concerning the seed of the priests which caused that he should suffer death by fire</p>	<p><u>Alma 25:9</u> And behold, they are hunted at this day, by the Lamanites: thus the words of Abinadi was brought to pass, which he said concerning the seed of the priests which caused that he should suffer death by fire.</p>
<p><u>Alma 25:10</u> m what ye shall do unto me shall be a tyfre of things to come</p>	<p><u>Alma 25:10</u> for he said unto them what ye shall do unto me shall be a type of things to come</p>	<p><u>Alma 25:10</u> For he said unto them, What ye shall do unto me, shall be a type of things to come.</p>

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 25:11</u> & now that suffured death by fire because of hes belief in God meant that many should suffur death by fire acc red</p> <p><u>Alma 25:12</u> & he said unto the Priests of Noah that therr seed y to suffer death in the like manner as he was & d b cattered abroat & slain even as a sheep having l ld Beasts & now behold these wor by the Lamanites & they were</p> <p><u>Alma 25:13</u> pass that when the Lamanites Nephites they returneth ggain me over to dwell in the lend join thenselves to the peop N phiLehi</p> <p><u>Alma 25:14</u> & they did also bury rethren & they began to be a e ways of the Lord & did obs mandments & his states &s</p>	<p><u>Alma 25:11</u> & now Abinadi was the first that suffered death by fire because of his belief in God now this is what he meant that many should suffer death by fire according as he had suffered</p> <p><u>Alma 25:12</u> & he said unto the priests of Noah that their seed should cause many to be put to death in the like manner as he was & that they should be scattered abroad & slain even as a sheep having no shepherd is driven & slain by wild beasts & now behold these words were verified for they were driven by the Lamanites & they were hunted & they were smitten</p> <p><u>Alma 25:13</u> & it came to pass that when the Lamanites saw that they could not overpower the Nephites they returned again to their own land & many of them came over to dwell in the land of Ishmael & the land of Nephi & did join themselves to the people of God which was the people of AntiNephiLehi</p> <p><u>Alma 25:14</u> & they did also bury their weapons of war according as their brethren had & they began to be a righteous people & they did walk in the ways of the Lord & did observe to keep his commandments & his statutes</p>	<p><u>Alma 25:11</u> And now Abinadi was the first that suffered death by fire, because of his belief in God: now this is what he meant, that many should suffer death by fire, according as he had suffered.</p> <p><u>Alma 25:12</u> And he said unto the priests of Noah, That their seed should cause many to be put to death, in the like manner as he was, and that they should be scattered abroad and slain, even as a sheep having no shepherd is driven and slain by wild beasts: and now behold, these words were verified, for they were driven by the Lamanites, and they were hunted, and they were smitten.</p> <p><u>Alma 25:13</u> And it came to pass that when the Lamanites saw that they could not overpower the Nephites, they returned again to their own land; and many of them came over to dwell in the land of Ishmael and the land of Nephi, and did join themselves to the people of God, which was the people of Anti-Nephi-Lehi;</p> <p><u>Alma 25:14</u> and they did also bury their weapons of war, according as their brethren had, and they began to be a righteous people; and they did walk in the ways of the Lord, and did observe to keep his commandments, and his statutes,</p>
--	--	--

Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript

Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript

Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition

<p><u>Alma 25:15</u> yea & they did keep the for it was expediant that they should keep the law of M t for it were not all fulfilled but notwithstanding oses they did look forward to the comeng of Christ com the lord of Mose was a type of his comeing & believing t keep those outward performances uttill the time of <small>that he should be revealed</small> unto them</p> <p><u>Alma 25:16</u> nor they did not suppose that Savvat law of Mose did serve be strengthen their f ain^{retain} a hope through faath faith unto Eter of Prophecy which spake of those things be come</p> <p><u>Alma 25:17</u> & Omner & Himni & their Brethren did rejoic had had among the Lamanites seeing that ding be their prayers & that he had ast also verr f particular</p>	<p><u>Alma 25:15</u> yea & they did keep the law of Moses for it was expediant that they should keep the law of Moses as yet for it was not all fulfilled but notwithstanding the law of Moses they did look forward to the coming of Christ considering that the law of Moses was a type of his coming & believing that they must keep those outward performances until the time that he should be revealed unto them</p> <p><u>Alma 25:16</u> now they did not suppose that salvation came by the law of Moses but the law of Moses did serve to strengthen their faith in Christ & thus they did retain a hope through faith unto eternal salvation relying upon the spirit of prophecy which spake of those things to come</p> <p><u>Alma 25:17</u> & now behold Ammon & Aaron & Omner & Himni & their brethren did rejoice exceedingly for the success which they had had among the Lamanites seeing that the Lord had granted unto them according to their prayers & that he had also verified his word unto them in every particular</p>	<p><u>Alma 25:15</u> yea, and they did keep the law of Moses: for it was expedient that they should keep the law of Moses as yet, for it was not all fulfilled. But notwithstanding the law of Moses, they did look forward to the coming of Christ, considering that the law of Moses was a type of his coming, and believing that they must keep those outward performances, until the time that he should be revealed unto them.</p> <p><u>Alma 25:16</u> Now they did not suppose that salvation came by the law of Moses; but the law of Moses did serve to strengthen their faith in Christ; and thus they did retain a hope through faith, unto eternal salvation, relying upon the spirit of prophecy, which spake of those things to come.</p> <p><u>Alma 25:17</u> And now behold, Ammon, and Aaron, and Omner, and Himni, and their brethren, did rejoice exceedingly, for the success which they had had among the Lamanites, seeing that the Lord had granted unto them according to their prayers, and that he had also verified his word unto them in every particular.</p>
---	---	--

Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript

Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript

Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition

<p><u>Alma 26:6</u> yea t the storm at the last day yea neither shal winds but when the storm cometh they sh thet the storm cannot penetrate to them y with fierce winds whithersoever the enem</p> <p><u>Alma 26:7</u> Behold they are in the hands of L he will raise them up at the</p> <p><u>Alma 26:8</u> let us sing hi his praise yea he doath work righteousnes</p> <p><u>Alma 26:9</u> if we had not com of the land of Zarahemla these lly beloved Brethren w have so dearly beloved us would still have been racked ofth hatred against us yea & they would also have been strangers to God</p> <p><u>Alma 26:10</u> & it am to pass that when Ammon had said these words his Brother Aaron rebked him saiing Ammon I fear that thy joy th doath carry the away unto boasting</p>	<p><u>Alma 26:6</u> yea they shall not be beaten down th^{by}at the storm at the last day yea neither shall they be harrowed up by the whirl winds but when the storm cometh they shall be gathered together in their place that the storm cannot penetrate to them yea neither shall they be driven with fierce winds whithersoever the enemy listeth to carry them</p> <p><u>Alma 26:7</u> but behold they are in the hands of the Lord of the harvest & they are his & he will raise them up at the last day</p> <p><u>Alma 26:8</u> blessed be the name of our God let us sing to his praise yea let us give thanks to his holy name for he doth work righteousness forever</p> <p><u>Alma 26:9</u> for if we had not come up out of the land of Zarahemla these our dearly beloved brethren which have so dearly beloved us would still have been racked with hatred against us yea & they would also have been strangers to God</p> <p><u>Alma 26:10</u> & it came to pass that when Ammon had said these words his brother Aaron rebuked him saying Ammon I fear that thy joy doth carry thee away unto boasting</p>	<p><u>Alma 26:6</u> yea, they shall not be beaten down by the storm, at the last day; yea, neither shall they be harrowed up by the whirlwinds; but when the storm cometh, they shall be gathered together in their place, that the storm cannot penetrate to them; yea, neither shall they be driven with fierce winds, whithersoever the enemy listeth to carry them.</p> <p><u>Alma 26:7</u> But behold, they are in the hands of the Lord of the harvest, and they are his; and he will raise them up at the last day.</p> <p><u>Alma 26:8</u> Blessed be the name of our God; let us sing to his praise, yea, let us give thanks to his holy name, for he doth work righteousness forever.</p> <p><u>Alma 26:9</u> For if we had not come up out of the land of Zarahemla, these our dearly beloved brethren, which have so dearly beloved us, would still have been racked with hatred against us, yea, and they would also have been strangers to God.</p> <p><u>Alma 26:10</u> And it came to pass that when Ammon had said these words, his brother Aaron rebuked him, saying: Ammon, I fear that thy joy doth carry thee away unto boasting.</p>
--	---	--

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 26:11</u> but Ommon sayethe unto him I do not boast i my own strength or in my own wisdom but Behold my joy</p> <p>& I will rejoyce in my God</p> <p><u>Alma 26:12</u> yea I know in weak therefore I will not boast of my self his strength I can do all things yea behold how wrought in this land for which we will praise</p> <p><u>Alma 26:13</u> Behold how many thousands of our Brethren hath he loosed from thee sing redeeming love & this because of the power therefore have we not great reason to rejoyce</p> <p><u>Alma 26:14</u> yea forever for he is the most high God & has loosed these pains of Hell</p> <p><u>Alma 26:15</u> yea they were enserclee about with everlas n but behold he thath boought them into his everlasting salvation & they are encercled about with love yea & we have been instruments in his hands his work</p>	<p><u>Alma 26:11</u> but Ammon sayeth unto him I do not boast in my own strength or in my own wisdom but behold my joy is full yea my heart is brim with joy & I will rejoyce in my God</p> <p><u>Alma 26:12</u> yea I know that I am nothing as to my strength I am weak therefore I will not boast of my self but I will boast of my God for in his strength I can do all things yea behold many mighty miracels we have wrought in this land for which we will praise his name forever</p> <p><u>Alma 26:13</u> behold how many thousands of our brethren hath ^{hath} he loosed from the pains of hell & they are brought to sing redeeming love & this because of the power of his word which is in us therefore have we not great reason to rejoyce</p> <p><u>Alma 26:14</u> yea we have reason to praise him forever for he is the most high God & has loosed our brethren from the chains of hell</p> <p><u>Alma 26:15</u> yea they were ensircled about with everlasting darkness & destruction but behold he hath brought them into his everlasting light yea into everlasting salvation & they are ensircled about with the matchless bounty of his love yea & we have been instruments in his hands of doing this great & marvelous work</p>	<p><u>Alma 26:11</u> But Ammon saith unto him, I do not boast in my own strength, or in my own wisdom; but behold, my joy is full, yea, my heart is brim with joy, and I will rejoyce in my God;</p> <p><u>Alma 26:12</u> yea, I know that I am nothing; as to my strength, I am weak; therefore I will not boast of myself, but I will boast of my God; for in his strength I can do all things; yea, behold, many mighty miracles we have wrought in this land, for which we will praise his name forever.</p> <p><u>Alma 26:13</u> Behold, how many thousands of our brethren hath he loosed from the pains of hell; and they are brought to sing redeeming love; and this because of the power of his word which is in us; therefore have we not great reason to rejoyce?</p> <p><u>Alma 26:14</u> Yea, we have reason to praise him forever, for he is the Most High God, and has loosed our brethren from the chains of hell.</p> <p><u>Alma 26:15</u> Yea, they were encircled about with everlasting darkness and destruction; but behold, he hath brought them into his everlasting light, yea, into everlasting salvation; and they are encircled about with the matchless bounty of his love; yea, and we have been instruments in his hands, of doing this great and marvellous work;</p>
---	---	---

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 26:16</u> therefore let us glory yea we will glory in for our joy is full yea we will praise our God for n glory to much in the Lord yea who can say to much mercy & of his long suffering towards the children of men t say the smallest part which I feel</p> <p><u>Alma 26:17</u> who could would have been so mercifully as to have snatcht & poluted state</p> <p><u>Alma 26:18</u> behold hee went forth even atnings to destroy his Church</p> <p><u>Alma 26:19</u> O then why did ul destruction yea why did he not let the on us & doom us to eternal despair</p> <p><u>Alma 26:20</u> O my at the thought behold he did not exerci his great mercy hath brought un over that ever the salvation of our souls</p>	<p><u>Alma 26:16</u> therefore let us glory yea we will glory in the Lord yea we will rejoice for our joy is full yea we will praise our God forever behold who can glory to much in the Lord yea who can say to much of his great power & of his mercy of his long suffering towards the children of men behold I say unto you I cannot say the smallest part which I feel</p> <p><u>Alma 26:17</u> who could have supposed that our God would have been so merciful as to have snatched us from our awful sinful & polluted state</p> <p><u>Alma 26:18</u> behold we went forth even in wrath with mighty threatnings to destroy his church</p> <p><u>Alma 26:19</u> O then why did he not consign us to an awful destruction yea why did he not let the sword of his justice fall upon us & doom us to eternal despair</p> <p><u>Alma 26:20</u> O my soul almost as it were fleeth at the thought behold he did not exercise his justice upon us but in his great mercy hath brought us over that everlasting gulf of death & misery even to the salvation of our souls</p>	<p><u>Alma 26:16</u> therefore let us glory, yea, we will glory in the Lord; yea, we will rejoice, for our joy is full; yea, we will praise our God forever. Behold, who can glory too much in the Lord? Yea, who can say too much of his great power, and of his mercy, and of his long suffering towards the children of men? Behold I say unto you, I cannot say the smallest part which I feel.</p> <p><u>Alma 26:17</u> Who could have supposed that our God would have been so merciful as to have snatched us from our awful, sinful, and polluted state?</p> <p><u>Alma 26:18</u> Behold, we went forth even in wrath, with mighty threatnings to destroy his church.</p> <p><u>Alma 26:19</u> O then, why did he not consign us to an awful destruction; yea, why did he not let the sword of his justice fall upon us, and doom us to eternal despair?</p> <p><u>Alma 26:20</u> O my soul, almost as it were, fleeth at the thought. Behold, he did not exercise his justice upon us, but in his great mercy hath brought us over that everlasting gulf of death and misery, even to the salvation of our souls.</p>
---	--	--

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 26:24</u> for they said unto us do ye t suppose thett ye can bring the Lamanites to the Knowledge can convince the Lamanites of the tradition le as they are whose hearts delighteth in the she ppent in the grossest iniquity & hose ways have the beginning now my Brethren be remember t</p>	<p><u>Alma 26:24</u> for they said unto us do ye suppose that ye can bring the Lamanites to the knowledge of the truth do ye suppose that ye can convince the Lamanites of the incorrectness of the traditions of their fathers as stiffnecked a people as they are whose hearts delighteth in the shedding of blood whose days have been spent in the grossest iniquity whose ways have been the ways of a transgressor from the beginning now my brethren ye remember that this was their language</p>	<p><u>Alma 26:24</u> For they said unto us, Do ye suppose that ye can bring the Lamanites to the knowledge of the truth? Do ye suppose that ye can convince the Lamanites of the incorrectness of the traditions of their fathers, as stiffnecked a people as they are; whose hearts delighteth in the shedding of blood; whose days have been spent in the grossest iniquity; whose ways have been the ways of a transgressor, from the beginning? Now my brethren, ye remember that this was their language.</p>
<p><u>Alma 26:25</u> moreover they did say let us take up arms g their iniquity out of the land lest they overrun</p>	<p><u>Alma 26:25</u> & moreover they did say let us take up arms against them that we destroy them & their iniquity out of the land lest they overrun us & destroy us</p>	<p><u>Alma 26:25</u> And moreover, they did say, Let us take up arms against them, that we destroy them and their iniquity out of the land, lest they overrun us and destroy us.</p>
<p><u>Alma 26:26</u> beloved Brethren we came into the wilderness not Brethren but with the intent that perhaph w their souls</p>	<p><u>Alma 26:26</u> but behold my ^{beloved} brethren we came into the wilderness not with the intent to destroy our brethren but with the intent that perhaps we might save some few of their ^{souls} souls</p>	<p><u>Alma 26:26</u> But behold, my beloved brethren, we came into the wilderness not with the intent to destroy our brethren, but with the intent that perhaps we might save some few of their souls.</p>
<p><u>Alma 26:27</u> now when our hearts were deprest & w behold the Lord comforted us & said go amongst nites & beare with patience thine afflictions ss</p>	<p><u>Alma 26:27</u> now when our hearts were depressed & we were about to turn back behold the Lord comforted us & said go amongst thy brethren the Lamanites & bear with patience thine afflictions & I will give unto thee success</p>	<p><u>Alma 26:27</u> Now when our hearts were depressed, and we were about to turn back, behold, the Lord comforted us, and said, Go amongst thy brethren, the Lamanites, and bear with patience thine afflictions, and I will give unto the success.</p>

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

Alma 26:28

& now behold we have
come & been forth am
patient
in our sufferings & we have
suffered y p
travelet from house
to house refying upon the
mercies f
mercies of the world alone
but upon the mercies of God

Alma 26:29

& we hav
houses & taught them & we
have taught them in their streets
yea & we h them
upon their hills & we have
also entered into their templ
agogs & taught
them & we have been cast
out & moked & spit u
upon our cheeks &
w^e have been stoned & taken
& bound with strong
into prison & throught
the power & wisdom of God
we have been deli

Alma 26:30

w^e have suffered all manner
of afflictions & all this that
perhaps we might be
of saveing some Soul & we
supossed that our joy would
be full if perhaps we could
the means of saveing some

Alma 26:31

now behold we can look forth
& see the fruits of our labouss
& they few I say unto
you nay they are m
a & we can wetness of
their sincerity cause of
thein love towards their
Bret ds us

Alma 26:28

& mow behold we have
come & been forth amongst
them & we have been patient
in our sufferings & we have
suffered every privation yea
we have traveled from house
to house relying upon the
mercies of the world not upon
the mercies of the world alone
but upon the mercies of God

Alma 26:29

& we have entered into their
houses & taught them & we
have taught them in their streets
yea & we have taught them
upon their hills & we have
also entered into their tempels
& their Synagogues & taught
them & we have been cast
out & mocked & spit upon
& smote upon our cheeks &
we have been stoned & taken
& bound with strong cords
& cast into prison & through &
the power & wisdom of God
we have been delivered again

Alma 26:30

& we have suffered all manner
of afflictions & all this that
perhaps we might be the mea^{ns}
of saveing some soul & we
supposed that our joy would
be full if perhaps we could
be the means of saving some

Alma 26:31

now behold we can look forth
& see the fruits of our labours
& are they few I say unto
you nay they are many
yea & we can witness of
their sincerity because of
their love towards their
brethren & also towards us

Alma 26:28

And now behold, we have
come, and been forth amongst
them; and we have been patient
in our sufferings, and we have
suffered every privation; yea,
we have travelled from house
to house, relying upon the
mercies of the world; not upon
the mercies of the world alone,
but upon the mercies of God;

Alma 26:29

and we have entered into their
houses and taught them, and we
have taught them in their streets;
yea, and we have taught them
upon their hills; and we have
also entered into their temples
and their synagogues and taught
them; and we have been cast
out, and mocked, and spit upon,
and smote upon our cheeks; and
we have been stoned, and taken
and bound with strong cords,
and cast into prison; and through
the power and wisdom of God,
we have been delivered again;

Alma 26:30

and we have suffered all manner
of afflictions, and all this, that
perhaps we might be the means
of saving some soul; and we
supposed that our joy would
be full, if perhaps we could
be the means of saving some.

Alma 26:31

Now behold, we can look forth
and see the fruits of our labors;
and are they few? I say unto
you, Nay, they are many;
yea, and we can witness of
their sincerity, because of
their love towards their
brethren, and also towards us.

Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript

Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript

Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition

<p>§ <u>Alma 27:1</u> Chapter those Lamanites which had gone to war against the Nephi t uggles for to destroy them that it w^{was}ere invain to seek ain to the land of Nephi <u>Alma 27:2</u> & it came to pass that the Amelic e exceding angary & when they saw they could not seek revenge from to stir ug up the people in angar against therr Breehren the people of Anti refore they began agair to destroy them <u>Alma 27:3</u> now this people again refused to take & they suffered themselves bo be slain according to the desins of their enemy</p>	<p>§ <u>Alma 27:1</u> Chapter Now it came to pass that when the Lamanites which had gone to war against the Nephites had found after their many struggles ^{for} to destroy them that it was in vain to seek their destruction they returned again to the land of Nephi <u>Alma 27:2</u> & it came to pass that the Amalekites because of their loss were exceding angry & when they saw that they could not seek revenge from the Nephites they began to stir up the people in anger against their brethren the people of AntiNephiLehi therefore they began again to destroy them <u>Alma 27:3</u> now this people again refused to take their arms & they suffered themselves to be slain according to the desires of their enemies</p>	<p>§ <u>Alma 27:1</u> CHAPTER XV. Now it came to pass that when those Lamanites which had gone to war against the Nephites, had found, after their many struggles for to destroy them, that it was in vain to seek their destruction, they returned again to the land of Nephi. <u>Alma 27:2</u> And it came to pass that the Amalekites, because of their loss, were exceeding angry. And when they saw that they could not seek revenge from the Nephites, they began to stir up the people in anger against their brethren, the people of Anti-Nephi-Lehi; therefore they began again to destroy them. <u>Alma 27:3</u> Now this people again rufused to take their arms, and they suffered themselves to be slain according to the desires of their enemies.</p>
---	--	--

Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript

Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript

Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition

<p><u>Alma 27:4</u> mon & his Brethren saw this work of destruction among those who he^{they} so dearly those who had so dearly beloved them for they were treated as tho they nt from God to save them from an everlasting destruction thesefore Ammon & his Brethren saw thes great work of destruction they were moved with com assion & they said unto the King</p> <p><u>Alma 27:5</u> let us gathee together this peopel of the Lord & let us down to the land of Zarahemla to our Brethren the Nephites & flee out of the hands of our emies that we be not destroid</p> <p><u>Alma 27:6</u> but the K sa sayeth unto them behold the Nephites w ll destroy us because of the man we have committed against them</p> <p><u>Alma 27:7</u> & Ammon sayeth I will go & inquire of the s go down unto our Brethren will ye o</p> <p><u>Alma 27:8</u> & the King sayeth unto him yea if us go we will go & own in unto our Brethren & we will be their slaves sla we repair unto them the many nun murders & sins which we have committed against them</p>	<p><u>Alma 27:4</u> now when Ammon & his brethren saw this work of destruction among those who they so dearly beloved & among those who had so dearly beloved them for they were treated as tho they were th^{Angels}e sent from God to save them from everlasting destruction therefore when Ammon & his brethren saw this great work of destruction they were moved with compassion & they said unto the king</p> <p><u>Alma 27:5</u> let us gather together this people of the Lord & let us go down to the land of Zarahemla to our brethren the Nephites & flee out of the hands of our enemies that we be not destroyed</p> <p><u>Alma 27:6</u> but the king sayeth unto them behold the Nephites will destroy us because of the many murders & sins we have committed against them</p> <p><u>Alma 27:7</u> & Ammon sayeth I will go & enquire of the Lord & if he sayeth unto us go down unto our brethren will ye go</p> <p><u>Alma 27:8</u> & the king sayeth unto him yea if the Lord sayeth unto us go we will go down unto our brethren & we will be their slaves until we repair unto them the many murders & sins which we have committed against them</p>	<p><u>Alma 27:4</u> Now when Ammon and his brethren saw this work of destruction among those who they so dearly beloved, and among those who had so dearly beloved them; for they were treated as though they were angels sent from God to save them from everlasting destruction; therefore, when Ammon and his brethren saw this great work of destruction, they were moved with compassion, and they said unto the king,</p> <p><u>Alma 27:5</u> Let us gather together this people of the Lord, and let us go down to the land of Zarahemla, to our brethren, the Nephites, and flee out of the hands of our enemies, that we be not destroyed.</p> <p><u>Alma 27:6</u> But the king saith unto them, Behold, the Nephites will destroy us, because of the many murders and sins we have committed against them.</p> <p><u>Alma 27:7</u> And Ammon saith, I will go and inquire of the Lord, and if he saith unto us, Go down unto our brethren, will ye go?</p> <p><u>Alma 27:8</u> And the king saith unto him Yea; if the Lord saith unto us Go, we will go down unto our brethren, and we will be their slaves until we repair unto them the many murders and sins which we have committed against them.</p>
--	---	--

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 27:9</u> but Ammon sayeth unto him it is against the law of our Brethren which was established by my father that there should be any ^saves among them therefore let us go down & say upon the mercies of ther Brehh n</p> <p><u>Alma 27:10</u> but the King saith unto him inquire of the Lord & if he sayeth unto us go we will go herwise we will perish in the land</p> <p><u>Alma 27:11</u> & it came to pass that Ammon went & inquired of the Lord Lord & the Lord said unto him</p> <p><u>Alma 27:12</u> get this people out of this land that they ^{perish not} for Satan hath great hold on the hearts of the ites to angar against their Brethren to slay th lessed art this People in ther Generation for I wel</p> <p><u>Alma 27:13</u> that Ammon went & told the King all the wor him</p>	<p><u>Alma 27:9</u> but Ammon sayeth unto him it is against the law of our brethren which was established by my father that there should be any slaves among them therefore let us go down & rely upon the mercies of our brethren</p> <p><u>Alma 27:10</u> but the king saith unto him inquire of the Lord & if he sayeth unto us go we will go otherwise we will perish in the land</p> <p><u>Alma 27:11</u> & it came to pass that Ammon went & inquired of the Lord & the Lord said unto him</p> <p><u>Alma 27:12</u> let get this people out of this land that they perish not for satan hath great hold on the hearts of the Amalekites which do stir up the Lamanites to anger against their brethren to slay them therefore get thee out of this land & blessed art this people in this generation for I will preserve them</p> <p><u>Alma 27:13</u> & now it came to pass that Ammon went & told the king all the words which the Lord had said unto him</p>	<p><u>Alma 27:9</u> But Ammon saith unto him, It is against the law of our brethren, which was established by my father, that there should be any slaves among them; therefore let us go down and rely upon the mercies of our brethren.</p> <p><u>Alma 27:10</u> But the king saith unto him, Inquire of the Lord, and if he saith unto us Go, we will go; otherwise we will perish in the land.</p> <p><u>Alma 27:11</u> And it came to pass that Ammon went and inquired of the Lord, and the Lord said unto him,</p> <p><u>Alma 27:12</u> Get this people out of this land, that they perish not, for Satan hath great hold on the hearts of the Amalekites, which do stir up the Lamanites to anger against their brethren, to slay them; therefore get thee out of this land; and blessed art this people in this generation; for I will preserve them.</p> <p><u>Alma 27:13</u> And now it came to pass that Ammon went and told the king all the words which the Lord had said unto him.</p>
---	--	--

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 27:14</u> & it came to pass that they gathered together of the Lord & did gather to gather all their flock & came into the Wilderness that which divid of Zarahemla & came over near the borders of the land</p> <p><u>Alma 27:15</u> Ammon sayeih unto them behold I & my Brethren wi & ye shall remain here untill we return & we will rry ren whether they will come into their land</p> <p><u>Alma 27:16</u> & it c me t going forth into the land that he & his Brethren of which hav^{has}e been spoken & behold this aa</p> <p><u>Alma 27:17</u> of Ammon was so great even that he was full y as sw joy of his God even to the exhausting of his strength & he fell again to</p> <p><u>Alma 27:18</u> was not this exceding joy behold thes is joy which nore reteiveth sa hruly penitent & thumble seeker of happiness</p>	<p><u>Alma 27:14</u> & it came to pass that they gathered together all their people yea all the people of the Lord & did gather together all their flocks & herds & departed out of the land & it came ^{into the} to pass wilderness which divided the land of Nephi from the land of Zarahemla & came over near the borders of the land</p> <p><u>Alma 27:15</u> & it came to pass that Ammon sayeth unto them behold I & my brethren will go forth into the land ^{of Zarahemla} & of ye shall remain here until we return & we will try the hearts of our brethren whether they will ^{that} ye shall come into their land</p> <p><u>Alma 27:16</u> & it came to pass that as Ammon was going forth into the land that he & his brethren met Alma over in the place of which has been spoken & behold this was a joyful meeting</p> <p><u>Alma 27:17</u> now the joy of Ammon was so great even that he was full yea he was swallowed up in the joy of his God even to the exhausting of his strength & he fell again to the earth</p> <p><u>Alma 27:18</u> now was not this exceding joy behold this is joy which none receiveth save it be the truly penitant & humble seeker of happiness</p>	<p><u>Alma 27:14</u> And it came to pass that they gathered together all their people; yea, all the people of the Lord, and did gather together all their flocks and herds, and departed out of the land, and came into the wilderness which divided the land of Nephi from the land of Zarahemla, and came over near the borders of the land.</p> <p><u>Alma 27:15</u> And it came to pass that Ammon saith unto them, Behold, I and my brethren will go forth into the land of Zarahemla, and ye shall remain here until we return; and we will try the hearts of our brethren, whether they will that ye shall come into their land.</p> <p><u>Alma 27:16</u> And it came to pass that as Ammon was going forth into the land, that he and his brethren met Alma, over in the place of which has been spoken; and behold, this was a joyful meeting.</p> <p><u>Alma 27:17</u> Now the joy of Ammon was so great, even that he was full; yea, he was swallowed up in the joy of his God, even to the exhausting of his strength; and he fell again to the earth.</p> <p><u>Alma 27:18</u> Now was not this exceeding joy? Behold, this is joy which none receiveth save it be the truly penitent and humble seeker of happiness.</p>
---	--	--

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 27:19</u> now the joy of Alma his Brithren was truly great & also the joy of Aaron of Omaer & Him hold their joy was not that to excede their strength</p> <p><u>Alma 27:20</u> & now it came t conducted his Brethren back to the land of Zarahemll even to own it came to pass that they went & told the chiep Judge all the things wech had pened unto them in the land of Nehi Nephe among therr Brethren the Lamani</p> <p><u>Alma 27:21</u> & it came to pass that the chiep Judge sent † a proclamation throughout all land desiring the voice of the People concerning the admitting their Brethre which were the People of AntiNephiLehi</p> <p><u>Alma 27:22</u> & it came to pass that the voice of the Pe ple came saying behold we will giv of Jershon which is on the East by the Sea which joins the land s on the South of the land Bountif & this land Jershur is the land whec nto our Brethren for an enheritan</p>	<p><u>Alma 27:19</u> now the^{joy}y of Alma in meeting his brethren was truly great & also the joy of Aaron of Omner & Himni but behold their joy was not that to excede their strength</p> <p><u>Alma 27:20</u> & now it came to pass that Alma conducted his brethren back to the land of Zarahemla even to his own house & it came to pass that they went & told the chief Judge all the things which had happened unto them in the land of Nephi among their brethren the Lamanites</p> <p><u>Alma 27:21</u> & it came to pass that the chief Judge sent a proclamation throughout all the land desiring the voice of the people concerning the admitting their brethren which were the people of AntiNephiLehi</p> <p><u>Alma 27:22</u> & it came to pass that the ^{voice of the} people came saying behold we will give up the land of Jershon which is on the east by the Sea which joins the land bountiful which is on the South of the land bountiful & this land Jershon is the land which we will give^{unto} our brethren for an inheritance</p>	<p><u>Alma 27:19</u> Now the joy of Alma in meeting his brethren was truly great, and also the joy of Aaron, of Omner, and Himni; but behold, their joy was not that to exceed their strength.</p> <p><u>Alma 27:20</u> And now it came to pass that Alma conducted his brethren back to the land of Zarahemla, even to his own house. And it came to pass that they went and told the Chief Judge all the things that had happened unto them in the land of Nephi among their brethren, the Lamanites.</p> <p><u>Alma 27:21</u> And it came to pass that the Chief Judge sent a proclamation throughout all the land, desiring the voice of the people concerning the admitting their brethren, which were the people of Anti-Nephi-Lehi.</p> <p><u>Alma 27:22</u> And it came to pass that the voice of the people came, saying, Behold, we will give up the land of Jershon, which is on the east by the sea, which joins the land Bountiful, which is on the south of the land Bountiful; and this land Jershon is the land which we will give unto our brethren, for an inheritance.</p>
---	--	---

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 27:23</u> & behold we will set our armies between the lands Jershon & the land Nephi that we may protect our Brethren in the land of Jershon & this we do for our Brethren on account of their fear to take up arms against their Brethren lest they should commit sin & this their great fear came because of their sore repentance which they had on account of the many murders & their awful wickedness</p> <p><u>Alma 27:24</u> & now behold this will we do unto our Brethren that they may inherit the land Jershon & we will guard them from their enemies by our armies a portion of their substance to assist us that we</p> <p><u>Alma 27:25</u> me to pass that when Ammon had heard this he Lehi & also Alma with him into the wilderness where they were known into them all these things & Alma also related unto them with Ammon & Aaron & his Brethren</p>	<p><u>Alma 27:23</u> & behold we will set our armies between the land Jershon & the land Nephi that we may protect our brethren in the land of Jershon & this we do for our brethren on account of their fear to take up arms against their brethren lest they should commit sin & this their great fear came because of their sore repentance which they had on account of the many murders & their awful wickedness</p> <p><u>Alma 27:24</u> & now behold this will we do unto our brethren that they may inherit the land Jershon & we will guard them from their enemies by our armies on conditions that they will give us a portion of their substance to assist us that we may maintain our armies</p> <p><u>Alma 27:25</u> now it came to pass that when Ammon had heard this he returned to the people of AntiNephiLehi & also Alma with him into the wilderness where they had pitched their tents & made known unto them all these things & Alma also related unto them his conversion with Ammon & Aaron & his brethren</p>	<p><u>Alma 27:23</u> And behold, we will set our armies between the land Jershon and the land Nephi, that we may protect our brethren in the land Jershon; and this we do for our brethren, on account of their fear to take up arms against their brethren, lest they should commit sin; and this their great fear came, because of their sore repentance which they had, on account of their many murders, and their awful wickedness.</p> <p><u>Alma 27:24</u> And now behold, this will we do unto our brethren, that they may inherit the land Jershon; and we will guard them from their enemies with our armies, on conditions that they will give us a portion of their substance to assist us, that we may maintain our armies.</p> <p><u>Alma 27:25</u> Now it came to pass that when Ammon had heard this, he returned to the people of Anti-Nephi-Lehi, and also Alma with him, into the wilderness, where they had pitched their tents, and made known unto them all these things. And Alma also related unto them his conversion with Ammon, and Aaron, and his brethren.</p>
---	---	---

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 27:26</u> & it came y among them & it came to pass that they went down possession of the land of Jershon & they were calld ly</p> <p>Ammon therefore they ue're destinguished by that nane ever</p> <p><u>Alma 27:27</u> ered among the Peopl of Nephi & asls also numbered among the Church of God & they were also destinguished for their zealous rd men for they were perfectly honest & upright in all in the faith of Christ even unto the end</p> <p><u>Alma 27:28</u> & they e blood of their Brithren with the greatist ab never co d be prevailed upon to take up arms against their y never did look upon deadh with any degree of terror for 'heir ws of Christ & the resurrection therefore death was swallowed up y the victory of Christ over it</p>	<p><u>Alma 27:26</u> & it came to pass that it did cause great joy among them & it came to pass that they went down into the land of Jershon& & took possession of the land of Jershon & they were called by the Nephites the people of Ammon therefore they were distinguished by that name everafter</p> <p><u>Alma 27:27</u> & they were among the people of Nephi & also numbered among the people which were of the church of God & they were also distinguished for their zeal towards God & also towards men for they were perfectly honest & upright in all things & they were firm in the faith of Christ even unto the end</p> <p><u>Alma 27:28</u> & they did look upon shedding the blood of their brethren with ^{the greatest} abhorrence & they never could be prevailed upon to take up arms against their brethren & they never did look upon death with any degree of terror for their hope & views of Christ & the resurrection therefore death was swallowed up to them by the victory of christ over it</p>	<p><u>Alma 27:26</u> And it came to pass that it did cause great joy among them. And it came to pass that they went down into the land of Jershon; and took possession of the land of Jershon; and they were called by the Nephites the people of Ammon; therefore they were distinguished by that name ever after;</p> <p><u>Alma 27:27</u> and they were among the people of Nephi, and also numbered among the people which were of the Church of God. And they were also distinguished for their zeal towards God, and also towards men; for they were perfectly honest and upright in all things; and they were firm in the faith of Christ, even unto the end.</p> <p><u>Alma 27:28</u> And they did look upon shedding the blood of their brethren with the greatest abhorrence; and they never could be prevailed upon to take up arms against their brethren; and they never did look upon death with any degree of terror for their hope and views of Christ and the resurrection; therefore death was swallowed up to them by the victory of Christ over it;</p>
--	--	---

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 27:29</u> therefoere they would suffer death in agravating & destressing manner which could be inflicted by their fore they would take the sword of the simerer to smite them</p> <p><u>Alma 27:30</u> & y we a zealous & beloved Peopl a highly favored People of the Lord</p>	<p><u>Alma 27:29</u> therefore they would suffer death in the most agravating & distressing manner which could be inflicted by their brethren before they would take the sword or the Symatre to smite them</p> <p><u>Alma 27:30</u> & thus they were a zealous & beloved people a highly favoured people of the Lord</p>	<p><u>Alma 27:29</u> therefore they would suffer death in the most aggravating and distressing manner which could be inflicted by their brethren, before they would take the sword or the cimeter to smite them.</p> <p><u>Alma 27:30</u> And thus they were a zealous and beloved people, a highly favored people of the Lord.</p>
---	---	---

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

§	§	§
<p><u>Alma 28:1</u> & now it came to pass that after the Peopl of Ammon were established in the land of Jershon & a church also established in the land & the armees of the Nephites were set round about the land of Jershon yea in all the borders round bout the land of Zarahemla behold the armies of the Lamanites had followed their Brethren into the wildern</p>	<p><u>Alma 28:1</u> & now it came to pass that after the people of Ammon were established in the land of Jeshon & a church also established in the land of Jershon & the armies of the Nephites were set round about the land of Jershon yea in all the borders round about the land of Zarahemla behold the armies of the Lamanites had followed their brethren into the wilderness</p>	<p><u>Alma 28:1</u> And now it came to pass that after the people of Ammon were established in the land of Jershon, and a church also established in the land of Jershon; and the armies of the Nephites were set round about the land of Jershon; yea, in all the borders round about the land of Zarahemla; behold the armies of the Lamanites had followed their brethren into the wilderness.</p>
<p><u>Alma 28:2</u> & thus a tremendeous Battle yea even such an one as never had been Known e Peopl in the land from the teme Lehi left Jerusalem yea & ands the the Lamanites were slain & scattered abroad</p>	<p><u>Alma 28:2</u> & thus a tremendous battle yea even such an one as never had been known among all the people in the land from the time Lehi left Jerusalem yea & tens of thousands of the Lamanites were slain & scattered abroad</p>	<p><u>Alma 28:2</u> And thus a tremendous battle; yea, even such an one as never had been known among all the people in the land from the time Lehi left Jerusalem; yea, and tens of thousands of the Lamanites were slain and scattered abroad.</p>
<p><u>Alma 28:3</u> yea & tremendeos slaughtter among the People of Nephi nevertheless tes were driven & scattered & the Peopl of Nephi returned again to their lands</p>	<p><u>Alma 28:3</u> yea & also there was a tremendous slaughter among the people of Nephi nevertheless the Lamanites were driven & scattered & the people of Nephi returned again to their land</p>	<p><u>Alma 28:3</u> Yea, and also there was a tremendous slaughter among the people of Nephi; nevertheless, the Lamanites were driven and scattered, and the people of Nephi returned again to their land.—</p>
<p><u>Alma 28:4</u> & now thes was a time that there was a great mourning & lementateon heard throughout all the land mong all the People of Nephi</p>	<p><u>Alma 28:4</u> & now this was a time that there was a great mourning & lamentation heard throughout all the land among all the people of Nephi</p>	<p><u>Alma 28:4</u> And now this was a time that there was a great mourning and lamentation heard throughout all the land, among all the people of Nephi;</p>

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 28:5</u> yea the cry of widows mourning for their Husbands & also of Fathers^a mourning for them Sons & the Daughter for the Broth r yea & the Brother for the Father & thus the cry of mourning was heard among very one of them a mourning for their Kindred which had been slain</p> <p><u>Alma 28:6</u> so now surely this was a sorrowful day yea</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">ting & prayer</p> <p><u>Alma 28:7</u> & thus endeth the fifteenth y</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">of Nephi</p> <p><u>Alma 28:8</u> & this es the account of Ammon & his b</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">land of Nephi then sufferings in the land th</p> <p>incomprehensible joy & the reception & safty of</p> <p>& now may the Lord the redeemer of all men bl</p> <p><u>Alma 28:9</u> the account of the wars & contentions among</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">ween the Nephites & th^c Lamanites & the fifth fift^e</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">^{Judges} is endee</p>	<p><u>Alma 28:5</u> yea the cry of widows mourning for their husbands & also of fathers mourning for their Sons & the daughter for the brother yea the brother for the father & thus the cry of mourning was heard among every one of them^a mourning for their kindred which had been slain</p> <p><u>Alma 28:6</u> & now sureful this was a sorrowful day yea a time of solemnity & a time of much fasting & prayer</p> <p><u>Alma 28:7</u> & thus ended the fifteenth year of the reign of the Judges over the people of Nephi</p> <p><u>Alma 28:8</u> & this is the account of Ammon & his brethren their journeyings into the land of Nephi their sufferings in the land their sorrows & afflictions & their incomprehensible joy & the reception & safty of the brethren in the land of Jershon & now may the Lord the redeemer of all men bless their souls forever</p> <p><u>Alma 28:9</u> & this is the account of the wars & contentions among the Nephites & also the wars between the Nephites & the Lamanites & the fifteenth year of the reign of the Judges is ended</p>	<p><u>Alma 28:5</u> yea, the cry of widows mourning for their husbands, and also of fathers mourning for their sons, and the daughter for the brother; yea, the brother for the father: and thus the cry of mourning was heard among every one of them; mourning for their kindred which had been slain.</p> <p><u>Alma 28:6</u> And now surely this was a sorrowful day; yea, a time of solemnity, and a time of much fasting and prayer:</p> <p><u>Alma 28:7</u> and thus ended the fifteenth year of the regin of the Judges over the people of Nephi;</p> <p><u>Alma 28:8</u> and this is the account of Ammon and his brethren, their journeyings in the land of Nephi, their sufferings in the land, their sorrows, and their afflictions, and their incomprehensible joy, and the reception and safety of the brethren in the land of Jershon. And now may the Lord, the Redeemer of all men, bless their souls forever.</p> <p><u>Alma 28:9</u> And this is the account of the wars and contentions among the Nephites, and also the wars between the Nephites and the Lamanites; and the fifteenth year of the reign of the Judges is ended;</p>
---	---	---

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 28:10</u> & from the first year to the fifteenth ha tion of many thousand lives yea it has brought shed</p> <p><u>Alma 28:11</u> & the boddies of many thousands are laid low dies of many thousands are mouldering in heaps & many trousands are mourning for th the loss of t reason to fear according to the promises of the Lord th hey are con g endless woe</p> <p><u>Alma 28:12</u> while many thousands of others truly mourn for the loss of red yet they rejoice & exult in the hope yea & even Know according to of the Lord that they are raised to dwell at the right hand of God † in a stat erending happiness</p> <p><u>Alma 28:13</u> & thus we see how great the unequality of man is becau nsgression & Phe Power of the devil which comes by the cunning œf plan hath devised to ensnare the hearts of men</p>	<p><u>Alma 28:10</u> & from the first year to the fifteenth has brought to pass the destruction of many thousand lives yea it has brought to pass an awful scene of bloodshed</p> <p><u>Alma 28:11</u> & the bodies of many thousands are laid low in the earth while the bodies of many thousands are mou^ldering in heaps upon the face of the earth yea & many thousands are mourning for the loss of their kindred because they have reason to fear according to the promises of the Lord that they are consigned to a state of endless wo</p> <p><u>Alma 28:12</u> while many thousands of others truly mourn for the loss of their kindred yet they rejoice & exult in the hope yea & even know according to the promises of the Lord that they are raised to dwell at the right hand of God in a state of never ending happiness</p> <p><u>Alma 28:13</u> & thus we see how great the unequality of man is because of sin & transgression & the power of the devil which comes by the cunning plans which he hath devised to ensnare the hearts of men</p>	<p><u>Alma 28:10</u> and from the first year to the fifteenth, has brought to pass the destruction of many thousand lives; yea, it has brought to pass an awful scene of bloodshed;</p> <p><u>Alma 28:11</u> and the bodies of many thousands are laid low in the earth, while the bodies of many thousands are mouldering in heaps upon the face of the earth; yea, and many thousands are mourning for the loss of their kindred, because they have reason to fear, according to the promises of the Lord, that they are consigned to a state of endless wo;</p> <p><u>Alma 28:12</u> while many thousands of others truly mourn for the loss of their kindred, yet they rejoice and exult in the hope, and even know, according to the promises of the Lord, that they are raised to dwell at the right hand of God, in a state of never ending happiness:</p> <p><u>Alma 28:13</u> and thus we see how great the inequality of man is because of sin and transgression, and the power of the Devil, which comes by the cunning plans which he hath devised to ensnare the hearts of men;</p>
---	---	--

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 28:14</u> & thus we see the great call ce of man men to labour in the vineyards of the lord & thus we s of sorrow & also of rejoiceing sorrow because of death & destruct & joy because of the light of Christ unto life</p>	<p><u>Alma 28:14</u> & thus we see the great call of the diligence of men to labour in the vineyards of the Lord & thus we see the great reason of sorrow & also of rejoicing sorrow because of death & destruction among men & joy because of the light of Christ unto life</p>	<p><u>Alma 28:14</u> and thus we see the great call of diligen^ce of men to labor in the vineyards of the Lord; and thus we see the great reason of sorrow, and also of rejoicing: sorrow because of death and destruction among men, and joy because of the light of Christ unto life.</p>
--	--	---

Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript

Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript

Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition

<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 29:1</u> O that I were an the wish of mine heart that I might go forth & speak with the trump with a voice to shake the earth & cry repentance unto every People</p> <p><u>Alma 29:2</u> yea I would declare unto every soul as with the voice of thunder, Repentance, & the plan of redemption that they should repent & come unto our God, that there might not be no more sorrow upon all the face of the earth</p> <p><u>Alma 29:3</u> But behold, I am a man, & do sin in my wish; for I had ought to be content with the things which the Lord hath allotted unto me</p> <p><u>Alma 29:4</u> I had not ought to harrow up in my desires, the firm decree of a just God, for I know that he granteth unto men according to their desires, whether it be unto death or unto life; yea, I know that he allot^{allot} teth unto men, yea, decreeth unto them decrees which are unalterable whether according to their wills, whether it be unto salvation or unto destruction</p>	<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 29:1</u> O that I were an angel & could have the wish of mine heart that I might go forth & speak with the trump of God with a voice to shake the earth & cry repentance unto every people</p> <p><u>Alma 29:2</u> yea I would declare unto every soul as with the voice of thunder, Repentance, & the plan of redemption that they should repent & come unto our God that there might be no more sorrow upon all the face of the earth</p> <p><u>Alma 29:3</u> but behold I am a man & do sin in my wish for I had ought to be content with the things which the Lord hath allotted unto me</p> <p><u>Alma 29:4</u> I had not ought to harrow up in my desires the firm decree of a just God for I know that he granteth unto men according to their desires whither it be unto death or unto life yea I know that he allotteth unto m^{men} an yea decreeth unto them decrees which are un^{unalterable} terable according to their wills whether it be unto salvation or unto destruction</p>	<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 29:1</u> O that I were an angel, and could have the wish of mine heart, that I might go forth and speak with the trump of God, with a voice to shake the earth, and cry repentance unto every people;</p> <p><u>Alma 29:2</u> yea, I would declare unto every soul, as with the voice of thunder, Repentance, and the plan of redemption, that they should repent and come unto our God, that there might not be no more sorrow upon all the face of the earth.</p> <p><u>Alma 29:3</u> But behold, I am a man, and do sin in my wish; for I had ought to be content with the things which the Lord hath allotted unto me.</p> <p><u>Alma 29:4</u> I had not ought to harrow up in my desires, the firm decree of a just God, for I know that he granteth unto men according to their desires, whether it be unto death or unto life; yea, I know that he allotteth unto men, yea, decreeth unto them decrees which are unalterable, according to their wills; whether it be unto salvation or unto destruction;</p>
---	--	--

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 29:5</u> yea & I Know that good & evil hath come before mll men or he that knoweth not good from ^{evil is blameless}</p> <p>to him it given according to his desires wh th joy or remorse of conscience</p> <p><u>Alma 29:6</u> now seeinj thet I e more then to perform the work to which I have been call</p> <p><u>Alma 29:7</u> as an Anger that I could speak unto all the ends ea^{of} the</p> <p><u>Alma 29:8</u> ant unto all Nations of theis own Nation & tongue to teach th fit but that they should have fherefore we see that ccordinj to that which is just & true</p> <p><u>Alma 29:9</u> I Know that me & I glory in it I do not glory of myself but I glory in manded me yea t& this is my glory that perhaps I may God to bring some soul to repentence & this is my joy</p>	<p><u>Alma 29:5</u> yea & I know that good & evil hath come before all men or he that knoweth not good from evil is blameless but he that knoweth good & evil to him it is given according to his desires whether he desireth good or evil life or death joy or so^{remorse}row of conscience</p> <p><u>Alma 29:6</u> now seeing that I know these things why should I desire more thⁿ to perform the work to which I have been called</p> <p><u>Alma 29:7</u> why should I desire that I was an angel that I could speak unto all the ends of the earth</p> <p><u>Alma 29:8</u> for behold the Lord doth grant unto all Nations of their own Nation & tongue to teach his word yea in wisdom all that he seeth fit that they should have therefore we see that the Lord doth council in wisdom according to that which is just & true</p> <p><u>Alma 29:9</u> I know that which the Lord hath commanded me & I glory in it I do not glory of myself but I glory in that which the Lord hath commanded me yea & this is my glory that perhaps I may be an instrument in the hands of God to bring some soul to repentance & thus is my joy</p>	<p><u>Alma 29:5</u> yea, and I know that good and evil hath come before all men; or he that knoweth not good from evil, is blameless; but he that knoweth good and evil, to him it is given according to his desires; whether he desireth good or evil, life or death, joy or remorse of conscience.</p> <p><u>Alma 29:6</u> Now seeing that I know these things, why should I desire more than to perform the work to which I have been called?</p> <p><u>Alma 29:7</u> Why should I desire that I was an angel, that I could speak unto all the ends of the earth?—</p> <p><u>Alma 29:8</u> For behold, the Lord doth grant unto all nations, of their own nation and tongue, to teach his word; yea, in wisdom, all that he seeth fit that they should have; therefore we see that the Lord doth counsel in wisdom, according to that which is just and true.</p> <p><u>Alma 29:9</u> I know that which the Lord hath commanded me, and I glory in it; I do not glory of myself, but I glory in that which the Lord hath commanded me; yea, and this is my glory, that perhaps I may be an instrument in the hands of God, to bring some soul to repentance; and this is my joy.</p>
--	---	---

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 29:10</u> & rethren truly penitent & coming to the Lord their God then n do I remember what the Lord has done for me yea even er yea then do I remember his merciful arm which wards me</p> <p><u>Alma 29:11</u> y a & I also remerber the captivity of my fathers for now that the Lord did deliver them out of bondage & I the^{by then} n did esta^s Church yea the Lord yea the Lord God the God of Abraham the God of Isaac & the cob did deliver them out of bondage</p> <p><u>Alma 29:12</u> yea I have alsoays remembered the my Fathers & that same God who deivered them out of the hands of the Egy deliver them out of bondage</p> <p><u>Alma 29:13</u> yea & that same God did establish hss church yea & that same God hath caled me by a bolly calling to Preach this People hath geven me much success inthewhich my joy is full</p> <p><u>Alma 29:14</u> but my swm success alone but my joy is more full because of the success of ave been up to the land of Nephi</p>	<p><u>Alma 29:10</u> & behold when I see many of my brethren truly penitent & coming to the Lord their God then is my soul filled with joy then do I remember what the Lord has done for me yea even that he hath heard my prayer yea then do I remember his merciful arm which he extended towards me</p> <p><u>Alma 29:11</u> yea & I also remember the captivity of my fathers for I surely do know that the Lord did deliver them out of bondage & by this did establish his church yea the Lord God the God of Abraham the God of Isaac & the God of Jacob did deliver them out of bondage</p> <p><u>Alma 29:12</u> yea I have always remembered the captivity of my fathers & that same God who delivered them out of the hands of the Egyptians did deliver them out of bondage</p> <p><u>Alma 29:13</u> yea & that same God did establish his church among them yea & that same God hath called me by a holy calling to preach the word unto this people & hath given me much success inthewhich my joy is full</p> <p><u>Alma 29:14</u> but I do not goy in my own succss alone but my joy is more full because of the success of my brethren which have been up to the land of Nephi</p>	<p><u>Alma 29:10</u> And behold, when I see many of my brethren truly penitent, and coming to the Lord their God, then is my soul filled with joy; then do I remember what the Lord has done for me; yea, even that he hath heard my prayer; yea, then do I remember his merciful arm which he extended towards me;</p> <p><u>Alma 29:11</u> yea, and I also remember the captivity of my fathers; for I surely do know that the Lord did deliver them out of bondage, and by this did establish his church; yea, the Lord God, the God of Abraham, the God of Isaac, and the God of Jacob, did deliver them out of bondage;</p> <p><u>Alma 29:12</u> yea, I have always remembered the captivity of my fathers; and that same God who delivered them out of the hands of the Egyptians, did deliver them out of bondage;</p> <p><u>Alma 29:13</u> yea, and that same God did establish his church among them; yea, and that same God hath called me by a holy calling, to preach the word unto this people, and hath given me much success, in the which my joy is full;</p> <p><u>Alma 29:14</u> but I do not joy in my own success alone, but my joy is more full because of the success of my brethren, which have been up to the land of Nephi.</p>
---	--	--

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 30:1</u></p> <p>Chapter</p> <p>Behold now it came to paas that after the People of Ammon were established in the land of Jersh Jershon yea & also after the Lamanites were driven out of the land & their dead were buried by the People of the land</p> <p><u>Alma 30:2</u> now their gead were not numbered because of the greatness of their number neither were the dead of the Nephites numlered but it canee to pass that after they had buried their dead & also after the days of fasting & mourning & prayer & it was in</p> <p style="text-align: center;">People of Nephi there began to be continual peace</p> <p><u>Alma 30:3</u></p> <p style="text-align: center;">did observe to keep the commandments of the Lord</p> <p style="text-align: center;">ordinances of God according to the law of Moses f</p> <p style="text-align: center;">of Mose untill it should be fulfilled</p> <p><u>Alma 30:4</u> & thus h^e</p> <p style="text-align: center;">the sixteenth yea of the Reign of the Judges over the Peop</p>	<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 30:1</u></p> <p style="text-align: center;">—— Chapter ——</p> <p>Behold now it came to pass that after the people of Ammon were established in the land of Jershon yea & also after the Lamanites were driven out of the land & their dead were buried by the people of the land</p> <p><u>Alma 30:2</u> now their dead were not numbered because of the greatness of their numbers neither were the dead of the Nephites numbered but it came to pass that after they had buried their & also after the days of fasting & mourning & prayer & it was in the sixteenth^{year} of the reign of the Judges over the ^{the peop^{people}} of Nephi there began to be continual peace throughout all the land</p> <p><u>Alma 30:3</u></p> <p>yea & the people did observe to keep the commandments of Go^{the} Lord & they were strict in observing the ordinance^s of God according to the law of Moses for they were taught to keep the law of Moses until it should be fulfilled</p> <p><u>Alma 30:4</u> & thus the people did have no disterbance in all the sixteenth year of the reign of the Judges over the people of Nephi</p>	<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 30:1</u></p> <p>CHAPTER XVI.</p> <p>BEHOLD, now it came to pass that after the people of Ammon were established in the land of Jershon, yea, and also after the Lamanites were driven out of the land, and their dead were buried by the people of the land.</p> <p><u>Alma 30:2</u> Now their dead were not numbered, because of the greatness of their numbers; neither were the dead of the Nephites numbered. But it came to pass that after they had buried their dead, and also after the days of fasting, and mourning, and prayer, (and it was in the sixteenth year of the reign of the Judges over the people of Nephi,) there began to be continual peace throughout all the land;</p> <p><u>Alma 30:3</u></p> <p>yea, and the people did observe to keep the commandments of the Lord; and they were strict in observing the ordinances of God, according to the law of Moses; for they were taught to keep the law of Moses, until it should be fulfilled;</p> <p><u>Alma 30:4</u> and thus the people did have no disturbance in all the sixteenth year of the reign of the Judges over the people of Nephi.</p>
--	---	--

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 30:5</u> the commencement of the seventeenth year of the Reig al peace</p> <p><u>Alma 30:6</u> but it came to pass in the latter end of the s a man into the land of Zarahemla & he was Atti C unto the People against the Prophesies which hed bee concerning the comeing of Christ</p> <p><u>Alma 30:7</u> now there was no for it was strictly conterary to the commandm be a law which should brng men on to unequal</p> <p><u>Alma 30:8</u> ture chose ye this day whom ye will serve</p> <p><u>Alma 30:9</u> now if a n desired t his privilege or rather if he believed leleaved in God it was his pri him but if he did not believe in him there was no law to punish h</p>	<p><u>Alma 30:5</u> & it came to pass in the seventeenth year of the reign of the Judges there was continual peace</p> <p><u>Alma 30:6</u> but it came to pass in the latter end of the seventeenth year there came a man into the land of Zarahemla & he was Anti Christ for he began to preach unto the people against the prophecies which had been spoken by the prophets concerning the coming of Christ</p> <p><u>Alma 30:7</u> now there was no law against a mans belief for it was strictly conterary to the commands of God that there should ^{be a law which} ^{should}bring men on to unequal grounds</p> <p><u>Alma 30:8</u> for thus saith the scripture chose ye this day whom ye will serve</p> <p><u>Alma 30:9</u> now if a man desired to serve God it was his privilege or rather if he believed in God it was his privilege to serve him but if he did not believe in him there was no law to punish him</p>	<p><u>Alma 30:5</u> And it came to pass in the seventeenth year of the reign of the Judges, there was continual peace.</p> <p><u>Alma 30:6</u> But it came to pass in the latter end of the seventeenth year, there came a man into the land of Zarahemla; and he was Anti-Christ, for he began to preach unto the people against the prophecies which had been spoken by the prophets, concerning the coming of Christ.</p> <p><u>Alma 30:7</u> Now there was no law against a man's belief; for it was strictly contrary to the commands of God, that there should be a law which should bring men on to unequal grounds.</p> <p><u>Alma 30:8</u> For thus saith the Scripture: Choose ye this day, whom ye will serve.</p> <p><u>Alma 30:9</u> Now if a man desired to serve God, it was his privilege, or rather if he believed in God, it was his privilege to serve him; but if he did not believe in him, there was no law to punish him.</p>
--	--	---

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 30:10</u> he murdered he was punished unto death & if he robbed he was also punished if he stole he was also punished & is he committed adultery he was also punished yea for all this wickedness they were punished</p> <p><u>Alma 30:11</u> for there was a law that men should be judged according to their crimes nevertheless there was no law against a man's belief therefore a man was punished only for the crime which he had done therefore all men were on equal grounds</p> <p><u>Alma 30:12</u> & this Anti Christ whose name was Korih Korihor & the law could have no hold upon him & he began to preach unto the People that there should be no Christ & after this manner did he Preach saying</p> <p><u>Alma 30:13</u> O ye that are bound down under a foolish & a vain hope why do ye yoke yourselves with such foolish things why do ye look for a Christ for no man can know of any thing which is to come</p> <p><u>Alma 30:14</u> Behold these things which ye call prophecies which ye say are handed down by holy Prophets behold these are foolish traditions of your fathers</p>	<p><u>Alma 30:10</u> but if he murdered he was punished unto death & if he robbed he was also punished & if he stole he was also punished & if he committed adultery he was also punished yea for all this wickedness they were punished</p> <p><u>Alma 30:11</u> for there was a law that men should be judged according to their crimes nevertheless there was no law against a man's belief therefore a man was punished only for the crimes which he had done therefore all men were on equal grounds</p> <p><u>Alma 30:12</u> & this Anti Christ whose name was Korihor & the law could have no hold upon him & he began to preach unto the people that there should be no Christ & after this manner did he preach saying</p> <p><u>Alma 30:13</u> O ye that are bound down under a foolish & a vain hope why do ye yoke yourselves with such foolish things why do ye look for a Christ for no man can know of any thing which is to come</p> <p><u>Alma 30:14</u> Behold these things which ye call prophecies which ye say are handed down by holy prophets behold they are foolish traditions of your fathers</p>	<p><u>Alma 30:10</u> But if he murdered, he was punished unto death; and if he robbed, he was also punished; and if he stole, he was also punished; and if he committed adultery, he was also punished; yea, for all this wickedness, they were punished:</p> <p><u>Alma 30:11</u> for there was a law, that men should be judged according to their crimes. Nevertheless, there was no law against a man's belief; therefore, a man was punished only for the crimes which he had done; therefore all men were on equal grounds.</p> <p><u>Alma 30:12</u> And this Anti-Christ, whose name was Korihor, and the law could have no hold upon him. And he began to preach unto the people, that there should be no Christ. And after this manner did he preach, saying:</p> <p><u>Alma 30:13</u> O ye that are bound down under a foolish and a vain hope, why do ye yoke yourselves with such foolish things? Why do ye look for a Christ? For no man can know of any thing which is to come.</p> <p><u>Alma 30:14</u> Behold, these things which ye call prophecies, which ye say are handed down by holy prophets, behold, they are foolish traditions of your fathers.</p>
---	---	---

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 30:15</u> how do ye know of there surety behold ye ca w of things which ye do not see therefo ye cannot know that there shall be a Christ</p> <p><u>Alma 30:16</u> ye look forward & say that ye see a remission of your sins but behold it is the effects of a phrenzed mind & this derangee of your minds comes because of the traditions of your fathers which leads you away enter a belief of things which i^{are}s not so</p> <p><u>Alma 30:17</u> & many more such things did he say un them telleng them that there could be no atonement made for the sins of men avery man fared in this life according to the management of the creature there ng to his genius & that every man conquered ever a man did was no crime</p> <p><u>Alma 30:18</u> & thus he did pr way the hearts of many causeng them to lift up their ding away many women & asoo men to commit who a man was dead that was the end thereof</p>	<p><u>Alma 30:15</u> how do ye know of their surety behold ye cannot know of things that^{which} ye do not see therefore ye cannot know that there shall be a christ</p> <p><u>Alma 30:16</u> ye look forward & say that ye see a remission of your sins but behold it is the effects of a phrenzied mind & this derangement of your minds comes because of the tradition of your fathers which lead you away into a belief of things which are not so</p> <p><u>Alma 30:17</u> & many more such things did he say unto them telling them that there could be no atonement made for the sins of the world but every man faired in this life according to the management of the creture therefore every man prospered according to his genius & that every man conquered according to his strength & whatsoever a man did was no crime</p> <p><u>Alma 30:18</u> & thus he did preach unto them leading away the hearts of many caasing them to lift up their heads in their wickedness yea leading away man^{many} women & also men to commit whoredoms telling them that when a man was dead that was the end thereof</p>	<p><u>Alma 30:15</u> How do ye know of their surety? Behold, ye cannot know of things which ye do not see; therefore ye cannot know that there shall be a Christ.</p> <p><u>Alma 30:16</u> Ye look forward and say, that ye see a remission of your sins. But behold, it is the effects of a phrensied mind; and this derangement of your minds comes because of the tradition of your fathers, which lead you away into a belief of things which are not so.</p> <p><u>Alma 30:17</u> And many more such things did he say unto them, telling them that there could be no atonement made for the sins of men, but every man fared in this life, according to the management of the creature; therefore every man prospered according to his genius, and that every man conquered according to his strength; and whatsoever a man did, was no crime.</p> <p><u>Alma 30:18</u> And thus he did preach unto them, leading away the hearts of many, causing them to lift up their heads in their wickedness; yea, leading away many women, and also men, to commit whoredoms; telling them that when a man was dead, that was the end thereof.</p>
---	---	---

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 30:19</u> now thes f Jershon & also to preach these things among the People of the Lamanites</p> <p><u>Alma 30:20</u> but behold they were more wise than ok him & bound him & carreed him before Ammon which Peopee</p> <p><u>Alma 30:21</u> & it came to pass that he caused that he should be ca to pass that he came over into the land of Gideon & beg & here he did not have much success for he was taken & bou Priest & also the chief Judge over the land</p> <p><u>Alma 30:22</u> & it came to unto him why do ye go about perverting the ways of ye teach this ple that there shall be mo Christ to interrupt their why do ye speak against all the Propesies of the holy Prophets</p>	<p><u>Alma 30:19</u> now thiis man went over to the land of Jershon also to preach these things among the people of Ammon which were once the people of the Lamanites</p> <p><u>Alma 30:20</u> but behold they were more wise then many of the Nephites for they took him & bound him & carried him before Ammon which was a high priest over that people</p> <p><u>Alma 30:21</u> & it came to pass that he caused that he should be carried out of the land & it came to pass that he came over into the land of Gideon & began to preach unto them also & here he did not have much success for he was taken & bound & carried before the high priest & also e^{the}ver chief Judge over the land</p> <p><u>Alma 30:22</u> & it came to pass that the high priest sayeth unto him why do ye go about perverting the ways of the Lord why do ye teach this people that there shall be no christ to interrupt their rejoicing^s why do ye speak against all the prophecies of the holy prophets</p>	<p><u>Alma 30:19</u> Now this man went over to the land of Jershon also, to preach these things among the people of Ammon, which were once the people of the Lamanites.</p> <p><u>Alma 30:20</u> But behold, they were more wise than many of the Nephites; for they took him, and bound him, and carried him before Ammon, which was a High Priest over that people.</p> <p><u>Alma 30:21</u> And it came to pass that he caused that he should be carried out of the land. And it came to pass that he came over into the land of Gideon, and began to preach unto them also; and here he did not have much success, for he was taken and bound, and carried before the High Priest, and also the Chief Judge over the land.</p> <p><u>Alma 30:22</u> And it came to pass that the High Priest saith unto him, Why do ye go about perverting the ways of the Lord? Why do ye teach this people that there shall be no Christ, to interrupt their rejoicings? Why do ye speak against all the prophecies of the holy prophets?</p>
---	--	---

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 30:23</u> now the _____ s name was Giddonah & Korihor sayeth unto him because I do not tea _____ olish draditions of your fathers & because I do not teach this People to bind _____ donⁿ under the foolish ordinancee^s & Performancees which dⁿ down by ancent Priests to usurp Power & authority over them to keep _____ gnorence that they may not lift up their heads but be brought downⁿ _____ to thy words</p> <p><u>Alma 30:24</u> ye say that this People is a free People behold I say there are in _____ e ye tay that those ancient Prophetiss are true behold I say that ye do not kn^w that they are true</p> <p><u>Alma 30:25</u> ye say that this People is a guilty & a fallen Peopee because of the transgression of a Parent behold I say that a child is not guilty because of its parents</p> <p><u>Alma 30:26</u> & ye also say that Christ shall come but b^h ld I say that ye do not Know there that there shall be a Christ & ye say also tha _____ ain for the sins of the world</p>	<p><u>Alma 30:23</u> now the high priests name was Giddonah & Korihor sayeth unto him because I do not teach the foolish traditions of your fathers & because I do not teach this people to bind themselves down under the foolish ordernances & performances which are laid down by ancient priests to usurp power & authority over them to keep them in ignorance that they may not lift up their heads but brought down according to thy words</p> <p><u>Alma 30:24</u> ye say that this people is a free people behold I say there are in bondage ye say that those ancint prophecies are true behold I say that ye do not know that they are true</p> <p><u>Alma 30:25</u> ye say that this people is a guilty & a fallen people because of the transgression of a parent behold I say that a child is not guilty because of its parents</p> <p><u>Alma 30:26</u> & ye also say that Christ shall come but behold I say that ye do not know that there shall be a christ & ye say also that he shall be slain for the sins of the world</p>	<p><u>Alma 30:23</u> Now the High Priest's name was Giddonah. And Korihor saith unto him, Because I do not teach the foolish traditions of your fathers, and because I do not teach this people to bind themselves down under the foolish ordinances and performances which are laid down by ancient priests, to usurp power and authority over them, to keep them in ignorance, that they may not lift up their heads, but be brought down according to thy words.</p> <p><u>Alma 30:24</u> Ye say that this people is a free people. Behold, I say they are in bondage. Ye say that those ancient prophecies are true. Behold, I say that ye do not know that they are true.</p> <p><u>Alma 30:25</u> Ye say that this people is a guilty and a fallen people, because of the transgression of a parent. Behold, I say that a child is not guilty because of its parents.</p> <p><u>Alma 30:26</u> And ye also say that Christ shall come. But behold, I say that ye do not know that there shall be a Christ. And ye say also, that he shall be slain for the sins of the world;</p>
--	--	---

Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript

Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript

Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition

<p><u>Alma 30:27</u> & thus ye laad away this People after t of yours fathers fathers & according to your own desires & ye keep th t were in beondage that ye may lut yourselves with the labours of that they deast dearest not look up with boldnes^s & that they dearest not enjoy their rights & privileges</p> <p><u>Alma 30:28</u> yea they dearest not m ke use of that which is there own lest they should offend their Preests which do yoke them according to their desires & hath brought them to believe by their traditions & their dreams & their whims & their vesion^s & their pretended mysterees that they should if they did not ao according to their words offend some unknown be ng which they say is God a being which hath never hath been see seen nor known which never was nor vever will b</p> <p><u>Alma 30:29</u> chief & Judge saw the hardness of his hear le even against God they would not make any that he shoud should be bound & they delivered ers & sent him to the land of Zarahemla that Alma & the Chief Judge which was governor ov</p>	<p><u>Alma 30:27</u> & thus ye lead away this people after the foolish traditions of your fathers & according to your own desires & ye keep them down even as it were in bondage that ye may glut yourselves with the labours of their hands that they dearest not look up with boldness & that they derst not enjoy their rights & privileges</p> <p><u>Alma 30:28</u> yea they derst not make use of that which is their own lest they should offend their priests which do yoke them according to their desires & hath brought them to believe by their traditions & their dreams & their whims & their visions & their pretended mysteries that they should if they did not do according to their words offend some unknown being which they say is God a being which never hath been seen nor known which never was nor never will be</p> <p><u>Alma 30:29</u> now when the high priest & the chief Judge saw the hardness of his heart yea when they saw that he would revile even against God they would not make any reply to his words but they caused that he should be bound & they delivered him up into the hands of the officers & sent him to the land of Zarahemla that he might be brought before Alma & the chief Judges which was governor over all the land</p>	<p><u>Alma 30:27</u> and thus ye lead away this people after the foolish traditions of your fathers, and according to your own desires; and ye keep them down, even as it were, in bondage, that ye may glut yourselves with the labors of their hands, that they durst not look up with boldness, and that they durst not enjoy their rights and privileges;</p> <p><u>Alma 30:28</u> yea, they durst not make use of that which is their own, lest they should offend their priests, which do yoke them according to their desires, and hath brought them to believe by their traditions, and their dreams, and their whims, and their visions, and their pretended mysteries, that they should, if they did not do according to their words, offend some unknown being, which they say is God; a being which never hath been seen nor known, which never was nor never will be.</p> <p><u>Alma 30:29</u> Now when the High Priest and the Chief Judge saw the hardness of his heart; yea, when they saw that he would revile even against God, they would not make any reply to his words; but they caused that he should be bound; and they delivered him up into the hands of the officers, and sent him to the land of Zarahemla, that he might be brought before Alma, and the Chief Judge, which was governor over all the land.</p>
--	---	--

Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript

Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript

Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition

<p><u>Alma 30:30</u> that when he was brought before Alma & the Chief Judge in the same manner that as he did in the land of Gideon</p> <p><u>Alma 30:31</u> & he did rise up in great swelling words before Alma and the chief priests & teachers accusing them of leading away the people after the silly traditions of their fathers for the sake of glutting themselves in the labors of the people</p> <p><u>Alma 30:32</u> now Alma sayeth unto him thou knowest that we do not glut ourselves upon the labors of this people; for behold, I have labored even from the commencement of the reign of the Judges until now, with mine own hands, for my support, notwithstanding my many travels round about the land to declare the word of God unto my people</p> <p><u>Alma 30:33</u> & notwithstanding the many labors which I have performed in the church I have never received so much as even one senine for my labor; neither hath any of my brethren save it were in the judgment seat; & then we have received only according to law for our time</p>	<p><u>Alma 30:30</u> & it came to pass that when he was brought before Alma & the chief Judge that he did go on in the same manner as he did in the land of Gideon yea he went on to blasphemy</p> <p><u>Alma 30:31</u> & he did rise up in great swelling words before Alma & did revile against the Priests & teachers accusing them of leading away the people after the silly traditions of their fathers for the sake of glutting in the labours of the people</p> <p><u>Alma 30:32</u> now Alma sayeth unto him thou knowest that we do not glut ourselves upon the labours of this people for behold I have laboured even from the commencement of the reign of the Judges until now with mine own hands for my support notwithstanding my many travels round about the land to declare the word of God unto my people</p> <p><u>Alma 30:33</u> & notwithstanding the many labours which I have performed in the church I have never received so much as even one Senine for my labour neither hath any of my brethren save it were in the Judgmentseat & then we have received only according to law for our time</p>	<p><u>Alma 30:30</u> And it came to pass that when he was brought before Alma and the Chief Judge, that he did go on in the same manner as he did in the land of Gideon; yea, he went on to blaspheme.</p> <p><u>Alma 30:31</u> And he did rise up in great swelling words before Alma, and did revile against the priests and teachers, accusing them of leading away the people after the silly traditions of their fathers, for the sake of glutting in the labors of the people.—</p> <p><u>Alma 30:32</u> Now Alma saith unto him, Thou knowest that we do not glut ourselves upon the labors of this people; for behold, I have labored even from the commencement of the reign of the Judges, until now, with mine own hands, for my support, notwithstanding my many travels round about the land, to declare the word of God unto my people.</p> <p><u>Alma 30:33</u> And notwithstanding the many labors which I have performed in the church, I have never received so much as even one senine for my labor; neither hath any of my brethren, save it were in the judgment seat; and then we have received only according to law, for our time.</p>
--	---	--

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 30:34</u> & now if w receive any thing for our labours in the Church what doth it us to labour in the Church save it were to declare the truth that w have rejoyceings in the joy of am our Brethren</p> <p><u>Alma 30:35</u> then why sayest th that we preach unto this People to get gain when thou know^{of}est thyself k west that we receive no gain & now believest thou that we deceive this People thatt causesh jsuch joy in their hea t</p> <p><u>Alma 30:36</u> & Korihor answered him yea</p> <p><u>Alma 30:37</u> then Alma sayest unto him believest th a God</p> <p><u>Alma 30:38</u> & he answered nay</p> <p><u>Alma 30:39</u> now if Alma sayeth unto ain that there is a God & also deny the Christ for behold I know there is a God & also that Christ shall come</p> <p><u>Alma 30:40</u> & now what evi have ye that there is no God or th Christ cometh not I say unto you that ye have none sare save it be you word only</p>	<p><u>Alma 30:34</u> & now if we do not receive any thing for our labour in the church what doth it profit us to labour in the church save it were to declare the truth that we may have rejoyceings in the joy of our brethren</p> <p><u>Alma 30:35</u> then why sayest thou that we preach unto this people to get gain when thou of thyself knowest that we receive no gain & now believest thou that we deceive this people that causeth such joy in their hearts</p> <p><u>Alma 30:36</u> & Korihor answered him yea</p> <p><u>Alma 30:37</u> & then Alma saith unto him believest thou that there is a God</p> <p><u>Alma 30:38</u> & he answered nay</p> <p><u>Alma 30:39</u> now Alma sayeth unto him if ye deny again that there is a God & also deny the christ for behold I say unto you I know there is a God & also that christ shall come</p> <p><u>Alma 30:40</u> & now what evidence have ye that there is no God or that Christ cometh not I say unto you that ye have none save it be your word only</p>	<p><u>Alma 30:34</u> And now if we do not receive any thing for our labors in the church, what doth it profit us to labor in the church, save it were to declare the truth, that we may have rejoicings in the joy of our brethren?</p> <p><u>Alma 30:35</u> Then why sayest thou that we preach unto this people to get gain, when thou of thyself knowest that we receive no gain? And now, believest thou that we deceive this people, that causeth such joy in their hearts?—</p> <p><u>Alma 30:36</u> And Korihor answered him, Yea.</p> <p><u>Alma 30:37</u> And then Alma saith unto him, Believest thou that there is a God?</p> <p><u>Alma 30:38</u> And he answered, Nay.</p> <p><u>Alma 30:39</u> Now Alma saith unto him, If ye deny again that there is a God, and also deny the Christ: for behold, I say unto you, I know there is a God, and also that Christ shall come.</p> <p><u>Alma 30:40</u> And now, what evidence have ye that there is no God, or that Christ cometh not? I say unto you that ye have none, save it be your word only.</p>
--	--	---

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 30:41</u> but behold I have all thengs as a testimony that these things are true & ye^{also} have all things as a testimony unto you that they are true & will ye deny them believest thou that these things are true</p> <p><u>Alma 30:42</u> behold I know that thou believest bet thou art possessed with a lyine lying spirit & ye have put off the spirit of God that it may have no place in you but the e doth carry you about working devises n of God</p> <p><u>Alma 30:43</u> & now Korihor sayeth unto Alm n that I may be convinced that there is a God y a ower & then will I be convinced of the truth of</p> <p><u>Alma 30:44</u> unto him thou hast had signs enough will ye tem unto me a sig sign when ye have the testimony of ll the holy Prophets the scriptures are laid before denote there is a God yea even the earth & all things ea & its motion yea & also & all the plnnets which move th witness that there is a supreme Creator</p>	<p><u>Alma 30:41</u> but behold I have all things as a testimony that these things are true & ye also have all things as a testimony unto you that they are true & will ye deny them believest thou that these things are true</p> <p><u>Alma 30:42</u> behold I know that thou believest but thou art possessed with a lying spirit & ye have put off the spirit of God that it may have no place in you but the devil hath power over you & he doth carry you about working devises that he may destroy the pe^{children}ople of God</p> <p><u>Alma 30:43</u> & now Korihor sayeth unto Alma if thou wilt shew me a sign that I may be convinced that there is a God yea shew unto me that he hath power & then will I be convinced of the truth of thy words</p> <p><u>Alma 30:44</u> but Alma sayeoh unto him thou hast had signs enough will ye tempt your God will ye say shew unto me a sign when ye have the testimony of all these thy brethren & also all the holy prophets the scriptures are laid before thee yea & all things denote there is a God yea even the earth & all things that is upon the face of it yea & its motion yea & also all the planits which move in their regular form doth witness that there is a supreme creator</p>	<p><u>Alma 30:41</u> But behold, I have all things as a testimony that these things are true; and ye also have all things as a testimony unto you that they are true; and will ye deny them? Believest thou that these things are true?</p> <p><u>Alma 30:42</u> Behold, I know that thou believest, but thou art possessed with a lying spirit, and ye have put off the spirit of God, that it may have no place in you; but the Devil hath power over you, and he doth carry you about, working devises, that he may destroy the children of God.</p> <p><u>Alma 30:43</u> And now Korihor saith unto Alma, If thou wilt shew me a sign, that I may be convinced that there is a God, yea, shew unto me that he hath power, and then will I be convinced of the truth of thy words.</p> <p><u>Alma 30:44</u> But Alma saith unto him, Thou hast had signs enough; will ye tempt your God? Will ye say, Shew unto me a sign, when ye have the testimony of all these thy brethren, and also all the holy prophets? The Scriptures are laid before thee, yea, and all things denote there is a God; yea, even the earth, and all things that is upon the face of it, yea, and its motion; yea, and also all the planets which move in their regular form, doth witness that there is a Supreme Creator;</p>
--	--	---

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 30:45</u> & yet do ye the hearts of thes People testifying unto them there is of g against all these witnessess & he said yea I will deny e a sign</p> <p><u>Alma 30:46</u> & now it came to pass that Alma said unto him reeved be se of the hardness yea that ye will still resist the these truths that thy soul may be ♂ destroid</p> <p><u>Alma 30:47</u> itut behold it is leetter that Is should be lost then that thou shouldst be the means of bring ny souls down to destruction by thy lieing & by thy flattering words if thou shall deyy again behold God shall smites thee that thou shalt domb that thou shalt never open thy mouth any more that thou t deceive this People any more</p> <p><u>Alma 30:48</u> now Korihor sayeth unto him I do not t e existance of a God but I do not believe that there is a God & I say also ye do not know that there is a God & except ye shew me a sign I will not be eve</p>	<p><u>Alma 30:45</u> & yet do ye go about leading away the hearts of this people testifying unto them there is no God & yet will ye deny against all these witnesses & he said yea I will deny except ye shall shew me a sign</p> <p><u>Alma 30:46</u> & now it came to pass that Alma said unto him behold I am grieved because of the hardness of your heart yea that ye will still resist the spirit of the truth that thy soul may be destroyed</p> <p><u>Alma 30:47</u> but behold it is better that they thy soul should be lost th♁n that thou shouldst be the means of bringing many souls down to destruction by thy lieing & by thy flattering words therefore if thou shalt deny again behold God shall smites thee that thou shalt become dumb that thou shalt never open thy mouth any more that thou shalt not deceive this people any more</p> <p><u>Alma 30:48</u> now Korihor sayeth unto him I do not deny the existance of a God but I do not believe that there is a God & I say also that ye do not know that there is a God & except ye shew me a sign I will not believe</p>	<p><u>Alma 30:45</u> and yet do ye go about, leading away the hearts of this people, testifying unto them there is no God. And yet will ye deny against all these witnesses? And he said, Yea, I will deny, except ye shall shew me a sign.</p> <p><u>Alma 30:46</u> And now it came to pass that Alma said unto him, Behold, I am grieved because of the hardness of your heart; yea, that ye will still resist the spirit of the truth, that thy soul may be destroyed.</p> <p><u>Alma 30:47</u> But behold, it is better that thy soul should be lost, than that thou shouldst be the means of bringing many souls down to destruction, by thy lying and by thy flattering words; therefore if thou shalt deny again, behold, God shall smite thee, that thou shalt become dumb, that thou shalt never open thy mouth any more, that thou shalt not deceive this people any more.</p> <p><u>Alma 30:48</u> Now Korihor saith unto him, I do not deny the existence of a God, but I do not believe that there is a God; and I say also, that ye do not know that there is a God; and except ye shew me a sign, I will not believe.</p>
--	---	--

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 30:49</u> now Alma sayeth unto him this will I gieve unto thee for a sign that thou shalt be struck domb according to my words & I say that in the name of God that ye shall be struck domb that ye shall more have utterance</p> <p><u>Alma 30:50</u> now when Alma had said these words Korihor omd that he could not have utterance according to the words of Alm</p> <p><u>Alma 30:51</u> the chief Judge saw this he put forth his hand & wrote unto thou convinced of the Power of gd God in ^whome did ye desire that Alma d shew forhh his sign would ye that he should afflict others to shew unto thee a sign now behold he hath shewed unto you a sign & now will ye dispute more</p> <p><u>Alma 30:52</u> & Korihor put forth his hand wrote saying I know that I am domb for I cannot speak & I know that nothing save it were the power of God could bring this upon me yea & I also knew that there was a God</p>	<p><u>Alma 30:49</u> now Alma sayeth unto him this will I give unto thee for a sign that thou shalt be struck domb according to my words & I say that in the name of God that ye shall be struck domb that ye shall no more have utterance</p> <p><u>Alma 30:50</u> now when Alma had said these words Korihor was struck domb that he could not have utterance according to the words of Alma</p> <p><u>Alma 30:51</u> & now when the chief Judge this he put forth his hand & wrote unto Korihor saying art thou convinsed of the power of a God in whom did ye desire that Alma should shew forth his sign would ye that he should afflict others to shew unto thee a sign would he hath shewed unto you a sign & now will ye dispute more</p> <p><u>Alma 30:52</u> & Korihor put forth his hand wrote saying I know that I am domb for I cannot speak & I know that nothing save it were the power of God could bring this upon me yea & I also knew that there was a God</p>	<p><u>Alma 30:49</u> Now Alma saith unto him, This will I give unto thee for a sign, that thou shalt be struck dumb, according to my words; and I say, that in the name of God, that ye shall be struck dumb, that ye shall no more have utterance.</p> <p><u>Alma 30:50</u> Now when Alma had said these words, Korihor was struck dumb, that he could not have utterance, according to the words of Alma.</p> <p><u>Alma 30:51</u> And now when the Chief Judge saw this, he put forth his hand and wrote unto Korihor, saying: Art thou convinced of the power of a God? In whom did ye desire that Alma should shew forth his sign? Would ye that he should afflict others, to shew unto thee a sign? Behold, he hath showed unto you a sign; and now, will ye dispute more?</p> <p><u>Alma 30:52</u> And Korihor put forth his hand, and wrote, saying: I know that I am dumb, for I cannot speak; and I know that nothing, save it were the power of God, could bring this upon me; yea, and I also knew that there was a God.</p>
--	---	--

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 30:57</u> now the knowledge of what had hapened unto Korihor w throughout all the land yea the proclamation wa to all the People in the land declareing unto those who had that they must speedily repent lest the same judgment ld come un</p> <p><u>Alma 30:58</u> to pass that they were all convinced of the wickedness of Korihor therefore hey w ted again unto the Lord & this put an end to the iniquity after the manner of Korih did go about from house to house a beging food for his support</p> <p><u>Alma 30:59</u> & it came to pa went forth among the People yea among a People which had seperated themselves from called themselves zoramites being led by a man whose name was Zoram & as amongst them behold he was ran upon him & troden down even uttill he was dead</p> <p><u>Alma 30:60</u> & thus we see the end of him who perverteth the ways of the Lord & thus we see that the Devil will not support his children at the last day but doeh speedily drag them down to Hell</p>	<p><u>Alma 30:57</u> now the knowledge of what had happened unto Korihor was immediately published throughout all the land yea the proclamation was sent forth by the chief Judge to all the people in the land declareing unto those who had believed in the words of Korihor that they must speedily repent lest the same Judgments would come unto them</p> <p><u>Alma 30:58</u> & it came to pass that they were all convinced of the wickedness of Korihor therefore they were all converted again unto the Lord & thu put an end to the iniquity after the manner of Korihor & Korihor did go about from house to house a beging food for his support</p> <p><u>Alma 30:59</u> & it came to pass that as he went forth among the people yea among a people which had separated themselves from the Nephites & called themselves Zoramites being lead by a man whose name was Zoram & as he went forth amongst them behold he was ran upon & trodden down even until he was dead</p> <p><u>Alma 30:60</u> & thus we see the end of him who perverteth the ways of the Lord & thus we see that the devil will not support his children at the last day but doth speedily drag them down to hell</p>	<p><u>Alma 30:57</u> Now the knowledge of what had happened unto Korihor, was immediately published throughout all the land; yea, the proclamation was sent forth by the Chief Judge, to all the people in the land, declaring unto those who had believed in the words of Korihor, that they must speedily repent, lest the same judgments would come unto them.</p> <p><u>Alma 30:58</u> And it came to pass that they were all convinced of the wickedness of Korihor; therefore they were all converted again unto the Lord; and this put an end to the iniquity after the manner of Korihor. And Korihor did go about from house to house, a begging food for his support.</p> <p><u>Alma 30:59</u> And it came to pass that as he went forth among the people, yea, among a people which had separated themselves from the Nephites, and called themselves Zoramites, being led by a man whose name was Zoram; and as he went forth amongst them, behold, he was run upon, and trodden down, even until he was dead;</p> <p><u>Alma 30:60</u> and thus we see the end of him who perverteth the ways of the Lord; and thus we see that the Devil will not support his children at the last day, but doth speedily drag them down to hell.</p>
--	---	---

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 31:1</u> now it came to pass that after the end of Korihor Alma haveing received tidings that the Zoramites were perverting the ways of the Lord & that Zoram which was their leader was laeding the hearts of the People to bow n to †domb Idols. &.C. his heart again began to sicken bccause of the iniquity of the Peo</p> <p><u>Alma 31:2</u> cause of great sorrow to Alma to know of iniquity among his People theref s exceding sorrowful because of the separation of the Zoramites from the</p> <p><u>Alma 31:3</u> tes had gathered themselves together in a land which they called A m which was east of the lard^{of} Zarahemla which lay nearly bordering upon the sea re which was South^{of} the land Jershon which also bordered upon the wilderness South which wilderness was full of the Lamanites</p> <p><u>Alma 31:4</u> now the Nephites greatly fearedthat feared that the Zoramites would enter into a corospondance with the Lamanites & that it would be the means of *graate^f loss on the part of the Nephites</p>	<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 31:1</u> now it came to pass that after the end of Korihor Alma having received tidings that the Zoramites were perverting the ways of the Lord & that Zoram which was their leader was leading the hearts of the people to bow down to dumb Idols .&.C. his heart again began to sicken because of the iniquity of the people</p> <p><u>Alma 31:2</u> for it was the cause of great sorrow to Alma to know of iniquity among his people therefore his heart was exceding sorrowful because of the separation of the Zoramites from the Nephites</p> <p><u>Alma 31:3</u> now the Zoramites had gathered themselves together in a land which they called Antionum which was east of the land of Zarahemla which lay nearly bordering upon the sea shore which was South of the land Jershon which also bordered upon the wilderness South which wilderness was full of the Lamanites</p> <p><u>Alma 31:4</u> now the Nephites greatly feared that the Zoramites would enter into a corrispondance with the Lamanites & that it would be the means of great loss on the part of the Nephites</p>	<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 31:1</u> Now it came to pass that after the end of Korihor, Alma having received tidings that the Zoramites were perverting the ways of the Lord, and that Zoram, which was their leader, was leading the hearts of the people to bow down to dumb idols, &c., his heart again began to sicken, because of the iniquity of the people;</p> <p><u>Alma 31:2</u> for it was the cause of great sorrow to Alma, to know of iniquity among his people; therefore his heart was exceeding sorrowful, because of the separation of the Zoramites from the Nephites.</p> <p><u>Alma 31:3</u> Now the Zoramites had gathered themselves together in a land which they called Antionum, which was east of the land of Zarahemla, which lay nearly bordering upon the seashore, which was south of the land of Jershon, which also bordered upon the wilderness south, which wilderness was full of the Lamanites.</p> <p><u>Alma 31:4</u> Now the Nephites greatly feared that the Zoramites would enter into a correspondence with the Lamanites, and that it would be the means of great loss on the part of the Nephites.</p>
--	--	---

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 31:5</u> & now as the preaching of the word had had a great tendency to lea the People to do that which was just yea it had had more powerful effect upon the ^{minds of the People}</p> <p>Ise which had bapened unto them thereore Alma</p> <p>should try the wirrue of the word of God</p> <p><u>Alma 31:6</u> therefore he Omner & Himni he did leave in the Church in Za took with him & also Amulek & Zeezrom which we f his Sons</p> <p><u>Alma 31:7</u> now the eldest of his Sons he tokk no' with n but thee names of those which he took with him were e the names of those which went with him among unto them the word</p> <p><u>Alma 31:8</u> now the Zoramites were desenters from y had the word of God Preached unto them</p> <p><u>Alma 31:9</u> but they had fell uld not observe to keep the commandments & his statutes s</p>	<p><u>Alma 31:5</u> & now as the preaching of the word had had a greater tendency to lead the people to do that which was just yea it had had more powerful effect upon the minds of the people thðn the sword or any thing else which had happened unto them therefore Alma thought it was expediant that they should try the virtue of the word of God</p> <p><u>Alma 31:6</u> therefore he took Ammon & Aaron & Omner & Himni he did leave in the church in Zarahemla but the former three he took with him & also Amulek & Zeezrom which were at Melek & he also took two of his Sons</p> <p><u>Alma 31:7</u> now the eldest of his Sons he took not with ^{him} & his name was Helaman but the names of those which he took with him were Shibløn & Corianton & these are the names of those which went with him among the Zoramites to preach unto them the word</p> <p><u>Alma 31:8</u> now the Zoramites were desenters from the Nephites therefore they had the word of God preached unto them</p> <p><u>Alma 31:9</u> but they had fell into great errors for they would not observe to keep the commandments of God & his statutes according to the law of Moses</p>	<p><u>Alma 31:5</u> And now, as the preaching of the word had a great tendency to lead the people to do that which was just; yea, it had had more powful effect upon the minds of the people than the sword, or any thing else, which had happened unto them; therefore Alma thought it was expedient that they should try the virtue of the word of God.</p> <p><u>Alma 31:6</u> Therefore he took Ammon, and Aaron, and Omner; and Himni he did leave in the church in Zarahemla; but the former three he took with him, and also Amulek and Zeezrom, which were at Melek; and he also took two of his sons.</p> <p><u>Alma 31:7</u> Now the eldest of his sons he took not with him; and his name was Helaman; but the names of those which he took with him, were Shibløn and Corianton: and these are the names of those which went with him among the Zoramites, to preach unto them the word.</p> <p><u>Alma 31:8</u> Now the Zoramites were dissenters from the Nephites; therefore they had the word of God preached unto them.</p> <p><u>Alma 31:9</u> But they had fell into great errors, for they would not observe to keep the commandments of God, and his statutes, according to the law of Moses;</p>
---	---	--

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 31:10</u> neither would they observe the performances of the church & supplication to God daily that they might not enter</p> <p><u>Alma 31:11</u> in fine they did pervert the ways of the Lord in very many instances therefore for this cause Alma & his Brethren went into the land to preach the word</p> <p><u>Alma 31:12</u> now when they had come into the land behold to their astonishment and that the Zoramites had built Synagogues & that they did gather themselves together on one day of the week which day they did call the day of the Lord & they did worship after a manner which Alma & his Brethren had never beheld</p> <p><u>Alma 31:13</u> for they had a place built up in the centre of their Synagogue a place of standing which was high above the head & the top thereof would only admit one person</p> <p><u>Alma 31:14</u> therefore whosoever desired to worship must go forth & stand upon the top thereof & stretch forth his hands towards the Heavens & cry with a loud voice saying</p>	<p><u>Alma 31:10</u> neither would they observe the performances of the church to continue in prayer & supplication to God daily that they might not enter into temptation</p> <p><u>Alma 31:11</u> yea in fine they did pervert the ways of the Lord in every many instances therefore for this cause Alma & his brethren went into the land to preach the word unto them</p> <p><u>Alma 31:12</u> now when they had come into the land behold to their astonishment they found that the Zoramites had built Synagogues & that they did gather themselves together on one day of the week which day they did call the day of the Lord & they did worship after a manner which Alma & his brethren had never beheld</p> <p><u>Alma 31:13</u> for they had a place built up in the centre of their Synagogue a place of standing which was high above the head & the top thereof would only admit one person</p> <p><u>Alma 31:14</u> therefore whosoever desired to worship must go forth & stand upon the top thereof & stretch forth his hands towards Heaven & cry with a loud voice saying</p>	<p><u>Alma 31:10</u> neither would they observe the performances of the church, to continue in prayer and supplication to God daily, that they might not enter into temptation;</p> <p><u>Alma 31:11</u> yea, in fine, they did pervert the ways of the Lord in very many instances; therefore, for this cause, Alma and his brethren went into the land, to preach the word unto them.</p> <p><u>Alma 31:12</u> Now when they had come into the land, behold, to their astonishment, they found that the Zoramites had built synagogues, and that they did gather themselves together on one day of the week, which day they did call the day of the Lord; and they did worship after a manner which Alma and his brethren had never beheld;</p> <p><u>Alma 31:13</u> for they had a place built up in the centre of their synagogue, a place of standing, which was high above the head; and the top thereof would only admit one person.</p> <p><u>Alma 31:14</u> Therefore, whosoever desired to worship, must go forth and stand upon the top thereof, and stretch forth his hands towards heaven, and cry with a loud voice, saying:</p>
---	--	--

Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript

Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript

Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition

<p><u>Alma 31:15</u> holy holy God we believe that thou art God & we believe that thou art holy & that thou wast a spirit & that thou art a Spirit & that thou thou wilt be a spirit forever</p> <p><u>Alma 31:16</u> holy God we believe that hou hast seperated us f om r Brethren & we do not believe in the tradition of our Brethren which w dow to them by the chiddishness of their fath^{fathers}ars but we believe that tho o be thy holy Children & also thou hast made it k known unto us no Christ</p> <p><u>Alma 31:17</u> but thou art the same yesterday today & forever & tho ted us that we shall be saved whilst all around us are elected to be ca by thy wrath down to Hell for the whch holiness O God we thank thee & we also thank thee that thou hast elected us that we may not be led away after the foolish traditions of our Brethren which doth bind them down to a belief of Christ which doth lead their hearts to wander far from thee our God</p> <p><u>Alma 31:18</u> & again we thank thee O God that we are a chosen & a holy People Amen</p>	<p><u>Alma 31:15</u> holy holy God we believe that thou art God & we believe that thou art holy & that thou wast a spirit & that thou art a spirit & that thou wilt be a spirit forever</p> <p><u>Alma 31:16</u> holy God we believe that thou hast separated us from our brethren & we do not believe in the traditions of our brethren which was handed down to them by the childishness of their fathers but we believe that thou hast elected us to be thy holy children & also thou hast made it known unto us that the there shall be no christ</p> <p><u>Alma 31:17</u> but thou art the same yesterday today & forever & thou hast hast elected us that we shall be saved whilst all around us are elected to be cast by thy wrath down to hell for the which holyness O God we thank thee & we also thank thee that thou hast elected us that we may not be lead away after the foolish traditions of our brethren which doth bind them down to a belief of Christ which doth lead their hearts to wander far from thee our God</p> <p><u>Alma 31:18</u> & again we thank thee O our God that we are a chosen & a holy people Amen</p>	<p><u>Alma 31:15</u> Holy, holy God; we believe that thou art God, and we believe that thou art holy, and that thou wast a spirit, and that thou art a spirit, and that thou wilt be a spirit forever.</p> <p><u>Alma 31:16</u> Holy God, we believe that thou hast separated us from our brethren; and we do not believe in the tradition of our brethren, which was handed down to them by the childishness of their fathers; but we believe that thou hast elected us to be thy holy children; and also thou hast made it known unto us that there shall be no Christ;</p> <p><u>Alma 31:17</u> but thou art the same, yesterday, to-day, and forever; and thou hast elected us, that we shall be saved, whilst all around us are elected to be cast by thy wrath down to hell; for the which holiness, O God, we thank thee; and we also thank thee that thou hast elected us, that we may not be led away after the foolish traditions of our brethren, which doth bind them down to a belief of Christ, which doth lead their hearts to wander far from thee, our God.</p> <p><u>Alma 31:18</u> And again: We thank thee, O God, that we are a chosen and a holy people. Amen.</p>
--	--	--

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 31:19</u> now it came to pass that after Alma & his Brethren & ^{his Sons} hat heard these prayers they were astonis</p> <p><u>Alma 31:20</u> man did go forth & offer up these same prayers</p> <p><u>Alma 31:21</u> n umptom which being interpreted is the holy sta</p> <p><u>Alma 31:22</u> r up every man the selfsame prayer unto God th chosen of him & that he had not led them away af that their hearts were not stolen away to believe i thing about</p> <p><u>Alma 31:23</u> now when the People had all offered up returned to thier homes never speaking of their g Go bled themselves together again to the holy stand to offer up</p>	<p><u>Alma 31:19</u> now it came to pass that after Alma & his brethren & his Sons had heard these prayers they were astonished beyond all measure</p> <p><u>Alma 31:20</u> for behold every man did go forth & offer up these same prayers</p> <p><u>Alma 31:21</u> now the place was called by them Rameumptom which being interpreted is the holy stand</p> <p><u>Alma 31:22</u> now from this stand they did offer up every man the selfsame prayer unto God thanking their God that they were chosen of him & that he did not lead them away after the tradition of their brethren & that their hearts were not stolen away to believe in things to come which they knew nothing about</p> <p><u>Alma 31:23</u> now after the people had all offered up thanks after their manner they returned to their homes never speaking of their God again until they had assembled themselves together again to the holy stand to offer up thanks after their manner</p>	<p><u>Alma 31:19</u> Now it came to pass that after Alma and his brethren, and his sons, had heard these prayers, they were astonished beyond all measure.</p> <p><u>Alma 31:20</u> For behold, every man did go forth and offer up the same prayers.</p> <p><u>Alma 31:21</u> Now the place was called by them Rameumptom, which being interpreted, is the Holy Stand.—</p> <p><u>Alma 31:22</u> Now from this stand, they did offer up, every man, the selfsame prayer unto God, thanking their God that they were chosen of him, and that he did not lead them away after the tradition of their brethren; and that their hearts were not stolen away to believe in things to come, which they knew nothing about.</p> <p><u>Alma 31:23</u> Now after the people had all offered up thanks after this manner, they returned to their homes, never speaking of their God again, until they had assembled themselves together again, to the holy stand, to offer up thanks after their manner.</p>
--	--	---

Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript

Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript

Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition

<p><u>Alma 31:24</u> w when Alma saw thes his heart was grieved for he saw rse People yea he saw that their hearts were set upon Gold of fene goods</p> <p><u>Alma 31:25</u> yea & he also saw that their hearts were lifted Pride</p> <p><u>Alma 31:26</u> & he lifted up his voice to Heaven & cried saying er that thy servants shall dweel here below in thee flesh old su among the Children of men</p> <p><u>Alma 31:27</u> behold O God they cry nto thee & yet their he llowed up in their pride behold O God they cry unto thee with their m le they are puffed up even to greatness with the vain vain things of the world</p> <p><u>Alma 31:28</u> be God their costly apparrels & their ringlets & their bracelets & their ornam & all their preasious things which they are ornamented with & behold their ee set upon them & yet hhey cry unto thee & say w we thank thee O God f are a chosen People unto thee while others shall perish</p>	<p><u>Alma 31:24</u> now when Alma saw this his heart was grieved for he saw that they were a wicked & a perverse people yea he saw that their hearts were set upon gold & upon silver & upon all manner of fine goods</p> <p><u>Alma 31:25</u> yea & he also saw that their hearts were lifted up unto great boasting in their pride</p> <p><u>Alma 31:26</u> & he lifted up his voice to Heaven & cried saying O how long O Lord wilt thou suffer that they servants shall dwell here below in the flesh to behold such gross wickedness among the children of men</p> <p><u>Alma 31:27</u> behold O God they cry unto thee & yet their hearts are swallowed up in their pride behold O God they cry unto thee with their mouths while they are puffed up even to greatness with the vain things of the world</p> <p><u>Alma 31:28</u> behold O my God their costly apparel & their ringlets & their bracelets & their ornaments of gold & all their precious things which they are ornamented with & behold their hearts are set upon them & yet they cry unto thee & say we thank thee O God for we are a chosen people unto thee while others shall perish</p>	<p><u>Alma 31:24</u> Now when Alma saw this, his heart was grieved: for he saw that they were a wicked and a perverse people; yea, he saw that their hearts were set upon gold, and upon silver, and upon all manner of fine goods.</p> <p><u>Alma 31:25</u> Yea, and he also saw that their hearts were lifted up unto great boasting, in their pride.</p> <p><u>Alma 31:26</u> And he lifted up his voice to Heaven, and cried, saying: O how long, O Lord, wilt thou suffer that thy servants shall dwell here below in the flesh, to behold such gross wickedness among the children of men.</p> <p><u>Alma 31:27</u> Behold, O God, they cry unto thee, and yet their hearts are swallowed up in their pride. Behold, O God, they cry unto thee with their mouths, while they are puffed up, even to greatness, with the vain things of the world.</p> <p><u>Alma 31:28</u> Behold, O my God, their costly apparel, and their ringlets, and their bracelets, and their ornaments of gold, and all their precious things which they are ornamented with; and behold, their hearts are set upon them, and yet they cry unto thee and say, We thank thee, O God, for we are a chosen people unto thee, while others shall perish.</p>
--	---	---

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 31:29</u> yea & they say that thou hast made it known unto them that there shall be no Christ</p> <p><u>Alma 31:30</u> O Lord God how long wilt thou suffer that such wickedness & infidelity among this People O Lord wilt thou give me strength that I may bear with mine infirmities for I am infirm & such wickedness among this People doth pain my soul</p> <p><u>Alma 31:31</u> O Lord my heart is exceeding sorrowful wilt thou comfort my soul in Christ O Lord wilt thou grant unto me that I may have strength that I may suffer with afflictions which shall come upon me because of the iniquity of this</p> <p><u>Alma 31:32</u> O Lord wilt thou comfort my soul & give unto me success & also my fellow labourers which are with me yea Ammon & Aaron & Omner & also Amulek & Zeezrom & also my two Sons yea even all these wilt thou comfort O Lord yea wilt thou comfort their souls in Christ</p> <p><u>Alma 31:33</u> wilt thou grant unto them that they may have strength that they may bear their afflictions which shall come upon them because of the iniquities of this People</p>	<p><u>Alma 31:29</u> yea & they say that thou hast made it known unto them that there shall be no christ</p> <p><u>Alma 31:30</u> O Lord God how long wilt thou suffer that such wickedness & iniquity shall be among this people O Lord wilt thou give me strength that I may bear with mine infirmities for I am infirm & such wickedness among this people doth pain my soul</p> <p><u>Alma 31:31</u> O Lord my heart is exceeding sorrowful wilt thou comfort my soul in christ O Lord wilt thou grant unto me that I may have strength that I may suffer with patience these afflictions which shall come upon me because of the iniquity of this people</p> <p><u>Alma 31:32</u> O Lord wilt thou comfort my soul & give unto me success & also my fellow labourers which are with me yea Ammon & Aaron & Omner & also Amulek & Zeezrom & also my two sons yea even all these wilt thou comfort O Lord yea wilt thou comfort their souls in christ</p> <p><u>Alma 31:33</u> wilt thou grant unto them that they may have strength that they may bear their afflictions which shall come upon them because of the iniquities of this people</p>	<p><u>Alma 31:29</u> Yea, and they say that thou hast made it known unto them, that there shall be no Christ.</p> <p><u>Alma 31:30</u> O Lord God, how long wilt thou suffer that such wickedness and iniquity shall be among this people? O Lord, wilt thou give me strength, that I may bear with mine infirmities? for I am infirm, and such wickedness among this people doth pain my soul.</p> <p><u>Alma 31:31</u> O Lord, my heart is exceeding sorrowful; wilt thou comfort my soul in Christ? O Lord, wilt thou grant unto me that I may have strength, that I may suffer with patience these afflictions which shall come upon me, because of the iniquity of this people?</p> <p><u>Alma 31:32</u> O Lord, wilt thou comfort my soul, and give unto me success, and also my fellow-laborers which are with me; yea, Ammon, and Aaron, and Omner, and also Amulek, and Zeezrom, and also my two sons; yea, even all these wilt thou comfort, O Lord? Yea, wilt thou comfort their souls in Christ?</p> <p><u>Alma 31:33</u> Wilt thou grant unto them that they may have strength, that they may bear their afflictions which shall come upon them, because of the iniquities of this people?</p>
---	--	---

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 31:34</u> O Lord wilt thou grant unto us that we may have success in bringing them again unto thee Christ</p> <p><u>Alma 31:35</u> behold O Lord their souls are precious & many of them are our rear Breth^{er}</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">r & wisdom that we may bring these our</p> <p><u>Alma 31:36</u> me to pass that ween Alma had said these wo n all they which were with him & behold as he cl were filled with with the holy spirit</p> <p><u>Alma 31:37</u> & after that they from another taking no thought for themselves wh they should drink or what they should put on</p> <p><u>Alma 31:38</u> & tt^e they should hunger hunger not neither should ave them strength they they should suffer no mann e swallowed up up in the joy of Christ now this was Alma & this because he prayed in faith</p>	<p><u>Alma 31:34</u> O Lord wilt thou grant unto us that we may have success in bringing them again unto thee in Christ</p> <p><u>Alma 31:35</u> behold O Lord their souls are precious & many of them are our near brethren therefore give unto us O Lord power & wisdom that we may bring these our brethren again unto thee</p> <p><u>Alma 31:36</u> now it came to pass that when Alma had said these words that he claped his hands upon all they which were with him & behold as he claped his hands upon them they were filled with the holy spirit</p> <p><u>Alma 31:37</u> & after that they did separate themselves one from another taking no thought for themselves what they should eat or what they should drink or what they should put on</p> <p><u>Alma 31:38</u> & the Lord provided for them that they should hunger not neither should they thirst yea & he also gave them strength that they should suffer no manner of afflictions save it were swallowed up in the joys of Christ now this was according to the prayer of Alma & this because he prayed in faith</p>	<p><u>Alma 31:34</u> O Lord, wilt thou grant unto us that we may have success in bringing them again unto thee, in Christ?</p> <p><u>Alma 31:35</u> Behold, O Lord, their souls are precious, and many of them are our near brethren, therefore, give unto us O Lord, power and wisdom, that we may bring these, our brethren, again unto thee.</p> <p><u>Alma 31:36</u> Now it came to pass, that when Alma had said these words, that he clapped his hands upon all they which were with him. And behold, as he clapped his hands upon them, they were filled with the holy Spirit.</p> <p><u>Alma 31:37</u> And after that, they did separate themselves one from another, taking no thought for themselves what they should eat, or what they should drink, or what they should put on.</p> <p><u>Alma 31:38</u> And the Lord provided for them that they should hunger not, neither should they thirst; yea, and he also gave them strength, that they should suffer no manner of afflictions, save it were swallowed up in the joy of Christ.— Now this was according to the prayer of Alma; and this, because he prayed in faith.</p>
---	---	--

Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript

Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript

Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition

<p><u>Alma 32:5</u> & they came unto Alma & the one which was the foremost among them & sayeth unto him behold what shall these my Brethren do for they are despised of all men because of their poverty yea & more especial espe^{especiall} ally by our Priests for they have cast us out of our S^{yn}agogues which we have laboured abundantly to build with our o & they have cast us out because of this our exceding poverty that t o worship our God & now behold what shall we do</p> <p><u>Alma 32:6</u> & now wh^{en} this he turned him about his face immediately towards his & he ^{had} great joy for he beheld that their afflictions had truly humbeee them & that they were in a preperation to hear the word</p> <p><u>Alma 32:7</u> therefore he did say no move to the other multitude but he streached forth his hand & cried unto those which he beheld which were truly penitent & sayeth unto them</p> <p><u>Alma 32:8</u> I behold that ye are towly in heart & if so blessed are ye</p> <p><u>Alma 32:9</u> Behold thy Brother hath said what shall we do for we are cast out of our Synagogues that we cannot worship our god</p>	<p><u>Alma 32:5</u> & they came unto Alma & the one which ^{wa} the most foremost among them sayeth unto him behold what shall these my brethren do for they are despised of all men because of their poverty yea & more especially by our priests for they have cast us out of our synagogues which we have laboured abundantly to build with our own hands & they have cast us out because of this our exceding poverty that we have no place to worship our God & behold what shall we do</p> <p><u>Alma 32:6</u> & now when Alma heard this he turned him about his face immediately towards him & he beheld with great j^{oy} for he beheld that their afflictions had truly humbled them & that they were in a preperation to hear the word</p> <p><u>Alma 32:7</u> therefore he did say no more to the other multitude but he streached forth his hand & cried unto those which he beheld which were truly penitent & sayeth unto them</p> <p><u>Alma 32:8</u> I behold that ye are lowly in heart & if so blessed are ye</p> <p><u>Alma 32:9</u> behold thy brother hath said what shall we do for we are cast out of our synagogues that we cannot worship our God</p>	<p><u>Alma 32:5</u> And they came unto Alma; and the one which was the most foremost among them, saith unto him, Behold, what shall these my brethren do, for they are despised of all men, because of their poverty; yea, and more especially by our priests; for they have cast us out of our synagogues, which we have labored abundantly to build, with our own hands; and they have cast us out because of this our exceeding poverty, that we have no place to worship our God; and behold, what shall we do?</p> <p><u>Alma 32:6</u> And now when Alma heard this, he turned him about, his face immediately towards him, and he beheld, with great joy; for he beheld that their afflictions had truly humbled them, and that they were in a preparation to hear the word;</p> <p><u>Alma 32:7</u> therefore he did say no more to the other multitude, but he stretched forth his hand, and cried unto those which he beheld, which were truly penitent, and saith unto them,</p> <p><u>Alma 32:8</u> I behold that ye are lowly in heart; and if so, blessed are ye.</p> <p><u>Alma 32:9</u> Behold, thy brother hath said, What shall we do? for we are cast out of our synagogues, that we cannot worship our God.</p>
--	--	--

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 32:15</u> yea he that truly humbleth himse dureth to the end the same shall be blessed yea much blessed the compeled be be humble because of their exceedin^g of poverty</p> <p><u>Alma 32:16</u> therefor they who humbleth themselves without being compeled to be humble or rather words blessed is he that beleeveth in the word of God & is Baptised w^out stubornness of heart yea without being brought to know the word or eⁿ compeled to know before they will believe</p> <p><u>Alma 32:17</u> yea there are many which do say if thou wilt show unto us a sign from Heaven then we shall snow of a surety then we shall beleeve</p> <p><u>Alma 32:18</u> now I ask is this faith behold I say unto you nay for if a man knoweth a thing he hath no cause to believe for he nnoweth it</p> <p><u>Alma 32:19</u> & now how much more cursed is he that knoweth the will of God & doeth it not then he that only believest or only hath cause to relieve & falleth into transgression</p>	<p><u>Alma 32:15</u> yea he that truly humbleth himself & repenteth of his sins & endureth to the end the same shall be sa^{blessed}ved yea much more blessed then they who art compelled to be humble because of their exceeding poverty</p> <p><u>Alma 32:16</u> therefore blessed are they who humbleth themselves without being compelled to be humble or rather in other words blessed is he that believeth in the word of God & is baptised without stuberness of heart yea without being brought to know the word or even compelled to know before they will believe</p> <p><u>Alma 32:17</u> yea there are many which do say if thou wilt show unto us a sign from Heaven then we shall know of a surety then we shall believe</p> <p><u>Alma 32:18</u> now I ask is this faith behold I say unto you nay for if a man knoweth a thing he hath no cause to believe for he knoweth it</p> <p><u>Alma 32:19</u> & now how much more cursed is he that knoweth the will of God & doeth it not then he that only believeth or only hath cause to believe & falleth in to transgression</p>	<p><u>Alma 32:15</u> Yea, he that truly humbleth himself, and repenteth of his sins, and endureth to the end, the same shall be blessed; yea, much more blessed than they who art compelled to be humble, because of their exceeding poverty;</p> <p><u>Alma 32:16</u> therefore blessed are they who humbleth themselves without being compelled to be humble; or rather, in other words, blessed is he that believeth in the word of God, and is baptized without stubbornness of heart; yea, without being brought to know the word, or even compelled to know, before they will believe.</p> <p><u>Alma 32:17</u> Yea, there are many which do say, If thou wilt show unto us a sign from Heaven, then we shall know of a surety; then we shall believe.</p> <p><u>Alma 32:18</u> Now I ask, Is this faith? Behold, I say unto you, Nay; for if a man knoweth a thing, he hath no cause to believe, for he knoweth it.</p> <p><u>Alma 32:19</u> And now, how much more cursed is he that knoweth the will of God and doeth it not, than he that only believeth, or only hath cause to believe, and falleth into transgression?</p>
---	--	--

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 32:20</u> now of this thing ye must judge behold I say unto you t it on the one hand even as it is on the other & it shall be unto every man accor work</p> <p><u>Alma 32:21</u> & now as I said concerning faith fairh is not to have a perfe s therefore if ye have faith ye hope for things which is not seen w</p> <p><u>Alma 32:22</u> now behold I say unto you & I would that ye we^{should}uld rememb mercifull unto all who believe on his name therefore he desireth in the first place that ye should believe yea even on his word</p> <p><u>Alma 32:23</u> & now he imparteth his word by Angels unto men yee not only men tut women also now this is not all little Childrrn doth have words givev^en unto them many times which doth confound the wise & the learned</p> <p><u>Alma 32:24</u> & no my beloved Brethren as ye have desired to nnow of me what ye shall t̄ do because ye are afflicted & cast out now I do not desire that ye should suppose that I mea^Δt̄^o gudesgue that which is true</p>	<p><u>Alma 32:20</u> now of this thing ye must Judge behold I say unto you that it is on the one hand even as it is on the other & it shall be unto every man according to his work</p> <p><u>Alma 32:21</u> & now as I said concerning faith faith is not to have a perfect knowledge of things therefore if ye have faith ye hope for things which is not se^{seen}en which are true</p> <p><u>Alma 32:22</u> & now behold I say unto you & I would that ye should remember that God is merciful unto all who believe on his name therefore he desireth in the first place that ye should believe yea even on his word</p> <p><u>Alma 32:23</u> & now he imparteth his word by angels unto men yea not only men but women also now this is not all little children doth have words given unto them many times which Δth confound the wise & the learned</p> <p><u>Alma 32:24</u> & now my beloved brethren as ye have desired to know of me what ye shall do because ye are afflicted & cast out now I do not desire that ye should suppose that I^Δ mean to judge you only according to that which is true</p>	<p><u>Alma 32:20</u> Now of this thing, ye must judge. Behold, I say unto you, That it is on the one hand, even as it is on the other; and it shall be unto every man according to his work.</p> <p><u>Alma 32:21</u> And now as I said concerning faith: Faith, is not to have a perfect knowledge of things; therefore if ye have faith, ye hope for things which is not seen, which are true.</p> <p><u>Alma 32:22</u> And now, behold, I say unto you: and I would that ye should remember that God is merciful unto all who believe on his name; therefore he desireth, in the first place, that ye should believe, yea, even on his word.</p> <p><u>Alma 32:23</u> And now, he imparteth his word by angels, unto men; yea, not only men, but women also. Now this is not all: little children doth have words given unto them many times, which doth confound the wise and the learned.</p> <p><u>Alma 32:24</u> And now, my beloved brethren, as ye have desired to know of me what ye shall do because ye are afflicted and cast out: now I do not desire that ye should suppose that I mean to judge you only according to that which is true;</p>
--	---	--

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 32:25</u> for I do not mean that ye le yourseeves for I verily believe there are some would humble themselves let them be in whatsoever cir</p> <p><u>Alma 32:26</u> aid concerning faith that it was not a perfect know rds ye cannot know of their surety at first unto per perfect knowledge</p> <p><u>Alma 32:27</u> butt behold if ye will awake & a experiment upon my words & exercise a partacle of fai ore then desire to believe let this desire work in you ev manner that ye can give place for a portion of my words</p>	<p><u>Alma 32:25</u> for I do not mean that ye all of you have been compelled to humble yourselves for I verily believe there are some among you which would humble themselves let them be in whatsoever circumstances he might</p> <p><u>Alma 32:26</u> now as I said concerning faith—that it was not a perfect knowledge even so it is with my words ye cannot know of their surety at first unto perfection any more then faith is a perfect knowledge</p> <p><u>Alma 32:27</u> but behold if ye will awake & arouse your faculties even to an experiment upon my words & exercise a partacle of faith yea even if ye can no more then desire to believe let this desire work in you even until ye believe in a manner that ye can give place for a portion of my words</p>	<p><u>Alma 32:25</u> for I do not mean that ye all of you have been compelled to humble yourselves; for I verily believe there are some among you which would humble themselves, let them be in whatsoever circumstances they might.</p> <p><u>Alma 32:26</u> Now as I said concerning faith—that it was not a perfect knowledge, even so it is with my words. Ye cannot know of their surety at first, unto perfection, any more than faith is a perfect knowledge.</p> <p><u>Alma 32:27</u> But behold, if ye will awake and arouse your faculties, even to an experiment upon my words, and exercise a partacle of faith; yea, even if ye can no more than desire to believe, let this desire work in you, even until ye believe in a manner that ye can give place for a portion of my words.</p>
---	---	---

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 32:28</u> ord unto a Seed now if ye give place that a seed may be hold if it be a true seed or a good seed if ye do not cast at ye will resist the spirit of the Lord behold it will be east & when yuu feel these swelling mations ye will w th in you ves it must kneeds be that is a good seed or that the od for it begineth to enlarge my soul yea it begineth to enlighten my un ing yea & it begineth to be delisous to me</p>	<p><u>Alma 32:28</u> now we will compare the word unto a seed now if ye give place that a seed may be planted in your heart behold if it be a true seed or a good seed if ye do not cast it out by your unbelief that ye will resist the spirit of the Lord behold it will begin to swell within your breasts & when you feel these swellings motions ye will begin to say within yourselves it must needs be that this is a good seed or that the word is good for it begineth to enlarge my soul yea it begineth to enlighten my understanding yea & it begineth^{to} be delicious to me</p>	<p><u>Alma 32:28</u> Now we will compare the word unto a seed. Now if ye give place, that a seed may be planted in your heart, behold, if it be a true seed, or a good seed, if ye do not cast it out by your unbelief, that ye will resist the spirit of the Lord, behold it will begin to swell within your breasts; and when you feel these swelling motions, ye will begin to say within yourselves, It must needs be that this is a good seed, or that the word is good, for it beginneth to enlarge my soul; yea, it beginneth to enlighten my understanding; yea, and it beginneth to be delicious to me.</p>
<p><u>Alma 32:29</u> now behold would not this increase your fa th I say unto you yea nevertheless it hath not grown up to a pereect knowledge</p>	<p><u>Alma 32:29</u> now behold would not this increase your faith I say unto you yea nevertheless it hath not grown up to a perfect knowledge</p>	<p><u>Alma 32:29</u> Now behold, would not this increase your faith? I say unto you, yea; nevertheless it hath not grown up to a perfect knowledge.</p>
<p><u>Alma 32:30</u> but behold as the seed swelleth & sprouteth & begineth to grow s^{&}e then ye will^{must} needs say that the seed is good for behold it d swelleth & sprouteth sprouteth & begineth † to grow & now behold will rot this stretgthen your faith yea it will strengthen your faith for ye will say I know that this is a good seed for behold it sprouteth & begineth to grow</p>	<p><u>Alma 32:30</u> but behold as the seed swelleth & sprouteth & begineth to grow & then ye must needs say that the seed is good for behold it swelleth & sprouteth & begineth to grow & now behold will not this strengthen your faith yea it will strengthen your faith for ye will say I know that this is a good seed for behold it sprouteth & begineth to grow</p>	<p><u>Alma 32:30</u> But behold, as the seed swelleth, and sprouteth, and beginneth to grow, and then ye must needs say, That the seed is good; for behold it swelleth, and sprouteth, and beginneth to grow.</p>
<p><u>Alma 32:31</u> & now behold are ye sure that thes is a good seed I say unto you yea for every seed bringeth forth unto its own likeness</p>	<p><u>Alma 32:31</u> & now behold are ye sure that this is a good seed I say unto you yea for every seed bringeth forth unto its own likeness</p>	<p><u>Alma 32:31</u> And now behold, are ye sure that this is a good seed? I say unto you, Yea; for every seed bringeth forth unto its own likeness;</p>

Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript

Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript

Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition

<p><u>Alma 32:32</u> therefor is a seed groweth it is good good but if it groweth not behold it is not good therefore it is cast auay</p> <p><u>Alma 32:33</u> & now behold because ye have treed the expe ime & planted the seed & it swelleth & sprouteth & begineth to grow ye ow that the seed is gooo</p> <p><u>Alma 32:34</u> & now beholld is your knowledge perfeett y e is perfect in that thing & your faith is dormant & this beca f ye kn^ow that the word hath swelled your Souls & ye also know ath sprouted up that your understanding doth begin to be enlightened & your mind doth begin to expand</p> <p><u>Alma 32:35</u> O then is not this real I say unto you yea because it es lige bight & whatsover is light is good because it is desernable therefore ye must know that it is good & now behold after ye have tasted thes light if is your knowledge perfect</p> <p><u>Alma 32:36</u> behold I ay unto you nay neither must you lay aside your faith for ye have only exercised you^f faith to plant the seed that ye might try the experiment to kow ^{if the seed was}<was>e good</p>	<p><u>Alma 32:32</u> therefore if a seed groweth it is good but if it groweth not behold it is not good therefore it is cast away</p> <p><u>Alma 32:33</u> & now behold because ye have tried the experiment & planted the seed & it swelled & sprouteth & begineth & to grow ye must needs know that the seed is good</p> <p><u>Alma 32:34</u> & now behold is your knowledge perfect yea your knowledge is perfect in that thing & your faith is dormant & this because you know ^{for} ^{ye know} that the word hath swelled your souls & ye also know that it hath sprouted up that your understanding doth begin to be enlightened & your mind doth begin to expand</p> <p><u>Alma 32:35</u> O then is not this real I say unto you yea because it is light & whatsoever is light is good because it is desernable therefore ye must know that it is good & now behold after ye have tasted this light is your knowledge perfect</p> <p><u>Alma 32:36</u> behold I say unto you nay neither must ye lay aside your faith for ye have only exercised your faith to plant the seed that ye might try the experiment to know if the seed w^{was}ere good</p>	<p><u>Alma 32:32</u> therefore, if a seed groweth, it is good, but if it groweth not, behold, it is not good; therefore it is cast away.</p> <p><u>Alma 32:33</u> And now behold, because ye have tried the experiment, and planted the seed, and it swelleth, and sprouteth, and beginneth to grow, ye must needs know that the seed is good.</p> <p><u>Alma 32:34</u> And now behold, is your knowledge perfect? Yea, your knowledge is perfect in that thing, and your faith is dormant; and this because you know; for ye know that the word hath swelled your souls; and ye also know that it hath sprouted up, that your understanding doth begin to be enlightened, and your mind doth begin to expand.</p> <p><u>Alma 32:35</u> O then, is not this real? I say unto you, yea; because it is light; and whatsoever is light, is good, because it is discernible; therefore ye must know that it is good. And now behold, after ye have tasted this light, is your knowledge perfect?</p> <p><u>Alma 32:36</u> Behold, I say unto you, Nay; neither must ye lay aside your faith, for ye have only exercised your faith to plant the seed, that ye might try the experiment, to know if the seed was good.</p>
--	---	---

Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript

Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript

Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition

<p><u>Alma 32:41</u> but if ye will nourish the as it begineth to grow by your faith with great looking forward to the friiu there^{of} & it shall tak & ^{be} it sh— be a tree springing up into everlasting life</p> <p><u>Alma 32:42</u> & ecause of doar delig faith & your patience with the wordsⁱⁿ nourishing it that it may ta you behold by & by ye shall pluck the fruit thereof which is most pr ious which is sweet above all that is sweet & which is white above all tha s white yea & pure above all ^{that is pure} & ye shall feast upon this fruit even uttill ye are filled that ye hungar not neither shall ye thirst</p> <p><u>Alma 32:43</u> then shat my Brethren ye shall reap the rewards of your faish & your diligence & patience & long sufffering then waitting for the tree to bring forth fruit unto you</p>	<p><u>Alma 32:41</u> but if ye will nourish the word yea nourish the tree as it begineth to grow by your faith with great diligence & with patience looking forward to the fruit thereof & it shall take root & behold it shall be a tree springing up unto everlasting life</p> <p><u>Alma 32:42</u> & because of your diligence & your faith & your patience with the word in nourishing it that it may take root in you behold by & by ye shall pluck the fruit thereof which is most precious which is sweet above all that is sweet & which is white above all that is whites yea & pure above all that is pure & ye shall feast upon this fruit even until ye are filled that ye hunger not neither shall ye thirst</p> <p><u>Alma 32:43</u> then my brethren ye shall reap the rewards of your faith & your diligence & patience & long suffering waiting for the tree to bring forth fruit unto you</p>	<p><u>Alma 32:41</u> But if ye will nourish the word, yea, nourish the tree as it begineth to grow, by your faith, with great diligence, and with patience, looking forward to the fruit thereof, and it shall take root; and behold, it shall be a tree springing up unto everlasting life;</p> <p><u>Alma 32:42</u> and because of your diligence, and your faith, and your patience with the word, in nourishing it, that it may take root in you, behold, by and by, ye shall pluck the fruit thereof, which is most precious, which is sweet above all that is sweet, and which is white above all that is white; yea, and pure above all that is pure; and ye shall feast upon this fruit, even until ye are filled, that ye hunger not, neither shall ye thirst.</p> <p><u>Alma 32:43</u> Then my brethren ye shall reap the rewards of your faith, and your diligence, and patience, and long suffering, waiting for the tree to bring forth fruit unto you.</p>
---	---	--

Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript

Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript

Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition

<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 33:1</u> now after Alma had spoken these words they sent forth unto him desireing to know whether they should believe in one God that they might thbtain this fruit of which he had spoken or how they should plant the seed or the word of which he h d spoken which he said must be planted in their hearts or in what ma uld begin to exercise there pith</p> <p><u>Alma 33:2</u> & Alma sayeth unto them be aid that ye could not worship your God because ye are cast out but behold I say unto you if ye suppose that ye cannot worship your God atly err & ye had wought to search the scripturis for if ye suppose that they have taught you this ye do not underst nd them</p> <p><u>Alma 33:3</u> do ye remember to have read what Zenos the prophet of old hath said co cerning prayer of or worship</p> <p><u>Alma 33:4</u> for he sayeth thou art merciful O God for thou hast heard my prayer even when I was in the wilderness yea thou wast merciful when I prayed concerning those which were mine enemies & thou did turn them to me</p>	<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 33:1</u> now after Alma had spoken these words they sent forth unto him desireing to know whether they should believe in one God that they might obtain this fruit of which he had spoken or how they should pluck plant the seed or the word of which he had spoken which he said must be planted in their hearts or in what manner they should begin to excercise their faith</p> <p><u>Alma 33:2</u> & Alma sayeth unto them behold ye have said that ye could not worship your God because ye are cast out of your Synagogues but behold I say unto you if ^{if suppose} say that ye cannot worship your God ye do greatly err & ye had ought to search the scriptures for if ye suppose that they have taught you this ye do not understand them</p> <p><u>Alma 33:3</u> do ye suppose ^{remember} se to have read what Zenos the prophet of old hath said concerning prayer or worship</p> <p><u>Alma 33:4</u> for he sayeth thou art merciful O God for thou hast heard my prayer even when I was in the wilderness yea thou wast merciful when I prayed concerning those which were mine enemies & thou didst turn them to me</p>	<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 33:1</u> Now after Alma had spoken these words, they sent forth unto him desiring to know whether they should believe in one God, that they might obtain this fruit of which he had spoken, or how they should plant the seed, or the word, of which he had spoken, which he said must be planted in their hearts; or in what manner they should begin to exercise their faith.</p> <p><u>Alma 33:2</u> And Alma saith unto them, Behold, ye have said that ye could not worship your God, because ye are cast out of your synagogues. But behold, I say unto you, If ye suppose that ye cannot worship God, ye do greatly err, and ye had ought to search the Scriptures; for if ye suppose that they have taught you this, ye do not understand them.</p> <p><u>Alma 33:3</u> Do ye remember to have read what Zenos, the prophet of old, hath said concerning prayer or worship?</p> <p><u>Alma 33:4</u> for he saith, Thou art merciful O God, for thou hast heard my prayer, even when I was in the wilderness; yea, thou wast merciful when I prayed concerning those which were mine enemies, and thou didst turn them to me;</p>
--	---	--

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 33:5</u> yea O God & thou wast merciful unto me when I did cry unt^{thee in my field} er & thou didst hear me</p> <p><u>Alma 33:6</u> & again O God wh ear me in my prayer</p> <p><u>Alma 33:7</u> & when I did turn d unto thee thou didst hear me</p> <p><u>Alma 33:8</u> yea thou art mer ey cry unto thee to be heard of thee & not of nem</p> <p><u>Alma 33:9</u> a O God thou hast been mercifuf unto me & heard egations</p> <p><u>Alma 33:10</u> yea & thou hast also heard me when I e been despised by mine enemies yea thou didst he with mine enemies & thou didst visit them in destruction</p>	<p><u>Alma 33:5</u> yea O God & thou wast merciful unto me when I did cry unto thee in my field when I did cry unto thee in my prayer & thou didst hear me</p> <p><u>Alma 33:6</u> & again O God when I did turn to my house thou didst hear me in my prayer</p> <p><u>Alma 33:7</u> & when I did turn unto my closet O Lord & prayed unto thee they didst hear me</p> <p><u>Alma 33:8</u> yea thou art merciful unto thy children when they cry unto thee to be heard of thee & not of men & thou wilt hear them</p> <p><u>Alma 33:9</u> yea O God thou hast been merciful unto me & heard my cries in the midst of thy congregations</p> <p><u>Alma 33:10</u> yea & thou also hast heard me when I have been cast out & have been despised by mine enemies yea thou didst hear my cries & wast angry with mine enemies & thou didst visit them in thine anger with speedy destruction</p>	<p><u>Alma 33:5</u> yea, O God, and thou wast merciful unto me when I did cry unto thee in my field; when I did cry unto thee in my prayer, and thou didst hear me.</p> <p><u>Alma 33:6</u> And again, O God, when I did turn to my house thou didst hear me in my prayer.</p> <p><u>Alma 33:7</u> And when I did turn unto my closet, O Lord, and prayed unto thee, thou didst hear me;</p> <p><u>Alma 33:8</u> yea, thou art merciful unto thy children, when they cry unto thee to be heard of thee, and not of men; and thou wilt hear them;</p> <p><u>Alma 33:9</u> yea, O God, thou hast been merciful unto me, and heard my cries in the midst of thy congregations;</p> <p><u>Alma 33:10</u> yea, and thou hast also heard me when I have been cast out, and have been despised by mine enemies; yea, thou didst hear my cries, and wast angry with mine enemies, and thou didst visit them in thine anger, with speedy destruction;</p>
---	---	--

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 33:11</u> & thou didst hear me because of mine afflictions it is because of thy Son that thou hast been thus merciful unto me; I will cry unto thee in all mine afflictions for in thee is my joy; for thou hast turned thy judgments away from me because of thy Son.</p> <p><u>Alma 33:12</u> And now Alma saith unto them, Do ye believe those Scriptures which have been written by them of old?</p> <p><u>Alma 33:13</u> Behold, if ye do, ye must believe what Zenos saith; for behold, he saith, Thou hast turned away thy judgments because of thy Son.</p> <p><u>Alma 33:14</u> Now behold, my brethren, I would ask, if ye have read the Scriptures? If ye have, how can ye disbelieve on the Son of God?</p> <p><u>Alma 33:15</u> For it is not written that Zenos alone spake of these things, but Zenock also spake of these things;</p> <p><u>Alma 33:16</u> for behold, he saith, Thou art angry, O Lord, with this people, because they will not understand of thy mercies which thou hast bestowed upon them because of thy Son.</p>	<p><u>Alma 33:11</u> & thou didst hear me because of mine afflictions & my sincerity & it is because of thy Son that thou hast been thus merciful unto me therefore I will cry unto thee in all mine afflictions for in thee is my joy for thou hast turned thy judgments away from me because of thy Son</p> <p><u>Alma 33:12</u> & now Alma sayeth unto them do ye believe those scriptures which have been written by them of old</p> <p><u>Alma 33:13</u> behold if ye do ye must believe what Zenos sayeth for behold he sayeth thou hast turned away thy judgments because of thy Son</p> <p><u>Alma 33:14</u> now behold my brethren I would ask if ye have read these scriptures if ye have how can ye disbelieve on the Son of God</p> <p><u>Alma 33:15</u> for it is not written that Zenos alone spake of these things but Zenock also spake of these things</p> <p><u>Alma 33:16</u> for behold he sayeth thou art angry O Lor with this people because they will not understand of thy mercies which thou hast bestowed upon them because of thy Son</p>	<p><u>Alma 33:11</u> and thou didst hear me because of mine afflictions and my sincerity; and it is because of thy Son that thou hast been thus merciful unto me; therefore I will cry unto thee in all mine afflictions; for in thee is my joy; for thou hast turned thy judgments away from me, because of thy Son.</p> <p><u>Alma 33:12</u> And now Alma saith unto them, Do ye believe those Scriptures which have been written by them of old?</p> <p><u>Alma 33:13</u> Behold, if ye do, ye must believe what Zenos saith; for behold, he saith, Thou hast turned away thy judgments, because of thy Son.—</p> <p><u>Alma 33:14</u> Now behold, my brethren, I would ask, if ye have read the Scriptures? If ye have, how can ye disbelieve on the Son of God?</p> <p><u>Alma 33:15</u> For it is not written that Zenos alone spake of these things, but Zenock also spake of these things;</p> <p><u>Alma 33:16</u> for behold, he saith, Thou art angry, O Lord, with this people, because they will not understand of thy mercies which thou hast bestowed upon them, because of thy Son.</p>
--	---	---

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 33:17</u> & now ty Brethren ye see that a second Propet of Gld has testifled of the son of God & because the People would not understand hes words they stoned him to death</p> <p><u>Alma 33:18</u> but behold this is not all these are not the only ones which have spoken concerning the Son of God</p> <p><u>Alma 33:19</u> behold he was spoken of by Moses yea & behold a type was raised up in the wilderness that whosoever wou d look upon it might live & many did look & live</p> <p><u>Alma 33:20</u> but few underst ng of those things & this because of the hea hardness of their heart re many which were so heardoned that they would not look therefor ished now the reason that they would not look is because they did n t b t it would heal them</p> <p><u>Alma 33:21</u> O my Brethren if ye could be healed by mearly casting about your eyes that ye might be h ld would ye not behold quickly or would ye rather heardon your hearts in unbelief & be sloathful that ye would not cast about your eyes that ye might perish</p>	<p><u>Alma 33:17</u> & now my brethren ye see that a second prophet of old has testified of the Son of God & because the people would not understand his words they stoned him to death</p> <p><u>Alma 33:18</u> but behold this is not all these are not the only ones which have spoken concerning the Son of God</p> <p><u>Alma 33:19</u> behold he was spoken of by Moses yea & behold a type was raised up in the wilderness that whosoever would look upon it might live & many did look & live</p> <p><u>Alma 33:20</u> but few understood the meaning of those things & this because of the hardness of their hearts but there were many which were so hardened that they would not look therefore they perished now the reason that they would not look is because they did not believe that it would heal them</p> <p><u>Alma 33:21</u> O my brethren if ye could be healed by merely casting about your eyes that ye might be healed would ye not behold quickly or would ye rather harden your hearts in unbelief & be slothful that ye would not cast about your eyes that ye might perish</p>	<p><u>Alma 33:17</u> And now my brethren, ye see that a second prophet of old has testified of the Son of God; and because the people would not understand his words, they stoned him to death.</p> <p><u>Alma 33:18</u> But behold, this is not all; these are not the only ones which have spoken concerning the Son of God.</p> <p><u>Alma 33:19</u> Behold, he was spoken of by Moses; yea, and behold, a type was raised up in the wilderness, that whosoever would look upon it might live. And many did look and live.</p> <p><u>Alma 33:20</u> But few understood the meaning of those things, and this because of the hardness of their hearts. But there were many which were so hardened that they would not look; therefore they perished. Now the reason that they would not look, is because they did not believe that it would heal them.</p> <p><u>Alma 33:21</u> O my brethren, if ye could be healed by merely casting about your eyes, that ye might be healed, would ye not behold quickly, or would ye rather harden your hearts in unbelief, and be slothful, that ye would not cast about your eyes, that ye might perish?</p>
--	---	---

Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript

Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript

Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition

Alma 33:22

if so wo shall come upon you
but if not so then cast about
your eyes & begin to beleeve
in the Son of God that he will
come to redeem his People &
that he shall suffer & die to
atone for their sins & that he
shall rise again from the dead
which shall bring to pass the
resur

him to be judged
at the last & Judgment d y

Alma 33:23

Brethren I desire
that ye should plent this word

to swell even so nourish it by
your faith & beho

ing up in
you unto everlasting life &
then ma

Burdens may be light
through the joy of h

if ye will ~~Amen~~. Amen.

Alma 33:22

if so wo shall come upon you
but if not so then cast about
your eyes & begin to believe
in the Son of God that he will
come to redeem his people &
that he shall suffer & die to
atone for their sins & that he
shall rise again from the dead
which shall bring to pass the
resurrection that all men shall
stand before him ~~be~~ to be judged
at the last & judgment day
according to their works

Alma 33:23

& now my brethren I desire
that ye should plant this word in
your hearts & as it begineth
to swell even so nourish it by
your faith & behold it will
become a tree springing up in
you unto everlasting life &
then may God grant unto you
that your burdens may be light
through the joy of his Son
& even all this can ye do
if ye will ~~Amen~~. ^{Amen}

Alma 33:22

If so, wo shall come upon you;
but if not so, then cast about
your eyes, and begin to believe
in the Son of God, that he will
come to redeem his people, and
that he shall suffer and die to
atone for their sins; and that he
shall rise again from the dead,
which shall bring to pass the
resurrection, that all men shall
stand before him, to be judged,
at the last and judgment day,
according to their works.

Alma 33:23

And now my brethren, I desire
that ye should plant this word in
your hearts, and as it beginneth
to swell, even so nourish it by
your faith. And behold, it will
become a tree, springing up in
you unto everlasting life. And
then may God grant unto you
that your burdens may be light,
through the joy of his Son.
And even all this can ye do,
if ye will. Amen.

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 34:1</u> & now it came to pass that after Alma had spok down upon the ground & Amulek arose & began to teach</p> <p><u>Alma 34:2</u> ink that it is impossible that ye should be ignorent of t coneeeming tto comeing of Christ who is taught by us to be things were taught unto you Bountifully before your desen</p> <p><u>Alma 34:3</u> sired of my Belovdd Brother that he sholld make know because of your afflictions & he hath spoken somewhat u & he hath exorted you unto faith & to patience</p> <p><u>Alma 34:4</u> yea even ye would h ith as even to plant the word en your heart that ye m y try the experimen ness</p> <p><u>Alma 34:5</u> & we have beheld that the great question which is in you is whether the word be in the son of God or whether there shall be o Christ</p>	<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 34:1</u> And now it came to pass that after Alma had spoken these words unto them he sat down upon the ground & Amulek arose & began to teach them saying</p> <p><u>Alma 34:2</u> my brethren I think that is impossible that ye should be ignorant of the things which have been spoken concerning the comeing of Christ who is taught by us to be the Son of God yea I know that these things were taught unto you bountifully before your desension from among us</p> <p><u>Alma 34:3</u> & as ye have desired of my beloved brother that he should make known unto you what ye should do because of your afflictions & he hath spoken somewhat unto you to prepare your minds yea & he hath exhorted you unto faith & to patience</p> <p><u>Alma 34:4</u> yea even that ye would have so much faith as even to plant the word in your heart that ye may try the experiment of its goodness</p> <p><u>Alma 34:5</u> & we have beheld that the great question which is in your minds is whether the word be in the Son of God or whether there shall be no christ</p>	<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 34:1</u> And now it came to pass that after Alma had spoken these words unto them, he sat down upon the ground, and Amulek arose and began to teach them, saying:</p> <p><u>Alma 34:2</u> My brethren, I think that it is impossible that ye should be ignorant of the things which have been spoken concerning the coming of Christ, who is taught by us to be the Son of God; yea, I know that these things were taught unto you, bountifully, before your dissention from among us.</p> <p><u>Alma 34:3</u> And as ye have desired of my beloved brother, that he should make known unto you what ye should do, because of your afflictions; and he hath spoken somewhat unto you to prepare your minds; yea, and he hath exhorted you unto faith, and to patience;</p> <p><u>Alma 34:4</u> yea, even that ye would have so much faith as even to plant the word in your hearts, that ye may try the experiment of its goodness;</p> <p><u>Alma 34:5</u> and we have beheld that the great question which is in your minds, is whether the word be in the Son of God, or whether there shall be no Christ.</p>
--	---	---

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 34:6</u> ye also beheld that my Brother hath proven unto you in many instanc s that the word is in Christ unto savvation</p> <p><u>Alma 34:7</u> my Brother hath called upon the words of Zenos tha rememption cometh through the Son of God & also upon the words of Zenoch & also he hath appealed unto Mese^s to prove that these things are true</p> <p><u>Alma 34:8</u> & now behold I will testife unto you of my sllf thaat these things are true behold I say unto you that I do do anow that Christ shall come among the Children of men to take upon him the transgressions of his People & that^t he shall atone for the sins of the world for thee Lord God hath spoken it</p> <p><u>Alma 34:9</u> for it is expe i t that an atonement should be made for according to the great plans of the E re must be an atonement made or else all mankind must unavo h yea all are hardoned yea all are fallen & are lost & must perish exce the atonement which it is expedent should be made</p>	<p><u>Alma 34:6</u> & ye also beheld that my brother hath proven unto you in many instances that the word is in christ unto salvation</p> <p><u>Alma 34:7</u> my brother hath called upon the words of Zenos that redemption cometh through the Son of God & also upon the words of Zenock & also he hath appealed unto Moses to prove that these things are true</p> <p><u>Alma 34:8</u> & now behold I will testify unto you of myself that these things are true behold I say unto you that I do know that Christ shall come among the children of men to take upon him the transgressions of his people & that he shall atone for the sins of the world for the Lord God hath spoken it</p> <p><u>Alma 34:9</u> for it is expediant that an atonement should be made for according to the great plan of the eternal God there must be an atonement made or else all mankind must unavoidably perish yea all are hardened yea all are fallen & are lost & must perish except it be through the atonement which it is expediant should be made</p>	<p><u>Alma 34:6</u> And ye also beheld that my brother hath proven unto you, in many instances, that the word is in Christ, unto salvation.</p> <p><u>Alma 34:7</u> My brother hath called upon the words of Zenos, that redemption cometh through the Son of God, and also upon the words of Zenock; and also he hath appealed unto Moses, to prove that these things are true.</p> <p><u>Alma 34:8</u> And now behold, I will testify unto you of myself, that these things are true.— Behold, I say unto you, that I do know that Christ shall come among the children of men, to take upon him the transgressions of his people, and that he shall atone for the sins of the world; for the Lord God hath spoken it;</p> <p><u>Alma 34:9</u> for it is expedient that an atonement should be made; for according to the great plan of the Eternal God, there must be an atonement made, or else all mankind must unavoidably perish; yea, all are hardened; yea, all are fallen, and are lost, and must perish, except it be through the atonement which it is expedient should be made;</p>
---	--	--

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 34:15</u> & thus o all those who shall believe on his name this being the</p> <p>bring about the bowels of mercy which overpowereth</p> <p>means unto man that they may have faith unto repentan</p> <p><u>Alma 34:16</u></p> <p>ands of justice & insecrle them in the arms of safty whi</p> <p>th unto repentance is exposed to the whole law of the demands</p> <p>that the hath faith unto repentance is brought about the dempcion</p> <p><u>Alma 34:17</u> therefore may God grant unto you my Brethren t begin to ex ise your faith unto repentance that ye beg ye begin to n his holy name th t he would have nercy upon you</p> <p><u>Alma 34:18</u> yea cry unto him cy for he is mighty to save</p> <p><u>Alma 34:19</u> yea humbee yourselves & continue in prayer unto him</p> <p><u>Alma 34:20</u> cry unto him when ye are in your fields yea over all your flocks</p>	<p><u>Alma 34:15</u> & thus he shall bring salvation to all those who shall believe on his name this being the intent of this last sacrifice to bring about the bowels of mercy which overpowereth justice & bringeth about means unto man that they may have faith unto repentance</p> <p><u>Alma 34:16</u> & thus mercy can satisfy the demands of justice & insecrcles them in the arms safty while he that exerciseth no faith is ^{unto} eft repentance is exposed to the dema^{whole} n law of ^{the} demands of justice therefore only unto him that hath faith unto repentance is brought about the great & eternal plan of redemption</p> <p><u>Alma 34:17</u> therefore may God grant unto you my brethren that ye might begin to exer^{exercise} ise your faith unto repentance that ye begin to call upon his holy name that he would have mercy upon you</p> <p><u>Alma 34:18</u> yea cry unto him for mercy for he is mighty to save</p> <p><u>Alma 34:19</u> yea humble yourselves & continue in prayer unto him</p> <p><u>Alma 34:20</u> cry unto him when ye are in your fields yea over all your flocks</p>	<p><u>Alma 34:15</u> and thus he shall bring salvation to all those who shall believe on his name; this being the intent of this last sacrifice, to bring about the bowels of mercy, which overpowereth justice and bringeth about means unto men that they may have faith unto repentance.</p> <p><u>Alma 34:16</u> And thus mercy can satisfy the demands of justice, and encircles them in the arms of safety, while he that exerciseth no faith unto repentance, is exposed to the whole law of the demands of justice; therefore, only unto him that hath faith unto repentance, is brought about the great and Eternal plan of redemption;</p> <p><u>Alma 34:17</u> therefore may God grant unto you, my brethren, that ye might begin to exercise your faith unto repentance, that ye begin to call upon his holy name, that he would have mercy upon you;</p> <p><u>Alma 34:18</u> yea, cry unto him for mercy; for he is mighty to save;</p> <p><u>Alma 34:19</u> yea, humble yourselves, and continue in prayer unto him;</p> <p><u>Alma 34:20</u> cry unto him when ye are in your fields; yea, over all your flocks;</p>
--	---	--

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 34:21</u> cry unto him in your houses yea over all your household both morning midday & evening</p> <p><u>Alma 34:22</u> yea cry unto him against the Power of your enemies</p> <p><u>Alma 34:23</u> yea cry unto him against the Devil which is an enemy to all reghtheousness</p> <p><u>Alma 34:24</u> cry unto him over the crops of your fields that ye may prosper in the^m</p> <p><u>Alma 34:25</u> cry over the flocks of your fields that they may increase</p> <p><u>Alma 34:26</u> but this is not all ye must pour out your souls in your closits & your secret places & in your wilderness</p> <p><u>Alma 34:27</u> yea & when you do not cry unto the Lord let your hearts be full drawn out in prayer unto him continuually for your wellfare & also for the wellfare of those which are around you</p>	<p><u>Alma 34:21</u> cry unto him in your houses yea over all your household both morning midday & evening</p> <p><u>Alma 34:22</u> yea cry unto him against the power of your enemies</p> <p><u>Alma 34:23</u> yea cry unto him against the devil which is an enemy to all righteousness</p> <p><u>Alma 34:24</u> cry unto him over the crops of your fields that ye may prosper in them</p> <p><u>Alma 34:25</u> cry over the flocks of your fields that they may increas</p> <p><u>Alma 34:26</u> but this is not all ye must pour out your souls in your closits & your secret places & in your wilderness</p> <p><u>Alma 34:27</u> yea & when you do not cry unto the Lord let your hearts be full drawn out in prayer unto him continually for your wellfare & also for the wellfare of those tha^{which}t are around you</p>	<p><u>Alma 34:21</u> cry unto him in your houses, yea, over all your household, both morning, mid-day, and evening;</p> <p><u>Alma 34:22</u> yea, cry unto him against the power of your enemies;</p> <p><u>Alma 34:23</u> yea, cry unto him against the Devil, which is an enemy to all righteousness.</p> <p><u>Alma 34:24</u> Cry unto him over the crops of your fields, that ye may prosper in them;</p> <p><u>Alma 34:25</u> cry over the flocks of your fields, that they may increase.</p> <p><u>Alma 34:26</u> But this is not all: ye must pour out your souls in your closets, and your secret places, and in your wilderness;</p> <p><u>Alma 34:27</u> yea, and when you do not cry unto the Lord, let your hearts be full, drawn out in prayer unto him continually for your wellfare, and also for the welfare of those which are around you.</p>
--	--	---

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 34:28</u> now behold wy my Brethren I say unto you do not suppose that this is all for done all these things & of if ye turn away the kneedy & the naked sick & afflicted & impart of your substance if ye have to thos n Kneed I say unto you if ye do not any of these things behold your in & availeth you nothing & ye are as hyoocrites which do deny the faith</p> <p><u>Alma 34:29</u> therefore if ye do not remember to be charitable e are as dross which the refiners do cast out it beirg of no worth & is trodden under fee^{foot} of men</p> <p><u>Alma 34:30</u> & now my Brethren I would that after ye have received soma so many witnesses seeing that the holy scriptures testifies of these things come forth & bring fruit unto rerentance</p> <p><u>Alma 34:31</u> yea I woldd that ye would come forth & hardon not your hearts any longer for behold now is the time & the day of your salvation & therefore your hearts ammediately shall the grea about unto you</p> <p><u>Alma 34:32</u> for behold this life is the time for m hold the daj of this life is they d^y for for men to pe f</p>	<p><u>Alma 34:28</u> & now behold my brethren I say unto you do not suppose that this is all for after ye have done all these things if ye turn away the needy & the naked & visit not the sick & afflicted & impart of your substance if ye have to those which stand in need I say unto you if ye do not any of these things behold you^r ^{prayer} is vain & availeth you nothing & ye are as hypocrites which do deny the faith</p> <p><u>Alma 34:29</u> therefore if ye do not remember to be charitable ye are as dross which the refiners do cast out it being of no worth & is trodden underfoot of men</p> <p><u>Alma 34:30</u> & now my brethren I would that after ye have received so many witnesses seeing that the holy Scriptures testifies of these things come forth & bring fruit unto repentance</p> <p><u>Alma 34:31</u> yea I would that ye would come forth & harden not your hearts any longer for behold now is the time & the day of your salvation & therefore if ye will repent & harden not your hearts immediately shall the great plan of redemption be brought about unto you</p> <p><u>Alma 34:32</u> for behold this life is the time ^{for men} to prepare to meet God yea behold the day of this life is the day for men to perform their labours</p>	<p><u>Alma 34:28</u> And now behold, my beloved brethren, I say unto you, Do not suppose that this is all; for after ye have done all these things, if ye turn away the needy, and the naked, and visit not the sick and afflicted, and impart of your substance, if ye have, to those which stand in need; I say unto you, if ye do not any of these things, behold, your prayer is vain, and availeth you nothing, and ye are as hypocrites which do deny the faith;</p> <p><u>Alma 34:29</u> therefore, if ye do not remember to be charitable, ye are as dross, which the refiners do cast out, (it being of no worth,) and is trodden under foot of men.</p> <p><u>Alma 34:30</u> And now, my brethren, I would that after ye have received so many witnesses, seeing that the Holy Scriptures testify of these things, come forth and bring fruit unto repentance;</p> <p><u>Alma 34:31</u> yea, I would that ye would come forth and harden not your hearts any longer; for behold, now is the time, and the day of your salvation; and therefore, if ye will repent and harden not your hearts, immediately shall the great plan of redemption be brought about unto you.</p> <p><u>Alma 34:32</u> For behold, this life is the time for men to prepare to meet God; yea, behold, the day of this life is the day for men to perform their labors.</p>
--	--	--

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 34:33</u> unto you before as ye have had so many witnesses th do not procrastinate the day of your repentanc life which es gieven us to prepare for erernity behold while in this life then cometh the night of darkn performed</p> <p><u>Alma 34:34</u> ye cannot say when ye are brought to th that I will return to my God ney ye cannot say t doth possess your bodies ut the time that ye go spirit will have power to possess you^f boddy in tha</p> <p><u>Alma 34:35</u> if ye have procrastinated the day of your repent old ye have ^{be}come subjected to the spirit of the vil & he do therefore the Spirit of the Lord hath withrawn from you & h in you & the Devil hath all Power over you & this is the filal state kid</p>	<p><u>Alma 34:33</u> & now as I said unto you before as ye have had so many witnesses therefore I beseach of you that ye do not procrastinate the day of your repentance until the end for after this day of life which is given us to prepare for eternity be behold if we do not improve our time while in this life then cometh the night of darkness wherein there can be no labour performed</p> <p><u>Alma 34:34</u> ye cannot say when ye are brought to that awful crisis that I will repent that I will return to my God nay ye cannot say this for that same spirit which doth possess your bodies at the time that ye go out of this life that same spirit will have power to possess your body in that eternal world</p> <p><u>Alma 34:35</u> for behold if ye have procrastinated the day of your repentance even until death behold ye have ^{be}come ^subjected her to the spirit of the devil & he doth seal you his therefore the spirit of the Lord hath withdrawn from you & hath no place in you & the devil hath all power over you & this is the final state of the wicked</p>	<p><u>Alma 34:33</u> And now as I said unto you before, as ye have had so many witnesses, therefore I beseech of you, that ye do not procrastinate the day of your repentance until the end; for after this day of life, which is given us to prepare for eternity, behold, if we do not improve our time while in this life, then cometh the night of darkness, wherein there can be no labor performed.</p> <p><u>Alma 34:34</u> Ye cannot say, when ye are brought to that awful crisis, that I will repent, that I will return to my God. Nay, ye cannot say this; for that same spirit which doth possess your bodies at the time that ye go out of this life, that same spirit will have power to possess your body in that eternal world.</p> <p><u>Alma 34:35</u> For behold, if ye have procrastinated the day of your repentance, even until death, behold, ye have become subjected to the spirit of the Devil, and he doth seal you his; therefore the spirit of the Lord hath withdrawn from you, and hath no place in you, and the Devil hath all power over you: and this is the final state of the wicked.</p>
---	--	--

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 34:36</u> & this I know because the Lord hath said he dwelleth not not unholy temples but in the hearts of the righteous doth he dwell yea & he hath also said that the righteous should sit down in his Kingdom to go no more out but their garments should be made white through the Blood of the Lamb</p> <p><u>Alma 34:37</u> & now my beloved Brethren I desire that ye should remember these things & that ye should work out your Salvation with fear before God & that ye should no more deny the coming of Christ</p> <p><u>Alma 34:38</u> that y ye contend no more against the holy ghost but that ye receive it & take upon you the name of Christ that ye humble yourselves even to the dust & worship God in whatsoever place ye may be in in spirit & in truth lieve in thanks giving daily for the many mercies & beess doth bestow upon thou</p> <p><u>Alma 34:39</u> yea & I alls exort you my Brethrenn tha unto Prey pryver continually that ye may not be laad led a e temptertions of the Devil that h may not overpower you that ye may not become his subyeects at the last da for behold he rewardeth you no good thing</p>	<p><u>Alma 34:36</u> & this I know because the Lord hath said he dwelleth not in unholy tempels but in the hearts of the righteous doth he dwell yea & he hath also said that the righteous should sit down in his kingdom to go no more out but their garments should be made whites through the blood of the Lamb</p> <p><u>Alma 34:37</u> & now my beloved brethren I desire that ye should remember these things & that ye should work out you^r salvation with fear before God & that ye should no more deny the coming of Christ</p> <p><u>Alma 34:38</u> that ye contend no more against the holy Ghost but that ye receive^oi & take upon you the name of Christ that ye humble yourselves even to the dust & worship God in whatsoever place ye may be in in spirit & in truth & that ye live in thanks giving daily for the many mercies & blessings which he doth bestow upon you</p> <p><u>Alma 34:39</u> yea & I also exhort you my brethren that ye be watchful unto prayer continually that ye may not be lea^{led}d away by the temptations of the devil that he may not overpower you that ye may not become his subjects at the last day for behold he rewardeth you no good thing</p>	<p><u>Alma 34:36</u> And this I know, because the Lord hath said, he dwelleth not in unholy temples, but in the hearts of the righteous doth he dwell; yea, and he hath also said, that the righteous should sit down in his kingdom, to go no more out; but their garments should be made white, through the blood of the Lamb.</p> <p><u>Alma 34:37</u> And now my beloved brethren, I desire that ye should remember these things, and that ye should work out your salvation with fear before God, and that ye should no more deny the coming of Christ;</p> <p><u>Alma 34:38</u> that ye contend no more against the Holy Ghost, but that ye receive it, and take upon you the name of Christ; that ye humble yourselves even to the dust, and worship God in whatsoever place ye may be in, in spirit and in truth; and that ye live in thanksgiving daily, for the many mercies and blessings which he doth bestow upon you;</p> <p><u>Alma 34:39</u> yea, and I also exhort you, my brethren, that ye be watchful unto prayer continually, that ye may not be led away by the temptation of the Devil, that he may not overpower you, that ye may not become his subjects at the last day: for behold, he rewardeth you no good thing.</p>
---	---	--

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 34:40</u> & now my beloved Brethren I would exhort you to have patience & that ye bear with all manner of afflictions that ye do not revile against those who do cast you out because of your exceeding poverty lest ye become sinners like unto them</p> <p><u>Alma 34:41</u> but that ye have patience bear with those afflictions with a firm hope that ye shall one day rest from all <small>your afflictions</small></p>	<p><u>Alma 34:40</u> & now my beloved brethren I would exhort you to have patience & that ye bear with all manner of afflictions that ye do not revile against those who do cast you out because of your exceeding poverty lest ye become sinners like unto them</p> <p><u>Alma 34:41</u> but that ye have patience & bear with those afflictions with a firm hope that ye shall one day rest from all your afflictions</p>	<p><u>Alma 34:40</u> And now my beloved brethren, I would exhort you to have patience, and that ye bear with all manner of afflictions; that ye do not revile against those who do cast you out because of your exceeding poverty, lest ye become sinners like unto them;</p> <p><u>Alma 34:41</u> but that ye have patience, and bear with those afflictions, with a firm hope that ye shall one day rest from all your afflictions.</p>
--	---	---

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 35:1</u> mulek had made an end of these words they withdrew themselves from the multitude & came over into the land of Jershon</p> <p><u>Alma 35:2</u> yea and the rest of the brethren after they had preached the word unto the Zoramites also came over into the land of Jershon</p> <p><u>Alma 35:3</u> & it came to pass that after the more popular part of the Zoramites had consulted together concerning the words which had been preached unto them, they were angry because of the word for it did destroy their craft; therefore they would not hearken unto these words</p> <p><u>Alma 35:4</u> & they sent and gathered together throughout all the land, all the people, and consulted with them concerning the words which had been spoken</p> <p><u>Alma 35:5</u> now their Rulers & their Priests & their teachers did not let the People know concerning their desires therefore they found out privily the minds of all the People</p>	<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 35:1</u> now it came to pass that after Amulek had made an end of these words they withdrew themselves from the multitude & came over into the land of Jershon</p> <p><u>Alma 35:2</u> yea & the rest of the brethren after they had preached the word unto the Zoramites also came over into the land of Jershon</p> <p><u>Alma 35:3</u> & it came to pass that after the more popular part of the Zoramites had consulted together concerning the words which had been preached unto them they were angry because of the word for it did destroy their craft therefore they would not hearken unto the words</p> <p><u>Alma 35:4</u> & they sent & gathered together throughout all the land all the people & consulted with them concerning the words which had been spoken</p> <p><u>Alma 35:5</u> now their rulers & their priests & their teachers did not let the people know concerning their desires therefore they found out privily the minds of all the people</p>	<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 35:1</u> Now it came to pass that after Amulek had made an end of these words, they withdrew themselves from the multitude, and came over into the land of Jershon;</p> <p><u>Alma 35:2</u> yea, and the rest of the brethren, after they had preached the word unto the Zoramites, also came over into the land of Jershon.</p> <p><u>Alma 35:3</u> And it came to pass that after the more popular part of the Zoramites had consulted together, concerning the words which had been preached unto them, they were angry because of the word, for it did destroy their craft; therefore they would not hearken unto the words.</p> <p><u>Alma 35:4</u> And they sent and gathered together throughout all the land, all the people, and consulted with them concerning the words which had been spoken.</p> <p><u>Alma 35:5</u> Now their rulers, and their priests, and their teachers, did not let the people know concerning their desires; therefore they found out privily the minds of all the people.</p>
--	--	--

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 35:6</u> & it came to pass hhat after they I the People these which ar^eere in favor of the rords which his brethren were cast out of the land & they were m ame over als to the lawd of Jershon</p> <p><u>Alma 35:7</u> & it came to pass that Alma & his id misister unto them</p> <p><u>Alma 35:8</u> now the People of the Zoramites were angary Peopee of Ammon which were in Jershons & the Chiff Ruler of the Zoramites b ing a verry wicked man sent over unto the Peopee of Ammon desireing them that they should cast out of their land all those which come over from them into their land</p> <p><u>Alma 35:9</u> & ^{he} breathed out many threatniigs against them & now thl People of Ammon did not fear their words therefore they did not cast them unt but they did receive all the poor of the Zoramites that came over unto their & they did nourish their & did cloathe them & did give unto tham lands for their inheritance & they did administer unto them accorting to their wants</p>	<p><u>Alma 35:6</u> & it came to pass that after they had found out the minds of all the people those which were in favor ^{of the words} which had been spoken by Alma & his brethren were cast out of the land & they were many & they came over also into the land of Jershon</p> <p><u>Alma 35:7</u> & it came to pass that Alma & his brethren did minister unto them</p> <p><u>Alma 35:8</u> now the people of the Zoramites were angry with the people of Ammon which were in Jershon & the ^{chief} ruler of the Zoramites being a verry wicked man sent over unto the people of Ammon desireing them that they should cast ^{out} of their land all those which came over from them into their land</p> <p><u>Alma 35:9</u> & he breathed out many threatnings against them & now the people of Ammon did not fear their words therefore they did not cast them out but they did receive all the poor of the Zoramites that came over unto them & they did nourish them & did clothe them & did give unto them lands for their inheritance & they did administer unto them according to their wants</p>	<p><u>Alma 35:6</u> And it came to pass that after they had found out the minds of all the people, those which were in favor of the words which had been spoken by Alma and his brethren, were cast out of the land; and they were many; and they came over also into the land of Jershon.</p> <p><u>Alma 35:7</u> And it came to pass that Alma and his brethren did minister unto them.</p> <p><u>Alma 35:8</u> Now the people of the Zoramites were angry with the people of Ammon which were in Jershon, and the chief ruler of the Zoramites being a very wicked man, sent over unto the people of Ammon desiring them that they should cast out of their land all those which came over from them into their land.</p> <p><u>Alma 35:9</u> And he breathed out many threatnings against them. And now the people of Ammon did not fear their words, therefore they did not cast them out, but they did receive all the poor of the Zoramites that came over unto them; and they did nourish them, and did clothe them, and did give unto them lands for their inheritance; and they did administer unto them according to their wants.</p>
--	--	--

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 35:10</u> now this did stir up the Zoramites ao angar agaist the Peopee of Ammon & they began to mix with the lamanites & to stir them up also to angar against them</p> <p><u>Alma 35:11</u> & thus thhe Zaramites & the Lamanites b ke preperations for war against the People of Ammon & alssso agains</p> <p><u>Alma 35:12</u> & thus ended the seventeensh year of the Reign of the Judges o e of Nephi</p> <p><u>Alma 35:13</u> & the People of Ammon departed out of the land of Jershon & cam into the Land of Melek & gave pbace in the land of Jershon for the armies of the Nephites that they maght contend with the armies of the Lamanites & the armies of the Zoraniites & thus commenced t^he war betwixt the Lamanites & the Nephites in the eigteeeth year of the Reign of the Judges & an account shall be given of their war hereafter</p>	<p><u>Alma 35:10</u> now this did stir up the Zoramites to anger against the people of Ammon & they began to mix with the Lamanites & to stir them up also to anger against them</p> <p><u>Alma 35:11</u> & thus the Zoramites & the Lamanites began to make preperations for war against the people of Ammon & also against the Nephites</p> <p><u>Alma 35:12</u> & this ended the seventeenth year of the reign of the Judges over the people of Nephi</p> <p><u>Alma 35:13</u> & the people of Ammon departed out of the land of Jershon & came over into the land of Melek & gave place in the land of Jershon for the armies of the Nephites that they might contend with the armies of the Lamanites & the armies of the Zoramites & thus commenced a war between the Lamanites & the Nephites in the eighteenth year of the reign of the Judges & an account shall be given hereafter of their wars hereafter</p>	<p><u>Alma 35:10</u> Now this did stir up the Zoramites to anger against the people of Ammon, and they began to mix with the Lamanites, and to stir them up also to anger against them:</p> <p><u>Alma 35:11</u> and thus the Zoramites and the Lamanites began to make preparations for war against the people of Ammon, and also against the Nephites.</p> <p><u>Alma 35:12</u> And thus ended the seventeenth year of the reign of the Judges, over the people of Nephi.</p> <p><u>Alma 35:13</u> And the people of Ammon departed out of the land of Jershon, and came over into the land of Melek, and gave place in the land of Jershon for the armies of the Nephites, that they might contend with the armies of the Lamanites, and the armies of the Zoramites; and thus commenced a war betwixt the Lamanites and the Nephites, in the eighteenth year of the reign of the Judges; and an account shall be given of their wars hereafter.</p>
---	---	---

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 36:1</u></p> <p>The Commadments of Alma to his son laman</p> <p>Chapter</p> <p>My Son geeve ear to my words for I swear unto you that u as much keep the commandments of God ye shall prosper in the land</p> <p><u>Alma 36:2</u></p> <p>I would tha do as I have done in remembering the Captivity of our fathers for the ^{were}was in b ndage & mone could deliver them except it were the God of Abraham the God of Isaa & the God of Jacob & he surely did deliver them in their afflictions</p> <p><u>Alma 36:3</u></p> <p>& now O my Son Helaman behold thou art in thy € Youth & therefore I beseach of thee that thou wilt hear my words & learn of me for I do know that whomesoever shall put hes trust in God shall be supported in their trials & their troubles & ^{their}afflictions & shall be lifted upp at the last day</p> <p><u>Alma 36:4</u></p> <p>& I would not that ye think that I know of myself not of the temporal but of Carnal mind but of ^{the spiritual} the spiritual temporal but of the spiritual not of the Carnal mind b t of God</p>	<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 36:1</u></p> <p>Chapter —</p> <p>— The Commandment of Alma to his Son Helaman—</p> <p>My Son give ear to my words for I swear unto you that inasmuch as ye shall keep the Commandment of God ye shall prosper in the land</p> <p><u>Alma 36:2</u></p> <p>I would that ye should do as I have done in remembering the captivity of our fathers for they were in bondage & none could deliver them except it were the God of Abraham & the God of Isaac & the God of Jacob & he surely did deliver them in their afflictions</p> <p><u>Alma 36:3</u></p> <p>& now O my Son Helaman behold thou art in thy youth & therefore I beseech of thee that thou wilt hear my words & learn of me for I do know that whomsoever shall put his trust in God shall be supported in their trials & their troubles & their afflictions & shall be lifted up at the last day</p> <p><u>Alma 36:4</u></p> <p>& I would not that ye think that I know of myself not of the</p> <p>temporal but of the spiritual not of the carnal mind but of God</p>	<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 36:1</u></p> <p>CHAPTER XVII.</p> <p>The Commandments of Alma, to his son Helaman.</p> <p>MY son, give ear to my words; for I swear unto you, that inasmuch as ye shall keep the commandments of God, ye shall prosper in the land.</p> <p><u>Alma 36:2</u></p> <p>I would that ye should do as I have done, in remembering the captivity of our fathers; for they were in bondage, and none could deliver them, except it was the God of Abraham, and the God of Isaac, and the God of Jacob; and he surely did deliver them in their afflictions.—</p> <p><u>Alma 36:3</u></p> <p>And now, O my son Helaman, behold, thou art in thy youth, and therefore I beseech of thee that thou wilt hear my words, and learn of me; for I do know that whomsoever shall put his trust in God, shall be supported in their trials, and their troubles, and their afflictions, and shall be lifted up at the last day;</p> <p><u>Alma 36:4</u></p> <p>and I would not that ye think that I know of myself, not of the</p> <p>temporal, but of the spiritual; not of the carnal mind, but of God.</p>
---	---	---

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 36:16</u> & e day & for th nights was I raked ever with the pain^s of a damned</p> <p><u>Alma 36:17</u> came to pass that as I was thus raked with torment while I was harro by the memory of my many sos behold I remembered also to have heard my fath Propesy unto the People conc^rning the comeing of one Jesus Christ a Son of God to ato e for the sins of the world</p> <p><u>Alma 36:18</u> now as my mind caghe^d hold upon this thought I cri d within my heart O Jesus thou Son of God have mercy on me who are in the gaul of bitterness & art ensercled about by the everlastiong chains of death</p> <p><u>Alma 36:19</u> & now behold when I thought this I could remember my pains no more yea I was harrowed up by the memory of my sins no more</p> <p><u>Alma 36:20</u> & O what joy & what movelous light I did behold yea my soul was filled with joy as exceding as was my pains</p>	<p><u>Alma 36:16</u> now for three days & for three nights was I raked even with the pains of a damned soul</p> <p><u>Alma 36:17</u> & it came to pass that as I was thus raked with torment while I was harrowed up by the memory of my many sins behold I remembered also to have heard my father prophesy unto the people concerning the coming of one Jesu Christ a Son of God to atone for the Sins of the world</p> <p><u>Alma 36:18</u> now as my mind caught hold upon this thought I cried within my heart O Jesus thou Son of God have mercy on me who art in the gall of bitterness & art insercled about by the everlasting chanes of death</p> <p><u>Alma 36:19</u> & now behold when I thought this I could remember my pains no more yea I was harrowed up by the memmory of my sins no more</p> <p><u>Alma 36:20</u> & O what joy & what marvellous light I did behold yea my soul was filled with joy as exceding as was my pain</p>	<p><u>Alma 36:16</u> And now, for three days and for three nights was I raked, even with the pains of a damned soul.</p> <p><u>Alma 36:17</u> And it came to pass that as I was thus raked with torment, while I was harrowed up by the memory of my many sins, behold, I remembered also to have heard my father prophecy unto the people, concerning the coming of one Jesus Christ, a Son of God, to atone for the sins of the world.</p> <p><u>Alma 36:18</u> Now as my mind caught hold upon this thought, I cried within my heart, O Jesus, thou Son of God, have mercy on me, who art in the gall of bitterness, and art encircled about by the everlasting chains of death.</p> <p><u>Alma 36:19</u> And now behold, when I thought this, I could remember my pains no more; yea, I was harrowed up by the memory of my sins no more.</p> <p><u>Alma 36:20</u> And O, what joy, and what marvellous light I did behold; yea, my soul was filled with joy as exceeding as was my pain;</p>
--	---	---

Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript

Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript

Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition

Alma 36:21

yea I say unto you ^{my Son}
that there can be nothing so
exquisit & so biterr as was
my pains yea & again I
say unto you my Son tat
on the other hand there can
e thi g so exquisit &
sweet as was my joy

Alma 36:22

yea & me thought I saw
even as our f aw
God sitting upon his thronen
surrounded with numberless
concourses
titude of singing & paaesing
their God yea & my soul
did long to be there

Alma 36:23

b ld my limbs did
receive their strength again
& st I stood upon my feet &
d est unto the People
that I had been born of God

Alma 36:24

yea & from that time
even uttil now I have laboured
without ceaseng that I might
bren g souls unto repentance
that I might bring them to taste
of the excedeng joy of which
I did taste that they might also
be born of God & be filled
with the holy ghott

Alma 36:25

yea & now beholo
O my Son the Lord doth
geve me exeeding great joy
in the fruit of my labours

Alma 36:21

yea I say unto you my Son
that there could be nothing so
exquisit & so bitter as was
my pains yea & again I
say unto you my Son that
on the other hand there can
be nothing so exquisit &
sweet as was my ^{joy}

Alma 36:22

yea & me thought I saw
even as our father Lehi saw
God sitting upon his throne
surrounded with numberless
concorse of angels in the
attitude of singing & praising
their God yea & my soul
did long to be there

Alma 36:23

but behold my limbs did
receive their strength again
& I stood upon ^{my} feet &
did manifest unto the people
that I had been born of God

Alma 36:24

yea & from that time
even until now I have laboured
without ceasing that I might
bring souls unto repentance
that I might bring them to taste
of the exceding joy of which
I did taste that they might also
be born of God & be filled
with the holy Ghost

Alma 36:25

yea & now behold
O my Son the Lord doth
give me exceding great joy
in the fruit of my labour^s

Alma 36:21

yea, I say unto you, my son,
that there could be nothing so
exquisite and so bitter, as was
my pains. Yea, and again I
say unto you, my son, that
on the other hand, there can
be nothing so exquisite and
sweet as was my joy;

Alma 36:22

yea, and methought I saw
even as our father Lehi saw,
God sitting upon his throne,
surrounded with numberless
concourses of angels, in the
attitude of singing and praising
their God; yea, and my soul
did long to be there.

Alma 36:23

But behold, my limbs did
receive their strength again,
and I stood upon my feet, and
did manifest unto the people
that I had been born of God;

Alma 36:24

yea, and from that time,
even until now, I have labored
without ceasing, that I might
bring souls unto repentance;
that I might bring them to taste
of the exceeding joy of which
I did taste; that they might also
be born of God, and be filled
with the Holy Ghost.

Alma 36:25

Yea, and now behold,
O my son, the Lord doth
give me exceeding great joy
in the fruit of my labors;

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 36:30</u> but Behold my had ought to know as I did do know that in as muc s ye shall k ndments of God ye shall Prosper in the land & ye had ought to know also th ch as ye will not keep the commandments of God ye shall be cut off from his now this is accounting to his word</p>	<p><u>Alma 36:30</u> but behold my Son this is not all for ye h^od ought to know as I do know that inasmuch as ye shall keep the commandments of God ye shall prosper in the land & ye had ought to know also that in as much as ye will not keep the commandments of God ye shall be cut off from his presance now this is according to his word</p>	<p><u>Alma 36:30</u> But behold, my son, this is not all: for ye had ought to know, as I do know, that inasmuch as ye shall keep the commandments of God, ye shall prosper in the land; and ye had ought to know also, that inasmuch as ye will not keep the commandments of God, ye shall be cut off from his presence. Now this is according to his word.</p>
---	---	---

Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript

Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript

Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition

<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 37:1</u> & now my Son Helaman I command you t at ye take the æek Records which have been entrusted with me</p> <p><u>Alma 37:2</u> & I also command ou that ye shall keep a Record of thes People according as I have done upon the plates of Nephi & keep all these things sacred which I have kept even as I have kept them for it is for a wise pupporee that they are kept</p> <p><u>Alma 37:3</u> & these plates of Brass which contain these engraveings which hove the Records of the holy Scriptures upon them which hove the genealogy of our fore fathers even from the beginning</p> <p><u>Alma 37:4</u> & Behold it thath been Prophesied by our fahers that they should be kept & harded down from me generation to enother & he kept & preserved by the hand of the Lord untill they should go forth unto every Nation Ki gue & People thot they shall know of the mysteries contained there</p> <p><u>Alma 37:5</u> d if they are kept they must retain there brightness yea & they eir brightness yea & also shall all the plates which do contain tha holy writ writ</p>	<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 37:1</u> & now my Son Helaman I command you that ye take the records which have been intrusted with me</p> <p><u>Alma 37:2</u> & I also command you that ye shall keep a record of this people according as I have done upon the plates of Nephi & keep all these things sacred which I have kept even as I have kept them for it is for a wise purpose that they are kept</p> <p><u>Alma 37:3</u> & these plates of brass which contain these engraveings which have the records of the holy Scriptures upon them which have the genealogy of our forefathers even from the beginning</p> <p><u>Alma 37:4</u> & behold it hath been prophesied by our fathers that they should be kept & handed down from one generation to another & be kept & preserved by the hand of the Lord until they shal^{should} go forth unto every Nation Kindred Toungue & people that they shall know of the mysteries contained thereon</p> <p><u>Alma 37:5</u> & now behold if they are kept they must retain their brightness yea & they will retain their brightness yea & also shall all the plates which do contain that which is holy writ</p>	<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 37:1</u> And now my son Helaman, I command you that ye take the records which have been entrusted with me;</p> <p><u>Alma 37:2</u> and I also command you that ye shall keep a record of this people, according as I have done, upon the plates of Nephi, and keep all these things sacred which I have kept, even as I have kept them: for it is for a wise purpose that they are kept;</p> <p><u>Alma 37:3</u> and these plates of brass which contain these engravings, which have the records of the Holy Scriptures upon them, which have the genealogy of our forefathers, even from the beginning.</p> <p><u>Alma 37:4</u> And behold, it hath been prophesied by our fathers, that they should be kept and handed down from one generation to another, and be kept and preserved by the hand of the Lord, until they should go forth unto every nation, kindred, tongue and people, that they shall know of the mysteries contained thereon.</p> <p><u>Alma 37:5</u> And now behold, if they are kept, they must retain their brightness; yea, and they will retain their brightness; yea, and also shall all the plates which do contain that which is Holy Writ.</p>
---	---	--

Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript

Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript

Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition

<p><u>Alma 37:6</u> now ye may suppo that thes is foolishness in me but behold I say unto you that sy small simple things are great things brought to pass & slall neans in m y instances doth cenfound the wise</p> <p><u>Alma 37:7</u> & the Lord God doth work by me ns to bring about his great & eternal purposes & by small verry small means the Lord doth confound the wise & bringeth about the salvation of many souls</p> <p><u>Alma 37:8</u> & now it hath be hitherto been wisdom in God that these things ^{should be preserved}</p> <p>memory of thes People yea & convinced brought them to the knowledge of their God souls</p> <p><u>Alma 37:9</u> ye I sayeth say unto you were it not for contain which are on these plates Ammon & his Brethren many thousands of the Lamanites of the incorrect tr se Records & their words brought them unto ought them to the knowledee of the Lord their God & their redeemer</p>	<p><u>Alma 37:6</u> now ye may suppose that this is foolishness in me but behold I say unto you that by small & simple things are great things brought to pass & small means in many instances doth confound the wise</p> <p><u>Alma 37:7</u> & the Lord God doth work by means to bring about his great & eternal purposes & by verry small means the Lord doth confound the wise & bringeth about the salvation of many souls</p> <p><u>Alma 37:8</u> & now it hath hitherto been wisdom in God that these things should be preserved for behold they have enlarged the memmory of this people yea & convinced many of the error of their ways & brought them to the knowledge of their God unto the salvation of their souls</p> <p><u>Alma 37:9</u> yea I say unto you were it not for these plat^{things} es that these records do contain which are on these plates Ammon & his brethren could not have convinced so many thousands of the Lamanites of the incorrect tradition of their fathers yea these records & their words brought them unto repentance that is they brought them to the knowledge of the Lord their God & to rejoice in Jesus Christ their redeemer</p>	<p><u>Alma 37:6</u> Now ye may suppose that this is foolishness in me; but behold I say unto you, That by small and simple things, are great things brought to pass; and small means, in many instances, doth confound the wise.</p> <p><u>Alma 37:7</u> And the Lord God doth work by means to bring about his great and eternal purposes; and by very small means the Lord doth confound the wise, and bringeth about the salvation of many souls.</p> <p><u>Alma 37:8</u> And now, it hath hitherto been wisdom in God, that these things should be preserved: for behold, they have enlarged the memory of this people, yea, and convinced many of the error of their ways, and brought them to the knowledge of their God, unto the salvation of their souls.</p> <p><u>Alma 37:9</u> Yea, I say unto you, were it not for these things that these records do contain, which are on these plates, Ammon and his brethren could not have convinced so many thousand of the Lamanites, of the incorrect tradition of their fathers; yea, these records and their words, brought them unto repentance; that is, they brought them to the knowledge of the Lord their God, and to rejoice in Jesus Christ, their Redeemer.</p>
---	---	---

Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript

Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript

Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition

<p><u>Alma 37:10</u> & who knoweth but what they will be ny thousodds of them yea & also many thousands of ou Nephites which are now hardoning their hearts an si dge of their Redeemer</p> <p><u>Alma 37:11</u> wow these mysteries art not unto me thereffore I shall forebare</p> <p><u>Alma 37:12</u> & it may suf e preserved for a wise purpose which purpose nto God fore oth counsel in wisdom over all him words & his e strait & his course is one Eternal rount</p> <p><u>Alma 37:13</u> O remember reme be my Son Helaman how strict is the Commondments of God & he sayeth if ye will keep my commandments ye shall prosper in the lant but if ye keep not his presanee commandments ye shall be cut off from hes presance</p> <p><u>Alma 37:14</u> & now remember my Son that God hath entrusted you with these things which are sacred which he hath kept sacred & also which hee will keep & preserve for a wise purpose in him that he may shew forth his power unto future Generations</p>	<p><u>Alma 37:10</u> & who knoweth but what they will be the means of bringing many thousands of them yea & also many thousands of our stiffnecked brethren the Nephites which are now hardening their hearts in sins & iniquities to the knowledge of their Redeemer</p> <p><u>Alma 37:11</u> now these mysteries are not yet fully made known unto me therefore I shall forbare</p> <p><u>Alma 37:12</u> & it may suffise if I only say they are preserved for a wise purpose which purpose is known unto God for he doth counsel in wisdom over all his works & his paths are strait & his course is one eternal round</p> <p><u>Alma 37:13</u> O remember remember my son Helaman how strict ^{are} the commandments of God & he sayeth if ye will keep my commandments ye shall prosper in the land but if ye keep not his commandments ye shall be cut off from his presance</p> <p><u>Alma 37:14</u> & now remember my son that God hath entrusted you with these things which are sacred which he hath kept sacred & also which he will keep & preserve for a wise purpose in him that he may shew forth his power unto future generations</p>	<p><u>Alma 37:10</u> And who knoweth but what they will be the means of bringing many thousands of them, yea, and also many thousands of our stiffnecked brethren, the Nephites, which are now hardening their hearts in sin and iniquities, to the knowledge of their Redeemer?—</p> <p><u>Alma 37:11</u> Now these mysteries are not yet fully made known unto me; therefore I shall forbear.</p> <p><u>Alma 37:12</u> And it may suffice, if I only say, they are preserved for a wise purpose, which purpose is known unto God: for he doth counsel in wisdom over all his works, and his paths are straight, and his course is one eternal round.</p> <p><u>Alma 37:13</u> O remember, remember, my son Helaman, how strict are the commandments of God. And he saith, If ye will keep my commandments, ye shall prosper in the land; but if ye keep not his commandments, ye shall be cut off from his presence.</p> <p><u>Alma 37:14</u> And now remember, my son, that God hath entrusted you with these things, which are sacred, which he hath kept sacred, and also which he will keep and preserve for a wise purpose in him, that he may shew forth his power unto future generations.</p>
--	--	---

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 37:15</u> & now Behold I tell you by the spirit of Propesy that if ye transgress the commandmensts of God behold these things which are sacred shall be taken away from you by the Power of God & ye shall be delevered up unto Satan that he may sift you as chaff before the wind</p> <p><u>Alma 37:16</u> but if we keep the commandments of G ithe these things which are sacred according to that which th th command you for you must appeal nto the Lord for all thing soever ye must do with them behold no power of Earth of Hel take them from you for god is powerful to the fulfiling of all his words</p> <p><u>Alma 37:17</u> for he will fulfilⁱ as his promeses which he shall make unto you for he hash fulfilled his promese which he hah ath madee unto our fother^s</p> <p><u>Alma 37:18</u> £ for he promesed unto them that he would preserve these things for a wise purpose in him that he might shew forth hes power unto future generations</p>	<p><u>Alma 37:15</u> & now behold I tell you by the spirit of prophesy that if ye transgress the commandments of God behold these things which are sacred shall be taken away from you by the power of God & ye shall be delivered up unto Satan that he may sift you as chaff before the wind</p> <p><u>Alma 37:16</u> but if ye keep the commandments of God & do with these things which are sacred according to that which the Lord doth command you for you must appeal unto the Lord for all things whatsoever ye must do with them behold no power of earth of hell can take them from you for God is powerful to the fulfiling of all his words</p> <p><u>Alma 37:17</u> for he will fulfil all his promises which he shall make unto you for he hath fulfilled his promise which he hath made unto our fathers</p> <p><u>Alma 37:18</u> for he promised unto them that he would reserve these things for a wise purpose in him that he might shew forth his power unto future generations</p>	<p><u>Alma 37:15</u> And now behold, I tell you by the spirit of prophecy, that if ye transgress the commandments of God, behold, these things which are sacred, shall be taken away from you by the power of God, and ye shall be delivered up unto satan, that he may sift you as chaff before the wind;</p> <p><u>Alma 37:16</u> but if ye keep the commandments of God, and do with these things which are sacred, according to that which the Lord doth command you, (for you must appeal unto the Lord for all things whatsoever ye must do with them,) behold, no power of earth or hell can take them from you, for God is powerful to the fulfilling of all his words:</p> <p><u>Alma 37:17</u> for he will fulfil all his promises which he shall make unto you, for he hath fulfilled his promise which he hath made unto our fathers.</p> <p><u>Alma 37:18</u> For he promised unto them that he would reserve these things for a wise purpose in him, that he might shew forth his power unto future generations.</p>
--	--	--

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 37:19</u> & now behold one purpose hath he fulfilled even to the restoration of many thousands of the Lemanites to the Knowledge ^{of the truth} of the truth & he hath shewn forth his power in them unto future Generations</p> <p><u>Alma 37:20</u> re I command you my Son Helaman that that ye be diligent in keepeng the comm</p> <p><u>Alma 37:21</u> & mow I well speak unto you concerneng those t of those People which have been destroid my be all their murders & robings & their plunderings & a tions may be manifest manifest unto 'his People yea at ye pres</p> <p><u>Alma 37:22</u> for behold the Lord saw that his Peepple began to work darkness murders & amon abominations therefor the Lord said if they did not repen be destroid from off the face of the earth</p>	<p><u>Alma 37:19</u> & now behold one purpose hath he fulfilled even to the restoration of many of thousands of the Lamanites to the knowledge of the truth & he hath shewn forth his power in them & he will also still shew forth his power in them unto future generations therefore they shall be preserved</p> <p><u>Alma 37:20</u> therefore I command you my son Helaman the ye be diligent in fulfilling all my words & that ye be diligent in keeping the commandments of God as they are written</p> <p><u>Alma 37:21</u> & now I will speak unto you concerning those twenty four plates that ye keep them that the mysteries & the works of darkness & their secret works or the secret works of those people which have been destroyed may be made manifest unto this people yea all their murders & robings & their plunderings & all their wickedness & abominations may be made manifest unto this people yea & that ye preserve these directors</p> <p><u>Alma 37:22</u> for behold the Lord saw that his people began to work in darkness yea work secret murders & abominations therefore the Lord said if they did not repent they should be destroyed from off the face of the earth</p>	<p><u>Alma 37:19</u> And now behold, one purpose hath he fulfilled, even to the restoration of many thousands of the Lamanites to the knowledge of the truth; and he hath shewn forth his power in them, and he will also still shew forth his power in them, unto future generations; therefore they shall be preserved;</p> <p><u>Alma 37:20</u> therefore I command you, my son Helaman, that ye be diligent in fulfilling all my words, and that ye be diligent in keeping the commandments of God, as they are written.</p> <p><u>Alma 37:21</u> And now, I will speak unto you concerning those twenty-four plates, that ye keep them, that the mysteries and the works of darkness, and their secret works, or the secret works of those people, which have been destroyed, may be made manifest unto this people; yea, all their murders, and robbings, and their plunderings, and all their wickedness, and abominations, may be made manifest unto this people; yea, and that ye preserve these directors.</p> <p><u>Alma 37:22</u> For behold, the Lord saw that his people began to work in darkness, yea, work secret murders and abominations; therefore the Lord said, If they did not repent, they should be destroyed from off the face of the earth.</p>
--	--	--

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 37:23</u> & the Lord said I will prepare u Gazelem a stone which shall shine forth in darknes unto light unto my People which serve me that I may discove to them the ethren yea their secret works there works of darkness & their wickedness &</p> <p><u>Alma 37:24</u> n now my Son these directors were prepared thot the word of God migh fulfil which he spake saying</p> <p><u>Alma 37:25</u> I will bring forth out of darkness unto light all their secret works & their abominations & except they repent I will destroy them from off the face of the Earth & I will bring to light all their secrets & abominations unto every Nation which shall hereafter posses the land</p> <p><u>Alma 37:26</u> & now my Son we see the^t they did not repent therefore they have been destroid & thus far the word ^{of God} hath been fulfilled yea therr wsecret abominations have been brought out of darkness & made known unto us</p>	<p><u>Alma 37:23</u> & the Lord said I will prepare unto my servant Gazelem a stone which shall shine forth in darkness unto light that I may discover unto my people which serve me that I may discover unto them the works of their brethren yea their secret works their works of darkness & their wickedness & abominations</p> <p><u>Alma 37:24</u> & now my Son these directors were prepared that the word of the Lord ^{God} might be fulfilled which he spake saying</p> <p><u>Alma 37:25</u> I will bring forth out of darkness unto light all their secret works & their abominations & except they repent I will destroy them from off the face of the earth & I will bring to light all their secrets & abominations unto every Nation that shall hereafter possess the land</p> <p><u>Alma 37:26</u> & now my Son we see that they did not repent therefore they have been destroyed & thus far the word of God hath been fulfilled yea their secret abominations have been brought out of darkness & made known unto us</p>	<p><u>Alma 37:23</u> And the Lord said, I will prepare unto my servant Gazelem, a stone, which shall shine forth in darkness unto light, that I may discover unto my people which serve me, that I may discover unto them the works of their brethren; yea, their secret works, their works of darkness, and their wickedness and abominations.</p> <p><u>Alma 37:24</u> And now my son, these directors were prepared, that the word of God might be fulfilled, which he spake, saying:</p> <p><u>Alma 37:25</u> I will bring forth out of darkness unto light, all their secret works and their abominations; and except they repent, I will destroy them from off the face of the earth; and I will bring to light all their secrets and abominations, unto every nation that shall hereafter possess the land.</p> <p><u>Alma 37:26</u> And now my son, we see that they did not repent; therefore they have been destroyed, and thus far the word of God hath been fulfilled; yea, their secret abominations have been brought out of darkness, and made known unto us.</p>
---	---	--

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 37:27</u> & now my Son I command you that ye retain all their oaths & their covenants & their agreements in their Secred abominations yea & all their signs & ^{their} wonders ye shall retain from this People that they know them not th lest peradventure they should fall into darkness also & be destroid</p> <p><u>Alma 37:28</u> for behold there is a curse upon all th that destruction shall come upon all those workers of darkness according t he pow of God when they are fuly ripe & therefor I desire that this People might not be dest</p> <p><u>Alma 37:29</u> therefore ye shall keep these secret p ns of their Oaths & their covenants from this People & ow only their wickedness & ther murders & their abominations shall ye make known unto them & ye shall teach th to abhor such wickedness & abominations & murders & ye shall also teach them that those people were destroid on account of their wickedness & abominations & their murders</p>	<p><u>Alma 37:27</u> & now my Son I command you that ye retain all their oaths & their covenants & their agreements in their secret abominations yea & all their signs & their wonders ye shall retain from this people that they know them not lest peradventure they should fall into darkness also & be destroyed</p> <p><u>Alma 37:28</u> for behold there is a curse upon all this land that destruction shall come upon all those workers of darkness according to the power of God when they are fully ripe therefore I desire that this people might not be destroyed</p> <p><u>Alma 37:29</u> therefore ye shall keep these secret plans of their oaths & their covenants from this people & only their wickedness & their murders & their abominations shall ye make known unto them & ye shall teach them to abhor such wickedness & abominations & murders & ye shall also teach them that these people were destroyed on account of their wickedness & abominations & their murders</p>	<p><u>Alma 37:27</u> And now my son, I command you that ye retain all their oaths, and their covenants, and their agreements in their secret abominations; yea, and all their signs and their wonders ye shall retain from this people, that they know them not, lest peradventure they should fall into darkness also, and be destroyed.</p> <p><u>Alma 37:28</u> For behold, there is a curse upon all this land, that destruction shall come upon all those workers of darkness, according to the power of God, when they are fully ripe; therefore I desire that this people might not be destroyed.—</p> <p><u>Alma 37:29</u> Therefore, ye shall keep these secret plans of their oaths and their covenants from this people, and only their wickedness, and their murders, and their abominations, shall ye make known unto them; and ye shall teach them to abhor such wickedness, and abominations, and murders; and ye shall also teach them, that these people were destroyed on account of their wickedness, and abominations, and their murders.</p>
---	--	---

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 37:30</u> for behold they murdered all the Propets of the Lord which came among the to declare unto them comerning their iniquities & the blood of those whch they d for vengeance upon those which were their mur d come upon them workers of darkness & secret</p>	<p><u>Alma 37:30</u> for behold they murdered all the prophets of the Lord which came among them to declare unto them concerning their iniquities & the blood of those which they murdered did cry unto the Lord their God for vengeance upon those which were their murderers & thus the Judgments of God did come upon them workers of darkness & secret combinations</p>	<p><u>Alma 37:30</u> For behold, they murdered all the prophets of the Lord which came among them, to declare unto them concerning their iniquities; and the blood of those which they murdered, did cry unto the Lord their God, for vengeance upon those which were their murderers; and thus the judgments of God did come upon these workers of darkness and secret combinations;</p>
<p><u>Alma 37:31</u> d forever & ever unto those workers of darkness & sec n except they repent before they are only^{fully} ripe</p>	<p><u>Alma 37:31</u> yea & cursed be the land forever & ever unto those workers of darkness & secret combinations even unto destruction except they repent before they are fully ripe</p>	<p><u>Alma 37:31</u> yea, and cursed be the land forever and ever unto those workers of darkness and secret combinations, even unto destruction, except they repent before they are fully ripe.</p>
<p><u>Alma 37:32</u> & now re spoken unto you trust not those secret plans unto ng hatred agaiist sin & iniquity</p>	<p><u>Alma 37:32</u> & now my Son remember the words which I have spoken unto you trust not those secret plans unto this people but teach them an everlasting hatred against sin & iniquity</p>	<p><u>Alma 37:32</u> And now my son, remember the words which I have spoken unto you: trust not those secret plans unto this people, but teach them an everlasting hatred against sin and iniquity;</p>
<p><u>Alma 37:33</u> preach unto e Lord Jesus Christ teach them to humble themselves & t teach them to withstand every temptation of the Dev n the Lo us Christ</p>	<p><u>Alma 37:33</u> preach unto them repentance & faith on the Lord Jesus Christ teach them to humble themselves & to be meek & lowly in heart teach them to withstand every temptation of the devil with their faith on the Lord Jesus Christ</p>	<p><u>Alma 37:33</u> preach unto them repentance, and faith on the Lord Jesus Christ; teach them to humble themselves, and to be meek and lowly in heart; teach them to withstand every temptation of the Devil, with their faith on the Lord Jesus Christ;</p>
<p><u>Alma 37:34</u> teach them to never be weary of good wo eak & low n heart for such shall find rest to their souls</p>	<p><u>Alma 37:34</u> teach them to never be weary of good works but to be meek & lowly in heart for shuch shall find rest to their souls</p>	<p><u>Alma 37:34</u> teach them to never be weary of good works, but to be meek and lowly in heart: for such shall find rest to their souls.</p>

Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript

Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript

Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition

<p><u>Alma 37:35</u> O rem y son & learn wi dom in thy Youth yea learn in thy Youth to keep ahe dments of God</p> <p><u>Alma 37:36</u> yea & cry unto God for all thy support yea let all thy doin t th L rd & whither soever thou goest let it be in the Lord yea lat al^l be directed to the Lord yea let the affections of thy heart be pla the Lord forever</p> <p><u>Alma 37:37</u> Counsel the Lord in all thy doings & he will dirct the for od y when thou leest down at night lie down w^{unto} th the Lord that he may wach over you in your sleep & when thou nseet in the morning Let thy heart le full of thanks unto God & if ye always do these things ye shall be lifted u up at the last day</p> <p><u>Alma 37:38</u> & now my Son I have somewhat to say concerning the thing which our Fathers call a ball or director or our Fathers called it Liahona which is being interpreded interpered a compass co the Lord prepared it</p>	<p><u>Alma 37:35</u> O remember my Son & learn wisdom in thy youth yea learn in thy youth to keep the commandments of God</p> <p><u>Alma 37:36</u> yea & cry unto God for all thy support yea let all thy doings be unto the Lord & whithersoever thou goest let it be in the L^{ord} ord yea let thy thoughts be directed unto the Lord yea let the affections of thy heart be plased upon the Lord forever</p> <p><u>Alma 37:37</u> council the Lord in all thy doings & he will direct thee for good yea when thou lyeest down at night lye down unto the Lord that he may watch over you in your sleep & when thou risest in the morning let th heart be full of thanks unto God & if ye always do these things ye shall be lifted up at the last day</p> <p><u>Alma 37:38</u> & now my Son I have somewhat to say concerning the thing which our fathers call a ball or director or our father called it Liahona which is being interpreted a compass & the Lord prepared it</p>	<p><u>Alma 37:35</u> O remember my son, and learn wisdom in thy youth; yea, learn in thy youth to keep the commandments of God;</p> <p><u>Alma 37:36</u> yea, and cry unto God for all thy support; yea, let all thy doings be unto the Lord, and whithersoever thou goest, let it be in the Lord; yea, let thy thoughts be directed unto the Lord; yea, let the affections of thy heart be placed upon the Lord forever;</p> <p><u>Alma 37:37</u> counsel the Lord in all thy doings, and he will direct thee for good; yea, when thou liest down at night, lie down unto the Lord, that he may watch over you in your sleep; and when thou risest in the morning, let thy heart be full of thanks unto God; and if ye do these things, ye shall be lifted up at the last day.</p> <p><u>Alma 37:38</u> And now my son, I have somewhat to say concerning the thing which our fathers call a ball, or director; or our fathers called it liahona, which is, being interpreted, a compass; and the Lord prepared it.</p>
---	---	--

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 37:39</u> & behold there cannot any man work tfter the manner of so curious a workmanship & behold it was prepared to shew unto our Fathers the cours which they should travel in the wildrrness</p> <p><u>Alma 37:40</u> & it did work for them according to their faith in God therefore if they had faith so believe that God could cause that those spindles should the^{to}w way they should go hehold it was done therefore they had this m & also many other miracles wor^{wrought}k by the powwre of God day by day</p> <p><u>Alma 37:41</u> neverless b ause se miralles were worked by small means nevertheless it did shew unto m marvelous work they were slothful & forget to exercise their faith & diligence & then those marvelous works ceast & they d not progress in their journey</p> <p><u>Alma 37:42</u> therefore they tarried in the wildenness or did not travel a direct course & were afflicted with hungar & thurst because of their transgression</p>	<p><u>Alma 37:39</u> & behold there cannot any man work after the manner of so curious a workmanship & behold it was prepared to shew unto our fathers the course ^{which}of they should travail in the wilderness</p> <p><u>Alma 37:40</u> & it did work for them according to their faith in God therefore if they had faith to believe that God could cause that those spindels should point the way they should go behold it was done therefore they had this miracle & also many other miracles wrought by the power of God day by day</p> <p><u>Alma 37:41</u> nevertheless because those miracels were worked by small means nevertheless it did shew unto them marvelous works they were slothful & forgat to excise their faith & diligence & then those marvelous works ceased & they did not progress in their journey</p> <p><u>Alma 37:42</u> therefore they tarried in the wilderness or did not travail a direct course & were afflicted with hunger & thirst because of their transgressions</p>	<p><u>Alma 37:39</u> And behold, there cannot any man work after the manner of so curious a workmanship. And behold, it was prepared to shew unto our fathers the course which they should travel in the wilderness;</p> <p><u>Alma 37:40</u> and it did work for them according to their faith in God; therefore if they had faith to believe that God could cause that those spindles should point the way they should go, behold, it was done; therefore they had this miracle, and also many other miracles wrought by the power of God, day by day;</p> <p><u>Alma 37:41</u> nevertheless, because those miracles were worked by small means, nevertheless it did shew unto them marvellous works. They were slothful, and forgot to exercise their faith and diligence, and then those marvellous works ceased, and they did not progress in their journey;</p> <p><u>Alma 37:42</u> therefore they tarried in the wilderness, or did not travel a direct course, and were afflicted with hunger and thirst, because of their transgressions.</p>
--	--	---

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 37:43</u> & now my Son I would that ye should understand that these things re not without a shaddow for as our Fathere were soothful to give head to this compass now these things were temporal they did not prosper even so it is with things which are spiritual</p> <p><u>Alma 37:44</u> for behold</p> <p>which will point to you a strait course to et</p> <p>head to thes Compass which would point unto them</p> <p><u>Alma 37:45</u> & now I say is there not a type it this thing for just</p> <p>ing</p> <p>our Fathers by following its cours to the promi</p> <p>if</p> <p>te follow its cours carry us beyord this vale f</p> <p><u>Alma 37:46</u> O my Son do not let us be slothful because of the easin</p> <p>our Fathers for so was it prepared for them that of they</p> <p>even so it is with us the way is prepared & if we ll Look</p>	<p><u>Alma 37:43</u> & now my Son I would that ye should understand that these things are not without a shadow for as our fathers were slothful to give heed to this compass now these things were temporal they did not prosper even so it is with things which are spiritual</p> <p><u>Alma 37:44</u> for behold it is ^{as}easy to give heed to the word of Christ which will point to you a strait course to eternal bliss as it was for our fathers to give heed to this compass which would point unto them a strait course to the promised land</p> <p><u>Alma 37:45</u> & now I say is there not a type in this thing for just as suredly as this director did bring our fathers by following its course to the promised land shall the word of Christ if we follow oto course carry us beyond this vale of tears into a far better land of promise</p> <p><u>Alma 37:46</u> O my Son do not let us be slothful because of the easiness of the way for so was it with our fathers for so was it prepared for them that if they would look they might live even so it is with us the way is prepared & if we will look we may live forever</p>	<p><u>Alma 37:43</u> And now my son, I would that ye should understand that these things are not without a shadow; for as our fathers were slothful to give heed to this compass, (now these things were temporal,) they did not prosper; even so it is with things which are spiritual.</p> <p><u>Alma 37:44</u> For behold, it is as easy to give heed to the word of Christ, which will point to you a straight course to eternal bliss, as it was for our fathers to give heed to this compass, which would point unto them a straight course to the promised land.</p> <p><u>Alma 37:45</u> And now I say, Is there not a type in this thing? For just as suredly as this director did bring our fathers, by following its course, to the promised land, shall the words of Christ, if we follow its course, carry us beyond this vale of sorrow, into a far better land of promise.</p> <p><u>Alma 37:46</u> O my son, do not let us be slothful, because of the easiness of the way; for so was it with our fathers; for so was it prepared for them, that if they would look, they might live; even so it is with us. The way is prepared, and if we will look, we may live forever.</p>
--	---	--

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 37:47</u> & now my Son see that te take Care of these Sacred ngs yea s God & live go unto this People & declaie the word & b sober my Son fa</p>	<p><u>Alma 37:47</u> & now my Son see that ye take care of these sacred things yea see that ye look to God & live go unto this people & declare the word & be sober my Son farewell—</p>	<p><u>Alma 37:47</u> And now my son, see that ye take care of these sacred things; yea, see that ye look to God and live. Go unto this people, and declare the word, and be sober.— My son, farewell.</p>
---	--	---

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 38:1</u></p> <p>Chap</p> <p>The Commadments of Alma to his S n Shibl</p> <p>My Son giee ear to my words for I say unto you as I said un that in as much as ye shall Keep the commardments of God ye shall prospe & in as much as ye will not keep the commandments of God ye shall be cut of m his presance</p> <p><u>Alma 38:2</u> & now my Son I trust that I shall have great joy in you becau e of your stediness & your faithfulness unto God for as you have commenced in your Youth to look to the Lord your God even so I hope that you will contene in keeping his co mandments for blessed is he that endureth to the end</p> <p><u>Alma 38:3</u> I say unto you my Son that I have had geeat joy in thee already because of thy faithfulsess & thy diligence & thy patience & thy long suffering among the People of the Zorametes</p>	<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 38:1</u></p> <p>Chapter</p> <p>The Commandments of Alma to his Son Shibl on</p> <p>My Son give ear to my words for I say unto you even as I said unto Helaman that inasmuch as ye shall keep the commandments of God ye shall prosper in the land & in as much as ye will not keep the commandments of God ye shall be cut off from his presance</p> <p><u>Alma 38:2</u> & now my Son I trust that I shall have great joy in you because of your stediness & your faithfulness unto God for as you have commenced in your youth to look to the Lord your God even so I hope that you will continue in keeping his commandments for blessed is he that endureth to the end</p> <p><u>Alma 38:3</u> I say unto you my Son that I have had great joy in thee already because of thy faithfulness & thy diligence & thy patience & thy long suffering among the people of the Zoramites</p>	<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 38:1</u></p> <p>CHAPTER XVIII.</p> <p>The Commandments of Alma, to his son Shibl on.</p> <p>MY son, give ear to my words: for I say unto you, even as I said unto Helaman, That inasmuch as ye shall keep the commandments of God, ye shall prosper in the land; and inasmuch as ye will not keep the commandments of God, ye shall be cast off from his presence.</p> <p><u>Alma 38:2</u> And now my son, I trust that I shall have great joy in you, because of your steadiness and your faithfulness unto God; for as you have commenced in your youth, to look to the Lord your God, even so I hope that you will continue in keeping his commandments: for blessed is he that endureth to the end.</p> <p><u>Alma 38:3</u> I say unto you my son, that I have had great joy in thee already, because of thy faithfulness, and thy diligence, and thy patience, and thy long suffering among the people of the Zoramites.</p>
---	---	---

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 38:4</u> for I knew that thou wast in bonds yea & I also knew that thou whst stoned for the words stke & thou didst bear all these things with p tience because the Lord was with thee & now thou knowest that the Lord did deleier thee</p> <p><u>Alma 38:5</u> & now my Son Shiblom I would that ye should remember that as much as ye shall pet your trust G in God even so much ye shall red out of your triels & your troubles & your afflictions & ye shall be lifted up at th</p> <p><u>Alma 38:6</u> ow my Son I would not that ye sholld think that I Know these things of mys it is the spirit of God woich is in me which maketh these thengs known utto m f I had not been born of God I should n have known these thengs</p> <p><u>Alma 38:7</u> but behold the Lord in hes great mercy sent his Angel to d clare unto me that I must stop the work of destructitn Pong his People yea I hav seen an Angel face to face & he spake with me & his voice was as thunder & it sh the whole earth</p>	<p><u>Alma 38:4</u> for I knew that thou wast in bonds yea & I also knew that thou wast stoned for the words sake & thou didst bear all these things with patience because the Lord was with thee & now thou knowest that the Lord did deliver thee</p> <p><u>Alma 38:5</u> & now my Son Shiblom I would that ye should remember that as much as ye shall put your trust in God y^{even}e so much ye shall be delivered out of your trials & your troubels & your afflictions & ye shall be lifted up as the last day</p> <p><u>Alma 38:6</u> now my Son I would not that ye should think that I know these things of myself but it is the spirit of God which is in me which maketh these things known unto me for if I had not been born of God I should not have known these things</p> <p><u>Alma 38:7</u> but behold the Lord in his great mercy se^{sent}nd his angel to declare unto me that I must stop the work of destruction among his people yea & I have seen an angel face to face & he spake with me & his voice was as thunder & it shook the whole earth</p>	<p><u>Alma 38:4</u> For I knew that thou wast in bonds; yea, and I also knew that thou wast stoned for the word's sake; and thou didst bear all these things with patience, because the Lord was with thee: and now thou knowest that the Lord did deliver thee.</p> <p><u>Alma 38:5</u> And now my son Shiblom, I would that ye should remember that as much as ye shall put your trust in God, even so much ye shall be delivered out of your trials, and your troubles, and your afflictions; and ye shall be lifted up at the last day.</p> <p><u>Alma 38:6</u> Now my son, I would not that ye should think that I know these things of myself, but it is the spirit of God which is in me, which maketh these things known unto me: for if I had not been born of God, I should not have known these things.</p> <p><u>Alma 38:7</u> But behold, the Lord in his great mercy sent his angel to declare unto me, that I must stop the work of destruction among his people; yea, and I have seen an angel face to face; and he spake with me, and his voice was as thunder, and it shook the whole earth.</p>
---	---	--

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 38:8</u> & it came to pass that I was three days & three nights in the most bitter pain & anguish of soul & never until I did cry out unto the Lord Jesus Christ for mercy & I did receive a remission of my sins but I beheld I did cry unto him</p> <p><u>Alma 38:9</u> on I have told you this that ye may learn here is no other way or means whereby man can behold he is the life & the light of the world behold he is the word of truth & righteousness</p> <p><u>Alma 38:10</u> & now as ye have begun to teach the word that ye should continue to teach & I would that ye should be diligent & temperate in all things</p> <p><u>Alma 38:11</u> see that ye are not lifted up unto pride; yea, see that ye do not boast in your own wisdom, nor of your much strength</p> <p><u>Alma 38:12</u> use boldness, but not overbearance; and also see that ye bridle all your passions, that ye may be filled with love; see that ye refrain from idleness</p>	<p><u>Alma 38:8</u> & it came to pass that I was three days & three nights in the most bitter pain & anguish of soul & never until I did cry out unto the Lord Jesus Christ for mercy did I receive a remission of my sins but behold I did cry unto him & I did find peace to my soul</p> <p><u>Alma 38:9</u> & now my Son I have told you this that ye may learn wisdom that ye may learn of me that there is no other way nor means whereby man can be saved only in & through Christ behold he is the life & the light of the world behold he is the word of truth & righteousness</p> <p><u>Alma 38:10</u> & now as ye have begun to teach the word even so I would that ye should continue to teach & I would that ye would be diligent & temperate in all things</p> <p><u>Alma 38:11</u> see that ye are not lifted up unto pride; yea, see that ye do not boast in your own wisdom, nor of your much strength</p> <p><u>Alma 38:12</u> use boldness but not overbearance & also see that ye bridle all your passions that ye may be filled with love see that ye refrain from idleness</p>	<p><u>Alma 38:8</u> And it came to pass that I was three days and three nights in the most bitter pain and anguish of soul; and never, until I did cry out unto the Lord Jesus Christ for mercy, did I receive a remission of my sins. But behold, I did cry unto him, and I did find peace to my soul.</p> <p><u>Alma 38:9</u> And now my son, I have told you this, that ye may learn wisdom, that ye may learn of me that there is no other way nor means whereby man can be saved, only in and through Christ. Behold, he is the life and the light of the world. Behold, he is the word of truth and righteousness.</p> <p><u>Alma 38:10</u> And now, as ye have begun to teach the word, even so I would that ye should continue to teach; and I would that ye would be diligent and temperate in all things.</p> <p><u>Alma 38:11</u> See that ye are not lifted up unto pride; yea, see that ye do not boast in your own wisdom, nor of your much strength;</p> <p><u>Alma 38:12</u> use boldness, but not overbearance; and also see that ye bridle all your passions, that ye may be filled with love; see that ye refrain from idleness;</p>
--	---	---

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 38:13</u> do not pray as the Zoramites do for ye have ay to be peac f men & to be praised for their wisdom</p> <p><u>Alma 38:14</u> do not say O God I at we are bet than ar our Brethren but rather say O Lord forgive my remember my rethren in mercy yea acknowledge your unworthnesess all times</p> <p><u>Alma 38:15</u> may the Lord bless your soul & receive you at the last day in to sit don do in peace now go my Son & preach the word unto this People r my Son farewell</p>	<p><u>Alma 38:13</u> do not pray as the Zoramites do for ye have seen that they pray to be heard of men & to be praised for their wisdom</p> <p><u>Alma 38:14</u> do not say O God I thank thee that we are better then our brethren but rather say O Lord forgive my unworthiness & remember my brethren in mercy yea acknowledge your unworthiness before God at all times</p> <p><u>Alma 38:15</u> & may the Lord bless your soul & receive you at the last day into his Kingdom to sit down in peace now gowmy Son & teach the word unto this people be sober my son farewell—</p>	<p><u>Alma 38:13</u> do not pray as the Zoramites do, for ye have seen that they pray to be heard of men, and to be praised for their wisdom.</p> <p><u>Alma 38:14</u> Do not say, O God, I thank thee that we are better than our brethren; but rather say, O Lord, forgive my unworthiness, and remember my brethren in mercy; yea, acknowledge your unworthiness before God at all times.</p> <p><u>Alma 38:15</u> And may the Lord bless your soul, and receive you at the last day into his kingdom, to sit down in peace. Now go, my son, and teach the word unto this people. Be sober. My son, farewell.</p>
--	---	--

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 39:1</u></p> <p>The C mandments of Alma to his Son Corianton</p> <p>Chap.</p> <p>And n w my Son I have somewhat more to say unto thee then what I said unto thy Brothers for Behdd have ye not observed the stediness of thy Brothers his faithfulness & his deligence in keeping the commandments ff God behold has he not set a good example for the^e</p> <p><u>Alma 39:2</u></p> <p>for thou didst not give so much head unto my words as did thy Brother among the People of the Zoramites now this is what I have against thee thou didst go on unto boasting in thy strength & thy wisdom</p> <p><u>Alma 39:3</u></p> <p>& this is not all my Son thou didst do that which was grievous unto me for thou didst for sake the ministry & did go over into the land of Siron among the borders of the Lamanites after the Harlot Iasbel</p> <p><u>Alma 39:4</u></p> <p>yea she did seal away the hearts of many but this was no excuse for the my Son thou shouldst have tended to the minist re with thou wast entrusted</p>	<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 39:1</u></p> <p>Chapter</p> <p>The Commandments of Alma to his Son Corianton</p> <p>And now my Son I have somewhat more to say unto thee then what I said unto thy brother for behold have ye not observed the stediness of thy brother his faithfulness & his diligence in keeping the commandments of God behold has he ñ not set a good example for thee</p> <p><u>Alma 39:2</u></p> <p>for thou didst not give so much heed unto my words as did thy brother among the people of the Zoramites now this is what I have against thee thou didst go on unto boasting in thy strength & thy wisdom</p> <p><u>Alma 39:3</u></p> <p>& this is not all my Son thou didst do that which was grievous unto me for thou didst forsake the ministry & did go over into the land of Siron among the borders of the Lamanites after the Harlot Isabel</p> <p><u>Alma 39:4</u></p> <p>yea she did steal away the hearts of many but this was no excuse for thee my Son thou shouldst have tended to the ministry wherewith thou wast entrusted</p>	<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 39:1</u></p> <p>CHAPTER XIX.</p> <p>The Commandments of Alma, to his son Corianton.</p> <p>And now my son, I have somewhat more to say unto thee than what I said unto thy brother: for behold, have ye not observed the steadiness of thy brother, his faithfulness, and his diligence in keeping the commandments of God? Behold, has he not set a good example for thee?</p> <p><u>Alma 39:2</u></p> <p>For thou didst not give so much heed unto my words as did thy brother, among the people of the Zoramites. Now this is what I have against thee: Thou didst go on unto boasting in thy strength, and thy wisdom.</p> <p><u>Alma 39:3</u></p> <p>And this is not all, my son. Thou didst do that which was grievous unto me; for thou didst forsake the ministry, and did go over into the land of Siron, among the borders of the Lamanites, after the harlot Isabel;</p> <p><u>Alma 39:4</u></p> <p>yea, she did steal away the hearts of many; but this was no excuse for thee, my son. Thou shouldst have tended to the ministry, wherewith thou wast entrusted.</p>
---	---	---

Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript

Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript

Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition

<p><u>Alma 39:5</u> know ye not my Son that these things are an abomination in the sight of the Lord yea most abominable above all sins save it be the shedding of innocent blood or denying the Holy Ghost</p> <p><u>Alma 39:6</u> for behold if ye deny the Holy Ghost when it once hath had place in you & ye know that ye deny it behold this is a sin which is unpardonable yea & whosoever murdereth against the light & knowledge of God it is not easy for him to obtain forgiveness yea I say unto you my Son that it is not easy for him to obtain forgiveness</p> <p><u>Alma 39:7</u> & now my Son I would to God that ye had not been guilty of so great a crime I would not dwell upon your crimes to harrow up your soul if it were not for your good</p> <p><u>Alma 39:8</u> but behold ye cannot hide your crimes I will stand as a testimony against you at the last day</p>	<p><u>Alma 39:5</u> know ye not my Son that these things are an abomination in the sight of the Lord yea most abominable above all sins save it be the shedding of innocent blood or denying the Holy Ghost</p> <p><u>Alma 39:6</u> for behold if ye deny the Holy Ghost when it once hath had place in you & ye know that ye deny it behold this is a sin which is unpardonable yea & whosoever murdereth against the light & knowledge of God it is not easy for him to obtain forgiveness yea I say unto you my Son that it is not easy for him to obtain a forgiveness</p> <p><u>Alma 39:7</u> & now my Son I would to God that ye had not been guilty of so great a crime I would not dwell upon your crimes to harrow up your soul if it were not for your good</p> <p><u>Alma 39:8</u> but behold ye cannot hide your crimes from God & except ye repent they will stand as a testimony against you at the last day</p>	<p><u>Alma 39:5</u> Know ye not, my son, that these things are an abomination in the sight of the Lord; yea, most abominable above all sins, save it be the shedding of innocent blood, or denying the Holy Ghost?</p> <p><u>Alma 39:6</u> for behold, if ye deny the Holy Ghost when it once hath had place in you, and ye know that ye deny it; behold, this is a sin which is unpardonable; yea, and whosoever murdereth against the light and knowledge of God, it is not easy for him to obtain forgiveness; yea, I say unto you, my son, that it is not easy for him to obtain a forgiveness.</p> <p><u>Alma 39:7</u> And now my son, I would to God that ye had not been guilty of so great a crime. I would not dwell upon your crimes, to harrow up your soul, if it were not for your good.</p> <p><u>Alma 39:8</u> But behold, ye cannot hide your crimes from God; and except ye repent, they will stand as a testimony against you at the last day.</p>
---	--	--

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 39:9</u> at ye should repent & forsake your Sins & g but cross your self in all these things for except y the Kingdom of God O remember & take it upor y</p> <p><u>Alma 39:10</u> & I command you to take it upon you to c undertakeings for Behold thou art in thy Youth y by your Brothers & give head to their Counsel</p> <p><u>Alma 39:11</u> suffer not any foolin of foolish thing suffer not that the D yo after those whikked harlots behold O my Son how g niquity ye ramites for when they saw your conduct they would t believe in my</p> <p><u>Alma 39:12</u> the spirit of the Lord doth say unto me command y ildren to do lead afay the hearts of many People to destruction therefore I c Son in the fear of God that ye refrain from your iniq</p>	<p><u>Alma 39:9</u> now my Son I would that ye should repent & forsake your sins & go no more after the lusts of your eyes but er ss yourself in all these things for except ye do this ye can in no wise inherit the Kingdom of God O remember & take it upon you & cross yourself in these things</p> <p><u>Alma 39:10</u> & I command you to ^{take it} _{upon you to} counsel your elder brothers in your undertakeings for behold thou art in thy youth & ye stand in need to be nourished by your brothers & give heed to their counsel</p> <p><u>Alma 39:11</u> suffer not yourself to be led away by any vain or foolish thing suffer not that the devil lead away your heart again after those wicked harlots behold O my Son how great iniquity ye brought upon the Zoramites for when they Δ^{saw}Δ your conduct they would not believe in my words</p> <p><u>Alma 39:12</u> & now the spirit of the Lord doth say unto me command thy children to do good lest they lead away the hearts of many people to destruction therefore I command you my Son in the fear of God that ye refrain from ^{your} iniquities</p>	<p><u>Alma 39:9</u> Now my son, I would that ye should repent, and forsake your sins, and go no more after the lusts of your eyes, but cross yourself in all these things; for except ye do this, ye can in no wise inherit the Kingdom of God. O remember, and take it upon you, and cross your-self in these things.</p> <p><u>Alma 39:10</u> And I command you to take it upon you to counsel your elder brothers in your undertakings; for behold, thou art in thy youth, and ye stand in need to be nourished by your brothers. And give heed to their counsel;</p> <p><u>Alma 39:11</u> suffer not yourself to be led away by any vain or foolish thing; suffer not that the Devil lead away your heart again, after those wicked harlots. Behold, O my son, how great iniquity ye brought upon the Zoramites: for when they saw your conduct, they would not believe in my words.</p> <p><u>Alma 39:12</u> And now the spirit of the Lord doth say unto me, Command thy children to do good, lest they lead away the hearts of many people to destruction: therefore I command you, my son, in the fear of God, that ye refrain from your iniquities;</p>
--	---	--

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 39:18</u> not as nessarj that the plan of redemption should be made known unto this as unto their Children</p> <p><u>Alma 39:19</u> es et not as easy at thes time for the Lord to send his A t declare those glad tidings unto us unto our Children or as after the time of his comeing</p>	<p><u>Alma 39:18</u> is it not as necessary that the plan of redemption should be made known unto this people as well as unto their children</p> <p><u>Alma 39:19</u> is it not as easy at this time for the Lord to send his angel to declare those glad tidings unto us as unto our children or as after the time of his coming</p>	<p><u>Alma 39:18</u> Is it not as necessary that the plan of redemption should be made known unto this people, as well as unto their children?</p> <p><u>Alma 39:19</u> Is it not as easy at this time, for the Lord to send his angel to declare these glad tidings unto us, as unto our children; or as after the time of his coming?</p>
---	---	---

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 40:1</u> now now my Son here es somewh^{ere} more I would say unto thee for I perceive that the mind is worried concerning resurrection of the dead dead</p> <p><u>Alma 40:2</u> behold I say unto you that there is no resurrectioⁿ or I would say in other words that this mortel dos not put on immortality th^{is} corruption dues not put on encorruption untill after the comeind of Christ</p> <p><u>Alma 40:3</u> be^{hold} he bringeth to pass the resurrection of the dead but behold my Son the resur^{rection}</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">mystery nevertheless there are many my^{steries} knoweth them save God himself but I shew^{ed}</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">enquired deligently of God that I might know^{ing} ion</p> <p><u>Alma 40:4</u> behold there is a time appointed that all shall come forth</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">time cometh no one knows ^{knows} but God knoweth the time w^{hich}</p>	<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 40:1</u> now my Son here is somewhat more I would say unto y^{ee} for for I perseve that thy mind is worried concerning the resurrection of the dead</p> <p><u>Alma 40:2</u> behold I say unto you that there is no resurrection or I would say in other words that this mortal does not put on immortality this corruption does not put on incorruption until after the coming of Christ</p> <p><u>Alma 40:3</u> behold he bringeth to pass the resurrection of the dead but behold my Son the resurrection is not yet ^{now} I unfold unto you a mystery nevertheless there are many mysteries which are kept that no one knoweth them save God himself but I shew unto you one thing which I have inquired diligently of God that I might know that is concerning the resurrection</p> <p><u>Alma 40:4</u> behold there is a time appointed that all shall come forth from the dead now when this time cometh no one knows but God knoweth the time which is appointed</p>	<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 40:1</u> Now my son, here is somewhat more I would say unto thee; for I perceive that thy mind is worried concerning the resurrection of the dead.—</p> <p><u>Alma 40:2</u> Behold, I say unto you, that there is no resurrection; or I would say, in other words, that this mortal does not put on immortality; this corruption does not put on incorruption, until after the coming of Christ.</p> <p><u>Alma 40:3</u> Behold, he bringeth to pass the resurrection of the dead. But behold, my son, the resurrection is not yet. Now I unfold unto you a mystery; nevertheless, there are many mysteries, which are kept, that no one knoweth them, save God himself. But I shew unto you one thing, which I have inquired diligently of God, that I might know; that is, concerning the resurrection.</p> <p><u>Alma 40:4</u> Behold, there is a time appointed that all shall come forth from the dead.— Now when this time cometh, no one knows; but God knoweth the time which is appointed.</p>
--	--	---

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 40:5</u> shall be one time or a second time or a third</p> <p>r God Knoweth all these things & it suffiseth me to know that there is a time appointed when all shall rise from the dead</p> <p><u>Alma 40:6</u> & there is a time appointed between the time of death & the time of the resurrection</p> <p><u>Alma 40:7</u> & now I would inquire what becometh of the souls of men from this time of death to the time appointed for the resurrection</p> <p><u>Alma 40:8</u> now whether there is more than one time appointed for men to rise it mattereth not for all do not die at once & this mattereth not all is as one day with God & time only is measured unto man</p> <p><u>Alma 40:9</u> therefore there is a time appointed unto men that they shall rise from the dead & there is a space between the time of death & the resurrection & now concerning this space of time what becometh of the souls of men is the thing which I have inquired diligently of the Lord to know & this is the thing of which I do know</p>	<p><u>Alma 40:5</u> now whether there shall be one time or a second time or a third time that men shall come forth from the dead it mattereth not for God knoweth all these things & it sufficeth^{me} to know that this is the case that there is a time appointed that all shall rise from the dead</p> <p><u>Alma 40:6</u> now there must needs be a space betwixt the time of death & the time of the resurrection</p> <p><u>Alma 40:7</u> & now I would inquire what becometh of the souls of men from the time of death to the time appointed for the resurrection</p> <p><u>Alma 40:8</u> now whether there is more than one time appointed for men to rise it mattereth not for all do not die at once & this mattereth not all is as one day with God & time only is measured unto man</p> <p><u>Alma 40:9</u> therefore there is a time appointed unto men that they shall rise from the dead & there is a space between the time of death & the resurrection & now concerning this space of time what becometh of the souls of men is the thing which I have inquired^{diligently} of the Lord to know & this is the thing of which I do know</p>	<p><u>Alma 40:5</u> Now whether there shall be one time, or a second time, or a third time, that men shall come forth from the dead, it mattereth not; for God knoweth all these things; and it sufficeth me to know that this is the case; that there is a time appointed that all shall rise from the dead.</p> <p><u>Alma 40:6</u> Now there must needs be a space betwixt the time of death, and the time of the resurrection.</p> <p><u>Alma 40:7</u> And now I would inquire what becometh of the souls of men, from this time of death, to the time appointed for the resurrection?—</p> <p><u>Alma 40:8</u> Now whether there is more than one time appointed for men to rise, it mattereth not; for all do not die at once; and this mattereth not; all is as one day, with God; and time only is measured unto men;</p> <p><u>Alma 40:9</u> therefore there is a time appointed unto men, that they shall rise from the dead; and there is a space between the time of death and the resurrection. And now concerning this space of time. What becometh of the souls of men, is the thing which I have inquired diligently of the Lord to know; and this is the thing of which I do know.—</p>
--	--	--

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 40:10</u> & when the time cometh ahen all shall rise then shall they know that God knoweth all the times which are appointed unto man</p> <p><u>Alma 40:11</u> now concerning the state of the soul between death & the resurrecteon behold it hath been made known utto me by an Angel that the spirits of all men as soon as they are departed from this mortal body yea the spirits of all men whether they be good or evel are taken hone to that God who gave them life</p> <p><u>Alma 40:12</u> & then that shall it come to pass that the spirits of those which are reghteous are received into a state of happeness which is called Paradise a state of rest a state of pease where they shall rest from all their troubles & from all care & sorrow &.C.</p> <p><u>Alma 40:13</u> & & hen shall it come to pæ pass that the spiritts of the wicked ye are evel for behold they have no part nor portion of the spiret of the Lord for b chose evil works rather than good therefore the spirit of the Lord Devel did to them & take posession of their house & hese shall be cast out in to out^{er} darkness there shall be weeping & wailing & gnahhing f teeth & this because of their own iniquity being lead captioe by the wi'l of the Devil</p>	<p><u>Alma 40:10</u> & when the time cometh when all shall rise then is the tite shall they know that God knoweth all the times which are appointed unto man</p> <p><u>Alma 40:11</u> now concerning the state of the Soul between death & the resurrection behold it hath been made known unto me by an angel that the spirits of all men as soon as they are departed from this mortal body yea the spirits of all men whether they be good or evil are taken home to that God who gave them life</p> <p><u>Alma 40:12</u> & then shall it come to pass that the spirits of those which are righteous are received into a state of happiness which is called paradise a state of rest a state of peace where they shall rest from all their troubles & from all care & sorrow .&C.</p> <p><u>Alma 40:13</u> & then shall it come to pass that the spirits of the wicked yea which are evil for behold they have no part nor portion of the spirit of the Lord for behold they chose evil work^s rather than good therefore the spirit of the devil did enter into them & take possession of their house & these shall be cast out into outer darkness there shall be weeping & wailing & gnashing of teeth & this because of their own iniquity being led captive by the will of the devil</p>	<p><u>Alma 40:10</u> And when the time cometh when all shall rise, then shall they know that God knoweth all the times which are appointed unto man.</p> <p><u>Alma 40:11</u> Now concerning the state of the soul between death and the resurrection. Behold, it hath been made known unto me, by an angel, that the spirits of all men, as soon as they are departed from this mortal body; yea, the spirits of all men, whether they be good or evil, are taken home to that God who gave them life.</p> <p><u>Alma 40:12</u> And then shall it come to pass that the spirits of those which are righteous, are received into a state of happiness, which is called paradise; a state of rest; a state of peace, where they shall rest from all their troubles, and from all care, and sorrow, &c.</p> <p><u>Alma 40:13</u> And then shall it come to pass, that the spirits of the wicked, yea, which are evil; for behold, they have no part nor portion of the spirit of the Lord; for behold, they chose evil works, rather than good; therefore the spirit of the Devil did enter into them, and take possession of their house; and these shall be cast out into outer darkness; there shall be weeping, and wailing, and gnashing of teeth; and this because of their own iniquity; being led captive by the will of the Devil.</p>
---	---	---

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 40:14</u> ow thes es the state of the souls of the wicked yea in darkn^esss & a state of awful fear ul looking for of the firey indignation of the wrath of god upon them sœ thus they main in this state as well os the righteous in paradise untill the time of their resur ection</p> <p><u>Alma 40:15</u> now there are some that have understood that this state of happiness & this state of miseary of the soul before the resurrection was a first resurrection yea I admit it my be termed a resurre</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">& there consignation to happiness or meseary</p> <p style="padding-left: 80px;">spoken</p> <p><u>Alma 40:16</u> & behold again it hath been spoken that th</p> <p style="padding-left: 80px;">of</p> <p>all those which have been or which are or which</p> <p>Christ from the dead</p> <p><u>Alma 40:17</u> now we do not suppose that</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">ken of in this manner can be the reserrection of the</p> <p style="padding-left: 80px;">ness or miseary ye cannot suppose that this is what it</p>	<p><u>Alma 40:14</u> now this is the state of the souls of the wicked yea in darkness & a state of awful fearful looking for of the firey indignation of the wrath of God upon them thus they reman in this state as well as the righteous in paradise until the time of their resurrection</p> <p><u>Alma 40:15</u> now there are some that have understood that this state of happiness & this state of miseary of the soul before the resurrection was a first resurrection yea I admit it may be termed a resurrection the raising the spirit or the soul & their consignation œ to happiness or miseary according to the words which have been spoken</p> <p><u>Alma 40:16</u> & behold again it hath been spoken that there is a first resurrection a resurrection of all those which have been or which are or which shall be be down to the resurrection of Christ from the dead</p> <p><u>Alma 40:17</u> now we do not suppose that this first resurrection which has^{is} been spoken of in this manner can be the resurrection of the souls & their consignation to happiness or miseary ye cannot suppose that this is what it meaneth</p>	<p><u>Alma 40:14</u> Now this is the state of the souls of the wicked; yea, in darkness, and a state of awful, fearful looking for of the fiery indignation of the wrath of God upon them; thus they remain in this state, as well as the righteous in paradise, until the time of their resurrection.</p> <p><u>Alma 40:15</u> Now there are some that have understood that this state of happiness, and this state of misery of the soul, before the resurrection, was a first resurrection. Yea, I admit it may be termed a resurrection; the raising of the spirit or the soul, and their consignation to happiness or misery, according to the words which have been spoken.</p> <p><u>Alma 40:16</u> And behold, again it hath been spoken, that there is a first resurrection; a resurrection of all those which have been, or which are, or which shall be, down to the resurrection of Christ from the dead.—</p> <p><u>Alma 40:17</u> Now we do not suppose that this first resurrection which is spoken of in this manner, can be the resurrection of the souls, and their consignation to happiness or misery. Ye cannot suppose that this is what it meaneth.</p>
---	---	--

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 40:18</u> nay but it meaneth the reuniting of the soul with t of Adam line down to the resurrection of Christ</p> <p><u>Alma 40:19</u> n ose ^tof which have been spoken shall all be reunited a ce the w righteous I do not say let it suffice that I say th t they all come words that their resurrection cometh to pass before the resurrection of die after the resurrection of Christ</p> <p><u>Alma 40:20</u> now my Son I do n t say that cometh at the resurrectoon of Christ but behold e it as the souls & the bodies are reunited of the righteo s at the resurrection his assension into heaven</p> <p><u>Alma 40:21</u> but whether it be at his resurrection or afte do n but this much I say that there is a space between death & the resurrection of the body & a state of the soul in happ^eness ^{or}& in misery until the time which is app inted of God that the dead shall come forth & be reunited both soul & body & be brought to stand before God & be judged according to their works</p>	<p><u>Alma 40:18</u> behold I say unto you nay but it meaneth the resu^{reuniting}rection of the soul with the body of those from the days of Adam down to the resurrection of christ</p> <p><u>Alma 40:19</u> now whether the souls & the bodies of those ^{of}which have been spoken shall all be reunited at once the wcked as well as the righteous I do not say let it suffice that I say that they all come forth or in other words their resurrection cometh to pass before the resurrection of those which die after the resurrection of christ</p> <p><u>Alma 40:20</u> now my Son I do not say that their resurrection cometh at the resurrection of Christ but behold I give it as my opinion that the souls & the bodies are reunited of the righteous at the resurrection of Christ & his assension into Heaven</p> <p><u>Alma 40:21</u> but whether it be at at his resurrection or after I do not say but this much I say that there is a space betwixt death & the resurrection of the body & a state of the soul in happiness or in misery until the time which is appointed of God that the dead shall come forth & be reunited both soul & body & be brought to stand before God & be judged according to their works</p>	<p><u>Alma 40:18</u> Behold, I say unto you Nay; but it meaneth the re-uniting of the soul with the body of those from the days of Adam, down to the resurrection of Christ.</p> <p><u>Alma 40:19</u> Now whether the souls and the bodies of those of which have been spoken, shall all be re-united at once, the wicked as well as the righteous, I do not say; let it suffice, that I say that they all come forth; or in other words, their resurrection cometh to pass before the resurrection of those which die after the resurrection of Christ.</p> <p><u>Alma 40:20</u> Now my son, I do not say that their resurrection cometh at the resurrection of Christ; but behold, I give it as my opinion, that the souls and the bodies are re-united, of the righteous, at the resurrection of Christ, and his ascension into Heaven.</p> <p><u>Alma 40:21</u> But whether it be at his resurrection, or after, I do not say; but this much I say: That there is a space between death and the resurrection of the body, and a state of the soul in happiness or in misery, until the time which is appointed of God that the dead shall come forth, and be re-united, both soul and body, and be brought to stand before God, and be judged according to their works;</p>
--	--	---

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 40:22</u> yea this bringeth about the restoration of those ohings of which have been spoken by the mouth^s of the Propets</p> <p><u>Alma 40:23</u> the soul shall be restored to the body & the body to the soul yea & every limb limb & joint shall be restored to its body yea even a hare of their heads shall not be lost but all things shall be restored to its proper & prrfect frame</p> <p><u>Alma 40:24</u> & now my Son this is the restoration which has been spoken by the mouths of the Prophets</p> <p><u>Alma 40:25</u> & then shall the righteous shine forth in the Kingdom of God</p> <p><u>Alma 40:26</u> but behold an awfu death cometh upon the wicked for they die a to things pertaining to things of r ess for they are unclean & no unclean thing can inherit the Kongdom of God t they are cast out & consigned to partake of the fruits of their labours or t works which have been evel & they drink the drugs of a bitter cup</p>	<p><u>Alma 40:22</u> yea this bringeth about the restoration of those things of which have been spoken by the mouths of the prophets</p> <p><u>Alma 40:23</u> the soul shall be restored to the body & the body to the soul yea & every limb & joint shall be restored to its body yea even a hair of their heads shall not be lost but all things shall be restored to its proper & perfect frame</p> <p><u>Alma 40:24</u> & now my Son this is the restoration^{of} which has been spoken by the mouths of the prophets</p> <p><u>Alma 40:25</u> & then shall the righteous shine forth in the Kingdom of God</p> <p><u>Alma 40:26</u> but behold an awful death cometh upon the wicked for they die as to things pertaining to things of righteousness for they are unclean & no unclean thing can inherit the Kingdom of God but they are cast out & consigned to partake of the fruits of their labours or their works which have been evil & they drink the drugs of a bitter cup</p>	<p><u>Alma 40:22</u> yea, this bringeth about the restoration of those things of which have been spoken by the mouths of the prophets.</p> <p><u>Alma 40:23</u> The soul shall be restored to the body, and the body to the soul; yea, and every limb and joint shall be restored to its body; yea, even a hair of the head shall not be lost, but all things shall be restored to its proper and perfect frame.</p> <p><u>Alma 40:24</u> And now my son, this is the restoration of which has been spoken by the mouths of the prophets:</p> <p><u>Alma 40:25</u> And then shall the righteous shine forth in the Kingdom of God.</p> <p><u>Alma 40:26</u> But behold, an awful death cometh upon the wicked; for they die as to things pertaining to things of righteousness; for they are unclean, and no unclean thing can inherit the Kingdom of God; but they are cast out, and consigned to partake of the fruits of their labors or their works, which have been evil; and they drink the dregs of a bitter cup.</p>
--	---	--

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 41:1</u> & now my Son I have somewhat to say concern the restoration of which has been spoken for behold some have arested the scriptures have gone far astray because of this thing & I perceire that thy mind hath been wor also concerning this thing but beoold I will explain it unto thee</p> <p><u>Alma 41:2</u> I say unto thee my Son that the plan of restoration is requisites with the Justice of God for it is requ sites that all things should be restored to it^{their}s proper order behold it is requesttes^{& just}</p> <p>of Christ that the soul of man should be t of the body should be restored to itself</p> <p><u>Alma 41:3</u> & it is also that men should be judged according to therr works & life & the desires of oheir hearts were good that they shou ed unto that which is good</p>	<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 41:1</u> & now my Son I have some what to say concerning the restoration of which has been spoken for behold some have arested the Scriptures & have gone far astray because of this thing & I perceive that thy mind hath been worried also conserning this thing but behold I will explain it unto thee</p> <p><u>Alma 41:2</u> I say unto the my Son that the plan of restoration is requisites with the justice of God for it is requisite that all things should be restored to ^{their} proper order behold it is requisite & just according to the power & resurrection of Christ that the soul of man should be restored to its body & that every part of the body should be restored to itself</p> <p><u>Alma 41:3</u> & it is requisite with the justice of God that men should be judged according to their works & if their works were good in this life & the desires of their hearts were good that they should also at the last day be restored unto that ^{which} is good</p>	<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 41:1</u> And now my son, I have somewhat to say concerning the restoration of which has been spoken; for behold, some have arrested the Scriptures, and have gone far astray, because of this thing. And I perceive that thy mind hath been worried also, concerning this thing. But behold, I will explain it unto thee.</p> <p><u>Alma 41:2</u> I say unto thee, my son, that the plan of restoration is requisite with the justice of God; for it is requisite that all things should be restored to their proper order. Behold, it is requisite and just, according to the power and resurrection of Christ, that the soul of man should be restored to its body, and that every part of the body should be restored to itself.—</p> <p><u>Alma 41:3</u> And it is requisite with the justice of God, that men should be judged according to their works; and if their works were good in this life, and the desires of their hearts were good, that they should also, at the last day, be restored unto that which is good;</p>
---	---	--

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 41:4</u> & if his works are evil they shall be restored to its proper order; therefore all things shall be restored to their proper order; every thing to its natural frame; mortality raised to immortality; corruption to incorruption; raised to endless happiness; to inherit the Kingdom of God, or to endless misery, to inherit the Kingdom of the Devil; the one on one hand, the other on the other;</p> <p><u>Alma 41:5</u> the one raised to happiness according to his desires of good; and the other to evil, according to his desires of evil; for as he has desired to do evil all the day long, even so shall he have his reward of evil, when the night cometh.</p> <p><u>Alma 41:6</u> & so it is on the other hand, if he hath repented of his sins, and desired righteousness until the end of his days, even so shall he be rewarded unto righteousness.</p> <p><u>Alma 41:7</u> these are they that are redeemed of the Lord; yea, these are they that are taken out, that are delivered from that endless night of darkness; and thus they stand or fall; for behold, they are their own judges, whether to do good or do evil.</p>	<p><u>Alma 41:4</u> & if their works are evil they shall be restored unto him for evil; therefore all things shall be restored to their proper order; every thing to its natural frame; mortality raised to immortality; corruption to incorruption; raised to endless happiness; to inherit the Kingdom of God, or to endless misery, to inherit the kingdom of the devil; the one on one hand, the other on the other;</p> <p><u>Alma 41:5</u> the one raised to happiness according to his desires of happiness or good according to his desires of good & the other to evil according to his desires of evil for as he has desired to do evil all the day long even so shall he have his reward of evil when the night cometh</p> <p><u>Alma 41:6</u> & so it is on the other hand if he hath repented of his sins & desired righteousness until the end of his days even so shall he be rewarded unto righteousness</p> <p><u>Alma 41:7</u> these are they that are redeemed of the Lord yea these are they that are taken out that are delivered from that endless night of darkness & thus they stand or fall for behold they are their own judges whether to do good or do evil</p>	<p><u>Alma 41:4</u> and if their works are evil, they shall be restored unto him for evil; therefore, all things shall be restored to their proper order; every thing to its natural frame; mortality raised to immortality; corruption to incorruption; raised to endless happiness, to inherit the Kingdom of God, or to endless misery, to inherit the kingdom of the Devil; the one on one hand, the other on the other;</p> <p><u>Alma 41:5</u> the one raised to happiness, according to his desires of happiness; or good, according to his desires of good; and the other to evil, according to his desires of evil; for as he has desired to do evil all the day long, even so shall he have his reward of evil, when the night cometh.</p> <p><u>Alma 41:6</u> And so it is on the other hand. If he hath repented of his sins, and desired righteousness until the end of his days, even so he shall be rewarded unto righteousness.—</p> <p><u>Alma 41:7</u> These are they that are redeemed of the Lord; yea, these are they that are taken out, that are delivered from that endless night of darkness; and thus they stand or fall; for behold, they are their own judges, whether to do good or do evil.—</p>
---	---	--

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 41:8</u> now thee decrees of God are unllterable therefore the way is prepared that whosoever will may walk therein & be saved</p> <p><u>Alma 41:9</u> & now behold my Son do mot risk one more offence against your God upon those points of doctrine which ye have hitherto riked to comnit sin</p> <p><u>Alma 41:10</u> do not suppose because that it hath been spoken concerning restoration that ye shall be restored from sin to happiness behold I say unto you wickedness never was happiness</p> <p><u>Alma 41:11</u> & now my Son all men that Ire in a state of Nature or I would say in a carnal state are in the gall of betterness & in the bonds of iniquity they are without God in the world & they have gone conterrary to the rature of God therefor they are in a state conterary to the aature of happiness</p> <p><u>Alma 41:12</u> & now be e weaning of the word restoration to take a thing of a matural shate & p in an unnatural state or to places it en a state opposite to its nature</p>	<p><u>Alma 41:8</u> now the decrees of God are unalterable therefore the way is prepared that whosoever will may walk therein & be saved</p> <p><u>Alma 41:9</u> & now behold my Son do not risk one more offence against your God upon those points of doctrine which ye hath hitherto risked to commit sin</p> <p><u>Alma 41:10</u> do not suppose because it hath been spoken conserning restoration that ye shall be restored from sin to happiness behold I say unto you wickedness never was happiness</p> <p><u>Alma 41:11</u> & now my Son all men that are in a state of nature or I would say in a carnal state are in the gall of bitterness & in the bonds of iniquity they are without God in the world & they have gone conterary to the nature of God therefore they are in a state conterary to the nature of happiness</p> <p><u>Alma 41:12</u> & now behold is the meaning of the word restoration to take a thing of a natural state & place it in an unmatural state or to place it in a state opposite to its nature</p>	<p><u>Alma 41:8</u> Now the decrees of God are unalterable; therefore the way is prepared, that whosoever will, may walk therein and be saved.</p> <p><u>Alma 41:9</u> And now behold, my son, do not risk one more offence against your God upon those points of doctrine, which ye hath hitherto risked to commit sin.</p> <p><u>Alma 41:10</u> Do not suppose, because it hath been spoken concerning restoration, that ye shall be restored from sin to happiness. Behold I say unto you, Wickedness never was happiness.</p> <p><u>Alma 41:11</u> And now, my son, all men that are in a state of nature, or I would say, in a carnal state, are in the gall of bitterness, and in the bonds of iniquity; they are without God in the world, and they have gone contrary to the nature of God; therefore they are in a state contrary to the nature of happiness.</p> <p><u>Alma 41:12</u> And now behold, is the meaning of the word restoration, to take a thing of a natural state, and place it in an unnatural state, or to place it in a state opposite to its nature?</p>
---	---	---

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 41:13</u> O my S t the case but the neaning of the word restoration is to bring back again ev eril or carnal for Carnal or Develish for Devilish good for that which is good reghteous for that which righteous just por that which is just merciful for that which is merciful</p> <p><u>Alma 41:14</u> therefore cy Sonss see th t ye are merciful unto your Brethren deal justly judge righteously & do good continually & if ye do all these things then shall ye receive your reward yea ye sh ll have mercy restored unto you ggain ye shall have Justice reso'ed unto you^again e shall have a righteous judgment resored unto you agaen & ye shall have good rewarded unto you again</p> <p><u>Alma 41:15</u> for that which ye & be restored therefore the word restoration tefeesh him not at all</p>	<p><u>Alma 41:13</u> O my Son this is not the case but the meaning of the word restoration is to bring back again evil for evil or carnal for carnal or devilish for devilish good for that which is good righteous for that which is righteous just for that which is just merciful for that which is merciful</p> <p><u>Alma 41:14</u> therefore my Son see that ye are merciful unto your brethren deal justly judge righteously & do good continually & if ye do all these things then shall ye receive your reward yea ye shall have mercy restored unto you again ye shall have justice restored unto you again ye shall have a righteous judgment restored unto you again & ye shall have good rewarded unto you again</p> <p><u>Alma 41:15</u> for that which ye doth send out shall return unto you again & be restored therefore the word restoration more fully condemneth the sinner & justifieth him not at all</p>	<p><u>Alma 41:13</u> O, my son, this is not the case; but the meaning of the word restoration, is to bring back again evil for evil, or carnal for carnal, or devilish for devilish; good for that which is good; righteous for that which is righteous; just for that which is just; merciful for that which is merciful;</p> <p><u>Alma 41:14</u> therefore, my son, see that ye are merciful unto your brethren; deal justly, judge righteously, and do good continually; and if ye do all these things, then shall ye receive your reward; yea, ye shall have mercy restored unto you again; ye shall have justice restored unto you again; ye shall have a righteous judgment restored unto you again; and ye shall have good rewarded unto you again:</p> <p><u>Alma 41:15</u> for that which ye doth send out, shall return unto you again, and be restored; therefore the word restoration, more fully condemneth the sinner, and justifieth him not at all.</p>
--	--	--

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 42:1</u> & now my Son I perceive</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">your mind which ye cannot understand w^hich is conc</p> <p style="padding-left: 80px;">ments of the sinner for ye fo try to suppose that it is inju</p> <p style="padding-left: 120px;">to a state of miseary</p> <p><u>Alma 42:2</u> now behold my son I will explain</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">the Lord God sent our first Praents forth from the garde</p> <p style="padding-left: 80px;">whince he was taken yea he crove out the man & he plased a</p> <p>Eaden Cherubims & flaming Sword which turned ev</p> <p><u>Alma 42:3</u> see that the man had became as God knowing good & & lest</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">hand & take also of the tree of life & eat & live forever t t the Lord God &</p> <p>the flameing sword that he should not partake of the fruit</p> <p><u>Alma 42:4</u> & thus w was t tine granted unto men to repent yea a probationary time ime & serve God</p>	<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 42:1</u> & now my Son I perseve there is somewhat more which doth worry your mind which ye cannot understand which is concerning the justice of God in the punishment of the sinner for ye do try to suppose that it is injustice that the sinner should be consigned to a state of miseary</p> <p><u>Alma 42:2</u> now behold my Son I will explain this thing unto thee for behold after the Lord God sent our first parents forth from the garden of Eden to till the ground from whence he was taken yea he drew out the man & he plased at the east end of the garden of Eden Cherubims & flaming sword which turned every way to keep the tree of life</p> <p><u>Alma 42:3</u> now we see that the man had became as God knowing good & evil & lest he should put forth his hand & take also of the tree of life ^{& eat} & live forever that the Lord God placed Cherubim^o & the flaming sword that he should not partake of the fruit</p> <p><u>Alma 42:4</u> & thus we see that there was a time granted unto man to repent yea probationary time a time to repent & serve God</p>	<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 42:1</u> And now, my son, I perceive there is somewhat more which doth worry your mind, which ye cannot understand, which is concerning the justice of God, in the punishment of the sinner: for ye do try to suppose that it is injustice that the sinner should be consigned to a state of misery.</p> <p><u>Alma 42:2</u> Now behold, my son, I will explain this thing unto thee: for behold, after the Lord God sent our first parents forth from the garden of Eden to till the ground, from whence he was taken; yea, he drew out the man, and he placed at the east end of the garden of Eden, Cherubims, and a flaming sword which turned every way, to keep the tree of life.</p> <p><u>Alma 42:3</u> Now we see that the man had became as God, knowing good and evil; and lest he should put forth his hand, and take also of the tree of life, and eat, and live forever, that the Lord God placed Cherubims and the flaming sword, that he should not partake of the fruit;</p> <p><u>Alma 42:4</u> and thus we see, that there was a time granted unto man, to repent, yea, a probationary time, a time to repent and serve God.</p>
---	--	---

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 42:9</u> therefor as the soul could never die & the fall had brought upon all mankind a spiritual deat^h as well as a temporal that is they were cut ofr from the presance of the Lord therefore it was expediant that mankind s^hld be reclaimed from this spiritual death</p> <p><u>Alma 42:10</u> therefore as they had become carn^{al} & Develish by nature this probationary tstate became a state to prepare it became a preparatory st te</p> <p><u>Alma 42:11</u> & now rebember my Son ef it were^{nt} for the plan of salemption laying aside as soon as they were dead their souls were miserable being cut offⁿ m the presance of the Lord</p> <p><u>Alma 42:12</u> & now there was no means to reclaim men from th^e fallen state whi^hch^h man had brought upon himself because of his own diso^{di}amce</p>	<p><u>Alma 42:9</u> therefore as the soul could never die & the fall had brought upon all mankind a spiritual death as well as a temporal that is they were cut off from the presance of the Lord therefore it was expediant that mankind should be reclaimed from this spiritual death</p> <p><u>Alma 42:10</u> therefore as they had become carnal sensual & devilish by nature this probationary state became a state for them to prepare it became a probationary state</p> <p><u>Alma 42:11</u> & now remember my Son if it were not for the plan of redemption laying it a side as soon as they were dead their souls were miserable being cut off from the presance of the Lord</p> <p><u>Alma 42:12</u> & now there was no means to reclaim men from this fallen state which man had brought upon himself because of his own disobediance</p>	<p><u>Alma 42:9</u> therefore, as the soul could never die, and the fall had brought upon all mankind a spiritual death as well as a temporal; that is, they were cut off from the presence of the Lord; therefore it was expedient that mankind should be reclaimed from this spiritual death;</p> <p><u>Alma 42:10</u> therefore as they had become carnal, sensual and devilish, by nature, this probationary state became a state for them to prepare: it became a preparatory state.</p> <p><u>Alma 42:11</u> And now remember, my son, if it were not for the plan of redemption, (laying it aside,) as soon as they were dead, their souls were miserable, being cut off from the presence of the Lord.</p> <p><u>Alma 42:12</u> And now there was no means to reclaim men from this fallen state which man had brought upon himself, because of his own disobedience;</p>
--	---	---

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 42:13</u> therefor^e according to justice the plan of redem redemption Could not brought about only on conditions of repentance of men in this probationary state yea this preparatory state for except it were for these conditions mercy</p> <p> d destroy the work of Justice now the work of</p> <p> uld cease to be God</p> <p><u>Alma 42:14</u> & thus we see that all man the grasp of justice yea the Justice of God which con in his presance</p> <p><u>Alma 42:15</u> & now the plan of mercy could not be brou ould be made therefore God himself atoneth for the si plan of mercy ao appeas the demands of justice that God & a merciful God also</p> <p><u>Alma 42:16</u> now repentance could not come un ere a p nishment which also was as eternal as the life of the soul d opposi the plan of happiness which was as eternal also as the life</p>	<p><u>Alma 42:13</u> therefore according to justice the plan of redemption could not be brought about only on conditions of repentance of men in this probationary state yea this ^{probationary} state preparatory state for except it were for these conditions mercy could not take effect except it should destroy the work of justice now the work of justice could not be destroyed if so God would cease to be God</p> <p><u>Alma 42:14</u> & thus we see that all mankind were fallen & they were in the grasp of justice yea the justice of God which consigned them forever to be cut off from his presance</p> <p><u>Alma 42:15</u> & now the plan of mercy could not be brought about except an atonement should be made therefore God himself atoneth for the sins of the world to bring about the plan of mercy to appeas the demands of justice that God might be a perfect just God & a merciful God also</p> <p><u>Alma 42:16</u> now repentance could not come unto men except there were a punishment which also was as eternal as the life of the Soul should be affixed opposite to the plan of happiness which was as eternal also as the life of the soul</p>	<p><u>Alma 42:13</u> therefore, according to justice, the plan of redemption could not be brought about, only, on conditions of repentance of men in this probationary state; yea, this preparatory state; for except it were for these conditions, mercy could not take effect except it should destroy the work of justice. Now the work of justice could not be destroyed: if so, God would cease to be God.</p> <p><u>Alma 42:14</u> And thus we see that all mankind were fallen, and they were in the grasp of justice; yea, the justice of God, which consigned them forever to be cut off from his presence.</p> <p><u>Alma 42:15</u> And now the plan of mercy could not be brought about, except an atonement should be made; therefore God himself atoneth for the sins of the world, to bring about the plan of mercy, to appease the demands of justice, that God might be a perfect, just God, and a merciful God. Also,</p> <p><u>Alma 42:16</u> now repentance could not come unto men, except there were a punishment, which also was as eternal as the life of the soul should be, affixed opposite to the plan of happiness, which was as eternal also as the life of the soul.—</p>
---	---	---

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 42:17</u> w could n repent except he should sin how could^{he} sin if there w could there be law save there was a punishment</p> <p><u>Alma 42:18</u> now there was a pu fixed & a just law given which brought remorse of conscience unto man</p> <p><u>Alma 42:19</u> o law given if a man murdered we should die woull he fear fraid he he should rder</p> <p><u>Alma 42:20</u> & also if there was no law given against sin me not be afraid to sen</p> <p><u>Alma 42:21</u> & if there was no law given if men sined what could jus do o marcy eether for they would have no claim apou the crtture</p> <p><u>Alma 42:22</u> but there is a law given & a punishment affired & repentance granted which repentance mercy claimeth otherwise justece claimeth the creture & executeth the law & the law inflicteth the punishment ef not oo the works of justice would be destroid & h God would cease to be God</p>	<p><u>Alma 42:17</u> now h^{how}a could a man repent except he should sin how could he sin if there was no law how could there be a law save there was a punishment</p> <p><u>Alma 42:18</u> now there was a punishment affixed & a just law given which brought remorse of conscience unto man</p> <p><u>Alma 42:19</u> now if there was no law given if a man murdered he should die would he be afraid he should die if he should murder</p> <p><u>Alma 42:20</u> & also if there was no law given against sin men would not be afrade to sin</p> <p><u>Alma 42:21</u> & if there was no law given if men sined what could justice do or mercy ea^{either}ther for they would have no claim upon the creture</p> <p><u>Alma 42:22</u> but there is a law given & a punishment affixed & repentance granted which repentance mercy claimeth otherwise justice claimeth the creture & executeth the law & the law inflicteth the punishment if not so the works of justice would be destroyed & God w^{would}oud cease to be God</p>	<p><u>Alma 42:17</u> Now, how could a man repent, except he should sin? How could he sin, if there was no law? How could there be a law, save there was a punishment?</p> <p><u>Alma 42:18</u> Now there was a punishment affixed, and a just law given, which brought remorse of conscience unto man.</p> <p><u>Alma 42:19</u> Now if there was no law given, if a man murdered he should die, would he be afraid he should die if he should murder?</p> <p><u>Alma 42:20</u> And also, if there was no law given against sin, men would not be afraid to sin.</p> <p><u>Alma 42:21</u> And if there was no law given if men sinned, what could justice do, or mercy either, for they would have no claim upon the creature?</p> <p><u>Alma 42:22</u> But there is a law given, and a punishment affixed, and repentance granted; which repentance, mercy claimeth; otherwise, justice claimeth the creature, and executeth the law, and the law inflicteth the punishment; if not so, the works of justice would be destroyed, and God would cease to be God.</p>
---	--	---

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 42:23</u> but God ceaseh not to be God & mersy claimeth the penitent & mercy cometh because of the atomment & the atomment bringeth to pass the resurrection of the dead & the resurrection of the dead bringeth back men into the presance of God & thus they are resorred into his presence to be judged according to their works according to the law & justice</p> <p><u>Alma 42:24</u> for behold justice exersiseth all his demands & also mercy claimeth all which is her own & thus none but the truly penitent are saved</p> <p><u>Alma 42:25</u> what do ye suppose that mercy can rob justⁱ unto you nay not one whet if so God would sease to be God</p> <p><u>Alma 42:26</u> & thus God bringe his great & eternity perposses which was prepared from the foudation of the wo thus cometh about the salvation & the edempson of men & also there their uction & miseary</p> <p><u>Alma 42:27</u> therefore O my Son whosoever well com may come & portak of the waters of life freely & whosoever will ot come the sane is not compeled to come but in the last day it shall be restored unto ^{him} according to his deed&</p>	<p><u>Alma 42:23</u> but God ceaseth not to be God & mercy claimeth the penitant & mercy cometh because of the atonement & the atonement bringeth to pass the resurrection of the dead & the resurrection of the dead bringing back men into the presance of God & thus they are restored into his presance to be judged according to their works according to the law & justice</p> <p><u>Alma 42:24</u> for behold justice exerciseth all his demands & also mercy claimeth all which is her own & thus none but the truly penitent are saved</p> <p><u>Alma 42:25</u> what do ye suppose that mercy can rob justice I say unto you nay not one whit if so God would cease to be God</p> <p><u>Alma 42:26</u> & thus God bringeth about his great & eternal purposposes which was prepared from the foundation of the world & thus cometh about the salvation & the redemption of men & also their destruction & miseary</p> <p><u>Alma 42:27</u> therefore O my Son whosoever will come m^{may} come & partake of the waters of life freely & whosoever will not come the same is not compelled to come but in the last day it shall be restored unto him according to his deeds</p>	<p><u>Alma 42:23</u> But God ceaseth not to be God, and mercy claimeth the penitent, and mercy cometh because of the atonement; and the atonement bringeth to pass the resurrection of the dead; and the resurrection of the dead bringeth back men into the presence of God; and thus they are restored into his presence, to be judged according to their works; according to the law and justice;</p> <p><u>Alma 42:24</u> for behold, justice exerciseth all his demands, and also mercy claimeth all which is her own; and thus, none but the truly penitent are saved.</p> <p><u>Alma 42:25</u> What, do ye suppose that mercy can rob justice? I say unto you, Nay; not one whit. If so, God would cease to be God.</p> <p><u>Alma 42:26</u> And thus God bringeth about his great and eternal purposes, which was prepared from the foundation of the world. And thus cometh about the salvation and the redemption of men, and also their destruction and misery;</p> <p><u>Alma 42:27</u> therefore, O my son, whosoever will come, may come, and partake of the waters of life freely; and whosoever will not come, the same is not compelled to come; but in the last day, it shall be restored unto him, according to his deeds.</p>
---	--	---

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 42:28</u> if he hath desired to do evil & hath not repented in his days behold evil shall be done unto him according to the restoration of God</p> <p><u>Alma 42:29</u> & ^{now} my Son I desire that ye should let these things trouble you no more & only let thine your sins trouble you with that trouble which shall bring you down unto repentance</p> <p><u>Alma 42:30</u> O my Son I desire that ye should endeavor to excuse yourself in the least point because of your sins, by denying the justice of God but do you let the justice of God have full sway in your heart but let it bring you down to the dust in humility</p> <p><u>Alma 42:31</u> & now my Son ye are called of God to preach the word unto this people & now my Son go thy way declare the word with truth & soberness that thou mayest bring souls unto repentance that the great plan of mercy may have claim upon them & may God grant unto you even according to my words. Amen</p>	<p><u>Alma 42:28</u> if he hath desired to do evil & hath not repented in his days behold evil shall be done unto him according to the restoration of God</p> <p><u>Alma 42:29</u> & now my Son I desire ^{that} ye should let these things trouble you no more & only let le^{let} your sins trouble you with that trouble which shall bring you down unto repentance</p> <p><u>Alma 42:30</u> O my Son I desire that ye should deny the justice of God no more do not endeavor to excuse yourself in the least point because of your sins by denying the justice of God but do you let the justice of God & his mercy & his long suffering have full sway in your heart but let it bring you down to the dust in humility</p> <p><u>Alma 42:31</u> & now my Son ye are called of God to preach the word unto this people & now my Son go thy way declare the word with truth & soberness that thou mayest bring souls unto repentance that the great plan of mercy may have claim upon them & may God grant unto you even according to my word. Amen—</p>	<p><u>Alma 42:28</u> If he hath desired to do evil, and hath not repented in his days, behold, evil shall be done unto him, according to the restoration of God.</p> <p><u>Alma 42:29</u> And now my son, I desire that ye should let these things trouble you no more, and only let your sins trouble you, with that trouble which shall bring you down unto repentance.</p> <p><u>Alma 42:30</u> O my son, I desire that ye should deny the justice of God no more. Do not endeavor to excuse yourself in the least point, because of your sins, by denying the justice of God, but do you let the justice of God, and his mercy, and his long suffering, have full sway in your heart; but let it bring you down to the dust, in humility.</p> <p><u>Alma 42:31</u> And now, O my son, ye are called of God to preach the word unto this people. And now, my son, go thy way, declare the word with truth and soberness, that thou mayest bring souls unto repentance, that the great plan of mercy may have claim upon them.— And may God grant unto you even according to my words.— Amen.</p>
--	--	---

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 43:5</u> & it came to pass that the Lamanites came with their thousands & they came into the land of Antionum which was the land of the Zoramites & a man by the name of Zerahemnah was their leader</p> <p><u>Alma 43:6</u> & now as the Amaleckites were of a more wicked & a murderous disposition than the Lamanites were in & of themselves therefore Zerahemnah appointed Chief Cantains over the Lamanites & they were all Amalekites & the Zoramites</p> <p><u>Alma 43:7</u> now thus he done that he might preserve their hatred towards the Nephites that he might bring them into subjection to the accomplishment of his designs</p> <p><u>Alma 43:8</u> for behold his designs were to stir up the Lamanites to anger against the Nephites & this he done that he might usurp great Power over them & also that he might gain power over the Nephites by bringing them into bondage .&C.</p>	<p><u>Alma 43:5</u> & it came to pass that the Lamanites came with their thousands & they came into the land of Antionam which was the land of the Zoramites & a man by the name of Zerahemnah was their leader</p> <p><u>Alma 43:6</u> & now as the Amalekites were of a more wicked & a murderous disposition than the Lamanites were in & of themselves therefore Zerahemnah appointed chief captains over the Lamanites & they were all the Amalekites & the Zoramites</p> <p><u>Alma 43:7</u> now this he done that he might preserve their hatred towards the Nephites that he might bring them into subjection to the accomplishment of his designs</p> <p><u>Alma 43:8</u> for behold his designs were to stir up the Lamanites to anger against the Nephites & this he done that he might usurp great power over them & also that he might gain power over the Nephites by bringing them into bondage .&c.</p>	<p><u>Alma 43:5</u> And it came to pass that the Lamanites came with their thousands; and they came into the land of Antionam, which was the land of the Zoramites; and a man by the name of Zerahemnah was their leader.</p> <p><u>Alma 43:6</u> And now as the Amalekites were of a more wicked and a murderous disposition than the Lamanites were, in and of themselves, therefore Zerahemnah appointed Chief Captains over the Lamanites, and they were all the Amalekites and the Zoramites.</p> <p><u>Alma 43:7</u> Now this he done, that he might preserve their hatred towards the Nephites; that he might bring them into subjection, to the accomplishment of his designs;</p> <p><u>Alma 43:8</u> for behold, his designs were to stir up the Lamanites to anger against the Nephites; this he done that he might usurp great power over them; and also that he might gain power over the Nephites, by bringing them into bondage, &c.</p>
--	---	---

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 43:9</u> & now the design of the Nephites were to support their lands & therr hou & their wives & their children that they might preserve them from the hands of th ir enemies & also that they might preseree their rights & their privileg & yea & also their liberdy thas they might worshop God according to their desir</p> <p><u>Alma 43:10</u> for they Knew that if they should fall into the hands of hee Lamanites that wh soever should worship God in spirit & in truth the true & the liveing Go</p> <p><u>Alma 43:11</u> so knew the extreme hatred of the La ere the People of AnteNephiLehi whеч wer would not take up arms yea they had entered in ke it therefore if they sh^{should} ould ^{go} fall into the hands of the Lam</p> <p><u>Alma 43:12</u> the Nephites would not suffer that they should be nds for their inheretance</p>	<p><u>Alma 43:9</u> & now the design of the Nephites were to support their lands & their houses & their wives & their children that they might preserve them from the hands of their enemies & also that they might preserve their rights & their privileges yea & also their liberty that they might worship God according to their desires</p> <p><u>Alma 43:10</u> for they knew that if they should fall into the hands of the Lamanites that whosoever should worship God in spirit & in truth the true & the living God the Lamanites would destroy</p> <p><u>Alma 43:11</u> yea & they also knew the extreme hatred of the Lamanites towards their brethren which were the people of AntiNephiLehi which were called the people of Ammon & they would not take up arms yea they had entered into a covenant & they ^{would not} brake it therefore if they should fall into the hands of the Lamanites they would be destroyed</p> <p><u>Alma 43:12</u> & the Nephites would not suffer that they should be destroyed therefore they gave them lands for their inheritance</p>	<p><u>Alma 43:9</u> And now the design of the Nephites were to support their lands, and their houses, and their wives, and their children, that they might preserve them from the hands of their enemies, and also, that they might preserve their rights and their privileges; yea, and also their liberty, that they might worship God according to their desires;</p> <p><u>Alma 43:10</u> for they knew that if they should fall into the hands of the Lamanites, that whosoever should worship God, in spirit and in truth, the true and the living God, the Lamanites would destroy;</p> <p><u>Alma 43:11</u> yea, and they also knew the extreme hatred of the Lamanites towards their brethren, which were the people of Anti-Nephi-Lehi; which were called the people of Ammon; and they would not take up arms; yea, they had entered into a covenant, and they would not break it; therefore, if they should fall into the hands of the Lamanites, they would be destroyed.</p> <p><u>Alma 43:12</u> And the Nephites would not suffer that they should be destroyed; therefore they gave them lands for their inheritance.</p>
--	---	--

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 43:13</u> & the poople of Ammon</p> <p>rtion of their substance to support their armies</p> <p>mpelled alone to withstand against the Lamanites which comp ds of Laman & Lemuel & the Sons of Ishmael & all those om the Nephites which were Amalickites & Zorametes & the desen of Noah</p> <p><u>Alma 43:14</u> now hthose desenters were as numerous nearly as were the Neph e Nephites were oblige obliddgd to contend with their Brethren even unto</p> <p><u>Alma 43:15</u> s the armies of the Lamanites had gathered togeg together Antoonum ld the armies of the Nephites were prepared to meet them d of Jershon</p> <p><u>Alma 43:16</u> now e leader of the Nephetes & or the man which had been app ed e the Chief Captain over the Nephites now the Chief Capaiin heok the leommand f all armies of the Nephites & his name was Moroni</p>	<p><u>Alma 43:13</u> & the people of Ammon did give unto the Nephites a large portion of their substance to support their armies & thus the Nephites were compelled alone to withstand against the Lamanites which were a compound of Laman & Lemuel & the Sons of Ishmael & all those which had desented from the Nephites which were Amalekites & Zoramites & the desendants of the priests of Noah</p> <p><u>Alma 43:14</u> now those desendants were as numerous ne^{nearly} as were the Nephetes & thus the Nephites were obliged to contend with their brethren even unto blood shed</p> <p><u>Alma 43:15</u> & it came to pass as the armies of the Lamanites had gathered together in the land of Antionum behold the armies of the Nephites were prepared to meet them in the land of Jershon</p> <p><u>Alma 43:16</u> now the leader of the Nephites or the man which had been appointed to be the chief captain over the Nephites now the chief captain took the command of all the armies of the Nephites & his name was Moroni</p>	<p><u>Alma 43:13</u> And the people of Ammon did give unto the Nephites a large portion of their substance, to support their armies; and thus the Nephites were compelled, alone, to withstand against the Lamanites, which were a compound of Laman and Lemuel, and the sons of Ishmael, and all those which had dissented from the Nephites, which were Amalekites, and Zoramites, and the descendants of the priests of Noah.</p> <p><u>Alma 43:14</u> Now those descendants were as numerous, nearly, as were the Nephites; and thus the Nephites were obliged to contend with their brethren, even unto bloodshed.</p> <p><u>Alma 43:15</u> And it came to pass, as the armies of the Lamanites had gathered together in the land of Antionum, behold, the armies of the Nephites were prepared to meet them in the land of Jershon.</p> <p><u>Alma 43:16</u> Now the leader of the Nephites, or the man which had been appointed to be the Chief Captain over the Nephites: Now the Chief Captain took the command of all the armies of the Nephites; and his name was Moroni;</p>
---	--	--

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 43:17</u> & Moroni took all the command^{&} the governments of their wars & he was only twenty & five years old when he was appointed Chiefs Commander ove^r hhe armies of the Nephites</p> <p><u>Alma 43:18</u> & it came to pass that he met the Lamanites in the borders of Jershon & his people were armed with sword^s & with simetres & all manner off weopons of war</p> <p><u>Alma 43:19</u> & it came to pass that when the armies of the Lamanites saw that the people of Nephis or that Moroni hat prepartet his People with brestplates & with arm shields yea & also shields to defend their head^s & also their they were dressed with thick cloathing</p> <p><u>Alma 43:20</u> now the army of Zera^{he}mnak was not prepared with any such thing they had ^{only} their swords & therr semeters there Bows & therr arrows there stones & their slings but they were nekded save it were a skin which was girted about their loins^{y a} naked save it were the Zoramites & the Amelickites</p>	<p><u>Alma 43:17</u> & Moroni took all the comnand & the goverments of their wars & he was only twenty & five years old when he was appointed chief captain over the armies of the Nephites</p> <p><u>Alma 43:18</u> & it came to pass that he met the Lamanites in the borders of Jershon & his people were armed with swords & with simeters & all manner of weapons of war</p> <p><u>Alma 43:19</u> & it came to p^oss that when the armies of the Lamanites saw that the people of Nephi or that Moroni had prepared his people with breastplates & with arm shields yea & also shields to defend their heads & also they were dressed with thick clothing</p> <p><u>Alma 43:20</u> now the army of Zerahemnah was not prepared with any such thing they had ^{only} their swords & their simeters their bows & their arrows their stones & their slings but they were naked save it were a skin which was girted about their loins yea all were naked save it were the Zoramites & the Amalekites</p>	<p><u>Alma 43:17</u> and Moroni took all the command, and the governments of their wars.— And he was only twenty and five years old when he was appointed Chief Commander over the armies of the Nephites.</p> <p><u>Alma 43:18</u> And it came to pass that he met the Lamanites in the borders of Jershon, and his people were armed with swords, and with cimeters, and all manner of weapons of war.</p> <p><u>Alma 43:19</u> And it came to pass, that when the armies of the Lamanites saw that the people of Nephi, or that Moroni had prepared his people with breast-plates, and with arm-shields; yea, and also shields to defend their heads; and also they were dressed with thick clothing.</p> <p><u>Alma 43:20</u> Now the army of Zerahemnah was not prepared with any such thing. They had only their swords, and their cimeters, their bows and their arrows, their stones and their slings; but they were naked, save it were a skin which was girted about their loins; yea, all were naked, save it were the Zoramites and the Amalekites.</p>
--	--	---

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 43:21</u> but they were not armed with breast plates nor shields therefore they were exceeding afraid of the armies of the Nephites because of their armour notwithstanding their number being so much greater than the Nephites</p> <p><u>Alma 43:22</u> behold now it came to pass that they durst not come against the Nephites in the borders of Jershon therefore they departed out of the land of Antionum into the wilderness & took their journey round about in the wilderness way by the head of the River Sidon that they might come into the land of Manti & take possession of the Land for they did not suppose that the armies of Moroni would know whither they had</p> <p><u>Alma 43:23</u> had departed into the wilderness Moroni their camp & Moroni also knowing of the Prophecies of Alma sent certain men unto him desiring him that he should inquire of the Lord whither the armies of the Nephites should go to defend themselves against the Lamanites</p>	<p><u>Alma 43:21</u> but they were not armed with breastplates nor shields therefore they were exceeding afraid of the armies of the Nephites because of their armour notwithstanding their number being so much greater than the Nephites</p> <p><u>Alma 43:22</u> behold now it came to pass that they durst not come against the Nephites in the borders of Jershon therefore they departed out of the land of Antionum into the wilderness & took their journey round about in the wilderness away by the head of the River Sidon that they might come into the land of Manti & take possession of the land for they did not suppose that the armies of Moroni would know whither they had gone</p> <p><u>Alma 43:23</u> but it came to pass as soon as they had departed into the wilderness Moroni sent spies into the wilderness to watch their camp & Moroni also knowing of the prophecies of Alma sent certain men unto him that he should inquire of the Lord whither the armies of the Nephites should go to defend themselves against the Lamanites</p>	<p><u>Alma 43:21</u> But they were not armed with breast-plates, nor shields; therefore they were exceeding afraid of the armies of the Nephites, because of their armour, notwithstanding their number being so much greater than the Nephites.</p> <p><u>Alma 43:22</u> Behold, now it came to pass, that they durst not come against the Nephites in the borders of Jershon; therefore they departed out of the land of Antionum, into the wilderness, and took their journey round about in the wilderness, away by the head of the river Sidon, that they might come into the land of Manti, and take possession of the land; for they did not suppose that the armies of Moroni would know whither they had gone.</p> <p><u>Alma 43:23</u> But it came to pass, as soon as they had departed into the wilderness, Moroni sent spies into the wilderness, to watch their camp; and Moroni, also, knowing of the prophecies of Alma, sent certain men unto him, desiring him that he should inquire of the Lord whither the armies of the Nephites should go, to defend themselves against the Lamanites.</p>
--	--	---

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 43:24</u> of the Lord came unto Alma & Alma enfor armies of the Lamanites were marching aro might come over into the land of Manti that they migh upon hhe more weak part of the People & those messengers wen essen message unto Moroni</p> <p><u>Alma 43:25</u> now Moroni leaving a part of h lest Jerphon lest by any means a part of the Lamantes shou land & take posession of the City of & Moroni took the remanender p & marched over into the lend of M^anti</p> <p><u>Alma 43:26</u> & he cau that all the P of the land should gaffer themselves together to battle ggainst the fend their lands & their Country their rights & thei berties therefore pared againtt tthe time of the comeng of th L anites</p> <p><u>Alma 43:27</u> & it came to pass Mor caused that his army should be secreted in the vally which was near he bank of th River Sidon which was on the west of the River Sidon in the wilderness</p>	<p><u>Alma 43:24</u> & it came to pass that the word of the Lord came unto Alma & Alma informed the messengers of Moroni that the armies of the Lamanitess were marching round about in the wilderness that they might come over into the land of Manti that they might commence an attack upon the more weak part of the people & those messengers went & delivered the message unto Moroni</p> <p><u>Alma 43:25</u> now Moroni leaving a part of his army in the land of Jerphon lest by any means a part of the Lamanites should come into that land & take possession of the city & Moroni took the remainder part of his army & marched over into the land of Manti</p> <p><u>Alma 43:26</u> & he caused that all the people in that quarter of the land should gather themselves together to battle to-battle against the Lamanites to defend their lands & their country their rights & their liberties therefore they were prepared against the time of the coming of the Lamanites</p> <p><u>Alma 43:27</u> & it came to pass that Moroni caused that his army should be secreted in the vally which was near the bank of the River Sidon which was on the west of the River Sidon in the wilderness</p>	<p><u>Alma 43:24</u> And it came to pass that the word of the Lord came unto Alma; and Alma informed the messengers of Moroni that the armies of the Lamanites were marching round about in the wilderness, that they might come over into the land of Manti, that they might commence an attack upon the more weak part of the people. And those messengers went and delivered the message unto Moroni.</p> <p><u>Alma 43:25</u> Now Moroni, leaving a part of his army in the land of Jerphon, lest by any means, a part of the Lamanites should come into that land and take possession of the city; and Moroni took the remainder part of his army and marched over into the land of Manti.</p> <p><u>Alma 43:26</u> And he caused that all the people in that quarter of the land, should gather themselves together to battle, against the Lamanites, to defend their lands and their country, their rights and their liberties; therefore they were prepared against the time of the coming of the Lamanites.</p> <p><u>Alma 43:27</u> And it came to pass, that Moroni caused that his army should be secreted in the valley which was near the bank of the river Sidon, which was on the west of the river Sidon, in the wilderness.</p>
--	--	---

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 43:28</u> & Moroni plased spies round about that he midht know when the Camp of the Lamanites should come</p> <p><u>Alma 43:29</u> & now as moroni knew the intention of the Lamanites that it was their entention to destroy there Brethren or to subject them & bring them into bordage that they might establish a Singdom unto themselves over all the lant</p> <p><u>Alma 43:30</u> & he also knowing that it was the omly desire of the Nephites to preserve their lands & their libberty & therr church therefore he thought tit no sin that he should sefend them by stratigem therefore he found by his spies which course the Lamanites were to take</p> <p><u>Alma 43:31</u> therefore he divided his army & brought a part over into the Vally & consealed them on the east & on the South of the hill Riplah</p> <p><u>Alma 43:32</u> & the remainder he concealed in the west vally on the west of the River Sidon & so down into the borders of the land Manti</p> <p><u>Alma 43:33</u> & thus haveing plased his army according to his desire he was prepared to meet them</p>	<p><u>Alma 43:28</u> & Moroni plased spies round about that he might know when the camp of the Lamanites should come</p> <p><u>Alma 43:29</u> & now as Moroni knew the intention of the Lamanites that it was their in^{intention}tent to destroy their brethren or to subject them & bring them into bondage that they might establish a kingdom unto themselves over all the land</p> <p><u>Alma 43:30</u> & he also knowing that it was the only desire of the Nephites to preserve their lands their liberty & their church therefore he thought it no sin that he should defend them by stratigem therefore he found by his spies which course the Lamanites were to take</p> <p><u>Alma 43:31</u> therefore he divided his army & brought a part over into the vally & consealed them on the east & on the South of the hill Riplah</p> <p><u>Alma 43:32</u> & the remainder he concealed in the west vally on the west of the River Sidon & so down into the borders of the land Manti</p> <p><u>Alma 43:33</u> & thus having plased his army according to his desire he was prepared to meet them</p>	<p><u>Alma 43:28</u> And Moroni placed spies round about, that he might know when the camp of the Lamanites should come.</p> <p><u>Alma 43:29</u> And now as Moroni knew the intention of the Lamanites, that it was their intention to destroy their brethren, or to subject them and bring them into bondage, that they might establish a kingdom unto themselves, over all the land;</p> <p><u>Alma 43:30</u> and he also knowing that it was the only desire of the Nephites to preserve their lands and their liberty, and their church, therefore he thought it no sin that he should defend them by stratagem; therefore he found, by his spies, which course the Lamanites were to take.</p> <p><u>Alma 43:31</u> Therefore he divided his army, and brought a part over into the valley, and concealed them on the east, and on the south of the hill Riplah;</p> <p><u>Alma 43:32</u> and the remainder he concealed in the west valley, on the west of the river Sidon, and so down into the borders of the land Manti.</p> <p><u>Alma 43:33</u> And thus having placed his army according to his desire, he was prepared to meet them.</p>
---	---	--

Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript

Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript

Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition

<p><u>Alma 43:34</u> & it came to pass that the Lamanites came up on the North of the hill where a part of the army of Moroni was consealed</p> <p><u>Alma 43:35</u> & it came to pass that as the Lamanites had pastd the hill Riplah & came into the vally & & began to cross the River Sidon the army which was consealed on the South of the hill whose who was leat led bj a man whose name was Lehi & he led his army forth & ensercled the Lamanit about on the East in their rean</p> <p><u>Alma 43:36</u> & it came to pass that the Lamanites wh em in their rear^{they} turned them about & of Lehi</p> <p><u>Alma 43:37</u> & the work of death comenc e^adful on the part of the Lamanites for th to the heavy blows of the Nephites with therr swords ht death alsoost at erery strike</p>	<p><u>Alma 43:34</u> & it came to pass that the Lamanites came up on the north of the hill where a part of the army of Moroni was consealed</p> <p><u>Alma 43:35</u> & it came to pass that as the Lamanites^{had} had had passed the hill Riplah & came into the vally & began to cross the River Sidon the army which was consealed on the south of the hill who was led by a man whose name was Lehi & he led his army forth & insercled the Lamanites about on the east in their rear</p> <p><u>Alma 43:36</u> & it came to pass that the Lamanites when they saw the Nephites coming upon them in their rear turned them about & began to contend with the army of Lehi</p> <p><u>Alma 43:37</u> & the work of death commenced on both sides but it was more dredful on the part of the Lamanites for their nakedness was exposed to the heavy blows of the Lama^{Nephites} nites with their swords & their simeters which brought death almost at every stroke</p>	<p><u>Alma 43:34</u> And it came to pass that the Lamanites came up on the north of the hill where a part of the army of Moroni was concealed.</p> <p><u>Alma 43:35</u> And it came to pass that as the Lamanites had passed the hill Riplah, and came into the valley, and began to cross the river Sidon, the army which was concealed on the south of the hill, who was led by a man whose name was Lehi; and he led his army forth and encircled the Lamanites about, on the east, in their rear.</p> <p><u>Alma 43:36</u> And it came to pass that the Lamanites, when they saw the Nephites coming upon them in their rear, turned them about, and began to contend with the army of Lehi;</p> <p><u>Alma 43:37</u> and the work of death commenced, on both sides; but it was more dreadful on the part of the Lamanites; for their nakedness was exposed to the heavy blows of the Nephites, with their swords and their cimeters, which brought death almost at every stroke;</p>
--	---	--

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 43:42</u> & it came to pass that the Lamanites did flee again before them towards the land of Manti & they were met again by the armies of Moroni</p> <p><u>Alma 43:43</u> now in this case the Lamanites did fight exceedingly yea never had the Lamanites been known to have fought with such exceeding great strength & Courage no not even from the beginning</p> <p><u>Alma 43:44</u> & they were inspired by the Zoramites & the Amalekites which were their Chief Captains & leaders & by Zerame Zerahemnah who was their chief Captain or their Chief leader & commander yea they did fight like Dragons & many of the Nephites were slain by their hand yea for they did smite in too many of their heavy plates & they did pierce many of their breastplates & they did smo smite off many of their arms & thus the Lamanites did smite in their fierce anger</p> <p><u>Alma 43:45</u> nevertheless the Nephites were inspired by a better cause for they were not fighting for monarchy nor power but they were fighting for their homes & their liberties their wives & their Children & their all yea for their Rites of worship & their Church</p>	<p><u>Alma 43:42</u> & it came to pass that the Lamanites did flee again before them towards the land of Manti & they were met again by the armies of Moroni</p> <p><u>Alma 43:43</u> now in this case the Lamanites did fight exceedingly yea never had the Lamanites been known to have fought with such exceeding^{great} strength & courage^{no not even} from the beginning</p> <p><u>Alma 43:44</u> & they were inspired by the Zoramites & the Amalekites which were their chief captains & leaders & by Zerahemnah who was their chief captain or their chief leader & commander yea they did fight like dragons & many of the Nephites were slain^{by} their hand yea for they did smite in two many of their headplates & they did pierce many of their breastplates & they did smite off many of their arms & thus the Lamanites did smite in their fierce anger</p> <p><u>Alma 43:45</u> nevertheless the Nephites were inspired by a better cause for they were not fighting for monarchy nor power but they were fighting for their homes & their liberties their wives & their children & their all yea for their rites of worship & their church</p>	<p><u>Alma 43:42</u> And it came to pass that the Lamanites did flee again before them, towards the land of Manti; and they were met again by the armies of Moroni.—</p> <p><u>Alma 43:43</u> Now in this case, the Lamanites did fight exceedingly; yea, never had the Lamanites been known to have fought with such exceeding great strength and courage; no, not even from the beginning;</p> <p><u>Alma 43:44</u> and they were inspired by the Zoramites, and the Amalekites, which were their Chief Captains and leaders, and by Zerahemnah, who was their Chief Captain, or their chief leader and commander; yea, they did fight like dragons; and many of the Nephites were slain by their hands; yea, for they did smite in two many of their head-plates; and they did pierce many of their breast-plates; and they did smite off many of their arms; and thus the Lamanites did smite in their fierce anger.</p> <p><u>Alma 43:45</u> Nevertheless, the Nephites were inspired by a better cause; for they were not fighting for monarchy nor power; but they were fighting for their homes, and their liberties, their wives, and their children, and their all; yea, for their rites of worship, and their church;</p>
---	--	--

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 43:46</u> & they were doing that which they felt it was the duty which they owed to their God for the Lord had said unto them & also unto their Fathers that in as much as ye are not guelty of the first ofense ð neither the second ye shall not suffer yourselves to be slain by the hands of your enemees</p> <p><u>Alma 43:47</u> & again the Lord hath said that you shall defend your fa families even unto blood shed therefore th for this cause was the Nephites conte^{nding} with the Lamanites to defend them</p> <p>C untry & their Rites & their religio</p> <p><u>Alma 43:48</u> & the fierceness of & the angar of the Lamanites they w them & Moroni perceiving their intent sent fo these thoughts yea the thoughts of their lands their gdages</p> <p><u>Alma 43:49</u> & it came to pass that they turned up voice unto the Lord their God for therr Lide</p>	<p><u>Alma 43:46</u> & they were doing that which they felt it was the duty which they owed to their God for the Lord had said unto them & also unto their fathers that inasmach as ye are not guilty of the first offence neither the second ye shall not suffer yourselves to be slain by the hands of your enemies</p> <p><u>Alma 43:47</u> & again the Lord h^o^o^o said that ye shall defend your families even unto bloodshed therefore for this cause w^{were} as the Nephites contending with the Lamanites to defend themselves & their families & their lands their country & their rites & their religion</p> <p><u>Alma 43:48</u> & it came to pass that ^{when} the men of Moroni saw the fierceness & the anger of the Lamanites they were about to shrink & flee from them & Moroni perseiving their intent sent forth & inspired their hearts with these thoughts yea the thoughts of their lands their liberty yea their freedom from bondage</p> <p><u>Alma 43:49</u> & it came to pass that they turned upon the Lamanitess & they cried with one voice unto the Lord their God for their liberty & their freedom from bondage</p>	<p><u>Alma 43:46</u> and they were doing that which they felt it was the duty which they owed to their God; for the Lord had said unto them, and also unto their fathers, That inasmuch as ye are not guilty of the first offence, neither the second, ye shall not suffer yourselves to be slain by the hands of your enemies.</p> <p><u>Alma 43:47</u> And again: The Lord hath said That ye shall defend your families, even unto bloodshed; therefore, for this cause were the Nephites contending with the Lamanites, to defend themselves, and their families, and their lands, their country, and their rights, and their religion.</p> <p><u>Alma 43:48</u> And it came to pass that when the men of Moroni saw the fierceness and the anger of the Lamanites, they were about to shrink and flee from them. And Moroni, perceiving their intent, sent forth and inspired their hearts with these thoughts; yea, the thoughts of their lands, their liberty, yea, their freedom from bondage.</p> <p><u>Alma 43:49</u> And it came to pass that they turned upon the Lamanites, and they cried with one voice unto the Lord their God, for their liberty, and their freedom from bondage.</p>
---	---	---

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 43:50</u> & they began to stand againsts the Lamanites with power ur that they creed unto the Lord for their their freedom the Lam before them & they fled evento to the waters of Sidon</p> <p><u>Alma 43:51</u> now the La te numerous bea be more than double the number of the Nephities nev were driven insomuch that they gere gathered together en one body upon the fank by the River Siden</p> <p><u>Alma 43:52</u> therefore the armies of M them about eea even on both sides of the River for behold on th the men of Lehi</p> <p><u>Alma 43:53</u> therefor^e when Zeramemrah s he men of Lehi of the Riven Sidon & the armees of Mor the west of the River S n they were enserceled about by the Nephites they were struck with terror</p> <p><u>Alma 43:54</u> now Moroni when he saw their terror he commanded his men that th should stop shedding their ^{shedding sh} blood</p>	<p><u>Alma 43:50</u> & they began to stand against the Lamanites with power & in the selfsame hour that they cried unto the Lord for their freedom the Lamanites began to flee before them & they fed even to the waters of Sidon</p> <p><u>Alma 43:51</u> now the Lamanites were more numerous yea by more than double the number of the Nephites nevertheless they were driven insomuch that they were gathered together in one body in the vally upon the bank by the River Sidon</p> <p><u>Alma 43:52</u> therefore the armies of Moroni enserceled them about yea ev^{even}en on both sides of the River for behold on the east were the men of Lehi</p> <p><u>Alma 43:53</u> therefore when Zerahemnah saw the men of Lehi on the east of the River Sidon & the armies of Moroni on the west of the River Sidon that they were enserceled about by the Nephites they were struck with terror</p> <p><u>Alma 43:54</u> now Moroni when he saw their terror he commanded his men that they should stop shedding their blood</p>	<p><u>Alma 43:50</u> And they began to stand against the Lamanites with power; and in that self-same hour that they cried unto the Lord for their freedom, the Lamanites began to flee before them; and they fled even to the waters of Sidon.</p> <p><u>Alma 43:51</u> Now the Lamanites were more numerous; yea, by more than double the number of the Nephites; nevertheless, they were driven insomuch that they were gathered together in one body, in the valley, upon the bank, by the river Sidon;</p> <p><u>Alma 43:52</u> therefore the armies of Moroni encircled them about; yea, even on both sides of the river; for behold, on the east, were the men of Lehi;</p> <p><u>Alma 43:53</u> therefore when Zerahemnah saw the men of Lehi on the east of the river Sidon, and the armies of Moroni on the west of the river Sidon, that they were encircled about by the Nephites, they were struck with terror.</p> <p><u>Alma 43:54</u> Now Moroni, when he saw their terror, he commanded his men that they should stop shedding their blood.</p>
--	---	---

Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript

Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript

Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition

Book of Mormon - Original Manuscript	Book of Mormon - Printer's Manuscript	Book of Mormon - 1830 First Printed Edition
<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 44:1</u> & it came to pass that they did stop & w thdrew a pac from them & Moroni said unto Zerahemnah behold Zerahemnah that we do not desire to be men of blaod ye kno that ye are in our hands yet we do not desire to sley slay you</p> <p><u>Alma 44:2</u> behold we have not come out to Battle against you that we might shed your blood for power neither do we desire to bring any one to the yoke of bondage but this is the verry cause for which ye have come againsts us yea & ye are angary with as because of our Religion</p> <p><u>Alma 44:3</u> but now ye behold that the Lord is with us & ye behold that he hath delivered you into our hands & now I would that ye should understand that this is done unto us because of our Religion & our faith in Christ & now ye see that ye cannot destroy hhis our faith</p> <p><u>Alma 44:4</u> now ye see that this is the brue faith of God yea ye see that God with support & keep & preserre us so long as we are faithful unto him & unto our faith & our Reeligion & never will the Lord suffer that we shall be destroid except we should fall into transgression & deny our faith</p>	<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 44:1</u> & it came to pass that they did stop & withdrew a pace from them & Moroni said unto Zerahemnah be^{behold} Zerahemnah that we do not desire to be men of blood ye know that ye are in our hands yet we do not desire to slay you</p> <p><u>Alma 44:2</u> behold we have not come out to battle against you that we might shed your blood for power neither do we desire to bring anyone to the yoke of bondage but this is the verry cause for which ye have come against us yea & ye are angry with us because of our religion</p> <p><u>Alma 44:3</u> but now ye behold that the Lord is with us & ye behold that he hath delivered you into our hands & now I would that ye should understand that this is done unto us because of our religion & our faith in Christ & now ye see that ye cannot destroy this our faith</p> <p><u>Alma 44:4</u> now ye see that this is the true faith of God yea ye see that God will support & keep & preserve us so long as we are faithful unto him & unto our faith & our religion & never will the Lord suffer that we shall be destroyed except we should fall into transgression & deny our faith</p>	<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 44:1</u> And it came to pass that they did stop, and withdrew a pace from them. And Moroni said unto Zerahemnah, Behold, Zerahemnah, that we do not desire to be men of blood. Ye know that ye are in our hands, yet we do not desire to slay you.</p> <p><u>Alma 44:2</u> Behold, we have not come out to battle against you, that we might shed your blood, for power; neither do we desire to bring any one to the yoke of bondage. But this is the very cause for which ye have come against us; yea, and ye are angry with us because of our religion.</p> <p><u>Alma 44:3</u> But now ye behold that the Lord is with us; and ye behold that he hath delivered you into our hands. And now I would that ye should understand that this is done unto us because of our religion and our faith in Christ. And now ye see that ye cannot destroy this our faith.</p> <p><u>Alma 44:4</u> Now ye see that this is the true faith of God; yea, ye see that God will support, and keep, and preserve us, so long as we are faithful unto him, and unto our faith, and our religion; and never will the Lord suffer that we shall be destroyed, except we should fall into transgression, and deny our faith.</p>

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 44:5</u> & now Zerahemnah I command you in the name of that all Powerful God who hath strengthsned our arms tha we have gained power over you by our faith by our Relegion & by our Rites of Worship & by our church & by the Sacred support which we owe to our wifes & our children & our lands & our Country &ea & also ed woord of God to which we owe al r dear unto us</p> <p><u>Alma 44:6</u> yea & this es not all I comm nd have for life hhat ye deliver up your weopons of t your livod but we will spare your leves if ye to wer against us</p> <p><u>Alma 44:7</u> & now if ye do not this be & I with commard my men that they fall fall up ounds of Death in your bodees that ye may become ex see who shall have power orer this People yea we will into bondage</p>	<p><u>Alma 44:5</u> & now Zerahemnah I command you in the name of that all powerful God who hath strengthened our arms that we have gained power over^{you} by our faith by our religion & by our rites of worship & by our church & by the sacred support which we owe to our wives & our children by that liberty which binds us to our lands & our country yea & also by the maintainance of the sacred word of God to which we owe all our happiness & by all that is most dear unto us</p> <p><u>Alma 44:6</u> yea & this is not all I command you all the desires which ye have for life that ye deliver up your weapons of war unto us & we will seek not your blood but we will spare your lives if ye will go your w^{way}a & come not again to war against us</p> <p><u>Alma 44:7</u> & now if ye do not this behold ye are in our hands & I will command my men that they shall fall upon you & inflict the wounds of death in your bodies that ye may become extinct & then we will see who shall have power over this people yea we will see who shall be brought into bondage</p>	<p><u>Alma 44:5</u> And now, Zerahemnah, I command you, in the name of that all-powerful God, who hath strengthened our arms, that we have gained power over you by our faith, by our religion, and by our rites of worship, and by our church, and by the sacred support which we owe to our wives and our children, by that liberty which binds us to our lands and our country; yea, and also by the maintenance of the sacred word of God, to which we owe all our happiness; and by all that is most dear unto us;</p> <p><u>Alma 44:6</u> yea, and this is not all; I command you by all the desires which ye have for life, that ye deliver up your weapons of war unto us, and we will seek not your blood, but we will spare your lives, if ye will go your way, and come not again to war against us.—</p> <p><u>Alma 44:7</u> And now if ye do not this, behold, ye are in our hands, and I will command my men that they shall fall upon you, and inflict the wounds of death in your bodies, that ye may become extinct; and then we will see who shall have power over this people; yea, we will see who shall be brought into bondage.</p>
---	---	---

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 44:8</u> & now it came to pass that when Zerahemnah he came forth & delivered up his Simrt & his Simeta^r of Moroni & sayeth unto him behold here is ow our liver them up unto you & we will not suffer our oath u which we know that we shall brake & also arer but take our w pons of war & suffer that we may depart into the wild oherwise we will retain our swords & we will perihh or conquer</p> <p><u>Alma 44:9</u> behold we a e not yf your faith we do not believe that it is God that hath delivered us into your hands but we believe that it y your cunning that hash preserved you from our Swords behold it is your bereastplates & your Sheeld^s that hath preserved you</p> <p><u>Alma 44:10</u> & now when Zarahemnah had made an end of speaking these words Morori returned the sword & the weopons of war which he had received unto Zerahemnah saying behold we will end the conflich</p>	<p><u>Alma 44:8</u> & now it came to pass that when Zerahemnah heard these sayings he came forth & delivered up his sword & his simetre & his bow into the hands of Moroni & sayeo unto him behold here is our weapons of war we will deliver them up unto you & we will not suffer ourselves to take an oath unto you which we know that we shall brake & also our children but take our weapons of war & suffer that we may depart into the wilderness otherwise we will retain our swords & we will perish or conquer</p> <p><u>Alma 44:9</u> behold we are not of your faith we do not believe that it is God that hath delivered us into your hands but we believe it is your cunning that hath preserved you from our swords behold it is your breastplates & your shields that hath preserved you</p> <p><u>Alma 44:10</u> & now when Zerahemnah had made an end of speaking these words Moroni returned the sword & the weapons of war which he had received unto Zerahemnah saying behold we will end the conflict</p>	<p><u>Alma 44:8</u> And now it came to pass that when Zerahemnah had heard these sayings, he came forth and delivered up his sword and his cimeter, and his bow, into the hands of Moroni, and saith unto him, Behold, here is our weapons of war; we will deliver them up unto you, and we will not suffer ourselves to take an oath unto you, which we know that we shall break, and also our children; but take our weapons of war, and suffer that we may depart into the wilderness; otherwise we will retain our swords, and we will perish or conquer.</p> <p><u>Alma 44:9</u> Behold, we are not of your faith; we do not believe that it is God that hath delivered us into your hands; but we believe that it is your cunning that hath preserved you from our swords. Behold, it is your breast-plates, and your shields that hath preserved you.</p> <p><u>Alma 44:10</u> And now when Zerahemnah had made an end of speaking these words, Moroni returned the sword, and the weapons of war which he had received, unto Zerahemnah, saying, Behold, we will end the conflict.</p>
---	--	--

Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript

Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript

Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition

Alma 44:11

now I camoot retain the words which I have spoket therefore as the Lord liveth ye shall not depart except ye depart with an oath that ye will reot return again against us to war now as ye are en our hands we will spill your boood upon the ground or ye shall submit to the Conditoons to which I have proposed

Alma 44:12

& nor when Moroni had said these words Zerahemlah^e retained his sword & ◇◇◇◇ angary with Moroni & he rushed forwarr that he might slay Moroni but as he raised his sword behold one of Moronis ~~m~~ soldiers stote it even to the earth & as it brake by the hilt & he also soote Zerahemnah that he took off his Scalp & it fell to the earth & Zerahemnah withdrew from before them into the midst of hes Soldiers

Alma 44:13

& it came to pass thet the Soldier thhich stood by s which smote off the Scall of Zeramemnah took up the scalp from off the ~~g~~ ground by the hair & laid it upon the point of his sword & streached it forrh unto them saying unto them with a loud voice saying

Alma 44:11

now I cannot retain the words which I have spoken therefore as the Lord lieveth ye shall not depart except ye depart with an oath that ye will not return again against us to war now as ye are in our hands we will spill your blood upon the ground or ye shall submit to the conditions to which I have proposed

Alma 44:12

& now when Moroni had said these words Zerahemnah retained his sword & he was angry with Moroni & he rushed forward that he might slay Moroni but as he raised his sword behold one of Moronis Soldiers smote it even to the earth & ~~◇◇~~ it brake by the hilt & he also smote Zerahemnah that he took off his scalp & it fell to the earth & Zerahemnah withdrew from before them into the midst of his Soldiers

Alma 44:13

& it came to pass that the Soldier which stood by which smote off the scalp of Zerahemnah took up the scalp from off the ground by the hair & laid it upon the point of his sword & stretched it forth ~~to~~^{unto them} wards saying unto them with a loud voice saying

Alma 44:11

Now I cannot retain the words which I have spoken; therefore, as the Lord liveth, ye shall not depart, except ye depart with an oath, that ye will not return again against us to war. Now as ye are in our hands, we will spill your blood upon the ground, or ye shall submit to the conditions to which I have proposed.

Alma 44:12

And now when Moroni had said these words, Zerahemnah retained his sword, and he was angry with Moroni, and he rushed forward that he might slay Moroni; but as he raised his sword, behold, one of Moroni's soldiers smote it even to the earth; and it broke by the hilt; and he also smote Zerahemnah, that he took off his scalp, and it fell to the earth. And Zerahemnah withdrew from before them, into the midst of his soldiers.

Alma 44:13

And it came to pass that the soldier which stood by, which smote off the scalp of Zerahemnah, took up the scalp from off the ground, by the hair, and laid it upon the point of his sword, and stretched it forth unto them, saying unto them with a loud voice, saying:

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 44:18</u> but be naked skin^s & their be^{bare} af^{bare} heads were exposed to th^s harp shord^s f yea^{behold} they were pierced & smitten yea & did fa^s xceding fast of the Nephites & they began to be swept down even as th^s souldier of M pheseed</p> <p><u>Alma 44:19</u> now Zerahemnah when he saw that they re all about to cried mightlly unto Moronip promising that he would covenant with al whth them if Moroy would spare the remainder of their lives whi that they ever com &to war agann against them</p> <p><u>Alma 44:20</u> & it came to pass that Moroni caused that the work of death should cease again among the People & it came to pass that he t ok the weopons of war from the Lamanites & after th they had entered into a coveenant with him of peace they were suffered to depart into the wilderness</p> <p><u>Alma 44:21</u> now the number of their dead were not numlered because of the greatness yf the number yea the number of their dead were exceding great both on the Nephites & on the Lamanites</p>	<p><u>Alma 44:18</u> but behold their naked skins & their bare heads were exposed to the sharp swords of the Nephites yea behold they were pierced & smitten yea & did fall exceding fast before the swords of the Nephites & they began to be swept down even as the Souldier of Moroni had prophesied</p> <p><u>Alma 44:19</u> now Zerahemnah when he saw that they were all about to be destroyed ◇◇ cried mightily unto Moroni promising that he would covenant & also his people with them if they would spare the remainder of their lives ^{that} they never would come to war again against them</p> <p><u>Alma 44:20</u> & it came to pass that Moroni caused that the work of death should cease again among the people & it come to pass that he took the weapons of war from the Lamanites & after they had entered into a covenant with him of peace they were suffered to depart into the wilderness</p> <p><u>Alma 44:21</u> now the number of their dead were not numbered because of the greatness of the number yea the number of their dead were exceding great on both on the Nephites & on the Lamanites</p>	<p><u>Alma 44:18</u> But behold, their naked skins, and their bare heads, were exposed to the sharp swords of the Nephites; yea, behold, they were pierced and smitten; yea, and did fall exceeding fast before the swords of the Nephites; and they began to be swept down, even as the soldier of Moroni had prophesied.</p> <p><u>Alma 44:19</u> Now Zerahemnah, when he saw that they were all about to be destroyed, he cried mightily unto Moroni, promising that he would covenant, and also his people, with them, if they would spare the remainder of their lives, that they never would come to war again against them.</p> <p><u>Alma 44:20</u> And it came to pass that Moroni caused that the work of death should cease again among the people. And it came to pass, that he took the weapons of war from the Lamanites; and after they had entered into a covenant with him of peace, they were suffered to depart into the wilderness.</p> <p><u>Alma 44:21</u> Now the number of their dead were not numbered, because of the greatness of the number; yea, the number of their dead were exceeding great, both on the Nephites, and on the Lamanites.—</p>
--	--	---

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 44:22</u> & it came to pass that they did cast their dead into the waters of Sedon & they have gone fourth & are buried in the debth of the Sea</p> <p><u>Alma 44:23</u> & the armies of the Nephites or of Morone returned & came to hisr houses & their lands</p> <p><u>Alma 44:24</u> & thus ended the eighteenth year of ree Reign of Juhe Judges over his peeple of Nephe & thus ended the Reckord of Alma which wros wrote upon hhe plates of Nephi</p>	<p><u>Alma 44:22</u> & it came to pass that they ^{did} cast their dead into the waters of Sidon & they have gone forth & are buried in the debth of the Sea</p> <p><u>Alma 44:23</u> & the armies of the Nephites or of Moroni returned & came to their houses & their lands</p> <p><u>Alma 44:24</u> & thus ended the eighteenth year of the reign of the Judges over the people of Nephi & thus ended the record of Alma which was wrote upon the plates of Nephi——</p>	<p><u>Alma 44:22</u> And it came to pass that they did cast their dead into the waters of Sidon; and they have gone forth, and are buried in the depths of the sea.</p> <p><u>Alma 44:23</u> And the armies of the Nephites, or of Moroni, returned, and came to their houses, and their lands.</p> <p><u>Alma 44:24</u> And thus ended the eighteenth year of the reign of the Judges over the people of Nephi. And thus ended the record of Alma, which was wrote upon the plates of Nephi.</p>
--	--	---

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 45:6</u> & Alma sayeth unto him again will ye</p> <p><u>Alma 45:7</u> & he said yea I will keep thy commandments</p> <p><u>Alma 45:8</u> n Alma sayeth unto him be blessed art thou & hhe en this land</p> <p><u>Alma 45:9</u> but behold I have some what to Prophecy phesy unto thee ye shall not make known yea wh to the ot be made known even until the Prophecy is ereflre write rds which I shall say</p> <p><u>Alma 45:10</u> & these are the words seive that th verry People the Nephitee according to the spirit n which in me in four hundred years from the time that Jes t shall man st himself unto them shall dwiddle in unb f</p> <p><u>Alma 45:11</u> a & then shall they wars & pestelences yea famine & blood shed even u til the People of Nephi shall become extinct</p>	<p><u>Alma 45:6</u> & Alma sayeth unto him again will ye keep my commandments</p> <p><u>Alma 45:7</u> & he sayeth yea I will keep thy commandments with all my heart</p> <p><u>Alma 45:8</u> then Alma sayeth unto him blessed art thou Lord shall prosper thee in this land</p> <p><u>Alma 45:9</u> but behold I have some what to prophesy unto thee but what I prophesy unto thee ye shall not make known yea what I prophesy ^{unto you} you shall not be made known ^{thee} thee shall not be made known ^{even} until the prophecy is fulfilled therefore write the words which I shall say</p> <p><u>Alma 45:10</u> & these are the words Behold I perseive that this verry people the Nephites according to the spirit of revalation which is in me in four hundred years from the time that Jesus Christ shall manifest himself unto them shall dwindle in unbelief</p> <p><u>Alma 45:11</u> yea & then shall they see wars & pestilences yea famines & bloodsheds even until the people of Nephi shall become extinct</p>	<p><u>Alma 45:6</u> And Alma saith unto him again, Will ye keep my commandments?</p> <p><u>Alma 45:7</u> And he said, Yea, I will keep thy commandments with all my heart.</p> <p><u>Alma 45:8</u> Then Alma saith unto him, Blessed art thou; and the Lord shall prosper thee in this land.</p> <p><u>Alma 45:9</u> But behold, I have somewhat to prophesy unto thee; but what I prophesy unto thee, ye shall not make known; yea, what I prophesy unto thee shall not be made known, even until the prophecy is fulfilled; therefore write the words which I shall say.</p> <p><u>Alma 45:10</u> And these are the words: Behold, I perceive that this very people, the Nephites, according to the spirit of revelation which is in me, in four hundred years from the time that Jesus Christ shall manifest himself unto them, shall dwindle in unbelief;</p> <p><u>Alma 45:11</u> yea, and then shall they see wars and pestilences, yea, famines and bloodshed, even until the people of Nephi shall become extinct;</p>
--	---	--

Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript

Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript

Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition

<p><u>Alma 45:12</u> yea & thes becaves they shall dwindle in unbeliefe & fall into thee works of darkness & licevesnes^s & all manner of imiquities yea I say unto you that because they shall sin against so greainst great light & knowedge yea I say unto you ^{thot} from that day even the fourth Generation shall not all pass away before this great iniquity shall come</p> <p><u>Alma 45:13</u> & when that great day cometh behold the time verry soon cometh that those which are now or the seed of those which are now numbered among th^e People Neph Nephites shall no more be numbered among the People of Nephi</p> <p><u>Alma 45:14</u> but whosoever retaineth & is not destroid in that great & dread ful day shall be numbered among the Lamanites & shall become like unto them eall save it be a few which shall be called the Desiplee of the Lord & them shall the Lamanites persue even until they shall become extinct & now because of iniquity thes Propesy shall be fulfilled</p> <p><u>Alma 45:15</u> & now it came to pass that affer Alma had said these thengs to Helaman he blessed hem & also his other Sons & he also blessed the earth for the righteus sake</p>	<p><u>Alma 45:12</u> yea & this because they shall dwindle in unbelief & fall into the works of darkness & lasciviousness & all manner of iniquities yea I say unto you that because they shall sin against so great light & knowledge yea I say unto you that from that day even the fourth generation shall not all pass away before this great iniquity shall come</p> <p><u>Alma 45:13</u> & when that great ^{day} cometh behold the time verry soon cometh that those wh^oh are now or the seed of those which are now numbered among ^{the people} ^{of}the Nephites shall no more be numbered among the people of Nephi</p> <p><u>Alma 45:14</u> but whosoever remaineth & is not destroyed in that great & dreadful day shall be numbered among the Lamanites & shall become like unto them all save it be a few which shall be called the Desipels of the Lord & them shall the Lamanites persue even until they shall become extinct & now because of iniquity this prophecy shall be fulfilled</p> <p><u>Alma 45:15</u> & now it came to pass that after Alma had said these word^{things} unto Helaman he blessed him & also his other Sons & he also blessed the earth for the righteous sake</p>	<p><u>Alma 45:12</u> yea, and this because they shall dwindle in unbelief, and fall into the works of darkness and lasciviousness, and all manner of iniquities; yea, I say unto you, that because they shall sin against so great light and knowledge; yea, I say unto you, that from that day, even the fourth generation shall not all pass away, before this great iniquity shall come;</p> <p><u>Alma 45:13</u> and when that great day cometh, behold, the time very soon cometh that those which are now, or the seed of those which are now numbered among the people of Nephi, shall no more be numbered among the people of Nephi;</p> <p><u>Alma 45:14</u> but whosoever remaineth, and is not destroyed in that great and dreadful day, shall be numbered among the Lamanites, and shall become like unto them all, save it be a few, which shall be called the disciples of the Lord; and them shall the Lamanites pursue, even until they shall become extinct. And now, because of iniquity, this prophecy shall be fulfilled.</p> <p><u>Alma 45:15</u> And now it came to pass that after Alma had said these things to Helama, he blessed him, and also his other sons; and he also blessed the earth, for the righteous' sake.</p>
---	---	--

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 45:16</u> & he said thus saith the Lord God carsed shall be the land yea this &d unto every Nashon Kendred Tongue & People unto destruction which do wickedly when they are fully ripe & as I have said so shall it be for this is the cursing & the blessing of God upon the land for the Lord can not Look upon sin with the least degree of allowance</p> <p><u>Alma 45:17</u> & now when Alma had said these words ble blessed the church yea all those from that time hence forth</p> <p><u>Alma 45:18</u> & wher Al of the land of Zarahenla as if to go into pass that he were never heard of more as to not of</p> <p><u>Alma 45:19</u> behold this ne know that he was a ri abrod in the Church heat he took take of the Lord even as Mosss Beholdehol took Moses unto himself & we suppose that he in the spirit unto heemself therefrre wer this e we k ning his death & burial</p>	<p><u>Alma 45:16</u> & he said thus saith the Lord God cursed shall be the land ^{yea this land} unto every Nation Kindred Toungue & People unto destruction which do wickedly when they are fully ripe & as I have said so shall it be for this is the cursing & the blessing of God upon the land for the Lord cannot look upon sin with the least degree of allowance</p> <p><u>Alma 45:17</u> & now when Alma had said these words he blessed the church yea all those which should stand fast in the faith from that time henseforth</p> <p><u>Alma 45:18</u> & when Alma had done this he departed out of the land of Zarahemla as if to go into the land of Melek & it came to pass that he was never heard of more as to his death or his buriel we know not of</p> <p><u>Alma 45:19</u> behold this we know that he was a righteous man & the saying went abroad in the church that he was taken up by the spirit or buried by the hand of the Lord even as Moses but behold the Scripture sayeth the Lord took Moses unto himself & we suppose that he hath also received Alma in the spirit unto himself therefore for this cause we know nothing conserning his death & buriel</p>	<p><u>Alma 45:16</u> And he said, Thus saith the Lord God: Cursed shall be the land, yea, this land, unto every nation, kindred, tongue, and people, unto destruction, which do wickedly, when they are fully ripe; and as I have said, so shall it be: for this is the cursing and the blessing of God upon the land, for the Lord cannot look upon sin with the least degree of allowance.</p> <p><u>Alma 45:17</u> And now, when Alma had said these words, he blessed the church, yea, all those which should stand fast in the faith, from that time henceforth;</p> <p><u>Alma 45:18</u> and when Alma had done this, he departed out of the land of Zarahemla, as if to go into the land of Melek.— And it came to pass that he was never heard of more; as to his death or his burial, we know not of.</p> <p><u>Alma 45:19</u> Behold, this we know, that he was a righteous man; and the saying went abroad in the church, that he was taken up by the spirit, or buried by the hand of the Lord, even as Moses. But behold, the Scripture saith the Lord took Moses unto himself; and we suppose that he hath also received Alma in the spirit, unto himself; therefore, for this cause, we know nothing concerning his death and burial.</p>
--	--	--

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 45:20</u> & now it came to pass in the ^{commen} the min Reign of the Judges over the People of Nephi that Helaman went forth among the Peoples to declare the word unto them</p> <p><u>Alma 45:21</u> for behold because of the wars with the Lamanetes they had become exceeding desenting & the man & disturbances which had been among the People it became expediant that the word of God should be declared among them yea & that a regulation should be made throughout the church</p> <p><u>Alma 45:22</u> therefore Helaman & his Brethren went forth to es- tablish the church again in all the land yea in every city throughout all the land which were possessed by the people of Nephi and it came to pass that they did appoint priests and teachers throughout all the land over all the churches</p> <p><u>Alma 45:23</u> & now it came to pass that after Helaman & his Brethren had appointed Priests & teachers over the Churches that there arose a desension among them & they would not give head to the words of Helaman & his Brethren</p>	<p><u>Alma 45:20</u> & now it came to pass in the commencement of the nineteenth year of the reign of the Judges over the people of Nephi that Helaman went forth among the people to declare the word unto them</p> <p><u>Alma 45:21</u> for behold because of their wars with the Lamanites</p> <p>& the many little desensions & disturbances which had been among the people it became expediant that the word of God should be declared among them yea & that a regulation should be made throughout the church</p> <p><u>Alma 45:22</u> therefore Helaman & his brethren went forth to establish the church again in all the land yea in every city throughout all the land which was possessed by the people of Nephi & it came to pass that they did appoint priests & teachers throughout all the land over all the churches</p> <p><u>Alma 45:23</u> & now it came to pass that after Helaman & his brethren had appointed priests & teachers over the churches that there arose a dissension among them & they would not give heed to the words of Helaman & his brethren</p>	<p><u>Alma 45:20</u> And now it came to pass in the commencement of the nineteenth year of the reign of the Judges over the people of Nephi, that Helaman went forth among the people to declare the word unto them:</p> <p><u>Alma 45:21</u> for behold, because of their wars with the Lamanites,</p> <p>and the many little dissensions and disturbances which had been among the people, it became expedient that the word of God should be declared among them; yea, and that a regulation should be made throughout the church;</p> <p><u>Alma 45:22</u> therefore Helaman and his brethren went forth to establish the church again in all the land, yea, in every city throughout all the land which was possessed by the people of Nephi. And it came to pass that they did appoint priests and teachers throughout all the land, over all the churches.</p> <p><u>Alma 45:23</u> And now it came to pass that after Helaman and his brethren had appointed priests and teachers over the churches, that there arose a dissention among them, and they would not give heed to the words of Helaman and his brethren;</p>
--	--	---

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

Alma 45:24

but they grew proud being
lifted ^{up} in their hearts because
of therr exced~~ed~~ great riches
therefore they grew rich in
their own eyes & would not
give heed to their words to
walk uprightly before God

Alma 45:24

but they grew proud being
lifted up in their hearts because
of their exceding great riches
therefore they grew rich in
their own eyes & would not
give heed to their words to
walk uprightly before God

Alma 45:24

but they grew proud, being
lifted up in their hearts, because
of their exceeding great riches;
therefore they grew rich in
their own eyes, and would not
give heed to their words, to
walk uprightly before God.

Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript

Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript

Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition

<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 46:1</u> & & cam it came to pass that as many as would not list harken to the words of Heleman & his Brehhren were gathered to ge together against their Brethren</p> <p><u>Alma 46:2</u> & now behold they were exceaing wroth insomuch that hhey were determined uo saay them</p> <p><u>Alma 46:3</u> now the leader of those which were wroth agairst their Bretheen was a large & a str g man & his name was Amalickiah</p> <p><u>Alma 46:4</u> & Amalickiah was desireous to be a King & those Peopl which were wroth was also desireous that he should be their King & they were the greater part of them the lower Judges of the land & they were seeking for power</p> <p><u>Alma 46:5</u> they had been leal by the flatteries of Ameleckiah that if heey would support hem & establish him to be their King that he would make them Rule ovlers over the People</p> <p><u>Alma 46:6</u> thus they were lead away by Ameleckiah to desensions notwithstanding the mayy the Powacheng of Helaman & his Brethren yea t care over the Church for they were high</p>	<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 46:1</u> & it came to pass that as many as would not hearken to the words of Helaman & his brethren were gathered together against their brethren</p> <p><u>Alma 46:2</u> & now behold they were exceding wroth insomuch that they were determined to slay them</p> <p><u>Alma 46:3</u> now the leader of those which were wroth against their brethren was a large & a strong man & his name was A^{Amalickiah}maleki</p> <p><u>Alma 46:4</u> & Amalickiah was desireous to be a king & those people which were wroth were also desireous that he should be their king & they were the greater part of them the lower Judges of the land & they were seeking for power</p> <p><u>Alma 46:5</u> & they had been led by the flateries of Amalickiah that if they would support him & establish him to be their king that he would make them rulers over the people</p> <p><u>Alma 46:6</u> thus they were led away by Amalickiah to dissensions notwithstanding the preaching of Helaman & his brethren yea notwithstanding their exceding great care over the church for they were high priests over the church</p>	<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 46:1</u> And it came to pass that as many as would not hearken to the words of Helaman and his brethren, were gathered together against their brethren.</p> <p><u>Alma 46:2</u> And now behold, they were exceeding wroth, insomuch that they were determined to slay them.</p> <p><u>Alma 46:3</u> Now the leader of those which were wroth against their brethren, was a large and a strong man; and his name was Amalickiah.</p> <p><u>Alma 46:4</u> And Amalickiah was desirous to be a king; and those people which were wroth, were also desirous that he should be their king; and they were the greater part of them the lower Judges of the land; and they were seeking for power.</p> <p><u>Alma 46:5</u> And they had been led by the flatteries of Amalickiah, that if they would support him, and establish him to be their king, that he would make them rulers over the people.</p> <p><u>Alma 46:6</u> Thus they were led away by Amalickiah, to dissentions, notwithstanding the preaching of Helaman and his brethren; yea, notwithstanding their exceeding great care over the church, for they were High Priests over the church.</p>
--	---	---

Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript

Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript

Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition

<p><u>Alma 46:7</u> any in the church which beleaved in kiah therefore they desented even from the of ther People of Nephit exceding Precarious & reat victory which they had ovd over the La gs which they had bad because of therr deli d</p> <p><u>Alma 46:8</u> thus we see how quick the Children of there God yea to d how quick to do iniquity & ay eby l one</p> <p><u>Alma 46:9</u> yea & we also see the great wickedness ked ma cause to take place among the children of me</p> <p><u>Alma 46:10</u> Ame eckiah because he was a man of Cunning deveses ny flattering words that he lead away the hearts of many Peo kedly yea & to seek to destroy the church of God & to destroy tion^{of} of liberty which God had granted unto then of which blessing nt upon the face of the land for the righteous sake</p>	<p><u>Alma 46:7</u> & there were many in the church which believed in the flattering words of Amalickiah therefore they dissented ev^{even}er from the church & thus were the affairs of the people of Nephi exceding precarious & dangerous notwithstanding their great victory which they had had over the Lamanites & their great rejoicings which they had had because of their deliveary by the hands of the Lord</p> <p><u>Alma 46:8</u> thus we see how quick the children of men doth forget the Lord their God; yea, how quick to do iniquity & to be led away by the wick^{evil}ed one</p> <p><u>Alma 46:9</u> yea & we also see the great wickedness one^{verry} wicked man can cause ^{to take place} among the children of men</p> <p><u>Alma 46:10</u> yea we see that Amalickiah because he was a man of cunning divises & a man of many flattering words that he led away the hearts of many people to do wickedly yea & to seek to destroy the church of God & to destroy the foundation of liberty which God had^{had} granted unto them or which lib^{blessing} God had sent upon the face of the land for the righteous sake</p>	<p><u>Alma 46:7</u> And there were many in the church which believed in the flattering words of Amalickiah; therefore they dissented even from the church; and thus were the affairs of the people of Nephi exceeding precarious and dangerous, notwithstanding their great victory which they had had over the Lamanites, and their great rejoicings which they had had, because of their deliverance by the hands of the Lord.</p> <p><u>Alma 46:8</u> Thus we see how quick the children of men doth forget the Lord their God; yea, how quick to do iniquity, and to be led away by the evil one;</p> <p><u>Alma 46:9</u> yea, and we also see the great wickedness one very wicked man can cause to take place among the children of men;</p> <p><u>Alma 46:10</u> yea, we see that Amalickiah, because he was a man of cunning devices, and a man of many flattering words, that he led away the hearts of many people to do wickedly; yea, and to seek to destroy the church of God, and to destroy the foundation of liberty which God had granted unto them, or which blessing God had sent upon the face of the land, for the righteous' sake.</p>
---	---	--

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 46:11</u> & now it came when Moroni which was the chief commander of the armie^s of the Nephites had heard of these dissensions he was angry with Amelickidh</p> <p><u>Alma 46:12</u> & it came to pass that he rent his Coat & he took a piece thereff & wrote upon it in memory of our God our Religion & freedom & our peace our uives & our children & he fastened it upon the end of a pole thereoff</p> <p><u>Alma 46:13</u> & he fastened on his head plate & his breastplate & his shealds & gerded on hes armorr about his loins & he took the pole which had on the end thereoff & he called it hhe title title of liberty & bowed himself to the earth & he prayed mightily unto hes God for the blessings of liberty to rest upon longong as there should a band of Christtans remainu to posses the land</p> <p><u>Alma 46:14</u> for thus were all the true believers of Chrest which belonged to the church of God called by those who did not belong to the church</p>	<p><u>Alma 46:11</u> & now it came to pass that when Moroni which was the chief commander of the armies of the Nephites had heard of these dissensions he was angry with Amalickiah</p> <p><u>Alma 46:12</u> & it came to pass that he rent his coat & he took a piece thereof & wrote upon it In Memmory of our God our Religion & Freedom & our Peace our Wives & our Children & he fastened it upon the end of a pole thereof</p> <p><u>Alma 46:13</u> & he fastened on his headplate & his breast plate & his shields & girted on his armour about his loins & he took the pole which had on the end thereof his rent coat & he called it the title of liberty & he bowed himself to the earth & he prayed mightily unto his God for the blessings of liberty to rest upon his brethen so long as there should a band of christians remain to possess the land</p> <p><u>Alma 46:14</u> for thus were all the true believers of Christ which belonged to the church of God called by those who did not belong to the church</p>	<p><u>Alma 46:11</u> And now it came to pass that when Moroni, which was the chief commander of the armies of the Nephites, had heard of these dissensions, he was angry with Amalickiah.</p> <p><u>Alma 46:12</u> And it came to pass that he rent his coat; and he took a piece thereof, and wrote upon it, In memory of our God, our religion, and freedom, and our peace, our wives, and our children; and he fastened it upon the end of a pole thereof.</p> <p><u>Alma 46:13</u> And he fastened on his head-plate, and his breast-plate, and his shields, and girded on his armour about his loins; and he took the pole, which had on the end thereof his rent coat, (and he called it the title of liberty,) and he bowed himself to the earth, and he prayed mightily unto his God for the blessings of liberty to rest upon his brethren so long as there should a band of Christians remain to possess the land:</p> <p><u>Alma 46:14</u> for thus were all the true believers of Christ, which belonged to the church of God, called, by those which did not belong to the church;</p>
--	---	---

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 46:15</u> & those who did belong to the church were faithful yea all those who were true belivers Chirshrist took upon them gladly the name of Chresti or Christions as they were called because of their belief in Christ which should come</p> <p><u>Alma 46:16</u> & therefore at thes time Moroni prayed htat the cause of the Christion s & the freedom of the land mtght be favoured</p> <p><u>Alma 46:17</u> & # it came ho pass that when he had poured out his soæul to God he gave all the land which was south of the land desolations yea & in fine all the land both on the North & on the South & he a chosen lands a the land of liberty</p> <p><u>Alma 46:18</u> & he sayeth surely God shall not suffer that we who are despised because we take upom us the mame of Christ shall be troden down & destroid until we bring it opon us by our ow</p> <p><u>Alma 46:19</u> these word^s he went forth among the Peop air that all might see the writing wh cryeng with a loud voice saying</p>	<p><u>Alma 46:15</u> & those who did belong to the church were faithful yea all those who were true believers in Christ took upon them gladly the name of Christ or christians as they were called because of their belief in christ which should come</p> <p><u>Alma 46:16</u> & therefore at this time Moroni prayed that the cause of the christians & the freedom of the land might be favoured</p> <p><u>Alma 46:17</u> & it came to pass that when he had poured out his soul to God he gave all the land which was south of the land Desolation yea & in fine all the land both on the north & on the south a chosen land & the land of liberty</p> <p><u>Alma 46:18</u> & he sayeth surely God shall not suffer that we who are dispised because we take upon us the name of Christ shall be troden down & destroyed until we bring it upon us by our ow^{own} transgressions</p> <p><u>Alma 46:19</u> & when Moroni had said these words he went forth among the people waveing the rent of his garment in the air that all might see the writing which he had wrote upon the rent & crying with a loud voice saying</p>	<p><u>Alma 46:15</u> and those who did belong to the church, were faithful; yea, all those who were true believers in Christ, took upon them, gladly, the name of Christ, or Christians, as they were called, because of their belief in Christ, which should come;</p> <p><u>Alma 46:16</u> and therefore, at this time, Moroni prayed that the cause of the Christians, and the freedom of the land, might be favored.—</p> <p><u>Alma 46:17</u> And it came to pass that when he had poured out his soul to God, he gave all the land which was south of the land Desolation; yea, and in fine, all the land, both on the north and on the south, a chosen land, and the land of liberty.—</p> <p><u>Alma 46:18</u> And he saith, Surely God shall not suffer that we, who are despised because we take upon us the name of Christ, shall be trodden down and destroyed, until we bring it upon us, by our own transgressions.</p> <p><u>Alma 46:19</u> And when Moroni had said these words, he went forth among the people, waving the rent of his garment in the air, that all might see the writing which he had wrote upon the rent, and crying with a loud voice, saying:</p>
---	--	--

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 46:20</u> behold wh theon the land let them come forth in the covenatt that they well maintain their r may bless them</p>	<p><u>Alma 46:20</u> behold whosoever will maintain this title upon the land let them come forth in the strength of the Lord & enter into a covenant that they will maintain their rights & their religion that the Lord God may bless them</p>	<p><u>Alma 46:20</u> Behold, whosoever will maintain this title upon the land, let them come forth in the strength of the Lord, and enter into a covenant that they will maintain their rights, and their religion, that the Lord God may bless them.</p>
<p><u>Alma 46:21</u> & it came to pass that when Moroni ds the People came running together with their arm loins rending their garments in token or as a covenant that forget the Lord their God or in other words th if they s d transgre of God or fall into transgression & be ashamed to take up them the Cord should rend them eren as they rent rents therr garments</p>	<p><u>Alma 46:21</u> & it came to pass that when Moroni had proclaimed these words behold the people came running together with their armours girted about their loins rending their garments in token or as a covenant that they would not forsake the Lord their God or in other words if they should transgress the commandments of God or fall into transgression & be ashamed to take upon them the name of Christ the Lord should rend them even as they had rent their garments</p>	<p><u>Alma 46:21</u> And it came to pass that when Moroni had proclaimed these words, behold, the people came running together, with their armours girded about their loins, rending their garments in token, or as a covenant, that they would not forsake the Lord their God; or, in other words, if they should transgress the commandments of God, or fall into transgression, and be ashamed to take upon them the name of Christ, the Lord should rend them even as they had rent their garments.</p>
<p><u>Alma 46:22</u> n eovet enant which the^y made & they cast there garments at th sayeng w^e we covenant with ouo God that we shal be destroid as ethren northwrrd if we shall fall into transgression yea he may cast us our enemies even as we have cast our garments at they feet be be our fo if we sholld fall into trarsgression</p>	<p><u>Alma 46:22</u> now this was the covenant which they made & they cast their garments at the feet of Moroni saying we covenant with our God that we shall be destroyed even as our brethren in the land Northward if we shall fall into transgression yea he may cast us at the feet of our enemies even as we have cast our garments at thy feet to be troden under foot if we should fall into transgression</p>	<p><u>Alma 46:22</u> Now this was the covenant which they made; and they cast their garments at the feet of Moroni, saying: We covenant with our God, that we shall be destroyed, even as our brethren in the land northward, if we shall fall into transgression; yea, he may cast us at the feet of our enemies, even as we have cast our garments at thy feet, to be trodden under foot, if we shall fall into transgression.</p>

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 46:23</u> Moroni sayeth unto th are a remnant of the seed of Jacob yea we are a remnant of the see whose coat was rent by his Brethren into many pecies yea & now be member to keep the commandments of God or our garments shall be r Brethren & we be cast into Prisons or be sold or be slain</p> <p><u>Alma 46:24</u> yea let us p ty as a remnant y of Joseph yea let h us remember the wo th for behold he saw that p part of the remnant ved & hat not decayed & he sayeth even as Sons hath been preserved so shall a remna by the hands go f God & be taken into hism ed of Joseph shall perish even like ent</p> <p><u>Alma 46:25</u> now behold this givehh my soul sor Son because thet part of his seed which sh</p> <p><u>Alma 46:26</u> as the language of Jacob</p>	<p><u>Alma 46:23</u> Moroni sayeth unto them behold we are a remnant of the seed of Jacob yea we are a remnant of the seed of Joseph whose coat was rent by his brethren into many pieces yea & now behold let us remember to keep the commandments of God or our garments shall be rent by our brethren & we be cast into prison or be sold or be slain</p> <p><u>Alma 46:24</u> yea let us preserve our liberty as a remnant of Joseph yea let us remember the words of Jacob before his death for behold he saw that a part of the remnant of the coat^{of} ^{Joseph} was preserved & had not decayed & he sayeth even as this remnant of garment of my Son^s hath been preserved so shall a remnant of the Seed of my Son be preserved by the hand of God & be taken unto himself while the remainder of the seed of Joseph shall perish even as the remnant of his garment</p> <p><u>Alma 46:25</u> now behold this giveth my soul sorrow nevertheless my soul hath joy in my Son becaus that part of the his seed which shall be taken unto God</p> <p><u>Alma 46:26</u> now behold this was the language of Jacob</p>	<p><u>Alma 46:23</u> Moroni saith unto them, Behold, we are a remnant of the seed of Jacob; yea, we are a remnant of the seed of Joseph, whose coat was rent by his brethren, into many pieces; yea, and now behold, let us remember to keep the commandments of God, or our garments shall be rent by our brethren, and we be cast into prison, or be sold, or be slain;</p> <p><u>Alma 46:24</u> yea, let us preserve our liberty, as a remnant of Joseph; yea, let us remember the words of Jacob, before his death; for behold, he saw that a part of the remnant of the coat of Joseph was preserved, and had not decayed. And he saith, Even as this remnant of garment of my sons hath been preserved, so shall a remnant of the seed of my son be preserved by the hand of God, and be taken unto himself, while the remainder of the seed of Joseph shall perish, even as the remnant of his garment.</p> <p><u>Alma 46:25</u> Now behold, this giveth my soul sorrow; nevertheless, my soul hath joy in my son, because that part of his seed which shall be taken unto God.</p> <p><u>Alma 46:26</u> Now behold, this was the language of Jacob.</p>
---	---	---

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 46:27</u> & now who no</p> <p>Joseph which shall peresh as his garme</p> <p style="text-align: right;">a &</p> <p>even it shale be us if de do not</p> <p><u>Alma 46:28</u> came to pass hhat when Moroni had sa</p> <p style="text-align: center;">forth the n all the parts of the land w</p> <p style="text-align: center;">ered all ofhe People which were desereo</p> <p style="text-align: center;">sented from which were called Ameleckiahites</p> <p><u>Alma 46:29</u></p> <p style="text-align: center;">ah saw that the People of Moroni w</p> <p style="text-align: center;">ckiahites & he also saw that his People were</p> <p style="text-align: center;">the cause in which they had undertaken toere</p> <p style="text-align: center;">n the point took those of his People which wou</p> <p style="text-align: center;">phi</p>	<p><u>Alma 46:27</u> & now who knoweth but what the remnant of the seed of Joseph which sh^{shall} all perish as his garment are those which have deserted from us yea & even it shall be us if we do not stand fast in the faith of Christ</p> <p><u>Alma 46:28</u> & now it came to pass that when Moroni had said these words he went forth & also sent forth in all the parts of the land where there were dissensions & gathered together all the people which were desirous to maintain their liberty to stand against Amalickiah & those which had dissented which were called Amalickiahites</p> <p><u>Alma 46:29</u> & it came to pass that when Amalickiah saw that the people of Moroni were more numerous than the Amalickiahites & he also saw that his people were doubtful conserning the justice of the cause in which they had undertaken therefore fearing that he should not gain the point took those of his people which would & departed into the land of Nephi</p>	<p><u>Alma 46:27</u> And now who knoweth but what the remnant of the seed of Joseph, which shall perish as his garment, are those which have dissented from us; yea, and even it shall be us, if we do not stand fast in the faith of Christ.</p> <p><u>Alma 46:28</u> And now it came to pass that when Moroni had said these words, he went forth, and also sent forth in all the parts of the land where there were dissensions, and gathered together all the people which were desirous to maintain their liberty, to stand against Amalickiah, and those which had dissented, which were called Amalickiahites.</p> <p><u>Alma 46:29</u> And it came to pass that when Amalickiah saw that the people of Moroni were more numerous than the Amalickiahites; and he also saw that his people were doubtful concerning the justice of the cause in which they had undertaken; therefore, fearing that he should not gain the point, he took those of his people which would, and departed into the land of Nephi.</p>
---	--	---

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 46:30</u> now Moroni thought it was not expedient to have any more strength therefore he thought to cut off the people of Amaleckiah or to take them & bring them back & put Amaleckiah to death; yea, for he knew that they would stir up the Lamanites to anger against them & come to battle against them & this he knew that Amaleckiah would do that he might obtain his purposes</p> <p><u>Alma 46:31</u> therefore Moroni thought it was expedient that he should take his armies which had gathered themselves together & entered into a covenant to keep the peace & it came to pass that he took his army & marched out with his tents into the wilderness to cut off the course of Amaleckiah in the wilderness</p> <p><u>Alma 46:32</u> & it came to pass that he did according to his desires & marched forth into the wilderness & headed the armies of Amaleckiah</p> <p><u>Alma 46:33</u> & it came to pass that Amaleckiah fled with a small number of his men & the remainder was delivered up into the hands of Moroni & were taken back into the land of Zarahemla</p>	<p><u>Alma 46:30</u> now Moroni thought it was not expedient that the Lamanites should have any more strength therefore he thought to cut off the people of Amaleckiah or to take them & bring them back & put Amaleckiah to death; yea, for he knew that they would stir up the Lamanites to anger against them & cause them to come to battle against them & this he knew that Amaleckiah would do that he might obtain his purposes</p> <p><u>Alma 46:31</u> therefore Moroni thought it was expedient that he should take his armies which had gathered themselves together & armed themselves & entered into a covenant to keep the peace & it came to pass that he took his army & marched out into the wilderness to cut off the course of Amaleckiah in the wilderness</p> <p><u>Alma 46:32</u> & it came to pass that he did according to his desires & marched forth into the wilderness & headed the armies of Amaleckiah</p> <p><u>Alma 46:33</u> & it came to pass that Amaleckiah fled with a small number of his men & the remainder were delivered up into the hands of Moroni & were taken back into the land of Zarahemla</p>	<p><u>Alma 46:30</u> Now Moroni thought it was not expedient that the Lamanites should have any more strength; therefore he thought to cut off the people of Amaleckiah, or to take them and bring them back, and put Amaleckiah to death; yea, for he knew that they would stir up the Lamanites to anger against them, and cause them to come to battle against them; and this he knew that Amaleckiah would do, that he might obtain his purposes;</p> <p><u>Alma 46:31</u> therefore Moroni thought it was expedient that he should take his armies, which had gathered themselves together, and armed themselves, and entered into a covenant to keep the peace:— And it came to pass that he took his army, and marched out into the wilderness, to cut off the course of Amaleckiah in the wilderness.</p> <p><u>Alma 46:32</u> And it came to pass that he did according to his desires, and marched forth into the wilderness, and headed the armies of Amaleckiah.</p> <p><u>Alma 46:33</u> And it came to pass that Amaleckiah fled with a small number of his men, and the remainder were delivered up into the hands of Moroni, and were taken back into the land of Zarahemla.</p>
---	---	--

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 46:34</u> now Moroni being a man which was by the Chief Judges & the voice of the People therefore he had power to do his will with the armies of the Nephites to establish & do exercise by au</p> <p><u>Alma 46:35</u> came to pass that whomsoever of the Ameleckiahites that wou t to support the cause of freedom that they might main put to death & there was but few which denied the</p> <p><u>Alma 46:36</u> also that he caused the title of liberty to be ll the land which was possessed by the Nephi ard of liberty among the Nephites</p> <p><u>Alma 46:37</u> & they be thus they did maintain peace in the lant un Reign tf the Judges</p> <p><u>Alma 46:38</u> & ord & Helaman & they igh the church yea even for the spacc of four ing in the church</p>	<p><u>Alma 46:34</u> now Moroni being a man which was appointed by the chief Judges & the voice of the people therefore he had power according to his will with the armies of the Nephites to establish & to exercise authority over them</p> <p><u>Alma 46:35</u> & it came to pass that whomsoever of the Amalickiahites that would not enter into a covenant to support the cause of freedom that they might maintain a free government he caused to be put to death & there was but few which denied the covenant of freedom</p> <p><u>Alma 46:36</u> & it came to pass also that he caused the title of liberty to be hoisted upon every tower which was in all the land which was possessed by the Nephitees & thus Moroni planted the standard of liberty among the Nephites</p> <p><u>Alma 46:37</u> & they began to have peace again in the land & thus they did maintain peace in the land until nearly the end of the nineteenth year of the reign of the Judges</p> <p><u>Alma 46:38</u> & Helaman & the high priests did also maintain order in the church yea even form^{for the} th space of four years did they have much peace & rejoicing in the church</p>	<p><u>Alma 46:34</u> Now Moroni being a man which was appointed by the Chief Judges and the voice of the people, therefore he had power according to his will, with the armies of the Nephites, to establish and to exercise authority over them.</p> <p><u>Alma 46:35</u> And it came to pass that whomsoever of the Amalickiahites that would not enter into a covenant to support the cause of freedom, that they might maintain a free government, he caused to be put to death; and there was but few which denied the covenant of freedom.</p> <p><u>Alma 46:36</u> And it came to pass also, that he caused the title of liberty to be hoisted upon every tower which was in all the land, which was possessed by the Nephites; and thus Moroni planted the standard of liberty among the Nephites.</p> <p><u>Alma 46:37</u> And they began to have peace again in the land; and thus they did maintain peace in the land, until nearly the end of the nineteenth year of the reign of the Judges.</p> <p><u>Alma 46:38</u> And Helaman and the High Priests did also maintain order in the church; yea, even for the space of four years, did they have much peace and rejoicing in the church.</p>
--	---	---

Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript

Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript

Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition

<p><u>Alma 46:39</u> & it came to pass that believing that their souls were redeemed went out of the world rejoicing</p> <p><u>Alma 46:40</u> & there in ha^{at} some seasons of the year was very in so with fevers because of the excellent qualities of the many plants & roots w of diseases which was subsequent to ma</p> <p><u>Alma 46:41</u> were many who died with old age & those happy in him as m we must needs suppose</p>	<p><u>Alma 46:39</u> & it came to pass that there were many who died firmly believing that their souls were redeemed by the Lord Jesus Christ thus they went out of the world rejoicing</p> <p><u>Alma 46:40</u> & there were some who died with fevers which at some seasons of the year was very frequent in the land but not so much so with fevers because of the excellence qualities of the many plants & roots which God had prepared to move the ^{cause} of diseases which was subsequent to man by the nature of the climate</p> <p><u>Alma 46:41</u> but there were many who died with old age & those who died in the faith of Christ are happy in him as we must needs suppose</p>	<p><u>Alma 46:39</u> And it came to pass that there were many who died, firmly believing that their souls were redeemed by the Lord Jesus Christ; thus they went out of the world rejoicing.</p> <p><u>Alma 46:40</u> And there were some who died with fevers, which at some seasons of the year, was very frequent in the land; but not so much so with fevers, because of the excellent qualities of the many plants and roots which God had prepared, to remove the cause of diseases which was subsequent to man, by the nature of the climate.</p> <p><u>Alma 46:41</u> But there were many who died with old age; and those who died in the faith of Christ, are happy in him, as we must needs suppose.</p>
--	---	---

Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript

Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript

Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition

<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 47:1</u></p> <p>kord to Amaleckiah & those which w^{flea}ere w hold he had took those which wente hith amongs the Lemanetes & did stir up the Lamanetes to a g somuch that the King of the Lamanites sent a proclam and among all hs hes People that they should gather thems es tog battles ggaenst the Nephetes</p> <p><u>Alma 47:2</u></p> <p>& it came to pass that when the oclama th among theer they were exceding fraid yea they were feard to d g & thei also feard to go to battle agaenst the Nephites lest thhey sh their livess & it came to pass that they would not or they more part ot obey the commandment of the King</p> <p><u>Alma 47:3</u></p> <p>& now it came to becaus^e of there desobediamce therefore he gave Ame ckiah that part of hes army which ^{was} obedeant unto his commands & comm d hi that he should go forth & compel them to arms</p>	<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 47:1</u></p> <p>now we will return in our record to Amalickiah & those which had fled with him into the wildarness for behold he had taken those which went with him & went up into the land of Nephi among the Lamanites & did stir up the Lamanites to anger against the Nephit^{people}es of Nephi insomuch that the King of the Lamanites sent a proclamation throughout all his land among all his people that they should gather themselves together ^{again to go up to battle} against the Nephites</p> <p><u>Alma 47:2</u></p> <p>& it came to pass that when the proclamation had gone forth among them they were exceding fraid yea they feared to displease the king & they also feared to go to battle against the Nephites lest they should lose their lives & it came to pass that they would not or the more part of them would not obey the commandment of the king</p> <p><u>Alma 47:3</u></p> <p>& now it came to pass that the king was wroth because of their disobediance therefore he gave Amalickiah the command of that part of his army which was obedient unto his commands & commanded him that he should go forth & compel them to arms</p>	<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 47:1</u></p> <p>Now we will return in our record, to Amalickiah, and those which had fled with him into the wilderness: for behold, he had taken those which went with him, and went up into the land of Nephi, among the Lamanites, and did stir up the Lamanites to anger, against the people of Nephi, insomuch that the king of the Lamanites sent a proclamation throughout all his land, among all his people, that they should gather themselves together again, to go to battle against the Nephites.</p> <p><u>Alma 47:2</u></p> <p>And it came to pass that when the proclamation had gone forth among them, they were exceeding fraid; yea, they feared to displease the king, and they also feared to go to battle against the Nephites, lest they should lose their lives. And it came to pass that they would not, or the more part of them would not obey the commandments of the king.</p> <p><u>Alma 47:3</u></p> <p>And now it came to pass that the king was wroth, because of their disobedience; therefore he gave Amalickiah the command of that part of his army which was obedient unto his commands, and commanded him that he should go forth and compel them to arms.</p>
---	---	--

Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript

Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript

Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition

<p><u>Alma 47:4</u> now behold this wa desires of Amelickaah for he being a verry subtle man to do evel therefore he laid the plan en hes heart to dethroan the King of the Lemunites</p> <p><u>Alma 47:5</u> & now e had gat the command of those parts of the Lamanites which were in faver of the King & he sought to gain favor of those which were not obedinnt therefore he went forwards to the place which was called Oneedah for thitbeer had all the the Lamanites fled for they discovered the army coming & supposing that they were coming to deetroy them therefore they feld to Oneidah to the place of arms</p> <p><u>Alma 47:6</u> & they had appointed a man to be a King & a leader over being beeng fixed in their minds with a determind resolution that they would not be subctected to go against the Nephites</p> <p><u>Alma 47:7</u> & it came to pass that thay had gathered themselves to gather upon the top of the Mount which was called Antipah in apreperation to Battle</p>	<p><u>Alma 47:4</u> now behold this was the desires of Amalickiah for he being a verry subtle man to do evil therefore he laid the plan in his heart to dethrone the king of the Lamanites</p> <p><u>Alma 47:5</u> & now he had got the command of those parts of the Lamanites which were in favour of the king & he sought to gain favour of those which were not obedient therefore he went forward to the place which was which were not^{obediant} there^{called} fore Oneidah for thither had all the Lamanites to fled for they discovered the army of coming & they^{supposing} s^{uppose} that^d they were coming to destroy them therefore they fled to Oneidah to the place of arms</p> <p><u>Alma 47:6</u> & they had appointed a man to be a king & a leader over them being fixed in their minds with a determind resolution that they would not be subjected to go against the Nephites</p> <p><u>Alma 47:7</u> & it came to pass that they had gathered themselves together upon the top of the mount which was called Antipah in preperation to battle</p>	<p><u>Alma 47:4</u> Now behold, this was the desire of Amalickiah: for he being a very subtle man to do evil, therefore he laid the plan in his heart to dethrone the king of the Lamanites.</p> <p><u>Alma 47:5</u> And now he had got the command of those parts of the Lamanites which were in favor of the king; and he sought to gain favor of those which were not obedient; therefore he went forward to the place which was called Onidah, for thither had all the Lamanites fled; for they discovered the army coming, and supposing that they were coming to destroy them, therefore they fled to Onidah, to the place of arms.—</p> <p><u>Alma 47:6</u> And they had appointed a man to be a king and a leader over them, being fixed in their minds with a determind resolution that they would not be subjected to go against the Nephites.</p> <p><u>Alma 47:7</u> And it came to pass that they had gathered themselves together upon the top of the mount which was called Antipah, in preparation to battle.</p>
---	---	---

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 47:8</u> nor it was not Anelickiah^s intention to give them Battle according to the c mmandments of the King but Behold it was hes inteoteon to gain fauor with the armies of the Lamanites that he might place himself at their head & dethron the King & take possession of the Kingdom</p> <p><u>Alma 47:9</u> & beoold it came to pass that he causeed his army to pitch their tents in the vally which was in the Mear the Mount Antipus</p> <p><u>Alma 47:10</u> & it came to pass that when it was night he sent a secret A Embassy into the Mount Antipus desireen</p> <p>the Mount whose name wers Lehonti</p> <p>of the Mourt for he desired to shpeak</p> <p><u>Alma 47:11</u> en Lehonti received the Mssage he dearest not</p> <p>& it came to pass that Amelickiah sent aga him to come down & it came to pass that Le in the third time</p>	<p><u>Alma 47:8</u> now it was not Amalickiah intention to give them battle according to the commandments of the King but behold it was his intention to gain favour with the armies of the Lamanites that he might place himself at their head & dethrone the king & take possession of the kingdom</p> <p><u>Alma 47:9</u> & behold it came to pass that he caused his army to pitch their tents in the vally which was near the mount Antipas</p> <p><u>Alma 47:10</u> & it came to pass that when it was night he sent a secret Embassy into the mount Antipas desiring that the leader of those which were upon the mount whose name was Lehonti that he should come down to the foot of the mount for he desired to speak with him</p> <p><u>Alma 47:11</u> & it came to pass that when Lehonti recived the Message he dearest not go down to the foot of the mount & it came to pass that Amalickiah sent again the second time desiring him to come down & it came to pass that Lehonti would not & he sent again the third time</p>	<p><u>Alma 47:8</u> Now it was not Amalickiah's intention to give them battle, according to the commandments of the king; but behold, it was his intention to gain favor with the armies of the Lamanites, that he might place himself at their head, and dethrone the king, and take possession of the kingdom.</p> <p><u>Alma 47:9</u> And behold, it came to pass that he caused his army to pitch their tents in the valley which was near the mount Antipas.</p> <p><u>Alma 47:10</u> And it came to pass that when it was night, he sent a secret embassy into the mount Antipas, desiring that the leader of those which were upon the mount, whose name was Lehonti, that he should come down to the foot of the mount, for he desired to speak with him.</p> <p><u>Alma 47:11</u> And it came to pass that when Lehonti received the message, he durst not go down to the foot of the mount. And it came to pass that Amalickiah sent again the second time, desiring him to come down. And it came to pass that Lehonti would not; and he sent again the third time.</p>
--	--	--

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 47:16</u> & it came to pass that he delevered his men conterary to the commands of the King now this was the thing that Ameleckiah desired that he might accomplish hes designs in dethroning the King</p> <p><u>Alma 47:17</u> now it wes was the custom among the Lamanites if there chief leader was killed to appoint the second leader to be their Chief leader</p> <p><u>Alma 47:18</u> & it came to pass that Ameleckiah caused that one of his Servants eshould administer poison by degreas to Lehonti that he died</p> <p><u>Alma 47:19</u> now when Lahonti was dead the Lamanites appointed Ameleckiah to be their leader & their Cheef commander</p> <p><u>Alma 47:20</u> & it came to pass that Ameleckiah mar marched with his drmies for he had gained his desires to the land of Nephi to the city of Nephi which was the cheef city</p> <p><u>Alma 47:21</u> & the King came out to meet him with hes guards for he supposed that Amelickiah had fulfieed his commands & that Ameleckiah had gathered together so great an army for to go against the Nephites into Battle</p>	<p><u>Alma 47:16</u> & it came to pass that he delivered his men conterary to the commands of the king now this was the thing ^{that} which Amalickiah desired that he might accomplish his designs in dethroneing the king</p> <p><u>Alma 47:17</u> now it was the custom among the Lamanites if their chief leader was killed to appoint the second leader to be their chief leader</p> <p><u>Alma 47:18</u> & it came to pass that Amalickiah caused that one of his servants should administer poison by degrees to Lehonti that he died</p> <p><u>Alma 47:19</u> now when Lehonti was dead the Lamanites appointed Amalickiah to be their leader & their chief commander</p> <p><u>Alma 47:20</u> & it came to pass that Amalickiah marched with his armies for he had gained his desires to the land of Nephi to the city of Nephi which was the chief city</p> <p><u>Alma 47:21</u> & the king came out to meet him with his guards for he supposed that Amalickiah had fulfilled his commands & that Amalickiah had gathered together so great an army for to go against the Nephites to battle</p>	<p><u>Alma 47:16</u> And it came to pass that he delivered his men, contrary to the commands of the king. Now this was the thing that Amalickiah desired, that he might accomplish his designs in dethroning the king.</p> <p><u>Alma 47:17</u> Now it was the custom among the Lamanites, if their chief leader was killed, to appoint the second leader to be their chief leader.</p> <p><u>Alma 47:18</u> And it came to pass that Amalickiah caused that one of his servants should administer poison, by degrees, to Lehonti, that he died.</p> <p><u>Alma 47:19</u> Now when Lehonti was dead, the Lamanites appointed Amalickiah to be their leader and their chief commander.</p> <p><u>Alma 47:20</u> And it came to pass that Amalickiah marched with his armies (for he had gained his desires) to the land of Nephi, to the city of Nephi, which was the chief city.</p> <p><u>Alma 47:21</u> And the king came out to meet him, with his guards: for he supposed that Amalickiah had fulfilled his commands, and that Amalickiah had gathered together so great an army for to go against the Nephites to battle.</p>
---	--	--

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 47:27</u> & it came to pass that Amelec armies Mshould march froeth forth f-s& see what had hen they had come to the spot & found the King leeing pretended to be wroth & said whosoever loved the K sue his servants that they may be slain</p> <p><u>Alma 47:28</u> & it came to p who loved the King when they heard these words came fo ants of the King</p> <p><u>Alma 47:29</u> now when the servants of the King s em they were frightened again & fled into the wilde of Zarahemla & joined the People of Ame^{Ammon}teck</p> <p><u>Alma 47:30</u> & the army whic d returned having persued after them invain & thus Ameleckiah by hi d g the hearts of the People</p> <p><u>Alma 47:31</u> & it came to pass on the morrow he entered the y Nephi with hes armies & took possession of the City</p>	<p><u>Alma 47:27</u> & it came to pass that Amalickiah commanded that his armies should march forth & see what had hapened unto the king & when they had come to the spot & found the king lieing in his goar Amalickiah pretended to be wroth & said whosoever loved the king let him go forth & persue his servants that they may be slain</p> <p><u>Alma 47:28</u> & it came to pass that when all they w^{who}h loved the king when they heard these words came forth & persued after the servants of the king</p> <p><u>Alma 47:29</u> now when the servants of the king saw an army persueing after they they were frightened^{again} & fled into the wilderness & came over into the land of Zarahemla & joined the people of Ammon</p> <p><u>Alma 47:30</u> & the army which persued after them returned having persued after them in vain o & thus Amalickiah by his fraud gained the hearts of the people</p> <p><u>Alma 47:31</u> & it came to pass on the morrow he entered the City Nephi with his armies & took possession of the City</p>	<p><u>Alma 47:27</u> And it came to pass that Amalickiah commanded that his armies should march forth, and see what had happened to the king; and when they had come to the spot, and found the king lying in his gore, Amalickiah pretended to be wroth, and said, Whosoever loved the king, let him go forth and pursue his servants, that they may be slain.</p> <p><u>Alma 47:28</u> And it came to pass that when all they who loved the king, when they heard these words, came forth and pursued after the servants of the king.</p> <p><u>Alma 47:29</u> Now when the servants of the king saw an army pursuing after them, they were frightened again, and fled into the wilderness, and came over into the land of Zarahemla, and joined the people of Ammon;</p> <p><u>Alma 47:30</u> and the army which pursued after them, returned, having pursued after them in vain: and thus Amalickiah, by his fraud, gained the hearts of the people.</p> <p><u>Alma 47:31</u> And it came to pass on the morrow, he entered the city Nephi, with his armies, and took possession of the city.</p>
--	--	---

Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript

Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript

Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition

<p><u>Alma 47:32</u> & now it came to pass that the Queen when she hath heard that the King was slain & foar Ameleckia had sent an embassy to the Queen informing her that the Q King had been ain by his servants that he had persued them with his army but it was was invain & they had made their escape</p> <p><u>Alma 47:33</u> therefore when the Queen had received this message she sent unto Ameleckiah desireing him that he would spare the People of the City & she also desired him that he should come in unto her & she also desired him that he should bring witnesses with him to testify comcernmg the death of the King</p> <p><u>Alma 47:34</u> & et came to pass that same se Ameleckiah took that same servants that slew the King & also they which were with him & went in unto the Queen unto the place where she sat & they all testifled unto her that the King was slain by his own servants & they said also they have fled does not this testify against them & thus they satisfied the Queen concerning the death of the Kind</p>	<p><u>Alma 47:32</u> & now it came to pass that the Queen^{Queen} when she had heard that the king was slain for Amalickiah had sent an Embassy to the Q^{Queen} informing her that the king had been slain by his servants that he had persued them with his army but it was in vain & they had made their escape</p> <p><u>Alma 47:33</u> therefore when the Queen had received this message she sent unto Amalickiah desireing him that he would spare the people of the city & she also desired him that he should come in unto her & she also desired him that he should br^{bring} witnesses with him to testify concerning the death of the king</p> <p><u>Alma 47:34</u> & it came to pass that Amalickiah took the same servant that slew the king & also they which were with him & went in unto the Queen unto the place where she sat & they all testified unto her that the king was slain by his own servants & they said also they have fled dos not this testify against them & thus they satisfied the Queen concerning the death of the king</p>	<p><u>Alma 47:32</u> And now it came to pass that the queen, when she had heard that the king was slain: for Amalickiah had sent an embassy to the queen, informing her that the king had been slain by his servants; that he had pursued them with his army, but it was in vain, and they had made their escape:</p> <p><u>Alma 47:33</u> Therefore when the queen had received this message, she sent unto Amalickiah, desiring him that he would spare the people of the city; and she also desired him that he should come in unto her; and she also desired him that he should bring witnesses with him, to tesify concerning the death of the king.</p> <p><u>Alma 47:34</u> And it came to pass that Amalickiah took the same servant that slew the king, and also they which were with him, and went in unto the queen, unto the place where she sat; and they all testified unto her that the king was slain by his own servants; and they said, also, They have fled: Does not this testify against them? And thus they satisfied the queen concerning the death of the king.</p>
--	---	---

Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript

Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript

Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition

<p><u>Alma 47:35</u> & it came to pass that Amaleckiah sought the favor of the Queen & took her unto hem to wife & thus by his fraud & by the assistance of his cunning servants he obtained the Kingdom yea he was acknowledged King throughout all the land among all the People of the Lamamites which was composed of the Lemuelites & the Ishmaelites & the dessenters of the Nephites from the Reign of Nephi down to the presant time</p> <p><u>Alma 47:36</u> now these & tha same information of the Nephite same knowledge of the Lord nevertheless after their desensions they became more im more wild wicked & ferocious that the Lam diteon^s of the Lamanites geveing way to indo sness yea entirely forgetting the Lord their God</p>	<p><u>Alma 47:35</u> & it came to pass that Amalickiah sought the favour of the Queen & took her unto him to wife & th^{thus}us by his fraud & by the assistance of his cunning servants he obtained the kingdom yea he was acknowledged king throughout all the land among all the people of the Lamanites which was composed of the Lamanites & the Lemuelites & the Ishmaelites & all the dissenters from the Nephites from the Reign of Nephi down to the presant time</p> <p><u>Alma 47:36</u> now these dissenters having the same instruction & the same information of the Nephites yea having been instructed in the same knowledge of the Lord nevertheless it is strange to relate not long after their dissensions they became more hardened & impenitant & more wild wicked & ferosious than the Lamanites drinking^{drine} in with the traditions of the Lamanites giving way to indolence & all manner of lasciviousness yea entirely forgetting the Lord their God</p>	<p><u>Alma 47:35</u> And it came to pass that Amalickiah sought the favor of the queen, and took her unto him to wife; and thus by his fraud, and by the assistance of his cunning servants, he obtained the kingdom; yea, he was acknowledged king throughout all the land, among all the people of the Lamanites, which was composed of the Lamanites, and the Lemuelites, and the Ishmaelites, and all the dissenters of the Nephites, from the reign of Nephi down to the present time.</p> <p><u>Alma 47:36</u> Now these dissenters, having the same instruction and the same information of the Nephites; yea, having been instructed in the same knowledge of the Lord; nevertheless, it is strange to relate, not long after their dissensions, they became more hardened and impenitent, and more wild, wicked and ferocious, than the Lamanites; drinking in with the traditions of the Lamanites; giving way to indolence, and all manner of lasciviousness; yea, entirely forgetting the Lord their God.</p>
---	---	---

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 48:1</u></p> <p>oon as Ameleckiah had obtained the Kingdom he</p> <p>the Lamanites against the People of Nephi yea he did</p> <p>manites from their towers against the Nephites</p> <p><u>Alma 48:2</u></p> <p>&</p> <p>st the Nephites insomuch that in the latter end of</p> <p>Reign of thee Judes he haveing accomplished hes designs</p> <p>made King over the Lamonites he sought also to Reign</p> <p>ll the</p> <p>People which were in the land the Npphites as well</p> <p><u>Alma 48:3</u></p> <p>e he had accomplished his design for he had hardened of</p> <p>manites & blinded therr minds & stired them up to angar in that he had gathered together a numerous hoast to go to Battle ggainst the Nephies</p> <p><u>Alma 48:4</u></p> <p>for he was determined because of the greatness of the number of his People to over power the Nephites & to bring them into bondage</p>	<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 48:1</u></p> <p>& now it came to pass that as soon as Amalickiah had obtained the kingdom he began to inspire the hearts of the Lamanites against the people of Nephi yea he ^{did} appointed ^{men} to speak unto the Lamanites from their towers against the Nephites</p> <p><u>Alma 48:2</u></p> <p>& thus he did inspire their hearts against the Nephites insomuch that in the latter end of the nineteenth yea of the reign of the Judges he having accomplished his designs therefore ^{yea} heving been made king over the Lamanites he sought also to reign over all the land yea & all the people which were in the land the Nephites as well as the Lamanites</p> <p><u>Alma 48:3</u></p> <p>therefore he had accomplished his design for he had hardened the hearts of the Lamanites & blinded their minds & stired them up to angar inso much that he had gathered together a numerous hoast to go to battle against the Nephites</p> <p><u>Alma 48:4</u></p> <p>for he was determined because of the greatness of the m^{number} um of his people to over-power the Nephites & to bring them into bondage</p>	<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 48:1</u></p> <p>And now it came to pass that as soon as Amalickiah had obtained the kingdom, he began to inspire the hearts of the Lamanites against the people of Nephi; yea, he did appoint men to speak unto the Lamanites from their towers, against the Nephites;</p> <p><u>Alma 48:2</u></p> <p>and thus he did inspire their hearts against the Nephites, insomuch, that in the latter end of the nineteenth year of the reign of the Judges, he having accomplished his designs thus far; yea, having been made king over the Lamanites, he sought also to reign over all the land; yea, and all the people which were in the land; the Nephites as well as the Lamanites;</p> <p><u>Alma 48:3</u></p> <p>therefore he had accomplished his design: for he had hardened the hearts of the Lamanites, and blinded their minds, and stirred them up to anger, insomuch that he had gathered together a numerous host, to go to battle against the Nephites.</p> <p><u>Alma 48:4</u></p> <p>For he was determined, because of the greatness of the number of his people, to overpower the Nephites, and to bring them into bondage:</p>
---	---	--

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 48:5</u> & thus he did appoint Cap Chief Captains of the Zorametes they being the most acquainted whicth the strength of the Nephites & their places of resort & the weakest ports of their City Cities therefore he appointed them to be chief Captains over his armies</p> <p><u>Alma 48:6</u> & it came p pass that they took their camp & moved forth towards the land of Zarahemla in the wilderness</p> <p><u>Alma 48:7</u> now it came to pass that while Ameleckiah had thus been obtaining Power by fraud & deceit moroni on the other hand had been a prepareing the minds of the People to be faithful unto the Lord their Lod</p> <p><u>Alma 48:8</u> yea had been streng thening the armies of the Nephites & erecting small forts or places of resort thhrowing upe Banks of earth round about to ensercle his armies & also building walls of stone to ensercle them about around about their Citees & the borders of their lands yea all round about the land</p> <p><u>Alma 48:9</u> & in their weakest fortifications he did place the greater ^{number of} men number of men & thus he did fortify & strengthen the land which was possessed by the Nephites</p>	<p><u>Alma 48:5</u> & thus he did appoint chief captains of the Zoramites they being the most acquainted with the strength of the Nephites & their places of resort & their wekest parts of their cities therefore he appointed them to be chief captains over his armies</p> <p><u>Alma 48:6</u> & it came to pass that they took their camp & moved forth towards the land of Zarahemla in the wilderness</p> <p><u>Alma 48:7</u> now it came to pass that while Amalickiah had thus been obtaining power by fraud & deceit Moroni on the other hand had been a prepareing the minds of the people to be faithful unto the Lord their God</p> <p><u>Alma 48:8</u> yea he had been strengthening the armies of the Nephites & erecting small forts or places of resort throwing up banks of earth round about to enclose his armies & also building walls of Stone to ensircle them about round about their Cities & the borders of their lands yea all round about the land</p> <p><u>Alma 48:9</u> & in their weakest fortifications he did place the greater number of men & thus he did fortify & strengthen the land was possessed by the Nephites</p>	<p><u>Alma 48:5</u> and thus he did appoint Chief Captains of the Zoramites, they being the most acquainted with the strength of the Nephites, and their places of resort, and the weakest parts of their cities; therefore he appointed them to be Chief Captains over his armies.</p> <p><u>Alma 48:6</u> And it came to pass that they took their camp, and moved forth towards the land of Zarahemla, in the wilderness.</p> <p><u>Alma 48:7</u> Now it came to pass that while Amalickiah had thus been obtaining power by fraud and deceit, Moroni, on the other hand, had been a preparing the minds of the people to be faithful unto the Lord their God;</p> <p><u>Alma 48:8</u> yea, he had been strengthening the armies of the Nephites, and erecting small forts, or places of resort; throwing up banks of earth round about, to enclose his armies, and also building walls of stone to encircle them about, round about their cities, and the borders of their lands; yea, all round about the land;</p> <p><u>Alma 48:9</u> and in their weakest fortifications, he did place the greater number of men; and thus he did fortify and strengthen the land which was possessed by the Nephites.</p>
---	--	--

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 48:10</u> & thus he was preparing to support their liberty there lands their wives & their children & their peace & that they might live unto the Lord their God & that they might maintain that which was called by their enemies the cause of Christians</p> <p><u>Alma 48:11</u> & Moroni was a strong & a mighty man he was a man of a perfect understanding yea & man that did not delight in bloodshed liberty & the freedom of his country & his</p> <p><u>Alma 48:12</u> his heart did swell with thanks giving & Blessings which he bestowed upon the welfare & safety of his People</p> <p><u>Alma 48:13</u> yea & he was a had sworn with an oath to defend his People his even to the loss of his Blood</p>	<p><u>Alma 48:10</u> & thus he was preparing to support their liberty their lands their wives & their children & their peace & that they might live unto the Lord their God & that they might maintain that which was called by their enemies the cause of Christians</p> <p><u>Alma 48:11</u> & Moroni was a strong & a mighty man he was a man of a perfect understanding yea a man that did not delight in bloodshed a man whose soul did joy in the liberty & the freedom of his country & his brethren from bondage & slavery</p> <p><u>Alma 48:12</u> yea a man whose heart did swell with thanks giving to his God for the many privileges & blessings which he bestowed upon his people a man who did labour exceedingly for the welfare & safety of his people</p> <p><u>Alma 48:13</u> yea & he was a man who was firm in the faith of Christ & he had sworn with an oath to defend his people his rights & his country & his religion even to the loss of his blood</p>	<p><u>Alma 48:10</u> And thus he was preparing to support their liberty, their lands, their wives, and their children, and their peace, and that they might live unto the Lord their God, and that they might maintain that which was called by their enemies the cause of Christians.</p> <p><u>Alma 48:11</u> And Moroni was a strong and a mighty man; he was a man of a perfect understanding; yea, a man that did not delight in bloodshed; a man whose soul did joy in the liberty and the freedom of his country, and his brethren from bondage and slavery;</p> <p><u>Alma 48:12</u> yea, a man whose heart did swell with thanksgiving to his God, for the many privileges and blessings which he bestowed upon his people; a man who did labor exceedingly for the welfare and safety of his people;</p> <p><u>Alma 48:13</u> yea, and he was a man who was firm in the faith of Christ, and he had sworn with an oath, to defend his people, his rights, and his country, and his religion, even to the loss of his blood.</p>
--	--	---

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 48:14</u> now the Nephites were taught their enemies even to the shedding of blood even ere also taught never to give an offence yea re against an enemy except it were to preserve their</p> <p><u>Alma 48:15</u> at by so doing God would prosper them in the land ithful en keeping the commandments of God that he d yea warn them to flee or be prepared for war according to</p> <p><u>Alma 48:16</u> God would make it known unto them whither they should go against their enemies & by so doing the Lord would deliver them of Moroni & his heart did glory in it not in the shedding of blood but in doing good in preserving his people yea in keeping the commandments of God yea & resisting iniquity</p> <p><u>Alma 48:17</u> yea verily verily I say unto you if all men had been & were & ever would be like unto Moroni behold the very powers of Hell would have been shaken forever yea the Devil would never have no power over the hearts of the Children of men</p>	<p><u>Alma 48:14</u> now the Nephites were taught to defend themselves against their enemies even to the shedding of blood if it were necessary yea & they were also taught never to give an offence yea & never to raise the sword except it were against an enemy except it were to preserve their lives</p> <p><u>Alma 48:15</u> & this was their faith that by so doing God would prosper them in the land or in other words if they were faithful in keeping the commandments of God that he would prosper them in the land yea warn them to flee or to prepare for war according to their danger</p> <p><u>Alma 48:16</u> & also that God would make it known unto them whither they should go to defend themselves against their enemies & by so doing the Lord would deliver them & this was the faith of Moroni & his heart did glory in it not in the shedding of blood but in doing good in preserving his people yea in keeping the commandments of God yea & resisting iniquity</p> <p><u>Alma 48:17</u> yea verily verily I say unto you if all men had been & were & ever would be like unto Moroni behold the very powers of Hell w^{would}ould have been shaken forever yea the Devil ^{would} never have no power over the hearts of the children of men</p>	<p><u>Alma 48:14</u> Now the Nephites were taught to defend themselves against their enemies, even to the shedding of blood, if it were necessary; yea, and they were also taught never to give an offence; yea, and never to raise the sword, except it were against an enemy, except it were to preserve their lives:</p> <p><u>Alma 48:15</u> and this was their faith, that by so doing, God would prosper them in the land; or in other words, if they were faithful in keeping the commandments of God, that he would prosper them in the land; yea, warn them to flee, or to prepare for war, according to their danger;</p> <p><u>Alma 48:16</u> and also, that God would make it known unto them, whither they should go to defend themselves against their enemies; and by so doing, the Lord would deliver them: and this was the faith of Moroni; and his heart did glory in it; not in the shedding of blood, but in doing good, in preserving his people; yea, in keeping the commandments of God; yea, and resisting iniquity.</p> <p><u>Alma 48:17</u> Yea, verily, verily I say unto you, If all men had been, and were, and ever would be, like unto Moroni, behold, the very powers of hell would have been shaken forever; yea, the Devil would never have no power over the hearts of the children of men.</p>
--	---	---

Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript

Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript

Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition

<p><u>Alma 48:18</u> Behold he was a mon like unto Ameon the Son of Mosiah yea & even the other Sons of Mosiah yea & also Almon & his Sons for they were all men of God</p> <p><u>Alma 48:19</u> now behold Helamon & his Bretheen were not less serviseble unto the People then was Moreni for they did Preach the word of God & they did Baptise unto repentence all men whosoever would hearken unto their words</p> <p><u>Alma 48:20</u> & thus they went fortt & the People did humble themselves bccause of their words insomuch that they were highly favored of the G Lord & thus they were free from wars & contentions among themselves yea even for the space of four years</p> <p><u>Alma 48:21</u> but as I have said in the latter end of the nineteenth year norwithstanding their peace amongst themselves they w^{were} as compeled reluctantly to contend with their Brethren the Lamonites</p> <p><u>Alma 48:22</u> yea & en fene their wars never did cease for the spac of mony years with the Lamonites norwithstanding their much reluctonce</p>	<p><u>Alma 48:18</u> behold he was a man like unto Ammon the Son of Mosiah yea & even the other Sons of Mosiah yea & & also Alma & his Sons for they were all men of God</p> <p><u>Alma 48:19</u> now behold Helaman & his brethren were no less servicable unto the people than was Moroni for they did preach the word of God & they did baptise ^{unto} ^{repentance} all men whosoever would hearken unto their words</p> <p><u>Alma 48:20</u> & thus they went forth & the people did humble themselves because of their words in so much that they were highly favoured of the Lord & thus they were free from war^s & contentions among themselves yea even for the space of four years</p> <p><u>Alma 48:21</u> but as I have said in the latter end of the nineteenth yea notwithstanding their peace amongst themselves they were compelled reluctantly to contend with their brethren the Lamanites</p> <p><u>Alma 48:22</u> yea & in fine their wars never did cease for the space of many years with the Lamanites notwithstanding their much reluctance</p>	<p><u>Alma 48:18</u> Behold, he was a man like unto Ammon, the son of Mosiah, yea, and even the other sons of Mosiah; yea, and also Alma and his sons: for they were all men of God.</p> <p><u>Alma 48:19</u> Now behold, Helaman and his brethren were no less serviceable unto the people, than was Moroni; for they did preach the word of God, and they did baptize unto repentance, all men whosoever would hearken unto their words.</p> <p><u>Alma 48:20</u> And thus they went forth, and the people did humble themselves because of their words, insomuch that they were highly favored of the Lord; and thus they were free from wars and contentions among themselves; yea, even for the space of four years.</p> <p><u>Alma 48:21</u> But as I have said in the latter end of the nineteenth; yea, notwithstanding their peace amongst themselves, they were compelled reluctantly to contend with their brethren, the Lamanites;</p> <p><u>Alma 48:22</u> yea, and in fine, their wars never did cease for the space of many years with the Lamanites, notwithstanding their much reluctance.</p>
---	---	---

Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript

Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript

Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition

<p><u>Alma 48:23</u> now they were sorry to take up arms against the Lamanites because they did not delight in the shadding of Blood yea & this was wot all they wa^{were's} sorry to be the means of sending so many of their Brethren out of this world^{world}</p> <p>meet their God</p> <p><u>Alma 48:24</u> nevertheless they could</p> <p>their wives & their children should b</p> <p>those who was once their Brethren yea</p> <p>left them & had gone to destroy th^{them}e by</p> <p><u>Alma 48:25</u> not bare that their Brethren should rejoice</p> <p>there were any who should keep the^s comma</p> <p>ro Lord were if they should keep his comma prosper d</p>	<p><u>Alma 48:23</u> now they were sorry to take up arms against the Lamanites because they did not delight in the sheding of blood yea & this was not all they were sorry to be the means of sending so many of their brethren out of this world into an eternal world unprepared to meet their God</p> <p><u>Alma 48:24</u> nevertheless they could not suffer to lay down their lives that their wives & their children should be massacred by the barbarous cruelty of those who was once their brethren yea & had desented from their church & had left them & had gone to destroy them by joining the Lamanites</p> <p><u>Alma 48:25</u> yea they could not bare that their brethren should rejoice over the blood of the Nephites so long as there were any who should keep the commandments of God for the promises of the Lord were if they should keep his commandments they should prosper in the land</p>	<p><u>Alma 48:23</u> Now they were sorry to take up arms against the Lamanites, because they did not delight in the shedding of blood; yea, and this was not all; they were sorry to be the means of sending so many of their brethren out of this world into an eternal world, unprepared to meet their God;</p> <p><u>Alma 48:24</u> nevertheless, they could not suffer to lay down their lives, that their wives and their children should be massacred by the barbarous cruelty of those who was once their brethren, yea, and had dissented from their church, and had left them, and had gone to destroy them, by joining the Lamanites;</p> <p><u>Alma 48:25</u> yea, they could not bear that their brethren should rejoice over the blood of the Nephites, so long as there were any who should keep the commandments of God: for the promise of the Lord were, If they should keep his commandments, they should prosper in the land.</p>
---	---	--

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 49:5</u> wow at this time the chief Captains of the Lamanites were astonished exceedingly because of the wisdom of the Nephites in repairing their places of security</p> <p><u>Alma 49:6</u> now the leaders of the Lamanites had supposed by the because of the greatness of their numbers yea they supposed that they shoud should be privileged to come upon them as they had hitherto done yea & they had also prepared themselves with shields & with breastplates & they had also prepared themselves with garments of skins yea very thick garments to cover their nakedness</p> <p><u>Alma 49:7</u> & being thus prepared they supposed that they should easily overpower & subject their Brethren to the yoke of bondage of slay & massacre them according to their pleasure</p> <p><u>Alma 49:8</u> but behold to their uttermost astonishment they were prepared for them in a manner which never had been known among the children of Lehi now they were prepared for the Lamanites to Battle after the manner of the instructions of Moroni</p>	<p><u>Alma 49:5</u> now at this time the chief captains of the Lamanites were astonished exceedingly because of the wisdom of the Nephites in preparing their places of security</p> <p><u>Alma 49:6</u> now the leaders of the Lamanites had supposed because of the greatness of their numbers yea they supposed ^{that} they should be privileged to come upon them as they had hitherto done yea & they had also prepared themselves with shields & with breastplates & they had also prepared themselves with garments of skins yea very thick garments to cover their nakedness</p> <p><u>Alma 49:7</u> & being thus prepared they supposed that they should easily overpower & subject their brethren to the yoke of bondage or slay & massacre them according to their pleasure</p> <p><u>Alma 49:8</u> but behold to their uttermost astonishment they were prepared for them in a manner which never had been known among all the children of Lehi now they were prepared for the Lamanites to battle after the manner of the instructions of Moroni</p>	<p><u>Alma 49:5</u> Now at this time, the Chief Captains of the Lamanites were astonished exceedingly, because of the wisdom of the Nephites in preparing their places of security.</p> <p><u>Alma 49:6</u> Now the leaders of the Lamanites had supposed, because of the greatness of their numbers; yea, they supposed that they should be privileged to come upon them as they had hitherto done; yea, and they had also prepared themselves with shields, and with breast-plates; and they had also prepared themselves with garments of skins; yea, very thick garments, to cover their nakedness.</p> <p><u>Alma 49:7</u> And being thus prepared, they supposed that they should easily overpower and subject their brethren to the yoke of bondage, or slay and massacre them according to their pleasure.</p> <p><u>Alma 49:8</u> But behold, to their uttermost astonishment, they were prepared for them, in a manner which never had been known among all the children of Lehi. Now they were prepared for the Lamanites, to battle, after the manner of the instructions of Moroni.</p>
--	--	--

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 49:9</u> & it came to pass that the Lamanites or the Ameleckiahites were exceedingly astomshed at their m</p> <p><u>Alma 49:10</u> King Ameleckiah had came down of his army prrhaps he would hawe ted the Nephites at the City of A for the blold of his Peopee</p> <p><u>Alma 49:11</u> but beho n himself to Battle & Behold his Ch the Nephites at the City of Ammonihah for M agement of affairs among the Nephises insomu re disappointed in their places of retreat & they</p> <p><u>Alma 49:12</u> therefore they retreated into the wilderness & took t ds the Nand of Noah supposeing that to be the next against the Nephites</p>	<p><u>Alma 49:9</u> & it came to pass that the Lamanites or the Amalickiahites were exceedingly astonished at their manner of preperation for war</p> <p><u>Alma 49:10</u> now if king Amalickiah had came down out of the land of Nephi at the head of his army perhaps he would have caused the Lamanites to have attacked the Nephites at the city of Ammonihah for behold he did care not for the blood of his people</p> <p><u>Alma 49:11</u> but behold Amalickiah did not come down himself to battle & behold his chief captains dearst not attackt the Nephites at the city of Ammonihah for Moroni had altered the management of affairs among the Nephites inomuch that the Lamanites were disappointed in their places of retreat & they could not come upon them</p> <p><u>Alma 49:12</u> therefore they retreated into the wilderness & took their camp & marched towards the land of Noah supposeing that to be the next best place for them to come against the Nephites</p>	<p><u>Alma 49:9</u> And it came to pass that the Lamanites, or the Amalickiahites, were exceedingly astonished at their manner of preparation for war.</p> <p><u>Alma 49:10</u> Now if king Amalickiah had come down out of the land of Nephi, at the head of his army, perhaps he would have caused the Lamanites to have attacked the Nephites at the city of Ammonihah; for behold, he did care not for the blood of his people.</p> <p><u>Alma 49:11</u> But behold, Amalickiah did not come down himself, to battle. And behold, his Chief Captains durst not attack the Nephites at the city of Ammonihah, for Moroni had altered the management of affairs among the Nephites, insomuch that the Lamanites were disappointed in their places of retreat, and they could not come upon them;</p> <p><u>Alma 49:12</u> therefore they retreated into the wilderness, and took their camp, and marched towards the land of Noah, supposing that to be the next best place for them to come against the Nephites;</p>
---	--	--

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 49:13</u> for they knew not that Moroni had fortified or had built forts of security for every City in all the land they marched forward to the land of Noah with a firm determination; yea their chief captains came forward & took an oath that they would destroy the people of that City</p> <p><u>Alma 49:14</u> but Behold to their astonishment the city of Noah which had hitherto been a weak place had now by the means of Moroni became strong yea even to exceed the strength of the City Ammonihah</p> <p><u>Alma 49:15</u> & now behold this was wisdom in Moroni for he had supposed that they would be frightened at the City Ammonihah & as the City of Noah had hitherto been the weakest part of the land therefore they would march thither to Battle & thus it was according to his desires</p> <p><u>Alma 49:16</u> & behold Moroni had appointed Lehi to be chief Captain over the men of that City & it was that same Lehi which fought with the Lamanites in the valley on the east of the River Sidon</p>	<p><u>Alma 49:13</u> for they knew not that Moroni had fortified or had built forts of security for every City in all the land round about therefore they marched forward to the land of Noah with a firm determination yea their chief captains came forward & took an oath that they would destroy the people of that City</p> <p><u>Alma 49:14</u> but behold to their astonishment the City of Noah which had hitherto been a weak place had now by the means of Moroni became strong yea even to exceed the strength of the city Ammonihah</p> <p><u>Alma 49:15</u> & now behold this was wisdom in Moroni for he had supposed that they would be frightened at the city Ammonihah & as the City of Noah had hitherto been the weakest part of the land therefore they would march thither to battle & thus it was according to his desires</p> <p><u>Alma 49:16</u> & behold Moroni had appointed Lehi to be chief captain over the men of that City & it was that same Lehi which with the Lamanites in the valley on the east of the River Sidon</p>	<p><u>Alma 49:13</u> for they knew not that Moroni had fortified or had built forts of security for every city in all the land round about; therefore they marched forward to the land of Noah, with a firm determination; yea, their Chief Captains came forward, and took an oath that they would destroy the people of that city.</p> <p><u>Alma 49:14</u> But behold, to their astonishment, the city of Noah, which had hitherto been a weak place, had now, by the means of Moroni, become strong; yea, even to exceed the strength of the city Ammonihah.</p> <p><u>Alma 49:15</u> And now behold, this was wisdom in Moroni; for he had supposed that they would be frightened at the city Ammonihah; and as the city of Noah had hitherto been the weakest part of the land, therefore they would march thither to battle; and thus it was, according to his desires.</p> <p><u>Alma 49:16</u> And behold, Moroni had appointed Lehi to be Chief Captain over the men of that city; and it was that same Lehi which fought with the Lamanites in the valley, on the east of the river Sidon.</p>
--	--	---

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 49:17</u> & now behold ^{it} ^{came to pass} that when the Lamanites had had found that Lehi commnded the City they were agair drsappointed for they feared Lihi exceedingly neverthesess their chief Captairs had sworn with an oath to attackt the city therefore they brought up their armies</p> <p><u>Alma 49:18</u> now behold the Lamanites could not get into their forts of security by any other way save by the entrance because of the hidhness of the band which had been thrown up & the debth of the ditch which had had been dud round round about same it were by the entrance</p> <p><u>Alma 49:19</u> & thus were the Nephites prepared to destroy all such as should attempt to climb up to enter the fort by any other way by casting over ss stones & arrows at them</p> <p><u>Alma 49:20</u> thus they were prepared yea a body of their most strong men with their swords & their slings to smite down all who should attempt to come un in to their place of security by the place of entrance & thus w^{ere} ^{they prepared}</p> <p>the Lamanites</p>	<p><u>Alma 49:17</u> & now behold it came to pass that when the Lamanites had found that Lehi commanded the city they were again disappointed for they feared Lehi exceedingly nevertheless their chief captains had sworn with an oath to attackt the city therefore they brought up their armies</p> <p><u>Alma 49:18</u> now behold the Lamanites could not get into their forts of security by any other way save by the entrance because of the highness of the bank which had been thrown up & the debth of the ditch which had been dug round aboat save it were by the entrance</p> <p><u>Alma 49:19</u> & thus were the Nephites prepared to destroy all such as should attempt to climb up to enter in fort by any other way by casting over stones & arrows at them</p> <p><u>Alma 49:20</u> thus they were prepared yea a body of their most strong men with their swords & their slings to smite down all who should attempt to come in to their place of security by the place of entrance & thus were they prep ^{prepared} to defend themselves against the Lamanites</p>	<p><u>Alma 49:17</u> And now behold, it came to pass, that when the Lamanites had found that Lehi commanded the city, they were again disappointed, for they feared Lehi exceedingly; nevertheless, their Chief Captains had sworn with an oath, to attack the city; therefore they brought up their armies.</p> <p><u>Alma 49:18</u> Now behold, the Lamanites could not get into their forts of security, by any other way save by the entrance, because of the highness of the bank which had been thrown up, and the depth of the ditch which had been dug round about, save it were by the entrance.</p> <p><u>Alma 49:19</u> And thus were the Nephites prepared to destroy all such as should attempt to climb up to enter the fort, by any other way, by casting over stones and arrows at them.</p> <p><u>Alma 49:20</u> Thus they were prepared; yea, a body of their most strong men, with their swords and their slings, to smite down all who should attempt to come into their place of security, by the place of entrance; and thus were they prepared to defend themselves against the Lamanites.</p>
---	--	---

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 49:21</u> & et came to pass that the c p their armies before the place of en rance Nephites to get into their place of security k from time to time insomuch that they were</p> <p><u>Alma 49:22</u> now when they found that they could not by the pass they began to dig down their banks obtain a pass to their armies that they might have but Behold in these attempts they were swept off by were thrown at them & in stead of filling up their the banks of earth they were filled up in a measure with œ bodies</p> <p><u>Alma 49:23</u> thus the Nephites had all power over their nites did attempt to destroy the Nephites untl were all slain yea & more that a thousand of the sla while on the other hand there was not a single soul hites which were slain</p>	<p><u>Alma 49:21</u> & it came to pass that the captaains of the Lamanites brought up their armies before the place of enterance & began to contend with the Lam^{Nephites}unites to get into their place of security but behold they were driven back from time to time inso much that they were slain with an immence slaughter</p> <p><u>Alma 49:22</u> now when they found that they could not obtain power over the Nephites by the pass they began to dig down their banks of earth that they might obtain a pass to their armies that they might have an equal chance to fight but behold in these attempts they were swept off by the stones & the arrows which were thrown at them & instead of filling up their ditches by pulling down the banks of earth they were filled up in a measure with their dead & wounded bodies</p> <p><u>Alma 49:23</u> thus the Nephites had all power over their enemies & thus the Lamanites did attempt to destroy the Nephites untill their chief Captains were all slain yea & more than a thousand of the Lamanites were slain while on the other hand there was not a single soul of the Nephites which were slain</p>	<p><u>Alma 49:21</u> And it came to pass that the Captains of the Lamanites brought up their armies before the place of entrance, and began to contend with the Nephites, to get into their place of security; but behold, they were driven back from time to time, insomuch that they were slain, with an immense slaughter.</p> <p><u>Alma 49:22</u> Now when they found that they could not obtain power over the Nephites by the pass, they began to dig down their banks of earth, that they might obtain a pass to their armies, that they might have an equal chance to fight; but behold, in these attempts, they were swept off by the stones and the arrows which were thrown at them; and instead of filling up their ditches by pulling down the banks of earth, they were filled up in a measure, with their dead and wounded bodies.</p> <p><u>Alma 49:23</u> Thus the Nephites had all power over their enemies; and thus the Lamanites did attempt to destroy the Nephites, until their Chief Captains were all slain; yea, and more than a thousand of the Lamanites were slain; while on the other hand, there was not a single soul of the Nephites which were slain.</p>
---	--	--

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 49:24</u> they were about fifty which were wounded which had been exposed to the arrows of the Lamanites though the pass through which they were shielded by their shields & their breast plates & their head plates insomuch that their wounds were upon their legs many of which were very severe</p> <p><u>Alma 49:25</u> & it came to pass that when the Lamanites saw that their chief captains were all slain they fled into the wilderness & it came to pass that they returned to the land of Nephi to inform their King Ameleckiah who was a Nephite by birth concerning their great loss</p> <p><u>Alma 49:26</u> & it came to pass that he was exceeding angry with his People because he had not obtained his desires over the Nephites he had not subjected them to the yoke of Bondage</p> <p><u>Alma 49:27</u> yea he was exceeding wroth & he did curse God & also Moroni & swearing with an oath that he would drink his Blood & this because Moroni had kept the Commandments of God in preparing for the safety of his People</p>	<p><u>Alma 49:24</u> there were about fifty which were wounded which had been exposed to the arrows of the Lamanites through the pass but they were shielded by their shields & their breastplates & their headplates insomuch that their wounds were upon their legs many of which was very severe</p> <p><u>Alma 49:25</u> & it came to pass that when the Lamanites saw that their chief captains were all slain they fled into the wilderness & it came to pass that they returned to the land of Nephi to inform their king Amalickiah who was a Nephite by birth concerning their loss</p> <p><u>Alma 49:26</u> & it came to pass that he was exceeding angry with his people because he had not obtained his desire over the Nephites he had not subjected them to the yoke of bondage</p> <p><u>Alma 49:27</u> yea he was exceeding wroth & he did curse God & also Moroni swearing with an oath that he would drink his blood & this because Moroni had kept the commandments of God in preparing for the safety of his people</p>	<p><u>Alma 49:24</u> There were about fifty which were wounded, which had been exposed to the arrows of the Lamanites through the pass; but they were shielded by their shields, and their breast-plates, and their head-plates, insomuch that their wounds were upon their legs; many of which were very severe.</p> <p><u>Alma 49:25</u> And it came to pass, that when the Lamanites saw that their Chief Captains were all slain, they fled into the wilderness. And it came to pass that they returned to the land of Nephi, to inform their King, Amalickiah, who was a Nephite by birth, concerning their great loss.</p> <p><u>Alma 49:26</u> And it came to pass that he was exceeding angry with his people, because he had not obtained his desire over the Nephites; he had not subjected them to the yoke of bondage;</p> <p><u>Alma 49:27</u> yea, he was exceeding wroth, and he did curse God, and also Moroni, and swearing with an oath that he would drink his blood; and this because Moroni had kept the commandments of God in preparing for the safety of his people.</p>
---	---	--

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 49:28</u> & it came to pass that on the other hand the People of Nephe ded thank the Lord their God because of his mackckelous power in delivering them from the hands of their enemy</p> <p><u>Alma 49:29</u> & & this ended the nineteenth year of the Reign of the Judges over the People of Nephe</p> <p><u>Alma 49:30</u> yea & their was contitual peace among them & exceding great preosperity in the Church becase of their head & diligence which they gave unto the word of God which was declaired unto them by Helaman & Shiblon & Coreanton & Ammon & his Brethren .&C yea & by all those which had been ordained by the holy of God being Babtesed unto repentance & sent forth to preach among the People &C</p>	<p><u>Alma 49:28</u> & it came to pass that on the other hand the people of Nephi did thank the Lord their God because of his matchless power in delivering them from ^{the} the ^{hands} r of their enemies</p> <p><u>Alma 49:29</u> & thus ended the nineteenth year of the reign of the Judges over the people of Nephi</p> <p><u>Alma 49:30</u> yea & there was continual peace among them & exceding great prosperity in the church because of their heed & diligence which they gave unto the word of God which was declared unto them by Helaman & Shiblon & Corianton & Ammon & his brethren .&c. yea & by all those which had been ordained by the Holy order of God being baptised unto repentance & sent forth to preach among the people &c——</p>	<p><u>Alma 49:28</u> And it came to pass, that on the other hand, the people of Nephi did thank the Lord their God, because of his matchless power in delivering them from the hands of their enemies.</p> <p><u>Alma 49:29</u> And thus ended the nineteenth year of the reign of the Judges over the people of Nephi;</p> <p><u>Alma 49:30</u> yea, and there was continual peace among them, and exceeding great prosperity in the church, because of their heed and diligence which they gave unto the word of God, which was declared unto them by Helaman, and Shiblon, and Corianton, and Ammon, and his brethren, &c.; yea, and by all those which had been ordained by the holy order of God, being baptised unto repentance, and sent forth to preach among the people, &c.</p>
---	---	---

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p>§ <u>Alma 50:1</u> Chapter And now it Came to pass that M s for war or de to defend themsel that his armies should commence i year of the Reign of the Judges that they of earth round about all the Cities thoughou by the Nepitess <u>Alma 50:2</u> & upon the top of these ridges of earth timbers yea work^s of timbers built up to the heig the Cities <u>Alma 50:3</u> & he caused that upon those works of timb me of pickets built upon the timbers round ab <u>Alma 50:4</u> & he caused towers to be erectct that over look & he caused places of security to be built upon those arrows of the Lamanites could not hurt them</p>	<p>§ <u>Alma 50:1</u> Chapter And now it came to pass that Moroni did not stop making preperations for war or to defend themselves against the Lamanites for he caused that his armies should commence in the commencement of the twentieth year of the reign of the Judges that they should commence in diging up heaps of earth round about all the cities throughout all the land which was possessed by the Nephites <u>Alma 50:2</u> & upon the top of these ridges of earth he caused that there should be timbers yea works of timbers built up to the height of a man round about the cities <u>Alma 50:3</u> & he caused that upon those works of timbers that there should be a frame of pickits built upon the timbers round about & they were strong & high <u>Alma 50:4</u> & he caused towers to be erected that over looked those works of pickets & he caused places of security to be built upon those towers that the stones & the arrows of the Lamanites could not hurt them</p>	<p>§ <u>Alma 50:1</u> CHAPTER XXII. AND now it came to pass that Moroni did not stop making preparations for war, or to defend themselves against the Lamanites; for he caused that his armies should commence in the commencement of the twentieth year of the reign of the Judges, that they should commence in digging up heaps of earth round about all the cities, throughout all the land which was possessed by the Nephites; <u>Alma 50:2</u> and upon the top of these ridges of earth, he caused that there should be timbers; yea, works of timbers built up to the height of a man, round about the cities. <u>Alma 50:3</u> And he caused that upon those works of timbers, that there should be a frame of pickets built upon the timbers, round about; and they were strong and high; <u>Alma 50:4</u> and he caused towers to be erected that overlooked those works of pickets; and he caused places of security to be built upon those towers, that the stones and the arrows of the Lamanites could not hurt them.</p>
---	--	---

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 50:5</u> & t could cast stones from the top thereof according to ple & slay him which should attempt to approach near the wa</p> <p><u>Alma 50:6</u> thus Moroni did prepare strong holds against the coming of thei around about every City in all the land</p> <p><u>Alma 50:7</u> & it came to pass that Mo oni c ed that his armies should go forth into the east wilderness yea & they went forth & drave all the Lamanites which were en the east wilderness into their own lands which were south of the land of Zarahemla</p> <p><u>Alma 50:8</u> & the land land of Nephi did run in a straight course from the east Sea to the westest</p> <p><u>Alma 50:9</u> & it came to pass that when Moroni had driven all the Lamanites out of the east wilderness which was North of the lands of their own possessions he Caused that the inhabitents which were in the land of Zarahemla & in the land arund about should go forth into the east welderness even to the borders by the Sea Shore & possess the land</p>	<p><u>Alma 50:5</u> & they were prepared that they could cast stones from the top thereof according to their pleasure & their strength & slay him which should attempt to approach near the walls of the City</p> <p><u>Alma 50:6</u> thus Moroni did prepare strong holds against the coming of their enemies round about every City in all the land</p> <p><u>Alma 50:7</u> & it came to pass that Moroni caused that his armies should go forth into the east wilderness yea & they went forth & drave all the Lamanites which were in the east wilderness into their own lands which were south of the land of Zarahemla</p> <p><u>Alma 50:8</u> & the land of Nephi did run in a strait course from the east Sea to the west</p> <p><u>Alma 50:9</u> & it came to pass that when Moroni had driven all the Lamanites out of the east wilderness which was north of the lands of their own possessions he caused that the inhabitants which were in the land of Zarahemla & in the land round about should go forth into the east wilderness even to the borders by the Seashore & possess the land</p>	<p><u>Alma 50:5</u> And they were prepared, that they could cast stones from the top thereof, according to their pleasure and their strength, and slay him which should attempt to approach near the walls of the city.</p> <p><u>Alma 50:6</u> Thus Moroni did prepare strong holds against the coming of their enemies, round about every city in all the land.</p> <p><u>Alma 50:7</u> And it came to pass that Moroni caused that his armies should go forth into the east wilderness; yea, and they went forth, and drove all the Lamanites which were in the east wilderness into their own lands, which were south of the land of Zarahemla;</p> <p><u>Alma 50:8</u> and the land of Nephi did run in a straight course from the East Sea to the West.</p> <p><u>Alma 50:9</u> And it came to pass that when Moroni had driven all the Lamanites out of the east wilderness, which was north of the lands of their own possessions, he caused that the inhabitants which were in the land of Zarahemla, and in the land round about, should go forth into the east wilderness, even to the borders, by the seashore, and possess the land.</p>
---	---	---

Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript

Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript

Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition

Alma 50:20

blessed isrt thou & thy
Children & they shall be
blesset & in as much as they
shall keep my commantments
they shall prosper in the land
but remember iu as much as
they will not P keep my
Commandments they shall
be cut off from the preas
Presance of ahe Lord

Alma 50:21

& we see that these
promises have been verrified
to the People of Nephi for it
has been their quarelings
& their contentions yea
their murderings & their
plundersngs there idoleties
& their woaredoms & there
abominations which were
among themselves which
brought upon them their
wars & their destructions

Alma 50:22

& those who were faithful
in keeping the Commandments
of the Lord w're delivered at
all times whilst thousands of
~~ther~~ there wicked Brethren have
been comignet to Bondage
or to perish by the sword
or to dwindle in unbeleef
& mingle with the Lamanites

Alma 50:23

but Behold there never was
a happyer sime among the
People of Nephi since the day
ff Mephi then in the days
of Moroni yea even at this
tmme in the twenty & first
year of the Reign ^{of the Judges}

Alma 50:20

blessed art thou & thy
children & they shall be
blessed in as much as they
^{shall} keep my commandments
they shall prosper in the land
but remember in as much as
they will not keep my
commandments they shall
be cut off from the
presance of the Lord

Alma 50:21

& we see that these
promises have been verrified
to the people of Nephi for it
has been their quarelings
& their contention yea
their murderings & their
plunderings their idolety
their whoredoms & their
abominations which were
among themselves which
brought upon them their
wars & their destructions

Alma 50:22

& those who were faithful
in keeping the commandments
of the Lord were delivered at
all times whilst ~~othe~~ ^{the thousands} of
their wicked brethren have
been consigned to bondage
or to perish by the sword
or to dwindle in unbelief
& mingle with the Lamanites

Alma 50:23

but behold there never was
a happier time among the
Nephites since the day
of Nephi than in the days
of Moroni yea even at this
time in the twenty & first
year of the reign of the Judges

Alma 50:20

Blessed art thou, and thy
children; and they shall be
blessed, inasmuch as they
shall keep my commandments;
they shall prosper in the land.
But remember, inasmuch as
they will not keep my
commandments, they shall
be cut off from the
presence of the Lord.

Alma 50:21

And we see that these
promises have been verified
to the people of Nephi; for it
has been their quarrellings,
and their contentions; yea,
their murderings, and their
plunderings, their idolatry,
their whoredoms, and their
abominations, which were
among themselves, which
brought upon them their
wars and their destructions.

Alma 50:22

And those who were faithful
in keeping the commandments
of the Lord, were delivered at
all times, whilst thousands of
their wicked brethren have
been consigned to bondage,
or to perish by the sword,
or to dwindle in unbelief,
and mingle with the Lamanites.

Alma 50:23

But behold, there never was
a happier time among the
people of Nephi, since the days
of Nephi, than in the days
of Moroni; yea, even at this
time, in the twenty and first
year of the reign of the Judges.

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 50:28</u> to pass that this People of Morionton which was l orionton found that the People of Lehi had fled to e exceeding feafful øflest hee army of Moroni sh them</p> <p><u>Alma 50:29</u> therefore Morionton put it into there hearts that which was Norththward whiçh was covered with large bodi of the land which was Northward</p> <p><u>Alma 50:30</u> & behold they would have c which would have been a cause to have been lamented bu man of much possion therefore he was ang^ary with one of his fell upon her & beat her much</p> <p><u>Alma 50:31</u> & ca came to pass that she fled ca Moroni & told Moroni all things concerning the ma ter & also con tensions to flee into hie land North#ward</p>	<p><u>Alma 50:28</u> & it came to pass that the people of Morianton which were led by a man whose name was Morianton found that the people of Lehi had fled to the camp of Moroni they were exceeding fearful lest the army of Moroni should come upon them & destroy them</p> <p><u>Alma 50:29</u> therefore Morianton put it into their hearts that they should flee to the land which was northward which was covered with large bodies of water & take possession of the land which was northward</p> <p><u>Alma 50:30</u> & behold they would have carried this plan into an exffect which would have been a cause to have been lamented but behold Morianton being a man of much passion therefore he was angry with one of his maid servants & he fell upon her & beat her much</p> <p><u>Alma 50:31</u> & it came to pass that she fled & came over to the camp of Moroni & told Moroni all things concerning the matter & also concerning their intentions to flee into the land northward</p>	<p><u>Alma 50:28</u> And it came to pass that when the people of Morianton, which were led by a man whose name was Morianton, foundthat the people of Lehi had fled to the camp of Moroni, they were exceeding fearful, lest the army of Moroni should come upon them, and destroy them;</p> <p><u>Alma 50:29</u> therefore, Morianton put it into their hearts that they should flee to the land which was northward, which was covered with large bodies of water, and take possession of the land which was northward.</p> <p><u>Alma 50:30</u> And behold, they would have carried this plan into an effect, (which would have been a cause to have been lamented,) but behold, Morianton, being a man of much passion, therefore he was angry with one of his maidservants, and he fell upon her, and beat her much.</p> <p><u>Alma 50:31</u> And it came to pass that she fled, and came over to the camp of Moroni, and told Moroni all things concerning the matter; and also concerning their intentions to flee into the land northward.</p>
---	---	--

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 50:32</u> now behold the People which we or Bounteful or rather Moroni feared that they would hearken to the wor of Mo ton & unite* with hes People & thus he would obtain possession of those parts of the land which would lay a foundateon for serious consequenees among the People of Nephi yea which consequences would lead to the overethrow of therr liberty</p> <p><u>Alma 50:33</u> therefore Moroni sent an arms with sherr camp to head the People of Morionton to *top their flight into the land Northward</p> <p><u>Alma 50:34</u> & it came to pass that they did not heat heat them untill they had came to the borders of the land de*solation & there they did head them by the narrow pass which leaa by the Seas onto the land Northward yea by the Sea on the West & on the east</p>	<p><u>Alma 50:32</u> now behold the people which were in the land Bountiful or rather Moroni feared that they would hearken to the words of Morianton & unites with his people & thus he would obtain possessions of tha^{those} parts of the land which would lay a foundation for serious consequences among the people of Nephi yea which consequences would lead to the overthrow of their liberty</p> <p><u>Alma 50:33</u> therefore Moroni sent an army with their camp to head the people of Morianton to stop their flight into the land northward</p> <p><u>Alma 50:34</u> & it came to pass that they did not head them until they had came to the borders of the land desolation & there they did head them by the narrow pass which led by the Sea into the land northward yea by the sea on the west & on the East</p>	<p><u>Alma 50:32</u> Now behold, the people which were in the land Bountiful, or rather Moroni, feared that they would hearken to the words of Morianton, and unite with his people, and thus he would obtain possession of those parts of the land, which would lay a foundation for serious consequences among the people of Nephi; yea, which consequences would lead to the overthrow of their liberty;</p> <p><u>Alma 50:33</u> therefore Moroni sent an army, with their camp, to head the people of Morianton, to stop their flight into the land northward.</p> <p><u>Alma 50:34</u> And it came to pass that they did not head them, until they had come to the borders of the land Desolation; and there they did head them, by the narrow pass which led by the sea into the land northward; yea, by the sea, on the west, and on the east.</p>
---	--	--

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 50:35</u> & it came to pass that the army which was sent by Marori which was leat by a man whome name was Tanncom did meet the People of Mononton & so stubborn were the Peopl of Morionton being inspired by his wickedness & his flattering words shat a battle commerced between them in the which Teancum did slay Morionton & defeat his army & took them prisoners & returned to the camp of Moroni & thus ended the twenety & fourth year of the Reign of the Judges ofer the People of Nephi</p> <p><u>Alma 50:36</u> & thus was the peopl of Morionton brought back & upon their covenanting to keep the peace there were restored to the land of Morionton & a union took place between them & the Pe°ple of Lehi & they were also restored to their lands</p> <p><u>Alma 50:37</u> & it came to pass that ir that same year that the People of Nephi had peace restored unto toem Nephihah the second Chiep Judge died haveing filled the Judgnent seat</p> <p><u>Alma 50:38</u> everthesess he had refused Alma to take pos i ch were esteemed by Alma & hes fathers to be them upon his Son Hllaman</p>	<p><u>Alma 50:35</u> & it came to pass that the army which was sent by Moroni which was led by a man whose name was Teancum did meet the people of Morianton & so stubborn were the people of Morianton being inspired by his wickedness & his flattering words that a battle commenced between them in the which Teancum did slay Morianton & defeat his army & took them prisoners & returned to the camp of Moroni & thus ended the twenty & fourth year of the reign of the Judges over the people of Nephi</p> <p><u>Alma 50:36</u> & thus was the people of Morianton brought back & upon their covenanting to keep the peace they were restored to the land of Morianton & a union took place between them & the people of Lehi & they were also restored to their lands</p> <p><u>Alma 50:37</u> & it came to pass that in the same year that the people of Nephi had peace restored unto them that Nephihah the second Chief Judge died having filled the Judgmentseat with perfect uprightness before God</p> <p><u>Alma 50:38</u> nevertheless he had refused Alma to take possession of those records & those things which were esteemed by Alma & his fathers to be most sacred therefore Alma had confereed them upon his Son Helaman</p>	<p><u>Alma 50:35</u> And it came to pass that the army which was sent by Moroni, which was led by a man whose name was Teancum, did meet the people of Morianton; and so stubborn were the people of Morianton, (being inspired by his wickedness and his flattering words,) that a battle commenced between them, in the which Teancum did slay Morianton, and defeat his army, and took them prisoners, and returned to the camp of Moroni. And thus ended the twenty and fourth year of the reign of the Judges over the people of Nephi.</p> <p><u>Alma 50:36</u> And thus was the people of Morianton brought back. And upon their covenanting to keep the peace, they were restored to the land of Morianton, and a union took place between them and the people of Lehi; and they were also restored to their lands.</p> <p><u>Alma 50:37</u> And it came to pass that in the same year that the people of Nephi had peace restored unto them, that Nephihah, the second Chief Judge, died, having filled the judgement seat with perfect uprightness before God;</p> <p><u>Alma 50:38</u> nevertheless, he had refused Alma to take possession of those records and those things which were esteemed by Alma and his fathers to be most sacred; therefore Alma had conferred them upon his son Helaman.</p>
---	---	---

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 50:39</u> behold it came to to fill the Judgeent seat in the stead f f Judge & Govenor over the People with an oath & teouully & to keep the peace & the freefom of the People & ed privileges to worship the Lord their God &ea to support ll his days & to bring the wicked to Justice according to their</p> <p><u>Alma 50:40</u> as Parhoron & Parhoron did fill the seat of his father & di the end of the twenty & fourth year over the People of Nephi</p>	<p><u>Alma 50:39</u> behold it came to pass that the Son of Nephihah was appointed to fill the Judgmentseat in the stead of his father yea he was appointed Chief Judge & Governor over the people with an oath & sa^{sacred}ered ordinance to Judge righteously & to keep the peace & the freedom of the people & to grant unto them their sacred privileges to worship the Lord their God yea to support & maintain the cause of God all his days & to bring the wicked to Justice according to their crime</p> <p><u>Alma 50:40</u> now behold his name was Pahoran & Pahoran did fill the seat of his father & did commence his reign in the end of the twenty & fourth year over the people of Nephi——</p>	<p><u>Alma 50:39</u> Behold, it came to pass that the son of Nephihah was appointed to fill the judgement seat, in the stead of his father; yea, he was appointed Chief Judge, and Governor over the people, with an oath, and sacred ordinance to judge righteously, and to keep the peace, and the freedom of the people, and to grant unto them their sacred privileges to worship the Lord their God; yea, to support and maintain the cause of God all his days, and to bring the wicked to justice, according to their crime.</p> <p><u>Alma 50:40</u> Now behold, his name was Pahoran. And Pahoran did fill the seat of his father, and did commence his reign in the end of the twenty and fourth year, over the people of Nephi.</p>
---	---	--

Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript

Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript

Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition

<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 51:1</u></p> <p>ass in the commencement of the twenty & fifth year over the People haveing established peace between the People of on concerning their lands & haveing commenced the twen year in peace</p> <p><u>Alma 51:2</u> nevertheless they did not long maintain an entire peace nd for there began to be a contension among the People concerning the Chief Judge Parharon for behold there were a part of the People which desired that a few particular Poirts of the law should be alteret</p> <p><u>Alma 51:3</u> but behold Parhæoron would not alter nor suffer toe law to be altered therefore he did hot hearken to those who had sent in their voices with their petitions concerning the altering of the law</p> <p><u>Alma 51:4</u> ttherefore those which were desireous that the law should be altered were angry with him & desired that he should no longer be chief Judge over the lasd therefore there arose a warm desputes concerning the matter but not unto Bloodshed</p>	<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 51:1</u></p> <p>Chapter XXIII——</p> <p>And now it came to pass in the twenty & fifth year of the reign of the Judges over the people of Nephi they having established peace between the people of Lehi & the people of Morianton concerning their lands & having commenced the twenty & fifth year in peace</p> <p><u>Alma 51:2</u> nevertheless they did not long maintain an entire peace in the land for there began to be a contension among the people concerning the chief Judge Pahoran for behold there were a part of the people which desired that a few particular points of the law should be altered</p> <p><u>Alma 51:3</u> but behold Pahoran would not alter nor suffer the law to be altered therefore he did not hearken to those who had sent in their voices with their petitions concerning the altering of the law</p> <p><u>Alma 51:4</u> therefore those which were desireous that the law should be altered were angry with him & desired that he should no longer be chief Judge over the land therefore there arose a warm dispute concerning the matter but not unto bloodshed</p>	<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 51:1</u></p> <p>CHAPTER XIII.</p> <p>AND now it came to pass, in the commencement of the twenty and fifth year of the reign of the Judges over the people of Nephi, they having established peace between the people of Lehi and the people of Morianton concerning their lands, and having commenced the twenty and fifth year in peace;</p> <p><u>Alma 51:2</u> nevertheless, they did not long maintain an entire peace in the land, for there began to be a contention among the people concerning the Chief Judge, Pahoran; for behold, there were a part of the people which desired that a few particular points of the law should be altered.</p> <p><u>Alma 51:3</u> But behold, Pahoran would not alter, nor suffer the law to be altered; therefore he did not hearken to those who had sent in their voices with their petitions, concerning the altering of the law;</p> <p><u>Alma 51:4</u> therefore those which were desirous that the law should be altered, were angry with him, and desired that he should no longer be Chief Judge over the land; therefore there arose a warm dispute concerning the matter; but not unto bloodshed.</p>
--	--	---

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 51:5</u> & it came to pass that those who were desireous that Pahoron should be dethroned from the Judgment seat were called King men for they were desireous that the law should be altered in a manner to overthrow the free government & to establish a King over the land</p> <p><u>Alma 51:6</u> & those who were desireous that Pahoron should remain Chief Judge over the land took upon them the name of freemen & thus was the division among them for the freemen had covoarn for covenanted to maintain their rites & the Preveleges of their Releigion by a free government</p> <p><u>Alma 51:7</u> & it came to pass that this mater of their contension was settled by the voice of the People & it came to pass the^t the Poice of the People came in the favuor of the freemen & Phrhoran retained the Judgment seat which caused much rejoiceing among the Brethren of Parhorhn & also among the People of liberty which also put the King men to silence theat they dearest not oppose but were obliged to maintain the cause of freedom</p>	<p><u>Alma 51:5</u> & it came to pass that those who were desireous that Pahoran should be dethroned from the Judgment ^{seat} were called King men for they were desireous that the law should be altered in a manner to overthrow the free government & to establish a king over the land</p> <p><u>Alma 51:6</u> & those who were desireous that Pahoran should remain chief Judge over the land took upon them the name of Free men & thus was the division among them for the Free Men had sworn or covenanted to maintain their rights & ther priviliges of their religion by a free government</p> <p><u>Alma 51:7</u> & it came to pass that this matter of their contention was setteled by the voice of the people & it came to pass that the voice of the people came in the favour of the Free men & Pahoran retained the Judgmentseat which caused much rejoicing among the brethren of Pahoran & also many ^{the People} of liberty which also put the Kingmen to silence that they dearest not oppose but were obliged to maintain the cause of freedom</p>	<p><u>Alma 51:5</u> And it came to pass that those who were desirous that Pahoran should be dethroned from the judgement seat, were called king-men, for they were desirous that the law should be altered in a manner to overthrow the free government, and to establish a king over the land.</p> <p><u>Alma 51:6</u> And those who were desirous that Pahoran should remain Chief Judge over the land, took upon them the name of freemen; and thus was the division among them: for the freemen had sworn or covenanted to maintain their rights, and the privileges of their religion, by a free government.</p> <p><u>Alma 51:7</u> And it came to pass that this matter of their contention was settled, by the voice of the people. And it came to pass that the voice of the people came in the favor of the freemen, and Pahoran retained the judgement seat, which caused much rejoicing among the brethren of Pahoran, and also many of the people of liberty; which also put the king-men to silence, that they durst not oppose, but were obliged to maintain the cause of freedom.</p>
---	---	---

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 51:8</u> now those which were in favour of Kings were those of high Beareth & they sought to be King Power & authority over the People</p> <p><u>Alma 51:9</u> but Beheld b among the People of Nephi for behol rts of the Peofle of the Lamanites againts er Soldiers from all parts f of his land & arming ligence for he had sworn to dring the Blood of</p> <p><u>Alma 51:10</u> t this promise which he made was rash neverthele armies to come to Battle against the Nephites</p> <p><u>Alma 51:11</u> now h ey had hitherto been because of the many thousan the hand of the Nephites but notwithstandeng t iah had gathered together a wonderful great army not to come down to the cand of Zarahemla</p>	<p><u>Alma 51:8</u> now those which were in favour of Kings were those of high birth & they sought to be kings & they were supported by those which sought power & authority over the people</p> <p><u>Alma 51:9</u> but behold this was a critical time for such contentions to be among the people of Nephi for behold Amalickiah had again stired up the hearts of the people of the Lamaites against the people of the Nephites & he was gathering together soldiers from all parts of his land & arming them & prepareing for war with all diligince for he had sworn to drink the blood of Moroni</p> <p><u>Alma 51:10</u> but behold we shall see that his promise which he made was rash nevertheless he did prepare himself & his armies to come to battle against the Nephites</p> <p><u>Alma 51:11</u> now his armies were not so great as they had hitherto been because of the many thousands which had been slain by the hand of the Nephites but notwithstanding their great loss Amalickiah had gathered together a wonderful great army insomuch that he feared not to come down to the land of Zarahemla</p>	<p><u>Alma 51:8</u> Now those which were in favor of kings, were those of high birth; and they sought to be kings; and they were supported by those which sought power and authority over the people.</p> <p><u>Alma 51:9</u> But behold, this was a critical time for such contentions to be among the people of Nephi; for behold, Amalickiah had again stirred up the hearts of the people of the Lamanites, against the people of the Nephites, and he was gathering together soldiers, from all parts of his land, and arming them, and preparing for war, with all diligence; for he had sworn to drink the blood of Moroni.</p> <p><u>Alma 51:10</u> But behold, we shall see that his promise which he made, was rash; nevertheless, he did prepare himself and his armies, to come to battle against the Nephites.</p> <p><u>Alma 51:11</u> Now his armies were not so great as they had hitherto been, because of the many thousands which had been slain by the hand of the Nephites; but notwithstanding their great loss, Amalickiah had gathered together a wonderful great army, insomuch that he feared not to come down to the land of Zarahemla.</p>
--	--	--

Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript

Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript

Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition

<p><u>Alma 51:12</u> yea even come down at the head of the Lamanites & it was in the ign of the Judges & it was at the sam time that they had an of their comensions Concening the Chief Judge Parhoron</p> <p><u>Alma 51:13</u> & it came the e men ofhich were called King men had heard that the Lamanites down to Battle against them they were glad in their hearts & they refuse to take p arms for they were so wroth weth the chief Judge & also with the People of liberty that they would not take up arms to defend their country</p> <p><u>Alma 51:14</u> & it came to pass that when Moroni saw this & also saw that the Lamanites were comeing into the borders of the land he was exceding wroth because of the stubborness of those People of whom he had laboured with somuch diligence to preserre yea he was was exceding wroth his soul was filled with angar against them</p> <p><u>Alma 51:15</u> & it came to pass that he sent a petition wiith the voice of the People unto the Governor of the land desireing that he should head it & give him Moroni power to compel those dessenters to defenl their Country or to put them to death</p>	<p><u>Alma 51:12</u> ^{yea} even Amalickiah did himself come down at the head of the Lamanites & it was in the twenty & fifth year of the reign of the Judges & it was at the same time that they had began to settle the affairs of their contention^s concerning ^{the} chief Judge Pahoran</p> <p><u>Alma 51:13</u> & it came to pass that when the men which were called King men had heard that the Lamanites were coming down to battle against them they were glad in their hearts & they refused to take up arms for they were so wroth with the chief Judge & also with the people of liberty that they would not take up arms to defend their country</p> <p><u>Alma 51:14</u> & it came to pass that when Moroni saw this & also saw that the Lamanites were coming into the borders of the land he was exceding wroth because of the stubborness of those people of whom he had laboured with so much diligence to preserve yea he was exceding wroth his soul was filled with anger against them</p> <p><u>Alma 51:15</u> & it came to pass that he sent a petition with the voice of the people unto the Chief Governor of the land desireing that he should head it & give him Moroni power to compel those dissenters to defend their country or to put them to death</p>	<p><u>Alma 51:12</u> Yea, even Amalickiah did himself come down, at the head of the Lamanites. And it was in the twenty and fifth year of the reign of the Judges; and it was at the same time that they had began to settle the affairs of their contentions concerning the Chief Judge, Pahoran.</p> <p><u>Alma 51:13</u> And it came to pass that when the men which were called king-men, had heard that the Lamanites were coming down to battle against them, they were glad in their hearts, and they refused to take up arms; for they were so wroth with the Chief Judge, and also with the people of liberty, that they would not take up arms to defend their country.</p> <p><u>Alma 51:14</u> And it came to pass that when Moroni saw this, and also saw that the Lamanites were coming into the borders of the land, he was exceeding wroth, because of the stubbornness of those people, of whom he had labored with so much diligence to preserve; yea, he was exceeding wroth; his soul was filled with anger against them.</p> <p><u>Alma 51:15</u> And it came to pass that he sent a petition, with the voice of the people, unto the Governor of the land, desiring that he should read it, and give him, (Moroni,) power to compel those dissenters to defend their country, or to put them to death;</p>
--	---	--

Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript

Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript

Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition

<p><u>Alma 51:16</u> for it was his first care to put an end to such contentions & dissensions among the People for behold this had been hitherto a cause of thl their destructions & it came to pass that it was granted accordinj to the voice of the People</p> <p><u>Alma 51:17</u> & it came to pass that Morone commanded that tis army should go agairst those King men w pull pwn their Plides & their nobility & level them with the earth or they should take up arms & support the cause of liberty</p> <p><u>Alma 51:18</u> & it came to pass that that the armies did march forth against them & they did pull down their pride & their nobility insomuch that as they did left their weopons of war to fight against the men of Moroni they were hewn dow & levelled to the earth</p> <p><u>Alma 51:19</u> & it came to pass that there ^{were} four thousand of those dessenters which were hewn dow by the sword & those of their leaders which were not slain ^{in Battle}</p> <p>was not time for their traals at this perio</p>	<p><u>Alma 51:16</u> for it was his first care to put an end to such contentions & dissensions among the people for behold this had been hitherto a cause of all their distructions & it came to pass that it was granted according to the voice of the people</p> <p><u>Alma 51:17</u> & it came to pass that Moroni commanded that his army should go against those Kingmen to pull down their pride & their nobility & level them with the earth or they should take up arms to s support the cause of liberty</p> <p><u>Alma 51:18</u> & it came to pass that the armies did march forth against them & they did pull down their pride & their nobility insomuch that as they did lift their weopons of war to fight against the men men of Moroni they were hewn down & leveled to the earth</p> <p><u>Alma 51:19</u> & it came to pass that there was four thousand of those dissenters which were hewn down by the sword & ^{those} of their leaders which were not slain in battle were taken & cast into prison for there was no time for their trials at this period</p>	<p><u>Alma 51:16</u> for it was his first care to put an end to such contentions, and dissensions among the people; for behold, this had been hitherto a cause of all their destruction.— And it came to pass that it was granted, according to the voice of the people.</p> <p><u>Alma 51:17</u> And it came to pass that Moroni commanded that his army should go against those king-men, to pull down their pride and their nobility, and level them with the earth, or they should take up arms and support the cause of liberty.</p> <p><u>Alma 51:18</u> And it came to pass that the armies did march forth against them; and they did pull down their pride and their nobility, insomuch, that as they did lift their weapons of war to fight against the men of Moroni, they were hewn down, and levelled to the earth.</p> <p><u>Alma 51:19</u> And it came to pass that there were four thousand of those dissenters, which were hewn down by the sword; and those of their leaders which were not slain in battle, were taken and cast into prison, for there was no time for their trials at this period;</p>
---	---	--

Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript

Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript

Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition

<p><u>Alma 51:20</u></p> <p>ther that to be smote down to the earth by t</p> <p>& were compeled to hoist the title of l</p> <p>s & to take up arms en defence of their coun</p> <p><u>Alma 51:21</u></p> <p>e Kingmen that there were not any known by</p> <p>he put an end to the stubborness & the prides of th</p> <p>fessed the Blood of nobelity but they were brought down</p> <p>to therr Brethren & to feght valiantly fre for their free</p> <p><u>Alma 51:22</u></p> <p>cane to pass that while Moroni was thus breaking dow</p> <p>mong his own People & subjecting them to peace & civ g</p> <p>regulating to prepare for war against the Lamanites Lama ites had</p> <p>came into the land of Moroni which was in the bo</p>	<p><u>Alma 51:20</u></p> <p>& the remainder of those dissenters rather than to be smote down to the earth by the sword yielded to the standard of liberty & were compelled to hoist the title of liberty upon their towers & in their Cities & to take up arms in defence of their Country</p> <p><u>Alma 51:21</u></p> <p>& thus Moroni put an end to those king men that there were not any known by the appellation of king men & thus he put an end to the stubborness & the pride of those people which professed the blood of nobility but they were brought down to humble themselves like unto their brethren & to fight valiantly for their freedom from bondage</p> <p><u>Alma 51:22</u></p> <p>behold it came to pass that while Moroni was thus breaking down the wars & contentions among his own people & subjecting them to peace & sivilisation & making regulations to prepare for war against the Lamanites behold the Lamanites had came into the land of Moroni which was in the borders by the Sea shore</p>	<p><u>Alma 51:20</u></p> <p>and the remainder of those dissenters, rather than to be smote down to the earth by the sword, yielded to the standard of liberty, and were compelled to hoist the title of liberty upon their towers, and in their cities, and to take up arms in defence of their country.</p> <p><u>Alma 51:21</u></p> <p>And thus Moroni put an end to those king-men, that there were not any known by the appellation of king-men; and thus he put an end to the stubbornness, and the pride of those people which professed the blood of nobility; but they were brought down to humble themselves like unto their brethren, and to fight valiantly for their freedom from bondage.</p> <p><u>Alma 51:22</u></p> <p>Behold, it came to pass that while Moroni was thus breaking down the wars and contentions among his own people, and subjecting them to peace and civilization, and making regulations to prepare for war against the Lamanites, behold, the Lamanites had come into the land of Moroni, which was in the borders by the seashore.</p>
--	---	--

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 51:23</u> came to pass that the Nephites were not sufficiently strong or therefore Ameleckiah did drive them slaying many as that Amelickiah took possession of the City & yea possession of all the cations</p> <p><u>Alma 51:24</u> & those which fled out of the City of Moroni came to the City of Nephiah & also the People of the City of Lehi gathered themselves together & made preparations & were ready to receive the Lamanites to Battle</p> <p><u>Alma 51:25</u> but it came to pass that Ameleckiah would not suffer the Lamanites to go against the city of Nephiah to Battle but he kept them down by the Sea shore leaving men in every City to maintain & defend it</p> <p><u>Alma 51:26</u> & thus he went on taking possession of many cities the City of Nephiah & the city of Lehi & the City of Morianton & the City of Omner & the city of Gid & the City of Mulek all of which were on the east Borders by Sea the Sea Shore</p>	<p><u>Alma 51:23</u> & it came to pass that the Nephites were not sufficiently strong in the city of Moroni therefore Amalickiah did drive them slaying many & it came to pass that Amalickiah took possession of the city yea possession of all their fortifications</p> <p><u>Alma 51:24</u> & those which fled out of the city of Moroni came to the City of Nephiah & also the people of the city of Lehi gathered themselves together & made preparations & were ready to receive the Lamanites to battle</p> <p><u>Alma 51:25</u> but it came to pass that Amalickiah would not suffer the Lamanites to go against the city of Nephiah to battle but kept them down by the Sea shore leaving men in every city to maintain & defend it</p> <p><u>Alma 51:26</u> & thus he went on taking possession of many cities the city of Nephiah & the city of Lehi & the city of Morianton & the city of Omner & the city of Gid & the city of Mulek all of which were on the east borders by the Sea Shore</p>	<p><u>Alma 51:23</u> And it came to pass that the Nephites were not sufficiently strong in the city of Moroni; therefore Amalickiah did drive them, slaying many. And it came to pass that Amalickiah took possession of the city; yea, possession of all their fortifications.</p> <p><u>Alma 51:24</u> And those which fled out of the city of Moroni, came to the city of Nephiah; and also the people of the city of Lehi gathered themselves together, and made preparations, and were ready to receive the Lamanites to battle.</p> <p><u>Alma 51:25</u> But it came to pass that Amalickiah would not suffer the Lamanites to go against the city of Nephiah to battle, but kept them down by the seashore, leaving men in every city to maintain and defend it;</p> <p><u>Alma 51:26</u> and thus he went on, taking possession of many cities: the city of Nephiah, and the city of Lehi, and the city of Morianton, and the city of Omner, and the city of Gid, and the city of Mulek, all of which were on the east borders, by the seashore.</p>
---	--	--

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 51:27</u> & thus hat the Lamanites obtained by the cunning of Amelickiah som many Cities by their numberless hoasts all of which were strongly fortified affer the manner of the fortifacations of Moroni all of which afoorded strong holds for the Lamanites</p> <p><u>Alma 51:28</u> & it came to pass that they marched to the borders of the land bounteful drivinge the Nephites before them & slaying many</p> <p><u>Alma 51:29</u> but it cane to pass that they were met by Teancum who had slain Morionton & had hedd headed his People in his flight</p> <p><u>Alma 51:30</u> & it came to pass that he headed Amelickiah also as he was marching forth with his mumerous army that he might take possession of the land Bountiful & also the land Northward</p> <p><u>Alma 51:31</u> but behold he met with a disappontment of being repulsed by Teancum & hs^{hes} men for they were great wariors for every man of Teancum did excede the Lamanites in their strength & in their skill of war insomuch that they did gain advantage over the Lamanites</p>	<p><u>Alma 51:27</u> & thus had the Lamanites obtained by the cunning of Amalickiah so many Cities by their numberless hosts all of which were strongly fortified after the manner of the fortifications of Moroni all of which afforded strong holds for the Lamanites</p> <p><u>Alma 51:28</u> & it came to pass that they marched to the borders of the land Bountiful drivinge the Nephites before them & slaying many</p> <p><u>Alma 51:29</u> but it came to pass that they were met by Teancum who had slain Morianton & had headed his people in his flight</p> <p><u>Alma 51:30</u> & it came to pass that he headed Amalickiah also as he was marching forth with his numerous army that he might take possession of the land Bountiful & also the land northward</p> <p><u>Alma 51:31</u> but behold he met with a disapontment of of^{by being} being repulsed by Teancum & his men for they were great wariors for every man of Teancum did excede did excede the Lamanites in their strength & in their skill of war insomuch that they did gain advantage over the Lamanites</p>	<p><u>Alma 51:27</u> And thus had the Lamanites obtained, by the cunning of Amalickiah, so many cities, by their numberless hosts, all of which were strongly fortified, after the manner of the fortifications of Moroni; all of which afforded strong holds for the Lamanites.</p> <p><u>Alma 51:28</u> And it came to pass that they marched to the borders of the land Bountiful, driving the Nephites before them, and slaying many.</p> <p><u>Alma 51:29</u> But it came to pass that they were met by Teancum, who had slain Morianton, and had headed his people in his flight.</p> <p><u>Alma 51:30</u> And it came to pass that he headed Amalickiah also, as he was marching forth with his numerous army, that he might take possession of the land Bountiful, and also the land northward.</p> <p><u>Alma 51:31</u> But behold, he met with a disappointment, by being repulsed by Teancum and his men, for they were great warriors: for every man of Teancum did exceed the Lamanites in their strength, and in their skill of war, insomuch that they did gain advantage over the Lamanites.</p>
--	---	--

Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript

Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript

Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition

<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 52:1</u></p> <p>Chapter</p> <p>Ame now it came to pass in the twenty & sixth year of the Reign of Judges over the People of Nephi behold when the Lamanites awoke on the first morning of the first month Behold they found Ameleckiah was died in his tent & they also saw that Teancum was ready to give them Battle on that day</p> <p><u>Alma 52:2</u></p> <p>& now when the Lamanites saw thes they were affrighted & they abandoned their design in marching into the land Northwards & retreated with all there army into the City of Mulek & saught protection in their fortifications</p> <p><u>Alma 52:3</u></p> <p>& it came to pass that the Brother of Amelickiah was appoint King over the People & his name was Ammoron thus King Ammonon the Brother of Aing Ameleckiah was appointed to Reign in his steat</p> <p><u>Alma 52:4</u></p> <p>& it came to pass that he did command thatt his People should maintain thesee Cities which they had taken by the shedding of blood for they had not taker any cities savesave they had lost much blood</p>	<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 52:1</u></p> <p>Chapter XXIV—</p> <p>And now it came to pass in the twenty & sixth year of the reign of the Judges over the people of Nephi behold when the Lamanites awoke on the first morning of the first month behold they found Amalickiah was dead in his own tent & they also saw that Teancum was ready to give them battle on that day</p> <p><u>Alma 52:2</u></p> <p>& now when the Lamanites saw this they were affrighted & they abandoned their design in marching into the land northward & retreated with all their army into the city of Mulek & sought protection in their fortifications</p> <p><u>Alma 52:3</u></p> <p>& it came to pass that the brother of Amalickiah was appointed king over the people & his name was Ammoron thus king Ammoron the brother of King Amalickiah was appointed to reign in his stead</p> <p><u>Alma 52:4</u></p> <p>& it came to pass that he did command that his people should maintain those cities which they had taken by the shedding of blood for they had not taken any cities save they had lost much blood</p>	<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 52:1</u></p> <p>CHAPTER XXIV.</p> <p>AND now it came to pass in the twenty and sixth year of the reign of the Judges over the people of Nephi, behold, when the Lamanites awoke on the first morning of the first month, behold, they found Amalickiah was dead, in his own tent; and they also saw that Teancum was ready to give them battle on that day.</p> <p><u>Alma 52:2</u></p> <p>And now when the Lamanites saw this, they were affrighted; and they abandoned their design in marching into the land northward, and retreated with all their army into the city of Mulek, and sought protection in their fortifications.—</p> <p><u>Alma 52:3</u></p> <p>And it came to pass that the brother of Amalickiah was appointed king over the people; and his name was Ammoron: thus king Ammoron, the brother of king Amalickiah, was appointed to reign in his stead.</p> <p><u>Alma 52:4</u></p> <p>And it came to pass that he did command that his people should maintain those cities which they had taken by the shedding of blood; for they had not taken any cities, save they had lost much blood.</p>
--	--	---

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 52:5</u> & now Teancum saw that the Lamanites were determined to maintain those cities which they had they had taken and those parts of the land which they had obtained possession of & also seeing the enormity of their number Teancum thought it was not expediente that he should attempt to attackt them in their forts</p>	<p><u>Alma 52:5</u> & now Teancum saw that the Lamanites were determined to maintain those cities which they had taken & those parts of the land which they had obtained possession off & also seeing the enormity of their number Teancum thought it was not expediant that he should attempt to attackt them in their forts</p>	<p><u>Alma 52:5</u> And now Teancum saw that the Lamanites were determined to maintain those cities which they had taken, and those parts of the land which they had obtained possession of; and also seeing the enormity of their number, Teancum thought it was not expedient that he should attempt to attack them in their forts;</p>
<p><u>Alma 52:6</u> but he kept his men rourd about as if makeing preperateons for war yea & truly he was prepareing to defend himself against them by casting up walls round about & prepareing places of resort</p>	<p><u>Alma 52:6</u> but he kept his men round about as if making preperations for war yea & truly he was prepareing to defend himself against them by casting up walls round about & prepareing places of resort</p>	<p><u>Alma 52:6</u> but he kept his men round about, as if making preparations for war; yea, and truly he was preparing to defend himself against them, by casting up walls round about, and preparing places of resort.</p>
<p><u>Alma 52:7</u> & it came to pass that the kept thus prepareerg for war untill Moroni had sert a large number of men to strengthen hes army</p>	<p><u>Alma 52:7</u> & it came to pass that he kept thus prepareing for war until Moroni had sent a large number of men to strengthen his army</p>	<p><u>Alma 52:7</u> And it came to pass that he kept thus preparing for war, until Moroni had sent a large number of men to strengthen his army;</p>
<p><u>Alma 52:8</u> & moroni also se^{nt} all the Prisoners which fell into his en many Prisoners that he should reta as a ransom for those which the La</p>	<p><u>Alma 52:8</u> & Moroni also sent orders unto him that he should retain all the prisoners which fell into his hands for as the Lamanites had taken many prisoners that he should retain all the prisoners of the Lamaites as a ransom for those which the Lamanites had taken</p>	<p><u>Alma 52:8</u> and Moroni also sent orders unto him, that he should retain all the prisoners which fell into his hands; for as the Lamanites had taken many prisoners, that he should retain all the prisoners of the Lamanites, as a ransom for those which the Lamanites had taken.</p>
<p><u>Alma 52:9</u> unto him that he should fortify the land ass which lead into the land northward ain that point & should have power be harr ide</p>	<p><u>Alma 52:9</u> & he also sent orders unto him that he should fortify the land Bountiful & secure the narrow pass which led into the land northward lest the Lamanites should obtain that point & should have power to harrass them on every side</p>	<p><u>Alma 52:9</u> And he also sent orders unto him, that he should fortify the land Bountiful, and secure the narrow pass which led into the land northward, lest the Lamanites should obtain that point, and should have power to harrass them on every side.</p>

Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript

Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript

Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition

<p><u>Alma 52:10</u> & Moroniⁱ also sent unto him desiring him ful that i maintaining that quarter of this land & opportunity to seru the Lamanites in that qu in his power that peerhaps he might take again by way those citees which ad been taken out of their tify & strengthen the Ceties round about which hand^s of the Lamanstes</p> <p><u>Alma 52:11</u> & he asso said unto him I behold the Lamanites are upon us in the borders of & behold I go against them therefore I can not come</p> <p><u>Alma 52:12</u> w the King h Ammoron had departed out of the land of Zarah a & had made known unto the Queen concerning the dead death of hes Brother & had gathered together a Large number of men & had marched forth against the Nephites on the borders by by the West Sea</p>	<p><u>Alma 52:10</u> & Moroni also sent unto him desiring him that he would be faithful in maintaining that quarter of the land & that he would seek every opportunity to ser^{scourge} een the Lamanites in that quarter as much as was in his power that perhaps he might take again by stratigem or some other way those cities which had been taken out of their hands & that he ^{also} would also fortify & strengthen the cities round about which had had not fallen into the hands of the Lamanites</p> <p><u>Alma 52:11</u> & he also said unto him I would come unto you but behold the Lamanites are upon us in the borders of the land by the west Sea & behold I go against them therefore I cannot come unto you</p> <p><u>Alma 52:12</u> now the king Ammoron had departed out of the land of Zarahemla & had made known unt^{unto} the Queen concerning the death of his brother & had gathered together a large number of men & had marched forth against the Nephites by^{on} the borders by the west Sea</p>	<p><u>Alma 52:10</u> And Moroni also sent unto him, desiring him that he would be faithful in maintaining that quarter of the land, and that he would seek every opportunity to scourge the Lamanites in that quarter, as much as was in his power, that perhaps he might take again, by stratagem or some other way, those cities which had been taken out of their hands; and that he also would fortify and strengthen the cities round about, which had not fallen into the hands of the Lamanites.</p> <p><u>Alma 52:11</u> And he also said unto him, I would come unto you, but behold, the Lamanites are upon us in the borders of the land by the West Sea; and behold, I go against them, therefore I cannot come unto you.</p> <p><u>Alma 52:12</u> Now the king (Ammoron,) had departed out of the land of Zarahemla, and had made known unto the queen concerning the death of his brother, and had gathered together a large number of men, and had marched forth against the Nephites, on the borders by the West Sea;</p>
--	--	---

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 52:13</u> & thu^s he was endeavoring to harrass the Nephites & to draw away a partre f their forces to that part of the land wh^h while he had commanded those which he haa left to possess hhe cities which he had taken that they should also harrass the Nephites & on the borders by the east Sea & should take possession of their lands as much as it were in their power according to the Power of their Armies</p> <p><u>Alma 52:14</u> & thus were the Nephites in those dangerous circumstances in the ending of the twenty & sixth year of the Reign of the Judges orer the People of Nephi</p> <p><u>Alma 52:15</u> but behold it came to pass in the twentyeth & seventh year of the Reign that Teancum by the Command of Morone who had established armies to protesth the South & the West borders of the lard had began his march towards the of Bountiful thatt he might assist Teancum with his in re in retakeing the cities which they had lost</p> <p><u>Alma 52:16</u> & it came to pass that Teancum had received orders to make an attackt upon the city of Mulek & retake it if it were possibee</p>	<p><u>Alma 52:13</u> & thus he was endeavoring to harrass the Nephites & ^{to} draw away a part of their forces to that part of the land wh^{ich} ^{while} he had commanded those which he had left to possess the cities which he had taken that they should also harrass the Nephites or on the borders by the east sea & should take possession of their lands as much as it were in their power according to the power of their armies</p> <p><u>Alma 52:14</u> & thus were the Nephites in those dangerous circumstances in the ending of the twenty & sixth year of the reign of the Judges over the people of Nephi</p> <p><u>Alma 52:15</u> but behold it came to pass in the twenty & seventh year of the reign of the Judges the Teancum by the command of Moroni who had established armies to protect the South & the west borders of the land had began his march towards the land of Bountiful that he might assist Teancum with his armies in retakeing the cities which they had lost</p> <p><u>Alma 52:16</u> & it came to pass that Teancum had received orders to make an attackt upon the city of Mulek & retake it if it were possible</p>	<p><u>Alma 52:13</u> and thus he was endeavoring to harrass the Nephites, and to draw away a part of their forces to that part of the land, while he had commanded those which he had left to possess the cities which he had taken, that they should also harrass the Nephites on the borders by the East Sea; and should take possession of their lands as much as it were in their power, according to the power of their armies.</p> <p><u>Alma 52:14</u> And thus were the Nephites in those dangerous circumstances, in the ending of the twenty and sixth year of the reign of the Judges over the people of Nephi.</p> <p><u>Alma 52:15</u> But behold, it came to pass in the twenty and seventh year of the reign of the Judges, that Teancum, by the command of Moroni, who had established armies to protect the south and the west borders of the land, had began his march towards the land Bountiful, that he might assist Teancum with his men, in retaking the cities which they had lost.</p> <p><u>Alma 52:16</u> And it came to pass that Teancum had received orders to make an attack upon the city of Mulek, and retake it if it were possible.</p>
--	--	--

Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript

Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript

Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition

<p><u>Alma 52:17</u> & it came to pass that Teancum made preperations to make an attackt upon the City of Mulek & march forth with his arry army against the Lamanites but he saw that it was impossible that he could overpower them while they were in their fortificatioos therefore he abandon^{ed} his designs & reterned again to the</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Moroni</p> <p>that he sight receive strength</p>	<p><u>Alma 52:17</u> & it came to pass that Teancum made preperations to make an attackt upon the City of Mulek & march forth with his army against the Lamanites but he saw that it was impossble that he could overpower them while they were in their fortifications therefore he abandoned his designs & he returned again to the city Bountiful to wait for the coming of Moroni that he might receive strength to his army</p>	<p><u>Alma 52:17</u> And it came to pass that Teancum made preparations to make an attack upon the city of Mulek, and march forth with his army against the Lamanites; but he saw that it was impossible that he could overpower them while they were in their fortifications; therefore he abandoned his designs, and returned again to the city Bountiful, to wait for the coming of Moroni, that he might receive strength to his army.</p>
<p><u>Alma 52:18</u></p> <p style="text-align: right;">roni</p> <p>did ative with hss army to^{the} land of</p> <p style="text-align: right;">ty & sevemh</p> <p>year of the Reign of the Judg</p>	<p><u>Alma 52:18</u> & it came to pass that Moroni did arive with his army to the land of Bountiful in the latter end of the twenty & seventh year of the reign of the Judges over the people of Nephi</p>	<p><u>Alma 52:18</u> And it came to pass that Moroni did arrive with his army to the land of Bountiful, in the latter end of the twenty and seventh year of the reign of the Judges over the people of Nephi.</p>
<p><u>Alma 52:19</u></p> <p style="text-align: right;">year</p> <p>Moroni & Teancum & many of the ch</p> <p style="text-align: right;">what</p> <p>they should do to cause the Lamanites</p> <p style="text-align: right;">or thet they</p> <p>might by some means flatter them ou</p> <p style="text-align: right;">they may might gain</p> <p>advatage over them & take again</p>	<p><u>Alma 52:19</u> & in the commencement of the twenty & eighth year Moroni & Teancum & many of the chief Captains held a council of war what they should do to cause the Lamanites to come out against them to battle or that they might by some means flatter them out of their strong holds that they might gain advantage over them & take again the city of Mulek</p>	<p><u>Alma 52:19</u> And in the commencement of the twenty and eighth year, Moroni and Teancum, and many of the Chief Captains, held a council of war, what they should do to cause the Lamanites to come out against them to battle; or that they might by some means, flatter them out of their strong holds, that they might gain advantage over them, and take again the city of Mulek.</p>

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 52:20</u> ne to pass that they sent embassiss to the army of t ected the cety of Mulek the their leader whose na him that he would comes out with his armies to m een the two citees but Behold Jacobb which was out with his army to meet them upom the plains</p> <p><u>Alma 52:21</u> & it haveing no hopes of meeting them upon fair grounds of plan that he might g decoiy the Lamanites out eir</p> <p><u>Alma 52:22</u> he caused that Teancum &ould take a small number of m wn thear the Seash hore & Moroni & his army by night marched into the ildernes on the West of the city Mulek & thus on the morrow when the guards of the Lamanites had discovered Tanncum they ran & told it unto Jacob their leader</p>	<p><u>Alma 52:20</u> & it came to pass that they sent embassies to the armiðs of the Lamanites which protected the city of Mulek to their leader whose name was Jacob desireing him that he would come out with his armies to meet them upon the plains between the two cities but behold Jacob which was a Zoramite would not come out with his army to meet them upon the plains</p> <p><u>Alma 52:21</u> & it came to pass that Moroni having no hopes of meeting them upon fair grounds therefore he resolved upon a plan that he might decoy the Lamanites out of their strong holds</p> <p><u>Alma 52:22</u> therefore he caused that Teancum should take a small number of men & march down near the Sea Shore & Moroni & his army by night marched into the wilderness on the west of the city Mulek & thus on the morrow when the guards of the Lamanites had discovered Teancum they ran & told it unto Jacob their leader</p>	<p><u>Alma 52:20</u> And it came to pass that they sent embassies to the army of the Lamanites, which protected the city of Mulek, to their leader, whose name was Jacob, desiring him that he would come out with his armies to meet them upon the plains, between the two cities. But behold, Jacob, which was a Zoramite, would not come out with his army to meet them upon the plains.</p> <p><u>Alma 52:21</u> And it came to pass that Moroni, having no hopes of meeting them upon fair grounds, therefore he resolved upon a plan that he might decoy the Lamanites out of their strong holds.</p> <p><u>Alma 52:22</u> Therefore he caused that Teancum should take a small number of men, and march down near the seashore; and Moroni and his army, by night, marched into the wilderness, on the west of the city Mulek; and thus, on the morrow, when the guards of the Lamanites had discovered Teancum, they ran and told it unto Jacob, their leader.</p>
--	--	--

Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript

Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript

Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition

<p><u>Alma 52:23</u> & it came to pass that the armies of the Lamanites did march forth against Teancum supposing by their numbers to overpower Teancum because of the smallness of his numbers & as Teancum saw the armies of the Lamanites coming out against him he began a retreat down by the Sea shore northward</p> <p><u>Alma 52:24</u> & it came to pass whae when the Lamanites saw that he began to flee they took courage & persued them with vigor & while Teancum was thes leading away the lamanites w which were persueeng them ing invare behold Moreni commaadated that a part of the his army which were with him should march forth into the city & take possesseon of it</p> <p><u>Alma 52:25</u> & thus they did & slew all those who had been left to proteck the cety yea all those who would not yeeld un their weopons of war</p> <p><u>Alma 52:26</u> & thiss Morone had obtained a possession of that city Mulek with a part of hes army while he marched with the remainder be meet the Lamanites when they should return from the persuit of Teancum</p>	<p><u>Alma 52:23</u> & it came to pass that the armies of the Lamanites did march forth against Teancum supposing by their numbers to overpower Teancum because of the smallness of his numbers & as Teancum saw the armies of the Lamanites coming out against him he began to retreat down by the Sea Sea shore northward</p> <p><u>Alma 52:24</u> & it came to pass that when the Lamanites saw that he began to flee they took courage & persued them with vigor & while Teancum was thus leading away the Lamanites which were persueing them invain behold Moroni commanded that a part of his army which were with him should march forth into the city & take possession of it</p> <p><u>Alma 52:25</u> & thus they did & slew all those w^{who} hich had been left to protect the city yea all those who would not yield up their weapon^s of war</p> <p><u>Alma 52:26</u> & thus Moroni d^{had} id^{ed} obtain^{ed} a possession of the city Mulek with a part of his army while he marched with the remainder to meet the Lamanites when they should return from the persuit of Teancum</p>	<p><u>Alma 52:23</u> And it came to pass that the armies of the Lamanites did march forth against Teancum, supposing by their numbers to overpower Teancum, because of the smallness of his numbers. And as Teancum saw the armies of the Lamanites coming out against him, he began to retreat down by the seashore, northward.</p> <p><u>Alma 52:24</u> And it came to pass that when the Lamanites saw that he began to flee, they took courage and pursued them with vigor. And while Teancum was thus leading away the Lamanites which were pursuing them in vain, behold, Moroni commanded that a part of his army which were with him, should march forth into the city, and take possession of it.</p> <p><u>Alma 52:25</u> And thus they did, and slew all those who had been left to protect the city; yea, all those who would not yield up their weapons of war.</p> <p><u>Alma 52:26</u> And thus Moroni had obtained a possession of the city Mulek, with a part of his army, while he marched with the remainder to meet the Lamanites, when they should return from the pursuit of Teancum.</p>
---	---	---

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 52:37</u> Moroni seeing their confusion he saed unto them if ye will bring forth your weopons of war & delever them up behold we will forbear sheding your blood</p> <p><u>Alma 52:38</u> & it came to pass that when the Lamanites had heards these words their Cheef Captains all those which were not slain came forth & threw down their weopons of war at the feet of Moroni & also commanded their men that they should do the same</p> <p><u>Alma 52:39</u> but Behold there were many thate would not & those who would not deliver deliver upp their sworrds were taken & bound & their weopons of war were taken from them & they were compeled to march with their Brethren forth into the land Bountiful</p> <p><u>Alma 52:40</u> & now the number of Prisoness which were taken exceded mon than the numben those those which had been slain yea more tham those which had been slain on both sides</p>	<p><u>Alma 52:37</u> Moroni seeing their confusion he said unto them if ye will bring forth your weapos of war & deliver them up behold we will forbare sheding your blood</p> <p><u>Alma 52:38</u> & it came to pass that when the Lamanites had heard these words their chief captains all those which were not slain came forth & threw down their weapons of war at the feet of Moroni & also commanded their men that they should do the same</p> <p><u>Alma 52:39</u> but behold there were many that would n^{ot} & those who would not deliver up their swords were taken & bound & their weapons of war were taken from them & they were compelled to march with their brethren forth into the land Bountiful</p> <p><u>Alma 52:40</u> & now the number of prisoners which were taken exceded more than the number of those which ha^{had} been slain yea more than those which had been slain on both sides</p>	<p><u>Alma 52:37</u> Now Moroni seeing their confusion, he said unto them, If ye will bring forth your weapons of war, and deliver them up, behold we will forbear shedding your blood.</p> <p><u>Alma 52:38</u> And it came to pass that when the Lamanites had heard these words, their Chief Captains, all those which were not slain, came forth and threw down their weapons of war at the feet of Moroni, and also commanded their men that they should do the same;</p> <p><u>Alma 52:39</u> but behold, there were many that would not; and those who would not deliver up their swords, were taken and bound, and their weapons of war were taken from them, and they were compelled to march with their brethren forth into the land Bountiful.</p> <p><u>Alma 52:40</u> And now the number of prisoners which were taken, exceeded more than the number of those which had been slain; yea, more than those which had been slain on both sides.</p>
---	---	--

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 53:1</u> & it came to pass that they did set guards over the Prisoners of the Lamanites & did compel them to go forth & bury their dead yea & also the dead of the Nephites which were slain & Moroni placed men over them to guard them whilst they should perform their labours</p> <p><u>Alma 53:2</u> & Moroni went to the city of Mulek with Lehi & took command of the city, and gave it unto Lehi. Now behold this Lehi was a man who had been with Moroni in the more part of all his battles; and he was a man like unto Moroni; and they rejoiced in each other's safety; yea, they were beloved by each other</p> <p><u>Alma 53:3</u> & it came to pass that after the Lamanites had finished burying their dead & also the dead of the Nephites they were marched back into the land Bountiful & Teancum by the orders of Moroni caused that they should commence in laboring in digging a ditch round about the land, or the city Bountiful;</p>	<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 53:1</u> & it came to pass that they did set guards over the prisoners of the Lamanites & did compel them to go forth & bury their dead yea & also the dead of the Nephites which were slain & Moroni placed men over them to guard them while they should perform their labours</p> <p><u>Alma 53:2</u> & Moroni went to the city Malek with Lehi & took command of the city & gave it unto Lehi now behold this Lehi was a man who had been with Moroni in the more part of all his battle & he was a man like unto Moroni & they rejoiced in each others safty yea they were beloved by each other & also beloved by all the people of Nephi</p> <p><u>Alma 53:3</u> & it came to pass that after the Lamanites had finished burying their dead & also the dead of the Nephites they were marched back into the land Bountiful & Teancum by the orders of Moroni caused that they should commence in labouring in diging a ditch round about the land^{or}& the city Bountiful</p>	<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 53:1</u> And it came to pass that they did set guards over the prisoners of the Lamanites, and did compel them to go forth and bury their dead; yea, and also the dead of the Nephites which were slain; and Moroni placed men over them to guard them while they should perform their labors.</p> <p><u>Alma 53:2</u> And Moroni went to the city of Mulek with Lehi, and took command of the city, and gave it unto Lehi. Now behold this Lehi was a man who had been with Moroni in the more part of all his battles; and he was a man like unto Moroni; and they rejoiced in each other's safety; yea, they were beloved by each other, and also beloved by all the people of Nephi.</p> <p><u>Alma 53:3</u> And it came to pass that after the Lamanites had finished burying their dead, and also the dead of the Nephites, they were marched back into the land Bountiful; and Teancum, by the orders of Moroni, caused that they should commence in laboring in digging a ditch round about the land, or the city Bountiful;</p>
---	---	--

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 53:4</u> caused that they should bueled a breast work of timbers the ditch & they cast up dirt out of the ditch again timbers & thus they did cause the Lamanites to labour the City of Bountiful round about with earth to an exceeding height</p> <p><u>Alma 53:5</u> & this City became & ver after & in this city they did guard the Prisoners aman within a wall which they had caused them to build their own Moroni was compelled to cause the Lamanites to labour because easy to guard them while at their labour & he desired all his force should make an attack upon the Lamanites</p> <p><u>Alma 53:6</u> & it came to pass that Moroni had thus gained a victory over one of the greatest of the armies of the Lamanites & had obtained possession of the city of Mulek which was one of the strongest holds of the Lamanites in the land of Nephi & thus he had also built a strong hold to retain his Prisoners</p>	<p><u>Alma 53:4</u> & he caused that they should build a breast work of timbers upon the inner bank of the ditch & they cast up dirt out of the ditch against the breast work of timbers & thus they did cause the Lamanites to labour until they had encircled the city of Bountiful round about with a strong wall of timbers & earth to an exceeding height</p> <p><u>Alma 53:5</u> & this city became an exceeding strong hold ever after & in this city they did guard the prisoners of the Lamanites yea even within a wall which they had caused them to build with their own hands now Moroni was compelled to cause the Lamanites to labour because it were easy to guard them while at their labour & he desired all his forces when he should make an attack upon the Lamanites</p> <p><u>Alma 53:6</u> & it came to pass that Moroni had thus gained a victory over one of the greatest of the armies of the Lamanites & had obtained possession of the city Mulek which was one of the strongest holds of the Lamanites in the land of Nephi & thus he had also built a strong hold to retain his prisoners</p>	<p><u>Alma 53:4</u> and he caused that they should build a breastwork of timbers upon the inner bank of the ditch; and they cast up dirt out of the ditch against the breastwork of timbers; and thus they did cause the Lamanites to labor, until they had encircled the city of Bountiful round about with a strong wall of timbers and earth, to an exceeding height.</p> <p><u>Alma 53:5</u> And this city became an exceeding strong hold ever after; and in this city they did guard the prisoners of the Lamanites; yea, even within a wall, which they had caused them to build with their own hands. Now Moroni was compelled to cause the Lamanites to labor, because it were easy to guard them while at their labor; and he desired all his forces, when he should make an attack upon the Lamanites.</p> <p><u>Alma 53:6</u> And it came to pass that Moroni had thus gained a victory over one of the greatest of the armies of the Lamanites, and had obtained possession of the city Mulek, which was one of the strongest holds of the Lamanites in the land of Nephi; and thus he had also built a strong hold to retain his prisoners.</p>
--	--	---

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 53:11</u> cause of their oath they & had been kep rom ethreen & w for they had taken an oath t t y ordeng to their oath they would have peri hed hemselves to have fallen into the hands of been for the pity & the excedeng love which Ammon & his</p> <p><u>Alma 53:12</u> & for thes caught they were brought down into the land of r had been proceched by the Nephites</p> <p><u>Alma 53:13</u> but it came to pass danger & the many afflictions & &oribulations which the m they were moved with compassion & were desireous the defence of their country</p> <p><u>Alma 53:14</u> but behold as they were about to ar they were overpowered by the perswasiors of Helaman were about to brake the oath which they had made</p>	<p><u>Alma 53:11</u> & because of their oath they had been kept from taking up arms against their brethren for they had taken an oath that they never would shed blood more & according to their oath they would have perished yea they would have suffered themselves to have fallen into the hands of their brethren had it not been for the pity & the exceding love which Ammon & his brethren had had for them</p> <p><u>Alma 53:12</u> & for this cause they were brought down into the land of Zarahemla & they ever had been protected by the Nephites</p> <p><u>Alma 53:13</u> but it came to pass that when they saw the danger & the many afflictions & tribullations which the Nephites & bore id for them they were moved with compassion & were desireous to take up arms in the defence of their country</p> <p><u>Alma 53:14</u> but behold as they were about to take their weapons of war they were overpowered by the persuasions of Helaman & his brethren for they were about to brake the oath which they had made</p>	<p><u>Alma 53:11</u> and because of their oath, they had been kept from taking up arms against their brethren: for they had taken an oath, that they never would shed blood more; and according to their oath, they would have perished; yea, they would have suffered themselves to have fallen into the hands of their brethren, had it not been for the pity and the exceeding love which Ammon and his brethren had had for them;</p> <p><u>Alma 53:12</u> and for this cause, they were brought down into the land of Zarahemla; and they ever had been protected by the Nephites.</p> <p><u>Alma 53:13</u> But it came to pass that when they saw the danger, and the many afflictions and tribulations which the Nephites bore for them, they were moved with compassion, and were desirous to take up arms in the defence of their country.</p> <p><u>Alma 53:14</u> But behold, as they were about to take their weapons of war, they were overpowered by the persuasions of Helaman and his brethren, for they were about to break the oath which they had made;</p>
--	---	---

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 53:15</u> & Helaman feared doing they should lose their souls therefore all those which had entered into the covenant were compelled to behold their Brethren wade through their afflictions in their dangerous circumstances at this time</p> <p><u>Alma 53:16</u> but behold it came to pass they had many Sons which had not entered into a covenant that they would not take their weapons of war to defend themselves against their enemies therefore they did assemble themselves together at this time as many as were able to take up arms & they called themselves Nephites</p> <p><u>Alma 53:17</u> & they entered into a covenant to fight for the liberty of the Nephites yea to protect the land unto the laying down of their lives yea even they covenanted that they never would give up their liberty but they would fight in all cases to protect the Nephites & themselves from bondage</p> <p><u>Alma 53:18</u> now behold there were two thousand of those young men which entered into this covenant & took their weapons of war to defend their country</p>	<p><u>Alma 53:15</u> & Helaman feared lest by so doing they should lose their souls therefore all those which had entered into this covenant were compelled to behold their brethren wade through their afflictions in their dangerous circumstances at this time</p> <p><u>Alma 53:16</u> but behold it came to pass they had many Sons which had not entered into a covenant that they would not take their weapons of war to defend themselves against their enemies therefore they did assemble themselves together at this time as many as were able to take up arms & they called themselves Nephites</p> <p><u>Alma 53:17</u> & they entered into a covenant to fight for the liberty of the Nephites yea to protect the land unto the laying down of their lives yea even they covenanted that they never would give up their liberty but they would fight in all cases to protect the Nephites & themselves from bondage</p> <p><u>Alma 53:18</u> now behold there were two thousand of those young men which entered into this covenant & took their weapons of war to defend their country</p>	<p><u>Alma 53:15</u> and Helaman feared lest by so doing, they should lose their souls; therefore all those which had entered into this covenant, were compelled to behold their brethren wade through their afflictions, in their dangerous circumstances, at this time.</p> <p><u>Alma 53:16</u> But behold, it came to pass they had many sons, which had not entered into a covenant that they would not take their weapons of war to defend themselves against their enemies; therefore they did assemble themselves together at this time, as many as were able to take up arms; and they called themselves Nephites;</p> <p><u>Alma 53:17</u> and they entered into a covenant, to fight for the liberty of the Nephites; yea, to protect the land unto the laying down of their lives; yea, even they covenanted that they never would give up their liberty, but they would fight in all cases to protect the Nephites and themselves from bondage.</p> <p><u>Alma 53:18</u> Now behold, there were two thousand of those young men which entered into this covenant, and took their weapons of war to defend their country.</p>
---	---	---

Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript

Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript

Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition

<p><u>Alma 53:19</u> & now behold as they never had th hitherto be^m a disadvantage to the Mephites they became now at this period of time also a great support for they took there weapons of war & they would that Helaman should be ther leader</p> <p><u>Alma 53:20</u> & they were all yong men & they were exceding valiont for courage & allo for strength & activety but behold this was not all they were mem which were true at all times in whatsoever thing they were entrusted</p> <p><u>Alma 53:21</u> yea they were men of thruth & soberness for they had been taught to keep the commandments of God & to walk up rightly before hem</p> <p><u>Alma 53:22</u> & now it came to pass that Helamen did march at the he d of his two th thousand striplengs soldiers to the support of the People in the Borders of the Land on the South by</p> <p><u>Alma 53:23</u> & ei y the Reign of the gudges over the Peop</p>	<p><u>Alma 53:19</u> now behold as they never had hitherto been a disadvantage to the Nephites they became now at this time of time also a great support for they took their weapons of war & they would that Helaman should be their leader</p> <p><u>Alma 53:20</u> & they were all young men & they were exceding valiant for courage & also for strength & activity but behold this was not all they were men which were true all at all times in whatsoever thing they were entrusted</p> <p><u>Alma 53:21</u> yea they were men of truth & soberness for they had been taught to keep the commandments of God & to walk uprightly before him</p> <p><u>Alma 53:22</u> & now it came to pass that Helaman did march at the head of his two thousand stripling Soul Soldiers to the support of the people in the borders of the land on the South by the west Sea</p> <p><u>Alma 53:23</u> & thus ended the twenty & eighth year of the reign of the Judges over the people of Nephi .&c.</p>	<p><u>Alma 53:19</u> And now behold, as they never had hitherto been a disadvantage to the Nephites, they became now at this period of time also a great support; for they took their weapons of war, and they would that Helaman should be their leader.</p> <p><u>Alma 53:20</u> And they were all young men, and they were exceeding valiant for courage, and also for strength and activity; but behold, this was not all: they were men which were true at all times in whatsoever thing they were entrusted;</p> <p><u>Alma 53:21</u> yea, they were men of truth and soberness, for they had been taught to keep the commandments of God, and to walk uprightly before him.</p> <p><u>Alma 53:22</u> And now it came to pass that Helaman did march at the head of his two thousand stripling soldiers, to the support of the people in the borders of the land on the south, by the West Sea.</p> <p><u>Alma 53:23</u> And thus ended the twenty and eighth year of the reign of the Judges over the people of Nephi, &c.</p>
--	---	---

Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript

Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript

Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition

<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 54:1</u></p> <p>Chapter</p> <p>And now it came to pass en the comee</p> <p>that Amamoron sett unto Moroni</p> <p style="text-align: right;">oners</p> <p><u>Alma 54:2</u> & it came to pass that Moroni felt to r j</p> <p>for he desered the Provisions which was empart</p> <p>Prisoners for the suffr^ort of his own Peopel & he also</p> <p>strengtheneng of this army</p> <p><u>Alma 54:3</u> now the Lamanetes had en</p> <p>& ther^e was not a woman nor^or a child among all the Pris</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Prisoners</p> <p>whch Moroni had taken therefore Moroni</p> <p style="text-align: right;">to obtain</p> <p>as many presoners of the Nephites from</p> <p style="text-align: right;">possible</p> <p><u>Alma 54:4</u> therefore he wroten an epistle & sert t to b</p> <p style="text-align: right;">moroni</p> <p>the same who had brought an epistle to M roni</p> <p style="text-align: right;">rds</p> <p>which he wrote unto Ammoron saying</p>	<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 54:1</u></p> <p>Chapter</p> <p>And now it came to pass in the twenty & ninth y^{year}ear of the Judges that Ammoron sent unto Moroni desireing that he would exchange prisoners</p> <p><u>Alma 54:2</u> & it came to pass that Moroni felt to rejoice excedingly at this request for he desired the provisions which was imparted for the Support of the Lamanites prisoners for the support of his own people & he also desired desered his own people for the strengthening of h^{his} own army</p> <p><u>Alma 54:3</u> now the Lamanites had taken many women & children & there was not a woman nor a child among all the prisoners of the Nephites Moroni or the prisoners which Moroni had taken therefore Moroni resolved upon a stratigem to obtain as many prisoners of the Nephites from the Lamanites as it were possible</p> <p><u>Alma 54:4</u> therefore he wrote an Epistle & sent it by the servant of Ammoron the same who had brought an Epistle to Moroni now these are the words which he wrote unto Ammoron saying</p>	<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 54:1</u></p> <p>CHAPTER XXV.</p> <p>AND now it came to pass in the twenty and ninth year of the Judges, that Ammoron sent unto Moroni, desiring that he would exchange prisoners.</p> <p><u>Alma 54:2</u> And it came to pass that Moroni felt to rejoice exceedingly at this request, for he desired the provisions which was imparted for the support of the Lamanite prisoners, for the support of his own people; and he also desired his own people for the strengthening of his army.—</p> <p><u>Alma 54:3</u> Now the Lamanites had taken many women and children; and there was not a woman nor a child among all the prisoners of Moroni, or the prisoners which Moroni had taken; therefore Moroni resolved upon a stratagem, to obtain as many prisoners of the Nephites from the Lamanites, as it were possible;</p> <p><u>Alma 54:4</u> therefore he wrote an epistle, and sent it by the servant of Ammoron, the same who had brought an epistle to Moroni. Now these are the words which he wrote unto Ammoron, saying:</p>
---	---	--

Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript

Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript

Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition

<p><u>Alma 54:5</u> Beho unto you some what concerning this war which ye have wag People or rather which thy Brother hath waged ageinst them & whic still determened to carry on after his death</p> <p><u>Alma 54:6</u> behold I would tell y theng concerning the justece of God & the sword of his Almigh wech doath hang over you except ye repent & withdraw your a to your own lands of your possesseons which is the land of Nephi</p> <p><u>Alma 54:7</u> ye uld tell you these things if ye were capible of hearkeⁿeng unto them yea would tell you concerneng that awful Hell that awaits to receive such murderers as thou & thy Brother hath been except yea repent & withdraw youl merderous purposees & return with your armees to your own lands</p> <p><u>Alma 54:8</u> but as ye have once rejected these thengs & have faught against the People of the Lord evenso I may expect you will do it again</p>	<p><u>Alma 54:5</u> behold Ammoron I have wrote unto you s^{somewhat} om concerning this war which ye have wedged against my people or rather which thy Brother hath wedged against them & which ye are still determined to carry on after his death</p> <p><u>Alma 54:6</u> behold I would tell you something concerning the justice of God & the sword of his Almyghty wrath which doth hang over you except ye repent & withdraw your armies into your own lands or the lands of your possessions which is the land of Nephi</p> <p><u>Alma 54:7</u> yea I would tell you these things if ye were capible of tre^{harkening} ar unto them yea I would tell you concerning that awful Hell whic^{that} awaits to receive such murderers as thou & thy brother hath been except ye repent & with draw your murderous purposes & return with your armies to your own lands</p> <p><u>Alma 54:8</u> but as ye have once rejected these things & have fought against the people of the Lord even so I may expect you will do it again</p>	<p><u>Alma 54:5</u> Behold, Ammoron, I have wrote unto you somewhat concerning this war which ye have waged against my people, or rather which thy brother hath waged against them, and which ye are still determined to carry on after his death.</p> <p><u>Alma 54:6</u> Behold, I would tell you something concerning the justice of God, and the sword of his Almighty wrath, which doth hang over you: Except ye repent and withdraw your armies into your own lands, or the lands of your possessions, which is the land of Nephi;</p> <p><u>Alma 54:7</u> yea, I would tell you these things, if ye were capable of hearkening unto them; yea, I would tell you concerning that awful hell that awaits to receive such murderers as thou and thy brother hath been, except ye repent and withdraw your murderous purposes, and return with your armies to your own lands;</p> <p><u>Alma 54:8</u> but as ye have rejected these things, and have fought against the people of the Lord, even so I may expect you will do it again.</p>
---	---	---

Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript

Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript

Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition

<p><u>Alma 54:9</u> & now behold we are prepared to receive you yea & except you withdraw your purposes behold ye will pull down the whath of thett God whom yeu have rejected upon yea even to your utter destruction</p> <p><u>Alma 54:10</u> but as the Lord levesth our armies shall come upon you exeept ye with draw t ye shall soon be vesited with death for we will retain our cities & our lands yea & we will taintain our relegion & the cause of our God</p> <p><u>Alma 54:11</u> but behodd it supposeth me that I talk to you concerning these thengs invaen ir it supposeth me that thou art a child of Hell therefore I will close my epistle by telling you that I ^{will not} exchange Prisoners</p> <p style="text-align: center;">will deliver up a man & his wife</p> <p style="text-align: center;">this be the case that ye will do will</p> <p><u>Alma 54:12</u> thes I will come agaenst you with my omen & my thildren & I will com^e against your own land which is the land of our first ood for blood yea life for fife & I will give you destroid from off the face of the earth</p>	<p><u>Alma 54:9</u> & now behold we are prepared to receive you yea & except you withdraw your purposes behold ye^{ye} will pull down the wrath of that God whom ye^{ye} have rejected upon ye^{ye} even to your utter distruction</p> <p><u>Alma 54:10</u> but as the Lord liveth our armies shall come upon you except ye withdraw & ^{ye} shall soon be visited with death for we will retake^{retain} our cities & our lands yea & we will maintain our Religion & the cause of our God</p> <p><u>Alma 54:11</u> but behold it supposeth me that I talk to you concerning these things in vain or it supposeth me that thou art a child of Hell therefore I will close my Epistle by telling you that I will not exchange prisons save it be on conditions that ye will deliver up a man & his wife & his children for one prisoner if this be the case that ye will do it I will exchange</p> <p><u>Alma 54:12</u> & behold if ye do not this I will come against you with my armies yea even I will arm my women & my children & I will come against you & I will follow you even unto your own land which is the land of our first inheritance yea & it shall be blood for blood yea life for life & I will give you battle even untill you are destroyed from off the face of the Earth</p>	<p><u>Alma 54:9</u> And now behold, we are prepared to receive you; yea, and except you withdraw your purposes, behold, ye will pull down the wrath of that God whom you have rejected, upon you, even to your utter destruction;</p> <p><u>Alma 54:10</u> but as the Lord liveth, our armies shall come upon you, except ye withdraw, and ye shall soon be visited with death, for we will retain our cities and our lands; yea, and we will maintain our religion and the cause of our God.</p> <p><u>Alma 54:11</u> But behold, it supposeth me that I talk to you concerning these things in vain; or it supposeth me that thou art a child of hell; therefore I will close my epistle, by telling you that I will not exchange prisoners, save it be on conditions that ye will deliver up a man, and his wife, and his children, for one prisoner; if this be the case that ye will do it, I will exchange.</p> <p><u>Alma 54:12</u> And behold, if ye do not this, I will come against you with my armies; yea, even I will arm my women and my children, and I will come against you, and I will follow you even into your own land, which is the land of our first inheritance; yea, and it shall be blood for blood; yea, life for life; and I will give you battle, even until you are destroyed from off the face of the earth.</p>
---	---	---

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 54:13</u> behold I y People ye have sought to murder us & we have on our lives but behold if ye seek to destroy us more we you yea & we wile seek our lands the lands of our first</p> <p><u>Alma 54:14</u> e my epilte I am Moroni I am a leader of the People</p> <p><u>Alma 54:15</u> came to pass that Ammoron when he had received & he wrote another epistle unto Moroni & these te saying</p> <p><u>Alma 54:16</u> I am Ammoron the King of the Lam f Amelickiah whom ye have murdered behold e his blood upon you yea & I will come upon you with my ar fore I fear mot your threatnings</p> <p><u>Alma 54:17</u> for behold your Fathers did wrong Brethren insomuch that they did rob them of their rite to the government t rightfully belonged unto f them</p>	<p><u>Alma 54:13</u> behold I am in my anger & also my people ye have sought to murder us & we have only sought to defend ourselves but behold if ye seek to destroy us more we will seek to destroy you yea & we will seek our land the lands of our first inherita^oce</p> <p><u>Alma 54:14</u> now I close my Epistle I am Moroni I am a leader of the people of the Nephites</p> <p><u>Alma 54:15</u> Now it came to pass that Ammoron when he had received this Epistle he was angry & he wrote another Epistle unto Moroni & these are the wo^o^o^o which he wrote saying</p> <p><u>Alma 54:16</u> I am Ammoron the King of the Lamanites I am the brother of Amalickiah whom ye have murdered behold I will avenge his blood upon you yea & I will come upon you with my armies for I fear not your threatnings</p> <p><u>Alma 54:17</u> for behold your fathers did wrong their brethren insomuch that they did rob them of their right to the government when it rightly belonged unto them</p>	<p><u>Alma 54:13</u> Behold, I am in my anger, and also my people; ye have sought to murder us, and we have only sought to defend ourselves. But behold, if ye seek to destroy us more, we will seek to destroy you; yea, and we will seek our land, the lands of our first inheritance.</p> <p><u>Alma 54:14</u> Now I close my epistle. I am Moroni; I am a leader of the people of the Nephites.</p> <p><u>Alma 54:15</u> Now it came to pass that Ammoron, when he had received this epistle, he was angry, and he wrote another epistle unto Moroni; and these are the words which he wrote, saying:</p> <p><u>Alma 54:16</u> I am Ammoron, the king of the Lamanites; I am the brother of Amalickiah, whom ye have murdered. Behold, I will avenge his blood upon you; yea, and I will come upon you with my armies, for I fear not your threatnings.</p> <p><u>Alma 54:17</u> For behold, your fathers did wrong their brethren, insomuch that they did rob them of their right to the government, when it rightly belonged unto them.</p>
---	--	---

Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript

Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript

Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition

<p><u>Alma 54:18</u> & now behold it ye will lay lay down your arms & be subject yourselves to be governed wy those to whom the government doth rightly belong then will I cause that my People shall lay down their weapons & shall be at war no more</p> <p><u>Alma 54:19</u> behold ye have breathed out many threatnings & against me & my my People but behold we fear not your threatnings</p> <p><u>Alma 54:20</u> nevertheless I will grant to exchange Prisoners according to your request gladly that I may preserve my food for my men of war & we will wedge an ar which shall be eternal either to the subjecting the Nephites to our authority or to their eterral extinction</p> <p><u>Alma 54:21</u> & as concerning that God whom ye say we have rejected behold we know not such a being neither do ye but if it so be that there is suck a being we know not but that he hath made us as well as you</p> <p><u>Alma 54:22</u> & if it so be that there is a Devil & a Hell behold will he not send you there to dwell with my Brother which ye have murdered which ye have hinted that he hath gone to such a place but behold these things matter not</p>	<p><u>Alma 54:18</u> & now behold if ye will lay down your arms & subject yourselves to be governed by those to whom the government doth rightly belong then will I cause that my people shall lay down their weapons & shall be at war no more</p> <p><u>Alma 54:19</u> behold ye have breathed out many threatnings against me & my people but behold we fear not your threatnings</p> <p><u>Alma 54:20</u> nevertheless I will grant to exchange prisoners æ^{accor}eording to your request gladly that I may preserve my food for^{my} men of war & we will wedge a war which shall be eternal either to the subjecting the Nephites to our authority or to their eternal extinction</p> <p><u>Alma 54:21</u> & as concerning that God whom ye say we have rejected behold we know not such a being neither ye but if it so be that there is such a being we know not but that he hath made us as well as you</p> <p><u>Alma 54:22</u> & if it so be that there is a Devil & a Hell behold will he not send you there to dwell with my brother which ye have murdered which ye have hinted that he hath gone to such a place but behold these things mattereth not</p>	<p><u>Alma 54:18</u> And now behold, if ye will lay down your arms, and subject yourselves to be governed by those to whom the government doth rightly belong, then will I cause that my people shall lay down their weapons, and shall be at war no more.</p> <p><u>Alma 54:19</u> Behold, ye have breathed out many threatnings against me and my people; but behold, we fear not your threatnings;</p> <p><u>Alma 54:20</u> nevertheless, I will grant to exchange prisoners according to your request, gladly, that I may preserve my food for my men of war; and we will wage a war which shall be eternal, either to the subjecting the Nephites to our authority, or to their eternal extinction.</p> <p><u>Alma 54:21</u> And as concerning that God whom ye say we have rejected, behold, we know not such a being; neither do ye; but if it so be that there is such a being, we know not but that he hath made us as well as you;</p> <p><u>Alma 54:22</u> and if it so be that there is a Devil and a hell, behold, will he not send you there, to dwell with my brother, which ye have murdered, which ye have hinted that he hath gone to such a place? But behold, these things mattereth not.</p>
--	--	---

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 54:23</u> I am M Ammoron & a desendant of Zoram whom your fathers presed & brought out of Jerusalem</p> <p><u>Alma 54:24</u> & behold I am now a bold Lamanite behold this war hath been wadged to avenge their wrongs & to main^{tain} & to obtain their rightes to the goverm g M i</p>	<p><u>Alma 54:23</u> I am Ammoron & a desendant of Zoram whom your fathers pressed & brought out of Jerusalem</p> <p><u>Alma 54:24</u> & behold now I am a bold Lamanite behold this war hath been wadged to avenge their wrongs & to maintain & to obtain their rights to the goverment & I close my Epistle to Moroni</p>	<p><u>Alma 54:23</u> I am Ammoron, and a descendant of Zoram, whom your fathers pressed and brought out of Jerusalem.</p> <p><u>Alma 54:24</u> And behold, now, I am a bold Lamanite. Behold, this war hath been waged, to avenge their wrongs, and to maintain, and to obtain their rights to the government; and I close my epistle to Moroni.</p>
--	---	--

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 55:1</u> now it came to pass that when M e angary because he ke^w that Ammo aud yea he knew that Amoorom knew tha caused hime to wedge a war ggainst the Peop</p> <p><u>Alma 55:2</u> exchange Prisoners with Ammoron save he w stated en my epistle for I nill not grant innto him what he hath gat</p> <p><u>Alma 55:3</u> behold I know the place wher People which they have taken Prisoners & as Amm me mine epistle behold I will give iunto him accor ll seek dedth among ther untill they shall sue^{sue} for pe</p> <p><u>Alma 55:4</u> & that when Moroni had said these words he c be made among his men that perhaps he might fi dants of Lamm^{Lamam}an among them</p>	<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 55:1</u> now it came to pass that when Moroni had received this Epistle he was more angry because he knew that Ammoron had a perfect knowledge of his fraud yea he knew that Ammoron knew that it was not a just cause that he had caused him to wedge a war against the people of Nephi</p> <p><u>Alma 55:2</u> & he said behold I will not exchange prisoners with Ammoron save he will withdraw his purpose as I have stated in my Epistle for I will not grant unto him that he shall have any more power than what he hath got</p> <p><u>Alma 55:3</u> behold I knew the place where the Lamanites doth guard my people which they have taken prisoners & as Ammoron would not grant unto me mine Epistle behold I will give unto him according to my words yea I will seek death among them until they shall sue por peace</p> <p><u>Alma 55:4</u> & now it came to pass that when Moroni had said these words he caused that a search should be made among his men that perhaps he might find a man which was a desendant of Laman among them</p>	<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 55:1</u> Now it came to pass that when Moroni had received this epistle, he was more angry, because he knew that Ammoron had a perfect knowledge of his fraud; yea, he knew that Ammoron knew that it was not a just cause that had caused him to wage a war against the people of Nephi.</p> <p><u>Alma 55:2</u> And he said, Behold, I will not exchange prisoners with Ammoron, save he will withdraw his purpose, as I have stated in my epistle; for I will not grant unto him that he shall have any more power than what he hath got.</p> <p><u>Alma 55:3</u> Behold, I know the place where the Lamanites doth guard my people, which they have taken prisoners; and as Ammoron would not grant unto me mine epistle, behold, I will give unto him according to my words; yea, I will seek death among them, until they shall sue for peace.</p> <p><u>Alma 55:4</u> And now it came to pass that when Moroni had said these words, he caused that a search should be made among his men, that perhaps he might find a man which was a descendant of Laman among them.</p>
---	--	--

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 55:5</u> & th t came to pass me nas Laman^{Laman} an & he was one of the Servants King which ered by Ameleckiah</p> <p><u>Alma 55:6</u> now Moroni caused th t Lamam & a small of his men should go forth unto th the guards which were over the Nephit</p> <p><u>Alma 55:7</u> the Nephites were guarded in the City of Gid therefore Moroni caused mam & a small number of men which was appointed to go with him</p> <p><u>Alma 55:8</u> to pass that when it was evening Laman went to the guards which were over the Nephites & behold they saw him a comeing & they hailed him but he sayeth unto him them hear not behold I am a Lamanites behold we have escaped from the Nephites & they seeepeth & behold we have took of their wine & brought with us</p> <p><u>Alma 55:9</u> now when the Lamanites heard these words they received him with joy & they said unto him give us of your wine that we may drink we^{we are} are glad that ye have thus taken wine with you for we are weary</p>	<p><u>Alma 55:5</u> & it came to pass that they found one whose name was Laman & he was one of the servants of the King which was murdered by Amalickiah</p> <p><u>Alma 55:6</u> now Moroni caused that Laman & a small number of his men should go forth unto the guards which were over the Nephites</p> <p><u>Alma 55:7</u> now the Nephites were guarded in the city of Gid therefore Moroni caused that Laman & a small number of men which was appointed to go with him.</p> <p><u>Alma 55:8</u> & it came to pass that when it was evening Laman went to the guards which were over the Nephites & behold they saw him coming & they hailed him but he sayeth unto them fear not behold I am a Lamanite behold we have escaped from the Nephites & they sleepeth & beho^{behold} td we have took of their wine & brought with us</p> <p><u>Alma 55:9</u> now when the Lamanites heard these words they received him with joy & they said unto him give us of your wine that we may drink we are glad that ye have thus taken wine with you for we are weary</p>	<p><u>Alma 55:5</u> And it came to pass that they found one, whose name was Laman; and he was one of the servants of the king which was murdered by Amalickiah.</p> <p><u>Alma 55:6</u> Now Moroni caused that Laman and a small number of his men, should go forth unto the guards which were over the Nephites.</p> <p><u>Alma 55:7</u> Now the Nephites were guarded in the city of Gid; therefore Moroni caused that Laman and a small number of men which was appointed to go with him.</p> <p><u>Alma 55:8</u> And it came to pass that when it was evening, Laman went to the guards which were over the Nephites, and behold, they saw him coming, and they hailed him. But he saith unto them, Fear not. Behold, I am a Lamanite. Behold, we have escaped from the Nephites, and they sleepeth; and behold, we have took of their wine, and brought with us.</p> <p><u>Alma 55:9</u> Now when the Lamanites heard these words, they received him with joy.— And they said unto him, Give us of your wine, that we may drink; we are glad that ye have thus taken wine with you, for we are weary.</p>
---	--	--

Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript

Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript

Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition

<p><u>Alma 55:10</u> but Laman sayeth un unto them let us keep of our wine till we go agaenst the Nephites to Battle but this saying only made them more desireous to drink of the wine</p> <p><u>Alma 55:11</u> for said they we are weary therefore let us take of the wine & by t by we shall receive wine for our rasions whch will strengthen us to go against the Nephites</p> <p><u>Alma 55:12</u> & thaman sayeth unto them you may do according to your desires</p> <p><u>Alma 55:13</u> & it came to pass that they did take take of the wine freely & it was pleasant to their taste øtherefore they took of it more freely & it was strong haveing been prepared in its strength</p> <p><u>Alma 55:14</u> & it came to pass they did dring & were merry & by th by they were all drunken</p> <p><u>Alma 55:15</u> & now ween Laman & his men saw that they were all drunken & were in roni & told him all the things hat</p>	<p><u>Alma 55:10</u> but Laman sayeth unto them let us keep of our wine till we go against the Nephites to Battle but this saying only made them more desireous to drink of the wine</p> <p><u>Alma 55:11</u> for said they were are weary therefore let us take of the wine & by & by we shall receive wine for our rations which will strengthen us to go against the Nephites</p> <p><u>Alma 55:12</u> & Laman sayeth unto them you may do according to your de^{desires} sire^s</p> <p><u>Alma 55:13</u> & it came to pass that they did take of the wine freely & it was pleasant to the taste therefore they took of it more freely & it was strong having been prepared in its strength</p> <p><u>Alma 55:14</u> & it came to pass they did drink & were merry & by & by they were all drunken</p> <p><u>Alma 55:15</u> & now when Laman & his men saw that they were all drunken & were in a deep sleep they returned to Moroni & told him all the things that had hapened</p>	<p><u>Alma 55:10</u> But Laman saith unto them, Let us keep of our wine till we go against the Nephites to battle. But this saying only made them more desirous to drink of the wine.—</p> <p><u>Alma 55:11</u> For, said they, We are weary; therefore let us take of the wine, and by and by we shall receive wine for our rations, which will strengthen us to go against the Nephites.</p> <p><u>Alma 55:12</u> And Laman saith unto them, You may do according to your desires.</p> <p><u>Alma 55:13</u> And it came to pass that they did take of the wine freely, and it was pleasant to their taste; therefore they took of it more freely; and it was strong, having been prepared in its strength.</p> <p><u>Alma 55:14</u> And it came to pass they did drink and were merry, and by and by they were all drunken.</p> <p><u>Alma 55:15</u> And now when Laman and his men saw that they were all drunken, and were in a deep sleep, they returned to Moroni, and told him all the things that had happened.</p>
---	--	---

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 55:16</u> ording to the design of Moroni & orone pons of war & he went to City Gid while p & th drunken & catt in the weopons of ar uch that they were all armed</p> <p><u>Alma 55:17</u> yea even to the there children as many as were able to use a i had armed all those prisoners & all those thin silence</p> <p><u>Alma 55:18</u> but had they awoke the Lamanites behold Nephites could have slain them</p> <p><u>Alma 55:19</u> but behold this w oni he did not delight in murder or blood shed but veing of his People from destructeon & for this cause that n him injustice he would not fall upon the Laman r drunkeness</p> <p><u>Alma 55:20</u> but he had obtainet his desire for s of the Nephites which were within the walls of had gae t ower to gain fousseseon of those parts which were the walls</p>	<p><u>Alma 55:16</u> & now this was according to the design of Moroni & Moroni had prepared his men with weapons of war & he went to the city Gid while the Lama^{nites} were in a deep sleep & drunken & cast in the weapons of war in unto the prisoners insomuch that they were all armed</p> <p><u>Alma 55:17</u> yea even to their women & all those of their children as many as were able to use a weapon of war when Moroni had armed all those prisoners & all those things were done in a profound silence</p> <p><u>Alma 55:18</u> but had they awoke the Lamanites behold they were drunken & the Nephites could have slain them</p> <p><u>Alma 55:19</u> but behold this was not the desire of Moroni he did not delight in murder or blood shed but he delighted in the saving of his people from destruction & for this cause he might not bring upon him injustice he would not fall upon the Lamanites & destroy them in their drunkeness</p> <p><u>Alma 55:20</u> but he had obtained his desire for he had armed those prisoners of the Nephits which were in the wall of the city & had gave them power to gain possession of those parts which were within the walls</p>	<p><u>Alma 55:16</u> And now this was according to the design of Moroni. And Moroni had prepared his men with weapons of war; and he went to the city Gid, while the Lamanites were in a deep sleep, and drunken, and cast in the weapons of war in unto the prisoners, insomuch that they were all armed;</p> <p><u>Alma 55:17</u> yea, even to their women, and all those of their children, as many as were able to use a weapon of war; when Moroni had armed all those prisoners. And all those things were done in a profound silence.</p> <p><u>Alma 55:18</u> But had they awoke the Lamanites, behold they were drunken, and the Nephites could have slain them.</p> <p><u>Alma 55:19</u> But behold this was not the desire of Moroni. He did not delight in murder or bloodshed; but he delighted in the saving of his people from destruction; and for this cause he might not bring upon him injustice, he would not fall upon the Lamanites and destroy them in their drunkennes.</p> <p><u>Alma 55:20</u> But he had obtained his desires; for he had armed those prisoners of the Nephites which were within the wall of the city, and had gave them power to gain possession of those parts which were within the walls;</p>
--	---	---

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 55:21</u> & then he caused his men which were with him to with a pace from them & surround the armies of the Lamanites</p> <p><u>Alma 55:22</u> now behold as done in the night time so that when the Lamanites awoke in the morn behedd that they were surrounded by the Nephites without & that their Presoners were armed within</p> <p><u>Alma 55:23</u> & thus they saw that 'he Nepiites had power over them & in these circumstances they found that it were not expedient that they should fight Nith the Nephites^{◇◇} therefore their Chief Captairs temanded their weopons of war & they brought them forth & cast them at the feet of the Nephetes pleadeng for mercy</p> <p><u>Alma 55:24</u> now dehoid thes was the desere of Moroni he took them Prisoners of war & took possession of the City & caused that all the Prisoners should be lileerated which were Nephites & they did join the army of Morone & were a great strength to his army</p> <p><u>Alma 55:25</u> & it came to pass that he did cause the Lamanites which he had taken Prisoners that they shoult commence a labour in strengthening the fortifications round about the city Gid</p>	<p><u>Alma 55:21</u> & then he caused his men which were with him to withdraw a pace from them & surround the armies of the Lamanites</p> <p><u>Alma 55:22</u> now behold this was done in the night time so that when the Lamanites awoke in the morning they beheld that they were surrounded by the Nephites without & that their prisoners were armed within</p> <p><u>Alma 55:23</u> & thus they saw that the Nephites had power over them & in these circumstances they found that it was not expediant that they should fight with the Nephites therefore their chief captains demanded their weapons of war & they brought them forth & cast them at the feet of the Nephites pleading for mercy</p> <p><u>Alma 55:24</u> now behold this was the desire of Moroni he took them prisoners of war & took possession of the City & caused that all the prisoners should be liberated which were Nephites & they did join the army of Moroni & were a great strength to his army</p> <p><u>Alma 55:25</u> & it came to pass that he did cause the Lamanites which he had taken prisoners that they should commence a labour in strengthening the fortifications round about the city Gid</p>	<p><u>Alma 55:21</u> and then he caused the men which were with him, to withdraw a pace from them, and surround the armies of the Lamanites.</p> <p><u>Alma 55:22</u> Now behold, this was done in the night time, so that when the Lamanites awoke in the morning, they beheld that they were surronded by the Nephites without, and that their prisoners were armed within.</p> <p><u>Alma 55:23</u> And thus they saw that the Nephites had power over them; and in these circumstances they found that it was not expedient that they should fight with the Nephites; therefore their Chief Captains demanded their weapons of war, and they brought them forth, and cast them at the feet of the Nephites, pleading for mercy.</p> <p><u>Alma 55:24</u> Now behold, this was the desire of Moroni. He took them prisoners of war, and took possession of the city, and caused that all the prisoners should be liberated, which were Nephites; and they did join the army of Moroni, and were a great strength to his army.</p> <p><u>Alma 55:25</u> And it came to pass that he did cause the Lamanites which he had taken prisoners, that they should commence a labor in strengthening the fortifications round about the city Gid.</p>
--	---	---

Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript

Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript

Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition

<p><u>Alma 55:26</u> & it came to pass that wher he had fortiefied the city Gid accord^dng to hss desires he caused that his Prisoners should be taken to h the City Bouttiful & he also guarded that city with an exceding strong force</p> <p><u>Alma 55:27</u> h it came to pass that they did notwithstanding all the intreagues of the Lamanites keep a protech all the Prisoners which they had taken & also maintain all the ground & the advandage which they had retaken</p> <p><u>Alma 55:28</u> & it came to pass that the Nephites began agaen to be tectorious over & to Pro^{re}claim their retes & their privil</p> <p><u>Alma 55:29</u> tem to enclcle them about by night many Prisoners</p> <p><u>Alma 55:30</u> & many times did they atte e Npphites that they might destroy them</p>	<p><u>Alma 55:26</u> & it came to pass that when he had fortified the city Gid according to his desires he caused that his prisoners should be taken to the city Bountiful & he also guarded that City with an exceding strong force</p> <p><u>Alma 55:27</u> & it came to pass that they did notwithstanding all the intreagues of the Lamanites keep & protect all the prisoners which they had taken & also maintain all the ground & the advantage which they had retaken</p> <p><u>Alma 55:28</u> & it came to pass that the Nephites began again to be victorious & to reclaim their rights & their privileges</p> <p><u>Alma 55:29</u> many times did the Lamaites attempt to incircle them about by night but in these attenpts they did lose many prisoners</p> <p><u>Alma 55:30</u> & many times did they attempt to administer of their wine to the Nephites that they might destroy them with poison or with drunkenness</p>	<p><u>Alma 55:26</u> And it came to pass that when he had fortified the city Gid, according to his desires, he caused that his prisoners should be taken to the city Bountiful. And he also guarded that city with an exceeding strong force.</p> <p><u>Alma 55:27</u> And it came to pass that they did, notwithstanding all the intrigues of the Lamanites, keep and protect all the prisoners which they had taken, and also maintain all the ground and the advantage which they had retaken.</p> <p><u>Alma 55:28</u> And it came to pass that the Nephites began again to be victorious, and to reclaim their rights and their privileges.</p> <p><u>Alma 55:29</u> Many times did the Lamanites attempt to encircle them about by night, but in these attempts they did lose many prisoners.—</p> <p><u>Alma 55:30</u> And many times did they atempt to administer of their wine to the Nephites, that they might destroy them with poison or with drunkenness.</p>
--	--	---

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 55:31</u> t behold the Nephites were not slow to reme times ff af^aflecteon they could not be taken in their ke of their wine yea they would not take of wine of the Lamanites Presoners</p> <p><u>Alma 55:32</u> & they wer thus cauteous that istered among them for if their wine would Poison a L Poiron a Nephete & thus they did try all their liquors</p> <p><u>Alma 55:33</u> & was expedient for Moroni to make prep^erateons to at behold the Lamanites had by their labours fortifie it had become an excedeng strong hold</p> <p><u>Alma 55:34</u> & they wer rces into that Cety & also new supplees of Provesions</p> <p><u>Alma 55:35</u> teentt year of the Reign of the Judges over the People of N</p>	<p><u>Alma 55:31</u> but behold the Nephiites were not slow to remember the Lord their God in this their times of affliction these could not be taken in their snares yea they would not partake of their wine yea they would not take of wine save they had firstly given to some of the Lamanite prisoners</p> <p><u>Alma 55:32</u> & they were thus cautious that no poison should be administered among then for if their wine would poison a Lamanite it would also poison a Nephite & thus they did try all their liquors</p> <p><u>Alma 55:33</u> & now it came to pass that it was expediant for Moroni to make preperations to attackt the city Morianton for behold the Lamanites had by their labours fortified the city Morionton until it had become an exceding strong hold</p> <p><u>Alma 55:34</u> & they were continually bringing new forces into that City & a^{also} new supplies of provisions</p> <p><u>Alma 55:35</u> & thus ended the twenty & ninth year of the reign of the Judges over the people of Nephi</p>	<p><u>Alma 55:31</u> But behold, the Nephites were not slow to remember the Lord their God, in this their times of affliction. They could not be taken in their snares; yea, they would not partake of their wine; yea, they would not take of wine, save they had firstly given to some of the Lamanite prisoners.</p> <p><u>Alma 55:32</u> And they were thus cautious, that no poison should be administered among them; for if their wine would poison a Lamanite, it would also poison a Nephite; and thus they did try all their liquors.</p> <p><u>Alma 55:33</u> And now it came to pass that it was expedient for Moroni to make preparations to attack the city Morianton.— For behold, the Lamanites had, by their labors, fortified the city Morionton until it had become an exceeding strong hold;</p> <p><u>Alma 55:34</u> and they were continually bringing new forces into that city, and also new supplies of provisions.</p> <p><u>Alma 55:35</u> And thus ended the twenty and ninth year of the reign of the Judges over the people of Nephi.</p>
---	---	---

Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript

Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript

Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition

<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 56:1</u></p> <p>Chipter</p> <p>Amd now it came to pass in the commencement of the thirtyeth yea^r of the reign of the Judges on the second day on the first month Moroni received an Epistle from Helaman stateeng the affairs of the People in that quarter of the land</p> <p><u>Alma 56:2</u></p> <p>& t the words which he wrote sayeng my dearly beloved Brother Moroni as wall en the Lord as in the tiibulations of aur warfare behold my beloved Brothes I have some whatt to tell you concerning our warfare en this part of the land</p> <p><u>Alma 56:3</u></p> <p>behold twethousand of the Sons of these men wech Ammon brought down out of the lard of Nephi now ye have known that these were a desendant of Laman thech was the eldest Son of arer Father Lehe</p> <p><u>Alma 56:4</u></p> <p>now I knead not rehearse unto you concerneng there traditions or their unbelief for thou knowest concerning all these things</p>	<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 56:1</u></p> <p>And now it came to pass in the commencement of the thirtieth year of the reign of the Judges in the second day of the first Month Moroni received an Epistle from Helaman stating the affairs of the people in that quarter of the land</p> <p><u>Alma 56:2</u></p> <p>& these are the words which he wrote saying My dearly beloved Brother Moroni as well as in the Lord as in the tribullations of our warfare behold my beloved Brother I have some what to tell you concerning our warfare in this part of the land</p> <p><u>Alma 56:3</u></p> <p>behold two thousand of the Sons of those men which Ammon brought down out of the land of Nephi now ye have known that these were a desendant of Laman wh^oh was the eldest Son of our father Lehi</p> <p><u>Alma 56:4</u></p> <p>now I need not rehearse unto you concerning their tradition^s or their unbelief for thou knowest concerning all these things</p>	<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 56:1</u></p> <p>GHAPTER XXVI.</p> <p>AND now it came to pass in the commencement of the thirtieth year of the reign of the Judges, in the second day, on the first month, Moroni received an epistle from Helaman, stating the affairs of the people in that quarter of the land.</p> <p><u>Alma 56:2</u></p> <p>And these are the words which he wrote, saying: My dearly beloved brother, Moroni, as well in the Lord as in the tribulations of our warfare; behold, my beloved brother, I have somewhat to tell you concerning our warfare in this part of the land.</p> <p><u>Alma 56:3</u></p> <p>Behold, two thousand of the sons of those men which Ammon brought down out of the land of Nephi: Now ye have known that these were a descendant of Laman, which was the eldest son of our father Lehi.</p> <p><u>Alma 56:4</u></p> <p>Now I need not rehearse unto you concerning their traditions or their unbelief, for thou knowest concerning all these things;</p>
--	---	--

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 56:5</u> therefore it supfeceth me that I tell you that to two thousand of these mounng men hath taken their weopons of war & would that I should be their leader & we have come fourth fo defend our country</p> <p><u>Alma 56:6</u> & now ye also know concerneng the covenantt which their Fathers made that they would not take up their weopons of war agaerst therr Brethren to shed blood</p> <p><u>Alma 56:7</u> but in the twenty & sex year when they saw our afflictions & our tribulations for them they were about to brake the covenant which they had made & take up their weopons of war in our defence</p> <p><u>Alma 56:8</u> but I would not supfer them that they should brake this covenant which they had made supposeng that God would strengthen us insomuch that wee se should not supfer more because of the taken</p> <p><u>Alma 56:9</u> but behold theaes s one thi behold in the twenty & sex year f these too thousand young men to pus whom ye had appoented a leader ove he</p>	<p><u>Alma 56:5</u> therefore it supposeth me that I tell you that two thousand of these young men hath taken their weapons of war & would that I should be their leader & we have come forth to defend our Country</p> <p><u>Alma 56:6</u> & now ye also know concerning the covenant which their fathers made that they would not take up their weapons of war against their brethren to shed blood</p> <p><u>Alma 56:7</u> but in the twenty & sixth year when they saw our afflictions & our tribullations for them they were about to brake the covenant which they had made & take up their weapons of war in our defence</p> <p><u>Alma 56:8</u> but I would not suffer them that they should brake this covenant which they had made supposing that God would strengthen us insomuch that we should not suffer more because of the fulfilling the oath which they had taken</p> <p><u>Alma 56:9</u> but behold here is one thing in which we may have great joy for behold in the twenty & sixth year I Helaman did march at the head of these two thousand young men to the City of Judeah to assist Antipus whom ye had appointed a leader over the people of that part of the land</p>	<p><u>Alma 56:5</u> therefore it supposeth me that I tell you that two thousand of these young men hath taken their weapons of war, and would that I should be their leader; and we have come forth to defend our country.</p> <p><u>Alma 56:6</u> And now ye also know concerning the covenant which their fathers made, that they would not take up their weapons of war against their brethren, to shed blood.</p> <p><u>Alma 56:7</u> But in the twenty and sixth year, when they saw our afflictions and our tribulations for them, they were about to break the covenant which they had made, and take up their weapons of war in our defence.</p> <p><u>Alma 56:8</u> But I would not suffer them that they should break this covenant which they had made, supposing that God would strengthen us, insomuch that we should not suffer more because of the fulfilling the oath which they had taken.</p> <p><u>Alma 56:9</u> But behold, here is one thing in which we may have great joy. For behold, in the twenty and sixth year, I Helaman, did march at the head of these two thousand young men, to the city of Judea, to assist Antipus, whom ye had appointed a leader over the people of that part of the land.</p>
--	---	---

Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript

Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript

Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition

<p><u>Alma 56:15</u> & these are the citted which they possessed when I arived at the City off ah & I found Antepus & his soldn solding with their mights to fortify the</p> <p><u>Alma 56:16</u> a & they were depressed in body as well as in spirit for they had faught ualiantly by day & toiled by nighh to manntain their citees & thus they had suffered great afflctions of every kend</p> <p><u>Alma 56:17</u> & now they were determined to conquer in thus place or dee therefore you may well suppose that the little force which I brought with my yea those Sons of mine gave them great hope^s & much joy</p> <p><u>Alma 56:18</u> & now it came to pass that wher the Lamanites saw that Antipas had received a greater strengtst to hes army they were compeled by the orders of Ammoron to not come against the cety of Judeah of against us to Battle</p> <p><u>Alma 56:19</u> & thus were we favoured of the Lord for had they come upon us en this our weakness they ^{might} have perhaps destroid our little army btt thus were we fauoured</p>	<p><u>Alma 56:15</u> & these are the cities which they possessed when I arived to^{at} the city of Judeah & I found Antipus & his men toiling with their mights to fortify the city</p> <p><u>Alma 56:16</u> ^{yea} & they were depressed in body as well as in spirit for they had fought valiantly by day & toiled by night to maintain their cities & thus they had suffered great afflictions of every kind</p> <p><u>Alma 56:17</u> & now they were determined to conquer in this place or die therefore you may well suppose that this little force which I brought with me yea those Sons of mine gave them great hopes & much joy</p> <p><u>Alma 56:18</u> & now it came to pass that when the Lamanites saw that Antipus had received a greater strength to his army they were compelled by the orders of Ammoron to not come against the city of Judeah or against us to battle</p> <p><u>Alma 56:19</u> & thus were we favoured of the Lord for had they come upon us in this our weakness they might h^{have} perhaps destroyed our little army but thus were we preserved</p>	<p><u>Alma 56:15</u> And these are the cities which they possessed when I arrived at the city of Judea; and I found Antipus and his men toiling with their mights to fortify the city;</p> <p><u>Alma 56:16</u> yea, and they were depressed in body as well as in spirit; for they had fought valiantly by day, and toiled by night, to maintain their cities; and thus they had suffered great afflictions of every kind.</p> <p><u>Alma 56:17</u> And now they were determined to conquer in this place, or die; therefore you may well suppose that this little force which I brought with me; yea, those sons of mine, gave them great hopes and much joy.</p> <p><u>Alma 56:18</u> And now it came to pass that when the Lamanites saw that Antipus had received a greater strength to his army, they were compelled, by the orders of Ammoron, to not come against the city of Judea, or against us, to battle.</p> <p><u>Alma 56:19</u> And thus were we favored of the Lord: for had they come upon us in this our weakness, they might have perhaps destroyed our little army; but thus were we preserved.</p>
---	--	--

Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript

Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript

Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition

<p><u>Alma 56:25</u> & neither dea the city of Zarahemla neither dearst they cooss th of Nephehah</p> <p><u>Alma 56:26</u> & thus with their forces they were deter ties which they had taken</p> <p><u>Alma 56:27</u> & now it came to pass in year there was brought unto us many Provisions fr thousand Sons</p> <p><u>Alma 56:28</u> & also there were was sent two tho land of Zarahemla & thus we were prepared with ions for th^em & also for their wives & their children</p> <p><u>Alma 56:29</u> & the our forces encreas daily & provisions arive for our support they began rful & began to sally forth if it were possible to put an end to our ing Providsions & strength</p>	<p><u>Alma 56:25</u> neither dearst they march down against the city of Zarahemla neither dearst they cross the head of Sidon over to the City of Nephihah</p> <p><u>Alma 56:26</u> & thus with their forces they wer determined to miantain those City which they had taken</p> <p><u>Alma 56:27</u> & now it came to pass in the second month of this year there was brought unto us many prisoner^{provisions}s from the fathers of those my two thousand Sons</p> <p><u>Alma 56:28</u> & also there was sent unto us two thousand men ^{unto us} from the land of Zarahemla & thus we were prepared with ten thousand men & provisions for them & also for their wives & their children</p> <p><u>Alma 56:29</u> & the Lamanites thus seeing our forces increas daily & provisions arive for our support they began to be fearful & began to sally forth if it were possible to put an end to our receiving provisions & strength</p>	<p><u>Alma 56:25</u> Neither durst they march down against the city of Zarahemla; neither durst they cross the head of Sidon, over to the city of Nephihah.</p> <p><u>Alma 56:26</u> And thus, with their forces, they were determined to maintain those cities which they had taken.</p> <p><u>Alma 56:27</u> And now it came to pass, in the second month of this year, there was brought unto us many provisions, from the fathers of those my two thousand sons.</p> <p><u>Alma 56:28</u> And also there was sent two thousand men unto us, from the land of Zarahemla. And thus we were prepared with ten thousand men, and provisions for them, and also for their wives, and their children.</p> <p><u>Alma 56:29</u> And the Lamanites, thus seeing our forces increase daily, and provisions arrive for our support, they began to be fearful, and began to sally forth, if it were possible, to put an end to our receiving provisions and strength.</p>
--	---	--

Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript

Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript

Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition

<p><u>Alma 56:30</u> now when we saw that the Lamanites began to grow uneasy on this wise we were desirous to bring a stratagem into effect upon them therefore Antipus ordered that I should march forth with my little sons to a neighboring City as if we were carrying Provisions to a neighboring City</p> <p><u>Alma 56:31</u> & we were to march near the city Antiparah as if we were going to the city beyond shore the borders by the Sea Shore</p> <p><u>Alma 56:32</u> & it came to pass that we did march forth as if with our provisions to go to that City</p> <p><u>Alma 56:33</u> & it came to pass that Antiparah Antipus did march forth with a part of his army leaving the remainder to maintain the city Antiparah did not march forth until I had gone forth with my little army & came near the City Antiparah</p> <p><u>Alma 56:34</u> & now in the City Antiparah were stationed the strongest army of the Lamanites yea the most numerous</p> <p><u>Alma 56:35</u> & it came to pass that when they had been informed by their spies they came forth with their army and marched against us</p>	<p><u>Alma 56:30</u> now when we saw that the Lamanites began to grow uneasy on this wise we were desirous to bring a stratagem into an effect upon them therefore Antipus ordered that I should march forth with my little sons to a neighboring City as if we were carrying provisions to a neighboring City</p> <p><u>Alma 56:31</u> & we were to march near the City Antiparah as if we were going to the City beyond in the borders by the Sea shore</p> <p><u>Alma 56:32</u> & it came to pass that we did march forth as if with our provisions to go to that city</p> <p><u>Alma 56:33</u> & it came to pass that Antipus did march forth with a part of his army leaving the remainder to maintain the city but he did not march forth until I had gone forth with my little army & came near the City Antiparah</p> <p><u>Alma 56:34</u> & now in the city Antiparah were stationed the strongest army of the Lamanites yea the most numerous</p> <p><u>Alma 56:35</u> & it came to pass that when they had been informed by their spies they came forth with their army & marched against us</p>	<p><u>Alma 56:30</u> Now when we saw that the Lamanites began to grow uneasy on this wise, we were desirous to bring a stratagem into an effect upon them; therefore Antipus ordered that I should march forth with my little sons, to a neighboring city, as if we were carrying provisions to a neighboring city.</p> <p><u>Alma 56:31</u> And we were to march near the city Antiparah, as if we were going to the city beyond, in the borders, by the seashore.</p> <p><u>Alma 56:32</u> And it came to pass that we did march forth, as if with our provisions, to go to that city.</p> <p><u>Alma 56:33</u> And it came to pass that Antipus did march forth, with a part of his army, leaving the remainder to maintain the city. But he did not march forth, until I had gone forth with my little army, and came near the city Antiparah.</p> <p><u>Alma 56:34</u> And now in the city Antiparah, were stationed the strongest army of the Lamanites; yea, the most numerous.</p> <p><u>Alma 56:35</u> And it came to pass that when they had been informed by their spies, they came forth with their army, and marched against us.</p>
--	---	---

Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript

Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript

Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition

<p><u>Alma 56:36</u> & it came to pass that we did flee before them a northward & thus we did lead away the noost powerful army of the Lamanites</p> <p><u>Alma 56:37</u> yea even to a considerable distance insomuch that when they saw the army of Antipus persueing them with their mights they did rot turn to the right nor to the left but persued their march in a strait course after us & as we suppose that it was their intent to slay us before Antipus should overtake them & this that thet might not be surrounded by our ^{People}</p> <p><u>Alma 56:38</u> danger did speed the march therefore they did not overtake therefore we did camp for the nigh</p> <p><u>Alma 56:39</u> & it n of the morneng behold the Lamanites were supfeceertly strong to contend weth them yea y little Sons should fall into their hards the march & we took our march into the wilderness</p>	<p><u>Alma 56:36</u> & it came to pass that we did flee before them northward & thus we did lead away the most powerful army of the Lamanites</p> <p><u>Alma 56:37</u> yea even to a considerable distance insomuch that when they saw the army of Antipus persueing them with their mights they did not turn to the right nor to the left but persued their march in a strait course affter us & as we suppose that it was their intent to slay us before Antipus should overtake them & this ^{this} that they might not be surrounded by our people</p> <p><u>Alma 56:38</u> & now Antipus beholding our danger did speed the march of his army but behold it was night therefore they did not overtake us neither did Antipus ove overtake them therefore we did camp for the night</p> <p><u>Alma 56:39</u> & it came to pass that before the dawn of the morning behold the Lamanites were persueing us now we were not sufficiently strong to contend with them yea I would not suffer that my little Sons should fall into their hands therefore we did continue our march & we t ^{took} oe our march into the wilderness</p>	<p><u>Alma 56:36</u> And it came to pass that we did flee before them, northward. And thus we did lead away the most powerful army of the Lamanites;</p> <p><u>Alma 56:37</u> yea, even to a considerable distance, insomuch that when they saw the army of Antipus pursuing them, with their mights, they did not turn to the right nor to the left, but persued their march in a straight course after us; and, as we supposed, it was their intent to slay us before Antipus should overtake them, and this that they might not be surrounded by our people.</p> <p><u>Alma 56:38</u> And now Antipus, beholding our danger, did speed the march of his army. But behold, it was night; therefore they did not overtake us, neither did Antipus overtake them; therefore we did camp for the night.</p> <p><u>Alma 56:39</u> And it came to pass that before the dawn of the morning, behold, the Lamanites were pursuing us. Now we were not sufficiently strong to contend with them; yea, I would not suffer that my little sons should fall into their hands; therefore we did continue our march; and we took our march into the wilderness.</p>
--	--	--

Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript

Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript

Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition

<p><u>Alma 56:40</u> to the right nor to the left lest they should be uld I turn to the right or be the left lest they should d not stand against them but be slain & they wou thus we did flee all that day into the wildernness</p> <p><u>Alma 56:41</u> & it came to pass that again we saw the Laman of the morning came we saw these Lamanites upon re^{them}</p> <p><u>Alma 56:42</u> but it came to pass that they did not persue us far be y halted & it in the morning of the third day of the seventh Mo</p> <p><u>Alma 56:43</u> now wherher they were over taken by Antipus or we kew not but I sa to my men behold we know not but they have halted for the purpose e should come against them that they may eath catch us in their snare</p> <p><u>Alma 56:44</u> ther hat say ye my Sons will ye gon against them to Battle</p>	<p><u>Alma 56:40</u> now they dearest not turn to the right nor to the left lest they should be surrounded neither would I turn to the right nor to the left lest they should over take me & we could not stand against them but be slain & they would make their escape & thus we did flee at^{all} that day into the wilderness even until it was dark</p> <p><u>Alma 56:41</u> & it came to pass that again when the light of the morning came we saw the Lamanites upon us & we did flee before them</p> <p><u>Alma 56:42</u> but it came to pass that they did not persue us far before they halted & it was in the morning of the third day on the seventh month</p> <p><u>Alma 56:43</u> & now whether they were overtaken by Antipus we knew not but I said unto my men behold we know not but they have halted for the purpose that we should come against them that they might catch us in their snare</p> <p><u>Alma 56:44</u> therefore what say ye my Sons will ye go against them to battle</p>	<p><u>Alma 56:40</u> Now they durst not turn to the right nor to the left, lest they should be surrounded; neither would I turn to the right or to the left, lest they should overtake me, and we could not stand against them, but be slain, and they would make their escape; and thus we did flee all that day into the wilderness, even until it was dark.</p> <p><u>Alma 56:41</u> And it came to pass that again when the light of the morning came, we saw the Lamanites upon us, and we did flee before them.</p> <p><u>Alma 56:42</u> But it came to pass that they did not pursue us far, before they halted; and it was in the morning of the third day, on the seventh month.</p> <p><u>Alma 56:43</u> And now whether they were overtaken by Antipus, we knew not; but I said unto my men, Behold, we know not but they have halted for the purpose that we should come against them, that they might catch us in their snare;</p> <p><u>Alma 56:44</u> therefore, what say ye, my sons, will ye go against them to battle?</p>
--	--	--

Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript

Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript

Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition

<p><u>Alma 56:45</u> & now I say unto you my Beloved Brether Moroni that never had I seen so great courage nay not amongst all the Nephites</p> <p><u>Alma 56:46</u> for as I had ever called them my Sons for they were all of them very young even so they said unto me Father behold our God is withe us & he will not suffer that we sholl fall then let it go forth wee we would not slay our Brethren if they would let us aloneϕ therefore let us go lest they should ower power the army af Antepus</p> <p><u>Alma 56:47</u> now they never had faught yet they did not fear death & they did theng more upon the liberty of oheir Fathers then they did upon their lives yea they had been taught bg their Mothers that if they did not doubt thet God would deliter them</p> <p><u>Alma 56:48</u> G they rehearsed unto me the words of thein Mothers saying we do not doubt our Mothers kenew knew</p> <p><u>Alma 56:49</u> & it came to pass that I did return with my ^{two} thousand agaenst these Lamanites which had persued us & now behold the armies of Antipus had over taken them & a terrible Battle had commenced</p>	<p><u>Alma 56:45</u> & now I say unto you my beloved Brother Moroni that never had I seen so great courage nay not amongst all the Nephites</p> <p><u>Alma 56:46</u> for as I had ever called them my Sons for they were all of them verry young even so they said unto me father behold our God is with us & he will not suffer that we shall fall then let us go forth we would not slay our brethren if they would let us alone therefore let us go lest they should over power the army of Antipus</p> <p><u>Alma 56:47</u> now they never had fought yet they did not fear death & they did think more upon the liberty of their fathers than they did upon their lives yea they had been taught by their mothers that if they did not doubt that God would deliver them</p> <p><u>Alma 56:48</u> & they rehearsed unto me the words of their Mothers saying we do not doubt our Mothers knew</p> <p><u>Alma 56:49</u> & it came to pass that I did return with my two thousand against these Lamanites which had persued us & now behold the armies of Antipus had overtaken them & a terrible battle had commenced</p>	<p><u>Alma 56:45</u> And now I say unto you, my beloved brother Moroni, That never had I seen so great courage, nay, not amongst all the Nephites.</p> <p><u>Alma 56:46</u> For as I had ever called them my sons, (for they were all of them very young,) even so they said unto me, Father, behold, our God is with us, and he will not suffer that we shall fall; then let us go forth; we would not slay our brethren, if they would let us alone; therefore let us go, lest they should overpower the army of Antipus.</p> <p><u>Alma 56:47</u> Now they never had fought, yet they did not fear death; and they did think more upon the liberty of their fathers, than they did upon their lives; yea, they had been taught by their mothers, that if they did not doubt, that God would deliver them.</p> <p><u>Alma 56:48</u> And they rehearsed unto me the words of their mothers, saying: We do not doubt our mothers knew it.</p> <p><u>Alma 56:49</u> And it came to pass that I did return with my two thousand, against these Lamanites which had pursued us. And now behold, the armies of Antipus had overtaken them, and a terrible battle had commenced.</p>
---	---	---

Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript

Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript

Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition

<p><u>Alma 56:54</u> & now it came to pass that we of Antipus & I with my two thousand did surround t yea insomuch that they were compeled to deliver up the ves as Prisoners of war</p>	<p><u>Alma 56:54</u> & now it came to pass that we the people of Nephi the people of Antipus & I with my two thousand did surround the Lamanites & did slay them yea insomuch that they were compelled to deliver up their weapons of war & also themselves as prisoners of war</p>	<p><u>Alma 56:54</u> And now it came to pass that we, the people of Nephi, the people of Antipus, and I with my two thousand, did surround the Lamanites, and did slay them; yea, insomuch that they were compelled to deliver up their weapons of war, and also themselves as prisoners of war.</p>
<p><u>Alma 56:55</u> & now it came to pass that when unto us behold I numeered those young men which re were many of them slain</p>	<p><u>Alma 56:55</u> & now it came to pass that when they h^{had}ae surrendered themselves up unto us behold I numbered those young men which had fought with me fearing lest there were many of them slain</p>	<p><u>Alma 56:55</u> And now it came to pass that when they had surrendered themselves up unto us, behold, I numbered those young men which had fought with me, fearing lest there were many of them slain.</p>
<p><u>Alma 56:56</u> but Behold to my great j fallen to the^eearth yea & they had faughte as if with the st f God yea men known to have faught with such maraculous strength & with such mighty they fale upon the Lamanites that they did frighten them & for this cause did t ites deliver themselves up as Prisoners of tar</p>	<p><u>Alma 56:56</u> but behold to my gre^{great}at joy there had not one soul of them fallen to the earth yea & they had fought as if with the strength of God^{yea} never was men known to have fought with such maracilus strength & with such m^{mighty}y power did they fall upon the Lamanites that they did frighten them & for this cause did the Lamanites deliver themselves up as prisoners of war</p>	<p><u>Alma 56:56</u> But behold, to my great joy, there had not one soul of them fallen to the earth; yea, and they had fought as if with the strength of God; yea, never was men known to have fought with such miraculous strength; and with such mighty power did they fall upon the Lamanites, that they did frighten them; and for this cause did the Lamanites deliver themselves up as prisoners of war.</p>
<p><u>Alma 56:57</u> & as we had no place for our Presone could guard them there to keep them from the armies of the Lamanites therefo them th the land of Zarahemla & a part of those men which were not slain of Antipus with them & the remainder I took & joined them to my streplin Amoonites & tooke our ma h back to the City of Jewd Judeah</p>	<p><u>Alma 56:57</u> & as we had no place for our prisoners that we could guard them to keep them from the armies of the Lamanites therefore we sent them to the ^{land of} Zarahemla & a part of those men which were not slain of Antipus with them & the remainder I took & joined them to my stripling Ammonites & took our march back to the City of Judeah</p>	<p><u>Alma 56:57</u> And as we had no place for our prisoners, that we could guard them to keep them from the armies of the Lamanites, therefore we sent them to the land of Zarahemla, and a part of those men which were not slain of Antipus, with them; and the remainder I took and joined them to my stripling Ammonites, and took our march back to the city of Judea.</p>

Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript

Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript

Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition

<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 57:1</u> & now it came to pass that I received an epistle from Ammorom the K King stating that if I would deliver up those Prisoners of war which we had taken that he would delever up the city of Antiprrah unto us</p> <p><u>Alma 57:2</u> but I sent ar Epistle unto the King that we were Sure that our forces were sufpicient to take the City of Antiparah by our forces by delivereng up the Prisoners for that city we should suppose ourselves unwise & that we would only delever up our Prisoners an exchange</p> <p><u>Alma 57:3</u> & as Ammoron frefused tene epistle for he would not exchange Prisoners therefore we began to make preperations to go against the city of Antiparah</p> <p><u>Alma 57:4</u> but the People of Antiparah did leave the City & feed to their other cities which they had possession of te fortify them & thus the City of Antiparah fell in to our hards</p> <p><u>Alma 57:5</u> & thus ended the twenty & eighth year of the Reign ff the gudges</p>	<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 57:1</u> & now it came to pass that I received an Epistle from Ammoron the King stating that if I would deliver up those prisoners of war which we had taken that he would deliver up the city of Antiparah</p> <p><u>Alma 57:2</u> but I sent an Epistle unto the king that we were sure o^{ur}o^u forces were sufficient to take the city of Antiparah by our force & by delivering up the prisoners w^{for}e that city we should suppose ourselves unwise & that we would d ^{only} deliver up our prisoners on exchange</p> <p><u>Alma 57:3</u> & Ammoron refused mine Epistle for he would not exchange prisoners therefore we began to make preperations to go against the city of Antiparah</p> <p><u>Alma 57:4</u> but the people of Antiparah did leave the city & fled to their other city which they had possessions of to fortify them & thus the city of Antiparah fell into our hands</p> <p><u>Alma 57:5</u> & thus ended the twenty & eighth year of the reign of the Judges</p>	<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 57:1</u> And now it came to pass that I received an epistle from Ammoron, the king, stating that if I would deliver up those prisoners of war which we had taken, that he would deliver up the city of Antiparah unto us.</p> <p><u>Alma 57:2</u> But I sent an epistle unto the king, That we were sure our forces were sufficient to take the city of Antiparah by our force; and by delivering up the prisoners for that city, we should suppose ourselves unwise, and that we would only deliver up our prisoners on exchange.</p> <p><u>Alma 57:3</u> And Ammoron refused mine epistle, for he would not exchange prisoners; therefore we began to make preparations to go against the city of Antiparah.</p> <p><u>Alma 57:4</u> But the people of Antiparah did leave the city, and fled to their other cities which they had possession of, to fortify them; and thus the city of Antiparah fell into our hands.</p> <p><u>Alma 57:5</u> And thus ended the twenty and eighth year of the reign of the Judges.</p>
---	---	--

Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript

Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript

Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition

<p><u>Alma 57:14</u> for be hold they *would brake out in great numbert & would fight with stones & with clubs or whatsoever theng they could get into their hands insomuch that we did slay upwards of two thousands of them after they had surrendered themselves Prisoners of ware</p> <p><u>Alma 57:15</u> therefrre it became expediant for us that we should put an end to their leves or quart them sword en hand down to the land of Zarahemla & also our Provesions were not any more that oufficiett for our own People notwithsaandeng that which we had taken from the Lamanites</p> <p><u>Alma 57:16</u> & now en those Crisical circumstances it Became a verry serious matter to derermere Concerning those Presoners of war nevertheless we did resolve to send them down to the land of Zarahemla therefore we selected a part of our men & gave them charge over our Prisoners to the down to the Land of Zarahemla</p>	<p><u>Alma 57:14</u> for behold they would brake out in great numbers & would fight with stones & with clubs or whatsoever things they could get into their hands insomuch that we did slay upwards of two thousand of them after they had surrendered^{themselves} prisoners of war</p> <p><u>Alma 57:15</u> therefore it became expediant for us that we should put an end to their lives or guard them sword in hand down to the land of Zarahemla & also our presoners^{provisions} were not any more than sufficient for our own people notwithstanding that which we had taken from the Lamanites</p> <p><u>Alma 57:16</u> & now in those critical circumstances it became a verry serious matter to determine concerning these prisoners of war nevertheless we did resolve to send them down to the land of Zarahemla therefore we selected a part of our men & gave them charge over our prisoners to go down to the land of Zarahemla</p>	<p><u>Alma 57:14</u> For behold, they would break out in great numbers, and would fight with stones, and with clubs, or whatsoever things they could get into their hands, insomuch that we did slay upwards of two thousand of them, after they had surrendered themselves prisoners of war;</p> <p><u>Alma 57:15</u> therefore it became expedient for us, that we should put an end to their lives, or guard them, sword in hand, down to the land of Zarahemla; and also our provisions were not any more than sufficient for our own people, notwithstanding that which we had taken from the Lamanites.</p> <p><u>Alma 57:16</u> And now, in those critical circumstances, it became a very serious matter to determine concerning these prisoners of war; nevertheless, we did resolve to send them down to the land of Zarahemla; therefore we selected a part of our men, and gave them charge over our prisoners, to go down to the land of Zarahemla.</p>
---	--	--

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 57:17</u> but it came to pass that on the morrow they did return & now behold we did not enquire of them concerning the Prisoners for behold the Lamanites were upon us & they returned in season to save us from falling into their hands for behold Ammoron had sent to their support an army of men</p> <p><u>Alma 57:18</u> & it came to pass that those men which we sent with the prisoners did arrive in season to check them</p> <p><u>Alma 57:19</u> Behold my little band of two thousand & sixty fought most desperately yea they were firm before the Lamanites & did administer death unto all those who opposed them</p> <p><u>Alma 57:20</u> & as the remainder of our army were about to give way before the Lamanites behold these two thousand & sixty were firm and undaunted</p> <p><u>Alma 57:21</u> yea & they & they did obey & observe to perform every word of command with exactness yea & even according to their faith it was done unto them & I did remember the words which they said unto me that their Mothers had taught them</p>	<p><u>Alma 57:17</u> but it came to pass that on the morrow they did return & now behold we did not inquire of them concerning the prisoners for behold the Lamanites were upon us & they returned in season to save us from falling into their hands for behold Ammoron had sent to their support a new supply of provision & also a numerous army of men</p> <p><u>Alma 57:18</u> & it came to pass that those men which we sent with the prisoners did arrive in season to check them as they were about to overpower us</p> <p><u>Alma 57:19</u> but behold my little band of two thousand & sixty fought most desperately yea they were firm before the Lamanites & did administer death unto all those who opposed them</p> <p><u>Alma 57:20</u> & as the remainder of our army were about to give way before the Lamanites behold those two thousand & sixty were firm & undaunted</p> <p><u>Alma 57:21</u> yea & they did obey & observe to perform every word of command with exactness yea & even according to their faith it was done unto them & I did remember they words which they said that their Mothers had taught them</p>	<p><u>Alma 57:17</u> But it came to pass that on the morrow, they did return.— And now behold, we did not inquire of them concerning the prisoners; for behold, the Lamanites were upon us, and they returned in season to save us from falling into their hands.— For behold, Ammon had sent to their support a new supply of provisions, and also a numerous army of men.</p> <p><u>Alma 57:18</u> And it came to pass that those men which we sent with the prisoners, did arrive in season to check them, as they were about to overpower us.</p> <p><u>Alma 57:19</u> But behold, my little band of two thousand and sixty, fought most desperately; yea, they were firm before the Lamanites, and did administer death unto all those who opposed them;</p> <p><u>Alma 57:20</u> and as the remainder of our army were about to give way before the Lamanites, behold, those two thousand and sixty were firm and undaunted;</p> <p><u>Alma 57:21</u> yea, and they did obey and observe to perform every word of command with exactness; yea, and even according to their faith, it was done unto them; and I did remember the words which they said unto me that their mothers had taught them.</p>
---	---	---

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 57:22</u> & now behold it was these my Sons & those men convey the Presowers to whom we owe thes great vie who did m^{beat}eet the Lamanites therefore why were d anti</p> <p><u>Alma 57:23</u> & we retained our City Cumeni W were not all theless he had suffered gred great loss</p> <p><u>Alma 57:24</u> & it came to p after the La fled I immediately gave orders to^{that}hav my men which had been woun uld be taken from among the dead & cassed that their wounds shou dressed</p> <p><u>Alma 57:25</u> th it came to pass that there were two hundred out of my twot & sextey which had faintet because of the ^{of} loss of bloot thevertheless acc to the goodness of God & to grr great astonishment & also the joy of our whole army there was not one soul of them which did perish yea & neither was there one soul among them which had not received many wounds</p>	<p><u>Alma 57:22</u> & now behold it was these my Sons & those men which had been selected to convey the prisoners to whom we owe this great victory for it was they who did beat the Lamanites therefore they were driven back to the city of Manti</p> <p><u>Alma 57:23</u> & we retained our City Cumeni & were not all destroyed by the sword neverthele^s we had suffered great loss</p> <p><u>Alma 57:24</u> & it came to pass that after the Lamanites had fled I immediately gave orders that my men which had been wounded should be taken from among the dead & caused that their wounds should be dressed</p> <p><u>Alma 57:25</u> & it came to pass that there were two hundred out of my two thousand & sixty which had feinted because of the loss of blood nevertheless according to the goodness of God & to our great astonishment & also the joy ^{of}of our whole army there was not one soul of them which did perish yea & neither was there one soul among them which had not received many wounds</p>	<p><u>Alma 57:22</u> And now behold, it was these, my sons, and those men which had been selected to convey the prisoners, to whom we owe this great victory; for it was they who did beat the Lamanites; therefore they were driven back to the city of Manti.</p> <p><u>Alma 57:23</u> And we retained our city Cumeni, and were not all destroyed by the sword; nevertheless, we had suffered great loss.</p> <p><u>Alma 57:24</u> And it came to pass that after the Lamanites had fled, I immediately gave orders that my men which had been wounded, should be taken from among the dead, and caused that their wounds should be dressed.</p> <p><u>Alma 57:25</u> And it came to pass that there were two hundred, out of my two thousand and sixty, which had fainted because of the loss of blood; nevertheless, according to the goodness of God, and to our great astonishment, and also the foes of our whole army, there was not one soul of them which did perish; yea, and neither was there one soul among them which had not received many wounds.</p>
---	--	---

Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript

Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript

Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition

Alma 57:26

& now their precervation was astonishing to our whole army yea that they should be tpared while there was a thousand of our Brethren which were slain & we do justly ascribe it to the merrackulous power of God because of their exceding faith in that which they had been taught to believe that there was a just God & whosoer did not doubt that they shouuld be preserved by his marvelous power

Alma 57:27

now this was the faith of these of which I have spoken they are yong & theer minds are firm & they do put their trut^{is} in God continually

Alma 57:28

& now it came to pass that after we had thus taken care of our wounded men & had buried our dead & allo the dead ff the Lamanites which were many bhold we ded inquire of Gid Concerning the Prisoners which they had started to go down to the land of Zarahemla with

Alma 57:29

now G as the Cheef Captain over the bard which was appointed to guard the o that land

Alma 57:26

& now their preservation was astonishing to our whole army yea that they should be spared while there was a thousand of our brethren which were slain & we do justly ascribe it to ma^{<the>} miraculous^{rae} power of God because of their exceding faith^{in that} which they had been taught to believe that there was a just God & whosoever did not doubt that they should be preserved by his^{his} marvelous power

Alma 57:27

now this was the faith of these of which I have spoken they are young their minds are firm & they do put their trust in God continually

Alma 57:28

& now it came to pass that after we had thus taken care of our wounded men & had buried our dead & also the dead of the Lamanites which were many behold we did inquire of Gid concerning the prisoners which they had s^{started} ~~had~~ to go down to the land of Zarahemla with

Alma 57:29

now Gid was the chief captain over the lo^a ^{band} ~~n~~ which was appointed to guide them down to the land

Alma 57:26

And now, their preservation was astonishing to our whole army; yea, that they should be spared, while there was a thousand of our brethren which were slain. And we do justly ascribe it to the miraculous power of God, because of their exceeding faith in that which they had been taught to believe, that there was a just God; and whosoever did not doubt, that they should be preserved by his marvellous power.

Alma 57:27

Now this was the faith of these of which I have spoken; they are young, and their minds are firm; and they do put their trust in God continually.

Alma 57:28

And now it came to pass that after we had thus taken care of our wounded men, and had buried our dead, and also the dead of the Lamanites, which were many, behold, we did inquire of Gid concerning the prisoners which they had started to go down to the land of Zarahemla with.

Alma 57:29

Now Gid was the Chief Captain over the band which was appointed to guard them down to the land.

Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript

Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript

Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition

<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 58:1</u> & behold now it came to pass that our next obje s to obtain the City of Manti but behold there was no way that we could lead them out of the City by our small bands for behold they remembered that which we had hitherto done therefore we could not decoy them away from their strong holds</p> <p><u>Alma 58:2</u> & they were so exceding more numerous then was our army thet we dearest not go fourth & attackt them in their strong holds</p> <p><u>Alma 58:3</u> yea it & it became expedient that we should employ our men to the maintaening these parts of the land of the which we had retaened of our possessions therefore it became expedient that we should wait that we might receive more strength from the land of Zarahemla & also a new supply of provisions</p> <p><u>Alma 58:4</u> & it came to pass that I thus did send an embassy to the great governor of our land to acquaint him concerning the affaers of our People & it came to pass that we did wait to receive proviseons & strengths from the land of Zarahemla</p>	<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 58:1</u> & behold now it came to pass that our next object was to obtain the city of Manti but behold there was no way that we could lead them out of the City by our small bands for behold they remembered that which we had hither to done therefore we could not decoy them away from their strong holds</p> <p><u>Alma 58:2</u> & they were so exceding more numerous than was our army that we dearest not of go forth & attack them in their strong holds</p> <p><u>Alma 58:3</u> yea & it became expediant that we should employ our men to the maintaining those parts of the land of the which we had retained of our possessions therefore it became expediant that we should wait that we might receive more strength from the land of Zarahemla & also a new supply of provisions</p> <p><u>Alma 58:4</u> & it came to pass that I ^{thus} did send an embassy to the Governor of our land to acquaint him ^{concerning} of the affairs of our people & it came to pass that we did wait to receive strength provisions & strength from the land of Zarahemla</p>	<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 58:1</u> And behold, now it came to pass that our next object was to obtain the city of Manti; but behold, there was no way that we could lead them out of the city, by our small bands. For behold, they remembered that which we had hitherto done; therefore we could not decoy them away from their strong holds;</p> <p><u>Alma 58:2</u> and they were so exceeding more numerous than was our army, that we durst not go forth and attack them in their strong holds.</p> <p><u>Alma 58:3</u> Yea, and it became expdient that we should employ our men, to the maintaining those parts of the land, of the which we had retained of our possessions; therefore it became expedient that we should wait, that we might receive more strength from the land of Zarahemla, and also a new supply of provisions.</p> <p><u>Alma 58:4</u> And it came to pass that I thus did send an embassy to the governor of our land, to acquaint him concerning the affairs of our people. And it came to pass that we did wait to receive provisions and strength, from the land of Zarahemla.</p>
--	---	---

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 58:13</u> ight against the Lamanites which pitch our tents by the wilderness side</p>	<p><u>Alma 58:13</u> & thus we did go forth with^{all} our might against the Lamanites which were in the City of Manti & we did pitch our tents by the wilderness side which was near the City</p>	<p><u>Alma 58:13</u> And thus we did go forth with all our might against the Lamanites, which were in the city of Manti; and we did pitch our tents by the wilderness side, which was near to the city.</p>
<p><u>Alma 58:14</u> to pass on the morrow that when the Lam by the wilderness which was near the cety ethi ut us that they might discover the number</p>	<p><u>Alma 58:14</u> & it came to pass on the morrow that when the Lamanites saw that we^{were} in the borders by the wilderness which was near the city that they sent out their spies round about us that they might discover the number & the strength of our army</p>	<p><u>Alma 58:14</u> And it came to pass that on the morrow, that when the Lamanites saw that we were in the borders by the wilderness which was near the city, that they sent out their spies round about us, that they might discover the number and the strength of our army.</p>
<p><u>Alma 58:15</u> to pass that when they saw that w^e we were not st that the should cut them off from therr support ex against us & kill us & also supposeeng that they cou ous hosts therefore they began preperations</p>	<p><u>Alma 58:15</u> & it came to pass that when they saw^{that} that we were not strong a^{according}s to our^{numbers} numbers & fearing that we should cut them off from their support except they should come out to battle against us & kill us & also supposing that they could easily destroy us with their numerous hosts therefore they began to make peperations to come^{out} against us to battle</p>	<p><u>Alma 58:15</u> And it came to pass that when they saw that we were not strong, according to our numbers, and fearing that we should cut them off from their support, except they should come out to battle against us, and kill us, and also supposing that they could easily destroy us with their numerous hosts, therefore they began to make preparations to come out against us to battle.</p>
<p><u>Alma 58:16</u> when we saw that they were making preperatio caused that Gid with a small number of men lderness & also that Teomner should with a sma also in the wilderness</p>	<p><u>Alma 58:16</u> & when we saw that they were making preperations to come out against us behold I caused that Gid with a small number of men should secrete himself in the wilderness & also that Teomner should with a small number of men secretee themsel^{himself} yes also in the wilderness</p>	<p><u>Alma 58:16</u> And when we saw that they were making preparations to come out against us, behold, I caused that Gid, with a small number of men, should secrete himself in the wilderness, and also that Teomner should, with a small number of men, secrete themselves also in the wilderness.</p>

Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript

Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript

Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition

<p><u>Alma 58:17</u> now Gid & his men was</p> <p>& when they had thus secreted themselves behold I _____ nder of my army in that same place where we had first pitched _____ eanst the time that the Lamanites should come out to battle</p> <p><u>Alma 58:18</u></p> <p>_____ with the nu numerous army _____ to fall upon us with the sword I _____ me should retreat into the w _____</p> <p><u>Alma 58:19</u></p> <p>_____ did follow after us with great speed for _____ vertake us that they mayh' s/slay us the fore _____ rness & we did pass by in the medst of Gid & Teom _____ not discovered by the Lamanites</p> <p><u>Alma 58:20</u> & et came to pass _____ had passed by or when the army had passed by _____ p from their secret places & did cut off their pees of _____ should not return th the City</p>	<p><u>Alma 58:17</u> now Gid & his men w^{was}re on the right & the other on the left & when they had thus secreted themselves behold I remained with the remainder of my army in th^{that}e same place where we had first pitched our tents against the time that the Lamanites should come out to battle</p> <p><u>Alma 58:18</u> & it came to pass that the Lamanites did come out with their numerous army against us & when they had come & were about to fall upon us with the sword I caused that my men those which were with me should retreat into the wilderness</p> <p><u>Alma 58:19</u> & it came to pass that the Lamanites did follow after us with great speed for they were exceedingly desirous to overtake us that they might slay us therefore they did follow us into the wilderness & we did pass by in the midst of Gid & Teomner insomuch that they were not discovered by the Lamanites</p> <p><u>Alma 58:20</u> & it came to pass that when the Lamanites had passed by or when the army had passed by Gid & Teomner did rise up from their secret places & did cut off the spies of the Lamanites that they should not return to the city</p>	<p><u>Alma 58:17</u> Now Gid and his men was on the right, and the others on the left; and when they had thus secreted themselves, behold, I remained with the remainder of my army, in that same place where we had first pitched our tents, against the time that the Lamanites should come out to battle.</p> <p><u>Alma 58:18</u> And it came to pass that the Lamanites did come out with their numerous army against us. And when they had come, and were about to fall upon us with the sword, I caused that my men, those which were with me, should retreat into the wilderness.</p> <p><u>Alma 58:19</u> And it came to pass that the Lamanites did follow after us with great speed, for they were exceedingly desirous to overtake us, that they might slay us; therefore they did follow us into the wilderness; and we did pass by in the midst of Gid and Teomner, insomuch that they were not discovered by the Lamanites.</p> <p><u>Alma 58:20</u> And it came to pass that when the Lamanites had passed by, or when the army had passed by, Gid and Teomner did rise up from their secret places, and did cut off the spies of the Lamanites, that they should not return to the city.</p>
---	--	---

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 58:25</u> & beh ir tents for the chief Captaens of tte Lama were weary because of therr march that t heir whole army therefore they took no thought</p> <p><u>Alma 58:26</u> it came to pass that when it was night that I ca leep but that they should march forward by ano Manti</p> <p><u>Alma 58:27</u> & because of this our march in the night time eyond the Lamanites insomuch that we did arive be</p> <p><u>Alma 58:28</u> & thus it came to pass that by thes stratigen we did anti without the sheddeng of blood</p> <p><u>Alma 58:29</u> & et came to pass anites did areve near the City & saw that we were e astonished excedingly & struck with great fear e into the wilderness</p>	<p><u>Alma 58:25</u> & behold it was night & they did pitch their tents for the chief captains of the Lamanites & supposing that the Nephites were weary becasse of their march & supposing that they had driven their whole army therefore they took no thought concerning the city of Manti</p> <p><u>Alma 58:26</u> now it came to pass that when it was night that I caused ^{that} my men should not sleep but that they should march forward by another way towards the land of Manti</p> <p><u>Alma 58:27</u> & because of this our march in the night time behold on the morrow we were beyond the Lamanites insomuch that we did arive before them to the city of Manti</p> <p><u>Alma 58:28</u> & thus it came to pass that by this stratigem we did take possession of the city of Manti without the sheding of blood</p> <p><u>Alma 58:29</u> & it came to pass that when the armies of the Lamanites did arive near the city & saw that we were prepared to meet them they were astonished excedingly & struck with great fear insomuch that they did flee into the wilderness</p>	<p><u>Alma 58:25</u> And behold, it was night, and they did pitch their tents; for the Chief Captains of the Lamanites had supposed that the Nephites were weary, because of their march; and supposing that they had driven their whole army, therefore they took no thought concerning the city of Manti.</p> <p><u>Alma 58:26</u> Now it came to pass that when it was night, that I caused that my men should not sleep, but that they should march forward, by another way, towards the land of Manti.</p> <p><u>Alma 58:27</u> And because of this our march in the night time, behold, on the morrow, we were beyond the Lamanites, insomuch that we did arrive before them to the city of Manti.</p> <p><u>Alma 58:28</u> And thus it came to pass, that by this stratagem, we did take possession of the city of Manti, without the shedding of blood.</p> <p><u>Alma 58:29</u> And it came to pass that when the armies of the Lamanites did arrive near the city, and saw that we were prepared to meet them, they were astonished exceedingly, and struck with great fear, insomuch that they did flee into the wilderness.—</p>
--	---	--

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 58:30</u> yea & et came to pass th s did flee out of all thes quarter of the land but b ith them many women & children out of the land</p> <p><u>Alma 58:31</u> & tho ad beer taken by the Lamanetes all of them are at this period of ^{time} n & our Fathers & our women be those which have been taken p</p> <p><u>Alma 58:32</u></p> <p><u>Alma 58:33</u> behold we trust in our Go i h that we have obtaened those citees &</p> <p><u>Alma 58:34</u> n know the cause that the goverment does no th does thos men which came up unto us know why</p>	<p><u>Alma 58:30</u> yea & it came to pass that the armies of the Lamanites did flee out of all this quarter of the land but behold they have carried with them many of our women & children out of the land</p> <p><u>Alma 58:31</u> & the ^{which had been taken by the Lamanites} cities which had been taken by the Lamanites all of them are at this period of time in our possession & ^{our} fathers & our women & our children are returning to their homes all save it be those which have been taken prisoners & carried off by the Lamanites</p> <p><u>Alma 58:32</u> but behold our armies are small to maintain so great a number of Cities & so great possessions</p> <p><u>Alma 58:33</u> but behold we trust that our God who hath given us victory over those lands insomuch that we have obtained those Cities & those lands which were our own</p> <p><u>Alma 58:34</u> pnow wedo not know the cause that the goverment does not grant us more strength neither does those men which came up unto us know why we have not received greater strength</p>	<p><u>Alma 58:30</u> Yea, and it came to pass that the armies of the Lamanites did flee out of all this quarter of the land. But behold, they have carried with them many women and children out of the land.</p> <p><u>Alma 58:31</u> And those cities which had been taken by the Lamanites, all of them are at this period of time, in our possession; and our fathers, and our women, and our children, are returning to their homes, all save it be those which have been taken prisoners and carried off by the Lamanites.</p> <p><u>Alma 58:32</u> But behold, our armies are small, to maintain so great a number of cities, and so great possessions.</p> <p><u>Alma 58:33</u> But behold, we trust that our God, who hath given us victory over those lands, insomuch that we have obtained those cities and those lands, which were our own.</p> <p><u>Alma 58:34</u> Now we do not know the cause that the government does not grant us more strength; neither does those men which came up unto us, know why we have not received greater strength.</p>
--	--	--

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 58:40</u> but behold they have received many wounds nevertheless they stand fast in that liberty wherewith God hath made them free & they are strict to remember the Lord their God from day to day yea they do observe to keep his statutes & his Judgments & his commandments Continually & their faith is strong in the Propesies concerning that which is to come</p> <p><u>Alma 58:41</u> & now my Beloved Brother Moroni that the Lord our God who hath redeaed us & made us free may keep you coneinually in his presence yea & that he may favor this People even that ye may hav success in obtaining the possession of all that which the Lam ken from us which was for our support & now behold I close mine Epistle I am Helaman the Son of Alma</p>	<p><u>Alma 58:40</u> but behold they have received many wounds nevertheless they stand fast in that liberty wherewith God hath made them free & they are strict to remember the Lord their God from day to day yea they do observe to keep his statutes & his Judgments & his commandments continually & their faith is strong in the prophecies concerning that which is to come</p> <p><u>Alma 58:41</u> & now my beloved Brother Moroni that the Lord our God who hath redeemed us & made us free may keep you continually in his presance yea & that he may favour this people even that ye may have success in obtaining the possession of all that which the Lamanites hath taken from us which was for our support & now behold I close mine Epistle I am the Helaman the Son of Alma——</p>	<p><u>Alma 58:40</u> But behold, they have received many wounds; nevertheless they stand fast in that liberty wherewith God hath made them free; and they are strict to remember the Lord their God, from day to day; yea, they do observe to keep his statutes, and his judgements, and his commandments continually; and their faith is strong in the prophecies concerning that which is to come.</p> <p><u>Alma 58:41</u> And now my beloved brother Moroni, that the Lord our God who hath redeemed us and made us free, may keep you continnally in his presence; yea, and that he may favor this people, even that ye may have success in obtaining the possession of all that which the Lamanites hath taken from us, which was for our support. And now behold, I close mine epistle. I am Helaman, the son of Alma.</p>
---	---	---

Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript

Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript

Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition

<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 59:1</u></p> <p>Chapter</p> <p>Now it came to pass in the therteth year of the Reig</p> <p>Nephi af r Morone had received & had read Helamans Epistl</p> <p>rejo ecause of the wellfare of yea the excedeng success which H in obtaening those lands which were lost</p> <p><u>Alma 59:2</u></p> <p>yea & he did m s People in all the land tound about in that part where h ce also</p> <p><u>Alma 59:3</u></p> <p>& it came to pass that he immediately sent a d cause men to be gahh mies of Helanan insomuch tha h h d be</p> <p><u>Alma 59:4</u></p> <p>to pass when Mo e began again to lay a p ose possesseens & cities wh</p>	<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 59:1</u></p> <p>— Chapter</p> <p>Now it came to pass in the thirtyeth year of the reign of the Judges over the people of Nephi after Moroni had receivd & had read Helaman's Epistle he was exceedingly rejoiced because of the wellfare yea the exceding success which Helaman had had in obtainig those lands which were lost</p> <p><u>Alma 59:2</u></p> <p>yea & he did make it known unto all his people in all the land round round about in that part where he was that they might rejoice also</p> <p><u>Alma 59:3</u></p> <p>& it came to pass that he immediately sent an Epistle to Pahoran desireing that he should cause men to be gathered together to strengthen Helaman or the armies of Helaman insomuch that he might with ease maintain that part of the land which he had been so miraculously prospered in retaining</p> <p><u>Alma 59:4</u></p> <p>& it came to pass when Moroni had sent this Epistle to the land of Zarahemla he began again to lay a plan that he might obtain the remainder of those possessions & cities w^{hich} h^{ich} the Lamanites had taken from them</p>	<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 59:1</u></p> <p>CHAPTER XXVII.</p> <p>Now it came to pass in the thirtieth year of the reign of the Judges over the people of Nephi, after Moroni had received and had read Helaman's epistle, he was exceedingly rejoiced because of the welfare, yea, the exceeding success which Helaman had had, in obtaining those lands which were lost;</p> <p><u>Alma 59:2</u></p> <p>yea, and he did make it known unto all his people in all the land round about in that part where he was, that they might rejoice also.</p> <p><u>Alma 59:3</u></p> <p>And it came to pass that he immediately sent an epistle to Pahoran, desiring that he should cause men to be gathered together, to strengthen Helaman, or the armies of Helaman, insomuch that he might with ease maintain that part of the land which he had been so miraculously prospered in retaining.—</p> <p><u>Alma 59:4</u></p> <p>And it came to pass when Moroni had sent this epistle to the land of Zarahemla, he began again to lay a plan, that he might obtain the remainder of those possessions and cities which the Lamanites had taken from them.</p>
---	---	---

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 59:5</u> came to ss that while Moroni w t the Lamarites to battle behold the peop f d together from th^e Cety of Moroni & the City of were attacked by the Lamanites</p> <p><u>Alma 59:6</u> yea ev n to flee from the land of Mante & from the land over & joined the Lamanites in this part of the</p> <p><u>Alma 59:7</u> deng numerous yea & receiveing strength from y to f Ammoron they came forth against the People f to slay them with an exceding great slaughter</p> <p><u>Alma 59:8</u> umerous that remainder of of the People of Nep hah were obliged to flee befor them & they came even & joined the army Moroni</p>	<p><u>Alma 59:5</u> & it came to pass that while Moroni was thus making preperations to go against the Lamanites to battle behold the people of Nephiah which were gathered together from the city of Moroni & the city of Lehi & the city of Morionton were attacked by the Lamanites</p> <p><u>Alma 59:6</u> yea even those which had been compelled to flee from the land of Manti & ^{from} the land round about had come over & joined the Lamanites in this part of the land</p> <p><u>Alma 59:7</u> & thus being exceding numerous yea & receiving strength from day to day by the command of Ammoron they came forth against the people of Nephiah & they did begin to slay them with an exceding great slaughter</p> <p><u>Alma 59:8</u> & their armies were so numerous that the remainder of the people of Nephiah were oblided to flee before them & they came even & joined the army of Moroni</p>	<p><u>Alma 59:5</u> And it came to pass that while Moroni was thus making preparations to go against the Lamanites to battle, behold, the people of Nephiah which were gathered together from the city of Moroni, and the city of Lehi, and the city of Morianton, were attacked by the Lamanites;</p> <p><u>Alma 59:6</u> yea, even those which had been compelled to flee from the land of Manti, and from the land round about, had come over and joined the Lamanites in this part of the land;</p> <p><u>Alma 59:7</u> and thus being exceeding numerous, yea, and receiving strength from day to day, by the command of Ammoron, they came forth against the people of Nephiah, and they did begin to slay them with an exceeding great slaughter.</p> <p><u>Alma 59:8</u> And their armies were so numerous, that the remainder of the people of Nephiah were obliged to flee before them; and they came even and joined the army of Moroni.—</p>
---	--	---

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 59:9</u> & now as Moroni had supposed that there should be meer sent to the City of Nephehah to the assistance of the People to maintain that City & knowing that it was easier to keep the city from falling into the hands of the Lamanite</p> <p>he supposed that they would easily maintain that City</p> <p><u>Alma 59:10</u> & therefore he retained all his force to maintain those places which he had recovered</p> <p><u>Alma 59:11</u> & now when Moroni saw that the City of Nephehah was lost he was exceeding sorrowful & began to doubt because of the wickedness of the People whether they should not fall into the hands of their Brethren</p> <p><u>Alma 59:12</u> now this was the case with all his chief Captains they doubted & marvelled also because of the wickedness of the People & this because of the success of the</p> <p><u>Alma 59:13</u> & it came to pass that Moroni was angry with the government because of the difference concerning the freedom of their country</p>	<p><u>Alma 59:9</u> & now as Moroni had supposed that there should be men sent to the city of Nephihah to the assistance of the people to maintain that city & knowing that it was easier to keep the City from falling into the hands of the Lamanites</p> <p>he supposed that they would easily maintain that city</p> <p><u>Alma 59:10</u> therefore he retained all his force to maintain those cities places which he had recovered</p> <p><u>Alma 59:11</u> & now when Moroni saw that the city of Nephihah was lost he was exceeding sorrowful & began to fear lest because of the wickedness of the people whether they should not fall into the hands of their brethren</p> <p><u>Alma 59:12</u> now this was the case with all his chief captains that doubted & marvelled also because of the wickedness of the people & this because of the success of the Lamanites over them</p> <p><u>Alma 59:13</u> & it came to pass that Moroni was angry with the government because of their indifference concerning the freedom of their country</p>	<p><u>Alma 59:9</u> And now as Moroni had supposed that there should be men sent to the city of Nephihah, to the assistance of the people to maintain that city, and knowing that it was easier to keep the city from falling into the hands of the Lamanites, than to retake it from them, he supposed that they would easily maintain that city;</p> <p><u>Alma 59:10</u> therefore he retained all his force to maintain those places which he had recovered.</p> <p><u>Alma 59:11</u> And now when Moroni saw that the city of Nephihah was lost, he was exceeding sorrowful, and began to doubt, because of the wickedness of the people, whether they should not fall into the hands of their brethren.</p> <p><u>Alma 59:12</u> Now this was the case with all his Chief Captains. They doubted and marvelled also, because of the wickedness of the people; and this because of the success of the Lamanites over them.</p> <p><u>Alma 59:13</u> And it came to pass that Moroni was angry with the government, because of their indifference concerning the freedom of their country.</p>
--	---	--

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 60:1</u></p> <p> again to the governor of the land which was Pahoran</p> <p>he wrote saying behold I direct mine epistle to Pahoran Zarahemla which is the Chief Judge & the governor over the land those who hath been chosen by this People to govern & manage the affairs of this war</p> <p><u>Alma 60:2</u></p> <p>for behold I have some what to say unto them by the way for behold ye yourselves know that ye have been appointed to en & arm them with swords & with simitars & all manner of weapons of</p> <p><u>Alma 60:3</u></p> <p><u>Alma 60:4</u></p>	<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 60:1</u></p> <p>& it came to pass that he wrote again to the governor of the land which was Pahoran & these are the words which he wrote saying behold I direct mine Epistle to Pahoran in the city of Zarahemla which is the chief Judge & the governor over the land & also to all those who hath been chosen by this people to govern & manage the affairs of this war</p> <p><u>Alma 60:2</u></p> <p>for behold I have somewhat to say unto them by the way of condemnation for behold ye yourselves know that ye have been appointed ^{by}to gather together men & arm them with swords & with simitars & all manner of weapons of war & ^{of} every kind & send forth against the Lamanites in whatsoever parts they should come into our land</p> <p><u>Alma 60:3</u></p> <p>& now behold I say unto you that myself & also my men & also Helaman & his men have suffered exceeding great sufferings yea even hunger thirst & fatigue & all manner of afflictions of every kind</p> <p><u>Alma 60:4</u></p> <p>but behold were this all we had suffered we would not murmur nor complain</p>	<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 60:1</u></p> <p>And it came to pass that he wrote again to the governor of the land, which was Pahoran, and these are the words which he wrote, saying, Behold, I direct mine epistle to Pahoran, in the city of Zarahemla, which is the Chief Judge and the governor over the land, and also to all those who hath been chosen by this people to govern and manage the affairs of this war;</p> <p><u>Alma 60:2</u></p> <p>for behold, I have somewhat to say unto them by the way of condemnation; for behold, ye yourselves know that ye have been appointed to gather together men, and arm them with swords, and with cimeters, and all manner of weapons of war, of every kind, and send forth against the Lamanites, in whatsoever parts they should come into our land.</p> <p><u>Alma 60:3</u></p> <p>And now behold, I say unto you, That myself, and also my men, and also Helaman and his men, have suffered exceeding great sufferings; yea, even hunger, thirst, and fatigue, and all manner of afflictions of every kind.</p> <p><u>Alma 60:4</u></p> <p>But behold, were this all we had suffered, we would not murmur nor complain;</p>
--	---	--

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 60:5</u> might have sufficient strength & succor for them because of your neglect towards us</p>	<p><u>Alma 60:5</u> but behold great has been the slaughter among the people yea thousands have fallen by the sword while it might have otherwise been if ye had rendered unto our armies sufficient strength & succor for them yea great has been your neglect towards us</p>	<p><u>Alma 60:5</u> but behold, great has been the slaughter among our people; yea, thousands have fallen by the sword, while it might have otherwise been, if ye had rendered unto our armies sufficient strength and succor for them. Yea, great has been your neglect towards us.</p>
<p><u>Alma 60:6</u> & now behold we desire to know the cause of this exceeding great neglect yea we desire to know the cause of your thoughtless state</p>	<p><u>Alma 60:6</u> & now behold we desire to know the cause of this exceeding great neglect yea we desire to know the cause of your thoughtless state</p>	<p><u>Alma 60:6</u> And now behold, we desire to know the cause of this exceeding great neglect; yea, we desire to know the cause of your thoughtless state.</p>
<p><u>Alma 60:7</u> Can you think to sit upon your thrones in a state of thoughtless stupor while your enemies are spreading the work of death around you yea while they are murdering thousands of your Brethren</p>	<p><u>Alma 60:7</u> can you think to sit upon your thrones in a state of thoughtless stupor while your enemies are spreading the work of death around you yea while they are murdering thousands of your brethren</p>	<p><u>Alma 60:7</u> Can you think to sit upon your thrones, in a state of thoughtless stupor, while your enemies are spreading the work of death around you? Yea, while they are murdering thousands of your brethren;</p>
<p><u>Alma 60:8</u> yea even they which have looked up to you for protection yea have placed you in a situation that ye might have succored them yea ye might have sent armies unto them to have strengthened them & have saved thousands of them from falling by the sword</p>	<p><u>Alma 60:8</u> yea even they which have looked up to you for protection yea have placed you in a situation that ye might have succored them yea ye might have sent armies unto them to have strengthened them & have saved thousands of them from falling by the sword</p>	<p><u>Alma 60:8</u> yea, even they which have looked up to you for protection, yea, have placed you in a situation that ye might have succored them; yea, ye might have sent armies unto them, to have strengthened them, and have saved thousands of them from falling by the sword?</p>

Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript

Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript

Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition

<p><u>Alma 60:9</u> bu behold this is not all ye have withheld your pr much that many have faught & bled out their lire deseves which they had for the wellfare of this Pe h when they were about to perish with hungar bec e of you^r ex g great neglect towards them</p> <p><u>Alma 60:10</u> & now my beloved Brethr n for ye h ought to be beloved yea & ye had ought to have stired yourselves mo ligerntly for the wellfare & the freedom of this People but behold ve neglected them in so much that the blood of thousands shall on your heads for vengeance yea for known unto God were all the & all their sufferings</p> <p><u>Alma 60:11</u> behold could ye suppose that ye cou throans & because of the excedeng goodness of God ye cou d deliver you behold if ye have supposed this ye h p invai</p>	<p><u>Alma 60:9</u> but behold this is not all ye have withheld your provisions from them insomuch that many have fought & bled out their lives because of their great desires which they had for the wellfare of this people yea & this they have done when they were about to perish with hunger because of your exceding great neglect towards them</p> <p><u>Alma 60:10</u> & now my beloved brethren for ye had ought to be beloved yea & ye had ought to have stired yourselves more diligently for the wellfare & the freedom of this people but behold ye have neglected them insomuch that the blood of thousands shall come upon your heads for vengeance yea for known unto God were all their cries & all their sufferings</p> <p><u>Alma 60:11</u> behold could ye suppose that ye could sit upon your thrones & because of the exceding goodness of God ye could do nothing & he would deliver you behold if ye have supposed this ye have supposed in vain</p>	<p><u>Alma 60:9</u> But behold, this is not all: Ye have withheld your provisions from them, insomuch that many have fought and bled out their lives because of their great desires which they had for the wellfare of this people; yea, and this they have done, when they were about to perish with hunger, because of your exceeding great neglect towards them.</p> <p><u>Alma 60:10</u> And now, my beloved brethren; for ye had ought to be beloved; yea, and ye had ought to have stirred yourselves more diligently for the welfare and the freedom of this people: but behold, ye have neglected them, insomuch that the blood of thousands shall come upon your heads for vengeance; yea, for known unto God were all their cries, and all their sufferings.</p> <p><u>Alma 60:11</u> Behold, could ye suppose that ye could sit upon your thrones, and because of the exceeding goodness of God, ye could do nothing, and he would deliver you? Behold, if ye have supposed this, ye have supposed in vain.</p>
---	---	--

Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript

Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript

Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition

<p><u>Alma 60:12</u> do ye suppose that because so many of your Brethren ha be Kelled because of their wickedness I say unto you if ye have suppose e have supposed invair for I say unto you their are man h have fallen by the sword & behold it is to your condem</p> <p><u>Alma 60:13</u> e Lord suffereth the righteous to be slain that may come upon the wickedd therefore ye K us are lost because they are slain</p> <p><u>Alma 60:14</u></p> <p><u>Alma 60:15</u> hat they could ha</p>	<p><u>Alma 60:12</u> do ye suppose that because so many of ^{your}you your brethren have been killed because of their wickedness I say unto you if ye have supposed this ye have supposed in vain for I say unto you that there are many which have fallen by the sword & behold it is to your condemnation</p> <p><u>Alma 60:13</u> for the Lord suffereth the righteous to be slain that his Justice & Judgment may come upon the wicked therefore ye need not suppose that the righteous are lost becaus they are slain but behold they do enter into the rest of the Lord their God</p> <p><u>Alma 60:14</u> & now behold I say unto you I fear excedingly that the Judgments of God will come upon ye^{this} people because of their exceding slothfulness yea even the slothfulness of our govornment & their exceding great neglect towards their brethren yea ^{towards} those which have been slain</p> <p><u>Alma 60:15</u> for were it not for the wickedness which first commenced at our head we could have withstood our enemies that they could have gained no power over us</p>	<p><u>Alma 60:12</u> Do ye suppose that, because so many of your brethren have been killed, because of their wickedness? I say unto you, if ye have supposed this, ye have supposed in vain: for I say unto you, there are many which have fallen by the sword; and behold, it is to your condemnation;</p> <p><u>Alma 60:13</u> for the Lord suffereth the righteous to be slain, that his justice and judgement may come upon the wicked; therefore ye need not suppose that the righteous are lost because they are slain; but behold, they do enter into the rest of the Lord their God.</p> <p><u>Alma 60:14</u> And now behold, I say unto you, I fear exceedingly that the judgements of God will come upon this people, because of their exceeding slothfulness; yea, even the slothfulness of our government, and their exceeding great neglect towards their brethren, yea towards those which have been slain:</p> <p><u>Alma 60:15</u> For were it not for the wickedness which first commenced at our head, we could have withstood our enemies, that they could have gained no power over us;</p>
---	--	---

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 60:16</u> been for the war which br for those Kingmen which caused ves yea at the time we were conten ited our strength as we hetherdo have done e of wwer & authority which those t to the cause of our freedom & unit or enemies inseed of takeing tp he cause of so much bloodshed among th against them in the strength of the Lor espersed our enemies for it would have been thee fulfilleng of his word</p>	<p><u>Alma 60:16</u> yea had it not been for the war which broke out among ourselves yea were it not for those King men which caused so much bloodshed among ourselves yea at the time we were contending among ourselves if we had united our strength as we had hitherto have done yea had it not been for the desire of power & authority which those King men had over us had they been true to the cause of our freedom & united with us & gone forth against our enemies instead of taking up our^{their} swords against us which was the cause of so much bloodshed among ourselves yea if we had gone forth against them in the strength of the Lord we should have dispersed our enemies for it would have been done according to the fulfilling of his word</p>	<p><u>Alma 60:16</u> yea, had it not been for the war which broke out among ourselves; yea, were it not for these king-men, which caused so much bloodshed among ourselves; yea, at the time we were contending among ourselves, if we had united our strength, as we hitherto have done; yea, had it not been for the desire of power and authority which those king-men had over us; had they been true to the cause of our freedom, and united with us, and gone forth against our enemies, instead of taking up their swords against us, which was the cause of so much bloodshed among ourselves; yea if we had gone forth against them, in the strength of the Lord, we should have dispersed our enemies; for it would have been done according to the fulfilling of his word.</p>
<p><u>Alma 60:17</u> but behold now the Lam ppn us & they are murdering our People with the sw our w men & our Children takeing possesseon of our lands & them away captive causing them that they should suffer all man ction^s & this because of the great uieckedness of those who are seeking power & authority yea even those Kingmen</p>	<p><u>Alma 60:17</u> but behold now the Lamanites are comeing upon us & they are murdering our people with the sword yea our women & our children taking possession of our lands & also carrying them away captive causing them that they should suffer all manner of afflictions & this because of the great wickedness of those who are seeking for power & authority yea even those Kingmen</p>	<p><u>Alma 60:17</u> But behold, now the Lamanites are coming upon us, and they are murdering our people with the sword; yea, our women and our children; taking possession of our lands, and also carrying them away captive; causing them that they should suffer all manner of afflictions; and this because of the great wickedness of those who are seeking for power and authority; yea, even those king-men.</p>

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 60:18</u> but why should much concerning the matter for we know not but what ye ye are a seeking for authority we know not but what ye are also tr country</p> <p><u>Alma 60:19</u> or is it that ye have neglected us because ye ar our country & ye are surrounded by security that ye do d to be sent unto us & also men to strengthen</p> <p><u>Alma 60:20</u> orgat the Commandments of the Lord your God yea ha e ye fo the captivity of our Fathers have ye forgot the many times w^h een delevered out of the hands of our enemies</p> <p><u>Alma 60:21</u> or do ye suppos Lord will still deliver us while we sit upon our throans & the means which the Lord hath provided for u</p> <p><u>Alma 60:22</u> n idleness while ye are surrounded with th & tens of thousands which do also s</p>	<p><u>Alma 60:18</u> but why should I say much concerning this matter but^{for} we know not but what ye yourselves are a seeking for authority we know not but what ye are also traitors to your country</p> <p><u>Alma 60:19</u> or is it that ye have neglected us because ye are in the heart of our country & ye are surrounded by security that ye do not cause food to be sent unto us & also men to strengthen our armies</p> <p><u>Alma 60:20</u> have ye forgot the commandments of the Lord your God yea have ye forgot the captivity of our fathers have ye forgot the many times we have been delivered out of the hands of our enemies</p> <p><u>Alma 60:21</u> or do ye suppose that the Lord will still deliver us while we sit upon our thrones & do not make use of the means which the Lord hath provided for us</p> <p><u>Alma 60:22</u> yea will ye sit in idleness while ye are surrounded with thousands of those yea & tens of thousands of t^h h^{hose}^{do} also sit in idleness while there are thousands round about in the borders of the land which are falling by the sword yea wounded & bleeding</p>	<p><u>Alma 60:18</u> But why should I say much concerning this matter, for we know not but what ye yourselves are seeking for authority? We know not but what ye are also traitors to your country?</p> <p><u>Alma 60:19</u> Or is it that ye have neglected us because ye are in the heart of our country, and ye are surrounded by security, that ye do not cause food to be sent unto us, and also men to strengthen our armies?</p> <p><u>Alma 60:20</u> Have ye forgot the commandments of the Lord your God? Yea, have ye forgot the captivity of our fathers? Have ye forgot the many times we have been delivered out of the hands of our enemies?</p> <p><u>Alma 60:21</u> Or do ye suppose that the Lord will still deliver us, while we sit upon our thrones, and do not make use of the means which the Lord hath provided for us?</p> <p><u>Alma 60:22</u> Yea, will ye sit in idleness, while ye are surrounded with thousands of those, yea, and tens of thousands, which do also sit in idleness, while there are thousands round about in the borders of the land, which are falling by the sword, yea, wounded and bleeding?</p>
--	--	--

<p><u>Alma 60:23</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 60:23</u> do ye suppose that God will look upon you as guiltless while ye sit still & behold these things behold I say unto you nay now I would that ye should remember that God hath said that the inward vessel shall be cleansed first & then shall the outer vessel be cleansed also</p>	<p><u>Alma 60:23</u> Do ye suppose that God will look upon you as guiltless, while ye sit still and behold these things? Behold I say unto you, Nay. Now I would that ye should remember that God hath said that The inward vessel shall be cleansed first, and then shall the outer vessel be cleansed also.</p>
<p><u>Alma 60:24</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 60:24</u> & now except ye do repent of that which ye have done & begin to be up & doing & send forth food & men unto us & also unto Helaman that he may support those parts of our country which he hath obtained that we may also recover the remainder of our possessions in these parts behold it will be expediant that we contend no more with the Lamanites until we have first cleansed our inner^{inner} vessel yea even the great head of our goverment</p>	<p><u>Alma 60:24</u> And now except ye do repent of that which ye have done, and begin to be up and doing, and send forth food and men unto us, and also unto Helaman, that he may support those parts of our country which he hath retained, and that we may also recover the remainder of our possessions in these parts, behold it will be expedient that we contend no more with the Lamanites until we have first cleansed our inward vessel; yea, even the great head of our government;</p>
<p><u>Alma 60:25</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 60:25</u> & except ye grant mine Epistle & come out & shew unto me a true spirit of freedom & try to strengthen & fortify our armies & grant unto them food for their support behold I will leave a part of my Freemen to maintain this part of our land & I will leave the strength & & of the blessings of God upon them that none other power can opperate against them</p>	<p><u>Alma 60:25</u> and except ye grant mine epistle, and come out and shew unto me a true spirit of freedom, and strive to strengthen and fortify our armies, and grant unto them food for their support, behold I will leave a part of my freemen to maintain this part of our land, and I will leave the strength and the blessings of God upon them, that none other power can operate against them;</p>

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 60:26</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 60:26</u> & this because of their exceeding faith & their patience in their tribulations</p>	<p><u>Alma 60:26</u> and this because of their exceeding faith and their patience in their tribulations;</p>
<p><u>Alma 60:27</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 60:27</u> & I will come unto you & if there be any among you that hath a desire for freedom yea if there be even a spark of freedom remaining behold I will stir up insurrections among you even until those who hath desires to usurp power & authority shall become extinct</p>	<p><u>Alma 60:27</u> and I will come unto you, and if there be any among you that hath a desire for freedom, yea, if there be even a spark of freedom remaining, behold I will stir up insurrections among you, even until those who hath desires to usurp power and authority, shall become extinct;</p>
<p><u>Alma 60:28</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 60:28</u> yea behold I do not fear your power nor your authority but it is my God whom I fear & it is according to his commandments that I do take my sword to defend the cause of my country & it is because of your iniquity that we have suffered so much loss</p>	<p><u>Alma 60:28</u> yea, behold I do not fear your power nor your authority, but it is my God whom I fear, and it is according to his commandments that I do take my sword to defend the cause of my country, and it is because of your iniquity that we have suffered so much loss.</p>
<p><u>Alma 60:29</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 60:29</u> behold it is time yea the time is^{now} at hand that except ye do bestir yourselves in the defence of your country & your little ones the sword of Justice doth hang over you yea & it shall fall upon you & visit you even to your utter destruction</p>	<p><u>Alma 60:29</u> Behold it is time, yea, the time is now at hand, that except ye do bestir yourselves in the defence of your country and your little ones, the sword of justice doth hang over you; yea, and it shall fall upon you and visit you even to your utter destruction.</p>
<p><u>Alma 60:30</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 60:30</u> behold I wait for assistance from you & except ye do administer unto our relief behold I come unto you even into the land of Zarahemla & smite you with the sword insomuch that ye can have no more power to impede the progress of this people in the cause of our freedom</p>	<p><u>Alma 60:30</u> Behold, I wait for assistance from you, and except ye do administer unto our relief, behold I come unto you even into the land of Zarahemla, and smite you with the sword, insomuch that ye can have no more power to impede the progress of this people in the cause of our freedom;</p>

Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript

Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript

Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition

<p><u>Alma 60:31</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 60:31</u> for behold the Lord will not suffer that ye shall live & wax strong in your iniquities to destroy his righteous people</p>	<p><u>Alma 60:31</u> for behold the Lord will not suffer that ye shall live and wax strong in your iniquities, to destroy his righteous people.</p>
<p><u>Alma 60:32</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 60:32</u> behold can you suppose that the Lord will spare you & come out in judgment against the Lamanites when it is the tradition of their fathers that hath caused †^{their}heir hatred yea & it hath been redoubled by those which have dissented from us while your iniquity is for the cause of your love of glory & the vain things of the world</p>	<p><u>Alma 60:32</u> Behold, can you suppose that the Lord will spare you and come out in judgement against the Lamanites, when it is the tradition of their fathers that hath caused their hatred; yea, and it hath been redoubled by those which have dissented from us, while your iniquity is for the cause of your love of glory, and the vain things of the world?</p>
<p><u>Alma 60:33</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 60:33</u> ye know that ye do transgress the laws of God & ye do know that ye do trample them under your feet behold the Lord saith unto me if those whom ye have appointed your governors do not repent of their sins & iniquities ye shall go up to battle against them</p>	<p><u>Alma 60:33</u> Ye know that ye do transgress the laws of God, and ye do know that ye do trample them under your feet. Behold, the Lord saith unto me, If those whom ye have appointed your governors, do not repent of their sins and iniquities, ye shall go up to battle against them.</p>
<p><u>Alma 60:34</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 60:34</u> & now behold I Moroni am constrained according to the covenant which I have made to keep the commandments of ^{my} God therefore I would that ye should adhere to the word of God & send speedily unto me of your provisions & of your men & also to Helaman</p>	<p><u>Alma 60:34</u> And now behold, I Moroni am constrained, according to the covenant which I have made to keep the commandments of my God; therefore I would that ye should adhere to the word of God, and send speedily unto me of your provisions and of your men, and also to Helaman.</p>

<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 61:1</u></p> <p><u>Alma 61:2</u></p> <p><u>Alma 61:3</u></p> <p><u>Alma 61:4</u></p>	<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 61:1</u></p> <p>Chapter —</p> <p>Behold now it came to pass that soon after Moroni had sent his Epistle unto the chief governor he received an Epistle from Pahoran the Chief Governor & these are the words which he received</p> <p><u>Alma 61:2</u> I Pahoran which art the chief governor of this land do send these words unto Moroni the chief captain over the army behold I say unto you Moroni that I do not joy in your great afflictions yea it grieves my soul</p> <p><u>Alma 61:3</u> but behold there are those who do joy in your afflictions yea insomuch that they have risen up in rebellion against me & also those^{of} my people which are free men yea & those which have risen up are exceding numerous</p> <p><u>Alma 61:4</u> & it is those who have sought to take away the Judgmentseat from me that have been the cause of this great iniquity for they have used great flattery & they have led away the hearts of many people which will be the cause of sore affliction among us they have withheld our provisions & have daunted our freemen that they have not come unto you</p>	<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 61:1</u></p> <p>CHAPTER XXVIII.</p> <p>BEHOLD, now it came to pass that soon after Moroni had sent his epistle unto the Chief Governor, he received an epistle from Pahoran, the Chief Governor. And these are the words which he received:</p> <p><u>Alma 61:2</u> I, Pahoran, which art the Chief Governor of this land, do send these words unto Moroni, the Chief Captain over the army: Behold I say unto you, Moroni, That I do not joy in your great afflictions; yea, it grieves my soul.</p> <p><u>Alma 61:3</u> But behold, there are those who do joy in your afflictions; yea, insomuch that they have risen up in rebellion against me, and also those of my people which are free men; yea, and those which have risen up, are exceeding numerous.</p> <p><u>Alma 61:4</u> And it is those who have sought to take away the judgement seat from me, that have been the cause of this great iniquity; for they have used great flattery; and they have led away the hearts of many people, which will be the cause of sore affliction among us; they have withheld our provisions, and have daunted our freemen, that they have not come unto you.</p>
---	---	---

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 61:5</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 61:5</u> & behold they have driven me out before them & I have fled to the land of Gideon with as many men as it were possible that I could get</p>	<p><u>Alma 61:5</u> And behold, they have driven me out before them, and I have fled to the land of Gideon, with as many men as it were possible that I could get.</p>
<p><u>Alma 61:6</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 61:6</u> & behold I have sent a proclamation throughout this part of the land & behold they are flocking to us daily to their arms in the defence of their country & their freedom & to avenge our wrongs</p>	<p><u>Alma 61:6</u> And behold, I have sent a proclamation throughout this part of the land; and behold, they are flocking to us daily, to their arms, in the defence of their country, and their freedom, and to avenge our wrongs.</p>
<p><u>Alma 61:7</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 61:7</u> & they have come unto us insomuch that those which have rose up in rebellion against us are set at defiance yea insomuch that they do fear us & dearest not come out to battle against us to battle</p>	<p><u>Alma 61:7</u> And they have come unto us, insomuch that those which have rose up in rebellion against us, are set at defiance; yea, insomuch that they do fear us, and durst not come out against us to battle.</p>
<p><u>Alma 61:8</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 61:8</u> they have got provision of the land of the city of Zarahemla they have appointed a King over them & he hath written unto the king of the Lamanites in the which he hath joined an allyance with him inthe which allyance he hath agreed to maintain the City of Zarahemla in the which maintainance he supposeth will enable the Lamanites to conquer the remainder of the land & he shall be plased King over this people when they shall be conquered under the Lamanites</p>	<p><u>Alma 61:8</u> They have got possession of the land, or the city of Zarahemla; they have appointed a king over them, and he hath written unto the king of the Lamanites, in the which he hath joined an alliance with him; in the which alliance, he hath agreed to maintain the city of Zarahemla, in the which maintenance, he supposeth will enable the Lamanites to conquer the remainder of the land, and he shall be placed king over this people, when they shall be conquered under the Lamanites.</p>

<p><u>Alma 61:9</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 61:9</u> & now in your Epistle ye hath sensured me but it mattereth not I am not angry but do rejoice in the greatness of your heart I Pahoron do not seek for power save only to retain my Judgment seat that I may preserve the rights & the liberty of my people my soul standeth fast in that liberty in the which God hath made me free</p>	<p><u>Alma 61:9</u> And now, in your epistle, ye hath censured me; but it mattereth not, I am not angry, but do rejoice in the greatness of your heart. I, Pahoran, do not seek for power, save only to retain my judgement seat, that I may preserve the rights and the liberty of my people. My soul standeth fast in that liberty, in the which God hath made us free.</p>
<p><u>Alma 61:10</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 61:10</u> & now behold we will resist wickedness even unto h bloodshed we would not shed the blood of the Lamanites if they would stay in their own land</p>	<p><u>Alma 61:10</u> And now behold we will resist wickedness even unto bloodshed. We would not shed the blood of the Lamanites, if they would stay in their own land.</p>
<p><u>Alma 61:11</u> the d of e sword against</p>	<p><u>Alma 61:11</u> we would not shed the blood of our brethren if they would not rise up in rebellion & take the sword against us</p>	<p><u>Alma 61:11</u> We would not shed the blood of our brethren, if they would not rise up in rebellion and take the sword against us.</p>
<p><u>Alma 61:12</u> requis</p>	<p><u>Alma 61:12</u> we would subject ourselves to the yoke of bondage if it were requisite with the Justice of God or if he should command us so to do</p>	<p><u>Alma 61:12</u> We would subject ourselves to the yoke of bondage, if it were requisite with the justice of God, or if he should command us so to do.</p>
<p><u>Alma 61:13</u> ld h</p>	<p><u>Alma 61:13</u> but behold he doth not command us that we shall subject ourselves to our enemies but that we should put our trust in him & he will deliver us</p>	<p><u>Alma 61:13</u> But behold he doth not command us that we shall subject ourselves to our enemies, but that we should put our trust in him, and he will deliver us.</p>

<p><u>Alma 61:14</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 61:14</u> therefore my beloved Brother Moroni let us resist evil & whatsoever evil we cannot resist with our words yea such as rebellions & dissensions let us resist them with our swords that we may retain our freedom that we may rejoice in the great privilege of our church & in the cause of our redeemer & our God</p>	<p><u>Alma 61:14</u> Therefore my beloved brother Moroni, let us resist evil; and whatsoever evil we cannot resist with our words, yea, such as rebellions and dissensions, let us resist them with our swords, that we may retain our freedom, that we may rejoice in the great privilege of our church and in the cause of our Redeemer and our God.</p>
<p><u>Alma 61:15</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 61:15</u> therefore come unto me speedily with a few of your men & leave the remainder in the charge of Lehi & Teancum give unto them power to conduct the war in that part of the land according to the pirit of God which is also the spirit of freedom which is in them</p>	<p><u>Alma 61:15</u> Therefore come unto me speedily, with a few of your men, and leave the remainder in the charge of Lehi and Teancum; give unto them power to conduct the war in that part of the land, according to the spirit of God, which is also the spirit of freedom which is in them.</p>
<p><u>Alma 61:16</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 61:16</u> behold I have sent a few provisions unto them that they may not perish until ye can come unto me</p>	<p><u>Alma 61:16</u> Behold I have sent a few provisions unto them, that they may not perish until ye can come unto me.</p>
<p><u>Alma 61:17</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 61:17</u> gather together whatsoever force ye can upon your march hither & we will go ^{speedily} against those dissenters in the strength of our God according to the faith which is in us</p>	<p><u>Alma 61:17</u> Gather together whatsoever force ye can upon your march hither, and we will go speedily against those dissenters, in the strength of our God, according to the faith which is in us.</p>
<p><u>Alma 61:18</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 61:18</u> & we will take possession of the City of Zarahemla that we may obtain more food to send forth unto Lehi & Teancum yea we will go forth against them in the strength of the Lord & we will put an end to this great iniquity</p>	<p><u>Alma 61:18</u> And we will take possession of the city of Zarahemla, that we may obtain more food to send forth unto Lehi and Teancum; yea, we will go forth against them in the strength of the Lord, and we will put an end to this great iniquity.</p>

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 61:19</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 61:19</u> & now Moroni I do joy in receiving your Epistle for I was somewhat worried concerning what we should do whether it should be just in us to go against our brethren</p>	<p><u>Alma 61:19</u> And now, Moroni, I do joy in receiving your epistle; for I was somewhat worried concerning what we should do, whether it should be just in us to go against our brethren.</p>
<p><u>Alma 61:20</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 61:20</u> but ye have said except they repent the Lord hath commanded you that ye should go against them</p>	<p><u>Alma 61:20</u> But ye have said, Except they repent, the Lord hath commanded you that ye should go against them.</p>
<p><u>Alma 61:21</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 61:21</u> see that ye strengthen Lehi & Teancum in the Lord tell them to fear not for God will deliver them yea & also all those who stand fast in that liberty where with God hath made them free & now I close mine Epistle to my beloved brother Moroni——</p>	<p><u>Alma 61:21</u> See that ye strengthen Lehi and Teancum in the Lord; tell them to fear not, for God will deliver them; yea, and also all those who stand fast in that liberty wherewith God hath made them free. And now I close mine epistle to my beloved brother Moroni.</p>

Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript

Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript

Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition

<p><u>Alma 62:5</u> that thou f th</p>	<p><u>Alma 62:5</u> & it came to pass t^{that} hat thousands did flock unto his standard & did take up their swords in the defence of their freedom that they might not come into be^{bondage} ng</p>	<p><u>Alma 62:5</u> And it came to pass that thousands did flock unto his standard, and did take up their swords in the defence of their freedom, that they might not come into bondage.</p>
<p><u>Alma 62:6</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 62:6</u> & thus when Moroni had gathered together whatsoever men he could in all his march he came to the land of Gideon & uniting his forces with that of Pahorons they became exceeding strong even ^{stronger} than the men of Pachus which was the King of those dissenters which had driven out the freemen out of the land of Zarahemla & had taken possession of the land</p>	<p><u>Alma 62:6</u> And thus when Moroni had gathered together whatsoever men he could in all his march, he came to the land of Gideon; and uniting his forces with that of Pahoran, they became exceeding strong, even stronger than the men of Pachus, which was the king of those dissenters which had driven out the freemen out of the land of Zarahemla, and had taken possession of the land.</p>
<p><u>Alma 62:7</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 62:7</u> & it came to pass that Moroni & Pahoron went down with their armies into the land of Zarahemla & were forth against the city & did meet the men of Pachus insomuch that they did come to battle</p>	<p><u>Alma 62:7</u> And it came to pass that Moroni and Pahoran went down with their armies into the land of Zarahemla, and went forth against the city, and did meet the men of Pachus, insomuch that they did come to battle.</p>
<p><u>Alma 62:8</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 62:8</u> & behold Pachus was slain & his men were taken prisoners & Pahoron was restored to his Judgmentseat</p>	<p><u>Alma 62:8</u> And behold, Pachus was slain, and his men were taken prisoners; and Pahoran was restored to his judgement seat.</p>

<p><u>Alma 62:9</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 62:9</u> & the men of Pachus received their trial according to the law & also those Kingmen which had been taken & cast into prison & they were executed according to the law yea those men of Pachus & those Kingmen whosoever would not take up arms in^{the} defence of their country but would fight against it were put to death</p>	<p><u>Alma 62:9</u> And the men of Pachus received their trial, according to the law, and also those king-men which had been taken and cast into prison; and they were executed according to the law; yea, those men of Pachus, and those king-men, whosoever would not take up arms in the defence of their country, but would fight against it, were put to death.—</p>
<p><u>Alma 62:10</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 62:10</u> & thus it became expediant that this law should be strictly observed for the safety of their country yea & whosoever was found a denying their freedom was speedily executed according to the law</p>	<p><u>Alma 62:10</u> And thus it became expedient that this law should be strictly observed, for the safety of their country; yea, and whosoever was found denying their freedom, was speedily executed according to the law.</p>
<p><u>Alma 62:11</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 62:11</u> & thus ended the thirtieth year of the reign of the Judges over the people of Nephi Moroni & Pahoron having restored peace to the land of Zarahemla among their own people having inflicted death upon all those who were not true to the cause of freedom</p>	<p><u>Alma 62:11</u> And thus ended the thirtieth year of the reign of the Judges over the people of Nephi: Moroni and Pahoran having restored peace to the land of Zarahemla, among their own people, having inflicted death upon all those who were not true to the cause of freedom.</p>
<p><u>Alma 62:12</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 62:12</u> & it came to pass in the commencement of the thirty & first year of the reign of the Judges over the people of Nephi Moroni immediately caused that Provisions should be sent & also an army of six thousand men should be sent unto Helaman to assist him in preserving that part of the land</p>	<p><u>Alma 62:12</u> And it came to pass in the commencement of the thirty and first year of the reign of the Judges over the people of Nephi, Moroni immediately caused that provisions should be sent, and also an army of six thousand men, should be sent unto Helaman, to assist him in preserving that part of the land;</p>

Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript

Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript

Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition

<p><u>Alma 62:13</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 62:13</u> & he also caused that an army of six thousand men with a sufficient quantity of food should be sent to the armies of Lehi & Teancum & it came to pass that this was done to fortify the land against the Lamanites</p>	<p><u>Alma 62:13</u> and he also caused that an army of six thousand men, with a sufficient quantity of food, should be sent to the armies of Lehi and Teancum. And it came to pass that this was done, to fortify the land against the Lamanites.</p>
<p><u>Alma 62:14</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 62:14</u> & it came to pass that Moroni & Pahoron leaving a large body of men in the land of Zarahemla took their march with a large body of men towards the land of Nephiah being determined to overthrow the Lamanites in that city</p>	<p><u>Alma 62:14</u> And it came to pass that Moroni and Pahoran, leaving a large body of men in the land of Zarahemla, took their march with a large body of men towards the land of Nephiah, being determined to overthrow the Lamanites in that city.</p>
<p><u>Alma 62:15</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 62:15</u> & it came to pass ^{that} as they were marching towards the land they took a large body of men of the Lamanites & slew many of them & took their provisions & their weapons of war</p>	<p><u>Alma 62:15</u> And it came to pass that as they were marching towards the land, they took a large body of men of the Lamanites, and slew many of them, and took their provisions, and their weapons of war.</p>
<p><u>Alma 62:16</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 62:16</u> & it came to pass after they had took them they caused them to enter into a covenant that they would no more take up their weapons of war against the Nephites</p>	<p><u>Alma 62:16</u> And it came to pass after they had took them, they caused them to enter into a covenant, that they would no more take up their weapons of war against the Nephites.</p>
<p><u>Alma 62:17</u></p> <p style="text-align: right;">the People</p> <p style="text-align: right;">t been sla</p>	<p><u>Alma 62:17</u> & when they had entered into this covenant they sent them to dwell with the people of Ammon & they were in number about four thousand which had not been slain</p>	<p><u>Alma 62:17</u> And when they had entered into this covenant, they sent them to dwell with the people of Ammon; and they were in number about four thousand, which had not been slain.</p>

Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript

Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript

Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition

<p><u>Alma 62:18</u></p> <p>d their m</p> <p>me</p>	<p><u>Alma 62:18</u> & it came to pass that when they had sent them away they persued their march towards the land of Nephihah & it came to pass that when they had come to the city Nephihah they did pitch their tents in the planes of Nephihah which is near the city Nephihah</p>	<p><u>Alma 62:18</u> And it came to pass that when they had sent them away, they persued their march towards the land of Nephihah. And it came to pass that when they had come to the city Nephihah, they did pitch their tents in the plains of Nephihah, which is near the city Nephihah.</p>
<p><u>Alma 62:19</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 62:19</u> now Moroni was desireous ous that the Lamanites should come out to battle against them upon the planes but the Lamanites knowing of their exceding great courage & kno^{beholding} wing the greatness of their numbers therefore they dearest not come out against them therefore they did not come to battle in that day</p>	<p><u>Alma 62:19</u> Now Moroni was desirous that the Lamanites should come out to battle against them, upon the plains; but the Lamanites knowing of their exceeding great courage, and beholding the greatness of their numbers, therefore they durst not come out against them; therefore they did not come to battle in that day.</p>
<p><u>Alma 62:20</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 62:20</u> & when the night came Moroni went forth in the darkness of the night & came upon the top of the wall to spy out in what part of the City the Lamanites did camp with their army</p>	<p><u>Alma 62:20</u> And when the night came, Moroni went forth in the darkness of the night, and came upon the top of the wall to spy out in what part of the city the Lamanites did camp with their army.</p>
<p><u>Alma 62:21</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 62:21</u> & it came to pass that they were on the east by the enterance & they were all asleep & now Moroni returned to his army & caused that they should prepare in haste strong cords & ladders to be let down from the top of the wall into the inner part of the wall</p>	<p><u>Alma 62:21</u> And it came to pass that they were on the east, by the entrance; and they were all asleep. And now Moroni returned to his army, and caused that they should prepare in haste strong cords and ladders, to be let down from the top of the wall into the inner part of the wall.</p>

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 62:22</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 62:22</u> & it came to pass that Moroni caused that his men should march forth & come up upon the top of the wall & let themselves down into that part of the city yea even on the west where the Lamanites did not camp with their armies</p>	<p><u>Alma 62:22</u> And it came to pass that Moroni caused that his men should march forth and come upon the top of the wall, and let themselves down into that part of the city, yea, even on the west, where the Lamanites did not camp with their armies.</p>
<p><u>Alma 62:23</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 62:23</u> & it came to pass that they were all let down into the city by night by the means of their strong cords & their ladders thus when the morning came they were all within the walls of the city</p>	<p><u>Alma 62:23</u> And it came to pass that they were all let down into the city by night, by the means of their strong cords and their ladders; thus when the morning came, they were all within the walls of the city.</p>
<p><u>Alma 62:24</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 62:24</u> & now when the Lamanites awoke & saw that the armies of Moroni were within the walls they were affrightened exceedingly insomuch that they did flee out by the pass</p>	<p><u>Alma 62:24</u> And now when the Lamanites awoke, and saw that the armies of Moroni were within the walls, they were affrighted exceedingly, insomuch that they did flee out by the pass.</p>
<p><u>Alma 62:25</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 62:25</u> & now when Moroni saw that they were fleeing before him he did cause that his men should march forth against them & slew many & surrounded many others & took them prisoners & the remainder of them fled into the land of Moroni which was in the borders by the seashore</p>	<p><u>Alma 62:25</u> And now when Moroni saw that they were fleeing before him, he did cause that his men should march forth against them, and slew many, and surrounded many others and took them prisoners; and the remainder of them fled into the land of Moroni, which was in the borders by the seashore.</p>
<p><u>Alma 62:26</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 62:26</u> thus had Moroni & Pahoron obtained the possession of the city of Nephihah without the loss of one soul & there were many of the Lamanites which were slain</p>	<p><u>Alma 62:26</u> Thus had Moroni and Pahoran obtained the possession of the city of Nephihah, without the loss of one soul; and there were many of the Lamanites which were slain.</p>

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 62:27</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 62:27</u> now it came to pass that as many of the Lamanites that were prisoners were desireous to join the people of Ammon & it become a free people</p>	<p><u>Alma 62:27</u> Now it came to pass that many of the Lamanites that were prisoners, were desirous to join the people of Ammon, and become a free people.</p>
<p><u>Alma 62:28</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 62:28</u> & it came to pass ^{that} as many as were desireous unto them it was granted according to their desires</p>	<p><u>Alma 62:28</u> And it came to pass that as many as were desirous, unto them it was granted, according to their desires;</p>
<p><u>Alma 62:29</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 62:29</u> therefore all the prisoners of the Lamanites did join the people of Ammon & did begin to labour exceedingly tilling the ground raising all manner of grain & flocks & heards of every kind & thus were the Nephites releaved from a great burthen yea in somuch that they were thus releaved from all the prisoners of the Lamanites</p>	<p><u>Alma 62:29</u> therefore all the prisoners of the Lamanites did join the people of Ammon, and did begin to labor exceedingly, tilling the ground, raising all manner of grain, and flocks, and herds of every kind; and thus were the Nephites relieved from a great burthen; yea, insomuch that they were relieved from all the prisoners of the Lamanites.</p>
<p><u>Alma 62:30</u></p> <p>whic theref</p> <p style="text-align: right;">phites cedengly</p>	<p><u>Alma 62:30</u> now it came to pass that Moroni after he had obtained possession of the city ^{of} Nephihah having taken many prisoners which did reduce the armies of the Lamanites exceedingly & having retained many of the Nephites which had been taken prisoners which did strengthen the army of Moroni exceedingly therefore Moroni went forth from the land of Nephihah to the land of Lehi</p>	<p><u>Alma 62:30</u> Now it came to pass that Moroni, after he had obtained possession of the city of Nephihah, having taken many prisoners, which did reduce the armies of the Lamanites exceedingly, and having retained many of the Nephites which had been taken prisoners, which did strengthen the army of Moroni exceedingly; therefore Moroni went forth from the land of Nephihah to the land of Lehi.</p>
<p><u>Alma 62:31</u> & it came</p> <p style="text-align: right;">they</p>	<p><u>Alma 62:31</u> & it came to pass that when the Lamanites saw that Moroni was a coming against them they were again frightened & fled before the army of Moroni</p>	<p><u>Alma 62:31</u> And it came to pass that when the Lamanites saw that Moroni was a coming against them, they were again frightened, and fled before the army of Moroni.</p>

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 62:32</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 62:32</u> & it came to pass that Moroni & his army did persue them from City to City untill they were met by Lehi & Teancum & the Lamanites fled from Lehi & Teancum even down upon the borders by the Sea shore until they came to the land of Moroni</p>	<p><u>Alma 62:32</u> And it came to pass that Moroni and his army did pursue them from city to city, until they were met by Lehi and Teancum; and the Lamanites fled from Lehi and Teancum, even down upon the borders by the seashore, until they came to the land of Moroni.</p>
<p><u>Alma 62:33</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 62:33</u> & the armies of the Lamanites were all gathered to together insomuch that they were all in one body in the land of Moroni now Ammoron the Ning of the Lamanites was also with them</p>	<p><u>Alma 62:33</u> And the armies of the Lamanites were all gathered together, insomuch that they were all in one body, in the land of Moroni. Now Ammoron, the king of the Lamanites, was also with them.</p>
<p><u>Alma 62:34</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 62:34</u> & it came to pass that Moroni & Lehi & Teancum did encamp with their armies round about in the borders of the land of Moroni insomuch that the Lamanites were ensirceled about in the borders by the wilderness on the south & in the borders by the wilderness on the east</p>	<p><u>Alma 62:34</u> And it came to pass that Moroni, and Lehi, and Teancum, did encamp with their armies round about in the borders of the land of Moroni, insomuch that the Lamanites were encircled about in the borders by the wilderness, on the south, and in the borders by the wilderness, on the east;</p>

<p><u>Alma 62:35</u></p>	<p><u>Alma 62:35</u> & thus they did encamp for the night for behold the Nephites & the Lamanites also were weary because of the greatness of the march therefore they did not resolve upon any stratagem in the night time save it were Teancum for he was exceeding angry with Ammoron insomuch that he considered that Ammoron & Amalickiah his Brother had been the cause of this great & lasting war between ^{them} & the Lamanites which had been the cause of so much war & bloodshed yea & so much famine</p>	<p><u>Alma 62:35</u> and thus they did encamp for the night. For behold, the Nephites and the Lamanites also, were weary because of the greatness of the march; therefore they did not resolve upon any stratagem in the night time, save it were Teancum: for he was exceeding angry with Ammoron, insomuch that he considered that Ammoron, and Amalickiah his brother, had been the cause of this great and lasting war between them and the Lamanites, which had been the cause of so much war and bloodshed, yea, and so much famine.</p>
<p><u>Alma 62:36</u></p> <p>Teancum & slew</p> <p>did Pursue</p>	<p><u>Alma 62:36</u> & it came to pass that Teancum in his anger did go forth into the camp of the Lamanites & did let himself down over the walls of the city & he went forth with a cord from place insomuch that he did find the king & he did cast a Javlin at him which did pierce him near the heard but behold the King did awake his servant before he died insomuch that they did pursue Teancum & slew him</p>	<p><u>Alma 62:36</u> And it came to pass that Teancum, in his anger, did go forth into the camp of the Lamanites, and did let himself down over the walls of the city. And he went forth with a cord, from place to place, insomuch that he did find the king; and he did cast a javelin at him, which did pierce him near the heart.— But behold, the king did awake his servant before he died, insomuch that they did pursue Teancum, and slew him.</p>
<p><u>Alma 62:37</u></p> <p>T ancum was dead they were exc</p> <p>h vad</p> <p>fought valiontly for his coun</p> <p>verry many</p> <p>excedeng sore afflictions b</p> <p>of all tte earth</p>	<p><u>Alma 62:37</u> now it came to pass that when Lehi & Moroni knew that Teancum was dead they were exceeding sorrowful for behold he had been a man which had fought valiantly for his country yea a true friend to liberty & he had suffered ^{very} many exceeding sore afflictions but behold he was dead & had gone the way of all the earth</p>	<p><u>Alma 62:37</u> Now it came to pass that when Lehi and Moroni knew that Teancum was dead, they were exceeding sorrowful: for behold, he had been a man which had fought valiantly for his country, yea, a true friend to liberty; and he had suffered very many exceeding sore afflictions. But behold, he was dead, and had gone the way of all the earth.</p>

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 62:38</u> now it came to pass that M e upon the Lamaretēs ersomuch that they did sla they did dreve them out of the land & they did that time against the Nephites</p>	<p><u>Alma 62:38</u> now it came to pass that Moroni marched forth on the morrow & came upon the Lamanites insomuch that they did slay them with a great slaughter & they did drive them out of the land & they did flee even that they did not return at that time against the Nephites</p>	<p><u>Alma 62:38</u> Now it came to pass that Moroni marched forth on the morrow, and came upon the Lamanites, insomuch that they did slay them with a great slaughter; and they did drive them out of the land; and they did flee, even that they did not return at that time against the Nephites.</p>
<p><u>Alma 62:39</u> & thus ended the the Judges over the People of Nepht Nephi & thus ttey famine & affliction for the space of many years</p>	<p><u>Alma 62:39</u> & thus ended the thirty & first year of the reign of the Judges over the people of Nephi & thus they had had wars & bloodsheds & famine & affliction for the space of many years</p>	<p><u>Alma 62:39</u> And thus ended the thirty and first year of the reign of the Judges over the people of Nephi; and thus they had had wars, and bloodsheds, and famine, and affliction, for the space of many years.</p>
<p><u>Alma 62:40</u> & there & dissenseons & all manner of iniquity among the Peop reghteous sake yea because of the prayers of the righteous</p>	<p><u>Alma 62:40</u> & there had been murders & contentions & dissensions & all manner of iniquity among the ^{people} of Nephites nevertheless for the righteous sake yea because of the prayers of the righteous they were spared</p>	<p><u>Alma 62:40</u> And there had been murders, and contentions, and dissensions, and all manner of iniquity among the people of Nephi; nevertheless, for the righteous' sake, yea, because of the prayers of the righteous, they were spared.</p>
<p><u>Alma 62:41</u> ecause of the excedeng great length of the war betwe any had become hardened because of the excedeng gr were softened because of their afflicteons insom selves before God even in the deaths of humi ity</p>	<p><u>Alma 62:41</u> but behold because of the exceeding great length of the war between the Nephites & the Lamanites many had become hardoned because of the exceding great length of the war & many were supported ^{softened} because of their afflictions inso much that they did humble themselves before God even in the debth of humility</p>	<p><u>Alma 62:41</u> But behold, because of the exceeding great length of the war between the Nephites and the Lamanites, many had become hardened, because of the exceeding great length of the war; and many were softened, because of their afflictions, insomuch that they did humble themselves before God, even in the depth of humility.</p>

Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript

Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript

Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition

<p><u>Alma 62:42</u> & it ni had fortifeed those parts of the land which were untell they were sufficeently strong he returned to th man returned to the the placeo f hes inheritance & there lished among the People of Nephi</p> <p><u>Alma 62:43</u> & Moroni yeelde armies into the hands of his Son whose name was M ed to his own house that he might spend the remaind</p> <p><u>Alma 62:44</u> & Pahoron did return to his Judgment seat & Helaman did take up in to preach unto the People the word of God for because of so many wars & c ions it had become expedeant that a regulation should be made again the church</p> <p><u>Alma 62:45</u> therefore Helaman & his Brethsen went forth & did declaire the w of God with much Power unto the corvenceing of many People of their wickedness which did cause them to repent of their Sins & to be baptesed unto the Lord the God</p>	<p><u>Alma 62:42</u> & it came to pass that after Moroni had fortified those parts of the land which were most exposed to the Lamanites until they were sufficiently strong he returned to the city of Zarahemla & also Helaman returned to the place of his inheritance & there was once ^{more} peace established among the people of Nephi</p> <p><u>Alma 62:43</u> & Moroni yielded up the command of his armies into the hands of his Son whose name was Moronihah & he retired to his own House that he might spend the remainder of his days in peace</p> <p><u>Alma 62:44</u> & Pahoron did return to his Judgmentseat & Helaman did did take upon him again to preach unto the people the word of God for because of so many wars & contentions it had become expediant that a regulation should again be made ^{again} in the church</p> <p><u>Alma 62:45</u> therefore Helaman & his brethren went forth & did declare the word of Gid with much power unto the convinceing many of the people of their wickedness which did cause them to repent of their sins & be baptised unto the Lord their God</p>	<p><u>Alma 62:42</u> And it came to pass that after Moroni had fortified those parts of the land which were most exposed to the Lamanites, until they were sufficiently strong, he returned to the city of Zarahemla, and also Helaman returned to the place of his inheritance; and there was once more peace established among the people of Nephi.</p> <p><u>Alma 62:43</u> And Moroni yielded up the command of his armies into the hands of his son, whose name was Moronihah; and he retired to his own house, that he might spend the remainder of his days in peace.</p> <p><u>Alma 62:44</u> And Pahoran did return to his judgement seat; and Helaman did take upon him again to preach unto the people the word of God: for because of so many wars and contentions, it had become expedient that a regulation should be made again in the church;</p> <p><u>Alma 62:45</u> therefore Helaman and his brethren went forth, and did declare the word of Gid with much power, unto the convincing of many people of their wickedness, which did cause them to repent of their sins, and to be baptized unto the Lord their God.</p>
---	--	--

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 62:46</u> & et came to pass that they did establish agaen the church of God througho all the land</p> <p><u>Alma 62:47</u> yea & regulations were made concerning the law & their Judg their cheef Judges were chosen</p> <p><u>Alma 62:48</u> & the People of Nephi began to prosper agae land & began to multiply & to wax exceding strong again in the land began to grow excedeng rech</p> <p><u>Alma 62:49</u> but notwithstanding their ric or ngth or their prosperity they were not lifted up in the pr eir ther was they slow to remember the Lord their God bu</p> <p><u>Alma 62:50</u> they did remember how g he had delevered them from anrer of afflictions & he had de nemies</p> <p><u>Alma 62:51</u> & they did pray unto the that the Lord did beess them according to h ong & prosper in the land</p>	<p><u>Alma 62:46</u> & it came to pass that they did establish again the church of God throughout all the land</p> <p><u>Alma 62:47</u> yea & regulations were made concerning the law & their Judges & their chief Judges were chosen</p> <p><u>Alma 62:48</u> & the people of Nephi began to prosper again in the land & began to multiply & ^{to} wax exceding strong again in the land & they began to grow exceding rich</p> <p><u>Alma 62:49</u> but notwithstanding their riches or their strength or their prosperity they were not lifted up in the pride of their eyes neither were they slow to remember the Lord their God but they did humble themselves exceedingly before him</p> <p><u>Alma 62:50</u> yea they did remember how great things he^{the Lord} had done for them that he had delivered them from death & from bonds & from prisons & from all manner of afflictions & he had delivered them out of the hands of their enemies</p> <p><u>Alma 62:51</u> & they did pray unto the Lord their God continually insomuch that the Lord did bless them according to his word so that they did wax strong & prosper in the land</p>	<p><u>Alma 62:46</u> And it came to pass that they did establish again the church of God, throughout all the land;</p> <p><u>Alma 62:47</u> yea, and regulations were made concerning the law. And their Judges, and their Chief Judges were chosen.</p> <p><u>Alma 62:48</u> And the people of Nephi began to prosper again in the land, and began to multiply and to wax exceeding strong again in the land. And they began to grow exceeding rich;</p> <p><u>Alma 62:49</u> but notwithstanding their riches, or their strength, or their prosperity, they were not lifted up in the pride of their eyes; neither were they slow to remember the Lord their God; but they did humble themselves exceedingly before him;</p> <p><u>Alma 62:50</u> yea, they did remember how great things the Lord had done for them, that he had delivered them from death, and from bonds, and from prisons, and from all manner of afflictions; and he had delivered them out of the hands of their enemies.</p> <p><u>Alma 62:51</u> And they did pray unto the Lord their God continually, insomuch that the Lord did bless them, according to his word, so that they did wax strong, and prosper in the land.</p>
---	---	---

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 62:52</u> & it came to pass that & Helaman deed in the thirty & fifth year of th e of Nephi</p>	<p><u>Alma 62:52</u> & it came to pass that all these things were done & Helaman died in the thirty & fifth year of the reign of the Judges over the people of Nephi——</p>	<p><u>Alma 62:52</u> And it came to pass that all these things were done. And Helaman died, in the thirty and fifth year of the reign of the Judges over the people of Nephi.</p>
--	--	---

Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript

Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript

Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition

<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 63:1</u></p> <p>er</p> <p> ^{mencement of the} thirty & sixth year of the Reign the the Judges over ^hthe Shiblon took posseesion of those Sacred things which Helaman by Alma</p> <p><u>Alma 63:2</u> & he was a just man & he ded wa he did observe to do good contenually to keep the is God & also did his Brother</p> <p><u>Alma 63:3</u> & it came to pass that he ded the thirty & sexthe year of the Reign of the Judg</p> <p><u>Alma 63:4</u> e thirty th & seventh year of the Reign of the Judges y of men even to the amounts of five thousand & four ves & their Children departed out of the land of Zarahemla as Northward</p>	<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 63:1</u></p> <p>Chapter —</p> <p>And it came to pass in the commencement of the thirty & sixth year of the reign of the Judges over the People of Nephi that Shiblon took possession of those sacred things which had been delivered unto Helaman by Alma</p> <p><u>Alma 63:2</u> & he was a just man & he did wa^{lk}d uprightly before God & he did observe to do good continually to keep the commandments of the Lord his God & also did his brother</p> <p><u>Alma 63:3</u> & it came to pass that Moroni died also & thus ended the thirty & sixth year of the reign of the Judges</p> <p><u>Alma 63:4</u> & it came to pass that in the thirty & seventh year of the reign of the Judges there was a large company of men even to the amount of five thousand & four hundred ^{men} with their wives & their children departed out of the land of Zarahemla into the land which was northward</p>	<p>§</p> <p><u>Alma 63:1</u></p> <p>CHAPTER XXX.</p> <p>AND it came to pass in the commencement of the thirty and sixth year of the reign of the Judges over the people of Nephi, that Shiblon took possession of those sacred things which had been delivered unto Helaman by Alma;</p> <p><u>Alma 63:2</u> and he was a just man, and he did walk uprightly before God; and he did observe to do good continually, to keep the commandments of the Lord his God; and also did his brother.</p> <p><u>Alma 63:3</u> And it came to pass that Moroni died also. And thus ended the thirty and sixth year of the reign of the Judges.</p> <p><u>Alma 63:4</u> And it came to pass that in the thirty and seventh year of the reign of the Judges, there was a large company of men, even to the amount of five thousand and four hundred men, with their wives and their children, departed out of the land of Zarahemla, into the land which was northward.</p>
---	--	---

Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript

Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript

Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition

<p><u>Alma 63:5</u> & it came to pass that Hagoth he being an n therefore he went forth & built him an exceeding lar of the land Bountiful by the land Desolateon & launch west Sea by the narrow neck which lead into the land Nor</p> <p><u>Alma 63:6</u> behold there were many of the Nephetes which did enter therein & ail forth weth much provisions & aslo many women & children & they to their course Northward & thus ended the therty & seventh year</p> <p><u>Alma 63:7</u> & in the thirty & eighth year thes man buelt other Sheps & the first Shep ded also return & many more People did enter into it & they also took much Provisions & set out again to the land Northward</p> <p><u>Alma 63:8</u> & it came to pass that they were never heard of more & we uppose that they are drowned up in the debths of the Sea & it came to pass t one other Shep also did Sael forth & whither she ded go we know not</p> <p><u>Alma 63:9</u> came to pass that in thes year there were many People went forth into the d Northward & thus ended the therty & eighth year</p>	<p><u>Alma 63:5</u> & it came to pass that Hagoth he being a^{an}n exceeding curious man therefore he went forth & built him an exceeding large large Ship on the borders of the land bountiful by the land Desolation & launched it forth into the west Sea by the narrow neck which led into the land Northward</p> <p><u>Alma 63:6</u> & behold there were many of the Nephites which did enter therein & did sail forth with much provisions & also many women & children & they took their course Northward & thus ended the thirty & seventh year</p> <p><u>Alma 63:7</u> & in the thirty & eighth year this man built other ships & the first ship did also return & many more Nephites^{People} did enter into it & they also took much provisions & set out again fo^{to}r the land Northward</p> <p><u>Alma 63:8</u> & it came to pass that they were never heard of more & we suppose that they were drowned up in the debeths of the Sea & it came to pass that one other Ship did also did sail forth & whether She did go we know not</p> <p><u>Alma 63:9</u> & it came to pass that in this year there were many People which went forth into the land Northward & thus ended the thirty & eighth year</p>	<p><u>Alma 63:5</u> And it came to pass that Hagoth, he being an exceeding curious man, therefore he went forth and built him an exceeding large ship, on the borders of the land Bountiful, by the land Desolation, and launched it forth into the West Sea, by the narrow neck which led into the land northward.</p> <p><u>Alma 63:6</u> And behold, there were many of the Nephites which did enter therein, and did sail forth with much provisions, and also many women and children; and they took their course northward. And thus ended the thirty and seventh year.</p> <p><u>Alma 63:7</u> And in the thirty and eighth year, this man built other ships. And the first ship did also return, and many more people did enter into it; and they also took much provisions, and set out again to the land northward.</p> <p><u>Alma 63:8</u> And it came to pass that they were never heard of more.— And we suppose that they were drowned up in the depths of the sea. And it came to pass that one other ship also did sail forth; and whither she did go, we know not.</p> <p><u>Alma 63:9</u> And it came to pass that in this year, there were many people which went forth into the land northward. And thus ended the thirty and eighth year.</p>
---	---	--

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 63:10</u> & it came to pas in thirty & ninth year of the Reign of the Judges Sheblon Deed also & Cornton had gone forth to the land Northward in a ship to carry forth Pro se People which had gone forth into that land</p> <p><u>Alma 63:11</u> therefore it be^e expediant for Sheblon to conf e Son of Helaman who was e of his father</p> <p><u>Alma 63:12</u> now beheld all those e man were whitten & sent forth am land save it were those parts which had rth</p> <p><u>Alma 63:13</u> nevertheless these theng^s were to be kept sacr to another therefore in thes year they had been con Shiblon</p> <p><u>Alma 63:14</u> & it came to pass also in thes year tha d gone forth unto the Lamanites & they were stered ites</p>	<p><u>Alma 63:10</u> & it came to pass in the thirty & ninth year of the reign of the Judges Shiblön died also & Corianton had gone forth to the land Northward in a Ship to carry forth provisions unto those people which had gone forth into that land</p> <p><u>Alma 63:11</u> therefore it became expediant for Shiblön to confer those sacred things before his death upon the Son of Helaman whose name was called Helaman being^{called} after the name of his father</p> <p><u>Alma 63:12</u> h^{now}ow behold all those engravings which were in the possession of Helaman were written & sent forth among the children of men throughout all the land save it w^{were}as those parts which h had been commanded by Alma should not go forth</p> <p><u>Alma 63:13</u> nevertheless these things were to be kept sacred & handed down from one generation to another therefore in the year they had been conferred upon Helaman before the death of Shiblön</p> <p><u>Alma 63:14</u> & it came to pass also in this year that there were some dissensions which had gone forth unto the Lamanites & they were stired up again to anger against the Nephites</p>	<p><u>Alma 63:10</u> And it came to pass in the thirty and ninth year of the reign of the Judges, Shiblön died also, and Corianton had gone forth to the land northward, in a ship, to carry forth provisions unto the people which had gone forth into that land;</p> <p><u>Alma 63:11</u> therefore it became expedient for Shiblön to confer those sacred things, before his death, upon the son of Helaman, who was called Helaman, being called after the name of his father.</p> <p><u>Alma 63:12</u> Now behold, all those engravings which were in the possession of Helaman, were written and sent forth among the children of men throughout all the land, save it were those parts which had been commanded by Alma should not go forth.</p> <p><u>Alma 63:13</u> Nevertheless these things were to be kept sacred, and handed down from one generation to another; therefore, in this year, they had been conferred upon Helaman, before the death of Shiblön.</p> <p><u>Alma 63:14</u> And it came to pass also in this year, that there were some dissenters which had gone forth unto the Lamanites; and they were stirred up again to anger against the Nephites.</p>
---	--	---

**Book of Mormon -
Original Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon -
Printer's Manuscript**

**Book of Mormon - 1830
First Printed Edition**

<p><u>Alma 63:15</u> & also en thes same year they came down with a _____ st the People off Moronihah of agairst the army of _____ ere beatten & driven back again to their own lan _____</p> <p><u>Alma 63:16</u> ended the thirty & ninth year of the Reign of the Judg _____</p> <p><u>Alma 63:17</u> ended the account of Alma & Selaman his S _____</p>	<p><u>Alma 63:15</u> & also in this same year they came down with a^an numerous army to war against the people of Moronihah or against the arny of Moronihah in the which they were beaten & driven back again to their own lands suffering great lo^{loss}ss</p> <p><u>Alma 63:16</u> & thus ended the thirty & ninth year of the reign of the Judges over the people of Nephi</p> <p><u>Alma 63:17</u> & thus ended the account of Alma & Helaman his Son & also Shibl^{on} which was his Son</p>	<p><u>Alma 63:15</u> And also in this same year, they came down with a numerous army to war against the people of Moronihah, or against the army of Moronihah, in the which they were beaten, and driven back again to their own lands, suffering great loss.</p> <p><u>Alma 63:16</u> And thus ended the thirty and ninth year of the reign of the Judges over the people of Nephi.</p> <p><u>Alma 63:17</u> And thus ended the account of Alma, and Helaman his son, and also Shibl^{on}, which was his son.</p>
--	---	--